A/48/6/Rev.1

United Nations

Proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995

Volume I
(Foreword, introduction, overview tables and annexes to the introduction and sections 1 to 14)

General Assembly
Official Records • Forty-eighth Session
Supplement No. 6 (A/48/6/Rev.1)

Proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995

Volume I
(Foreword, introduction, overview tables and annexes to the introduction and sections 1 to 14)

General Assembly
Official Records • Forty-eighth Session
Supplement No. 6 (A/48/6/Rev.1)

United Nations • New York, 1994

NOTE

Symbols of United Nations documents are composed of capital letters combined with figures. Mention of such a symbol indicates a reference to a United Nations document.

The present volume contains the foreword, introduction, overview tables and annexes to the introduction and sections 1 to 14 of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995. Sections 15 to 30 and income sections 1 to 3 appear in volume II.

ISSN 1020-1947

VOLUME I

[Original: English]
[12 May 1994]

CONTENTS

Volume I

	Paragraphs	*Page*
ABBREVIATIONS		xiv
FOREWORD		1

Part one

	Paragraphs	*Page*
Introduction	1 - 102	7
A. Programmatic and other factors underlying budget proposals	11 - 61	8
1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	12 - 15	8
2. Expansion of political and humanitarian activities	16 - 33	9
3. Restructuring in the economic and social sectors	34 - 49	12
4. Increasing administrative efficiency	50 - 61	15
B. Main financial features of the proposed programme budget	62 - 72	17
C. Proposed staffing table	73 - 88	20
1. High-level posts	76 - 80	20
2. Professional posts	81 - 85	22
3. General Service and other posts	86 - 88	25
D. Methodology	89 - 97	25
E. Format	98 - 102	27

Tables

1. Structure of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995 ... 29
2. Adjustments to revised appropriation by section of the proposed programme budget ... 32
3. Allocation of resources by part of the programme budget ... 36
4. Allocation of resources by section of the programme budget ... 37
5. Proposed regular budget posts by part of the programme budget ... 39
6. Proposed regular budget posts by section of the programme budget ... 40
7. Allocation of resources by main object of expenditure ... 44
8. Distribution of extrabudgetary resources in the bienniums 1992-1993 and 1994-1995 by part of the programme budget ... 45
9. Distribution of extrabudgetary resources in the bienniums 1992-1993 and 1994-1995 by section of the programme budget ... 46
10. Distribution of extrabudgetary posts in the bienniums 1992-1993 and 1994-1995 by part of the programme budget ... 49
11. Distribution of extrabudgetary posts in the bienniums 1992-1993 and 1994-1995 by section of the programme budget ... 50

OVERVIEW TABLES AND ANNEXES TO THE INTRODUCTION ... 53

Overview tables

1. Total budget ... 55
2. Posts by major category ... 55
3. Regular budget income by major category ... 55
4. Extrabudgetary resources by major category ... 56
5. Regular budget costs by sector ... 56
6. Posts by part of the budget ... 57

CONTENTS *(continued)*

Page

Annexes

I. Summary of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995 58
II. Projections for 1993, 1994 and 1995 in respect of rates of exchange and average annual rates of inflation, by main duty station 63
III. *(a)* Established posts authorized for the biennium 1992-1993 and proposed for the biennium 1994-1995 under the regular budget 64
  (b) Temporary posts authorized for the biennium 1992-1993 and proposed for the biennium 1994-1995 under the regular budget 72
IV. Distribution of 1992-1993 appropriations and 1994-1995 estimates by section/organizational unit of the budget and by main object of expenditure 74
V. *(a)* Extrabudgetary resources: summary, by section, of the anticipated level of extrabudgetary support services during 1994-1995 82
  (b) Anticipated extrabudgetary staffing table during 1994-1995 91

Part two

A. Estimates of expenditure

PART I. OVERALL POLICY-MAKING, DIRECTION AND COORDINATION

Section

1. OVERALL POLICY-MAKING, DIRECTION AND COORDINATION 99
  Overview 99
  A. Policy-making organs 103
    1. General Assembly 103
    2. Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (including its secretariat) 105
    3. Committee on Contributions 107
    4. United Nations Board of Auditors (including its secretariat) 108
    5. United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board (including United Nations participation in the costs of the secretariat of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund) 111
    6. Committee for Programme and Coordination 112
  B. Executive direction and management 113
    1. The Secretary-General 113
    2. Executive Office of the Secretary-General 115
    3. Office of the Special Adviser to the Secretary-General for Public Policy 118
    4. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Geneva 120
    5. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Vienna 122
2. UNITED NATIONS INTEGRATED OFFICES 125
  Overview 125
  Programme of work 126

PART II. POLITICAL AFFAIRS

3. POLITICAL AFFAIRS 129
  Overview 129
  Introduction 132

CONTENTS *(continued)*

Section *Page*

3A. POLICY-MAKING ORGANS 137
- Overview 137
- A. Security Council 138
- B. Trusteeship Council 138
- C. Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space 140
- D. Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples 140
- E. Special Committee against Apartheid and other bodies 142
- F. Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People 145
- G. Conference on Disarmament 146

3B. DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL AFFAIRS I 148
- Overview 148
- A. Executive direction and management 151
  - 1. Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Political Affairs 151
  - 2. Office of the Assistant Secretary-General 153
- B. Programme of work 154
  - 1. Preventive diplomacy and peacemaking 154
  - 2. Security Council and General Assembly affairs 158
  - 3. Disarmament 164
- C. Programme support 172

3C. DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL AFFAIRS II 175
- Overview 175
- A. Executive direction and management 178
- B. Programme of work 180
  - 1. Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking 182
  - 2. Research and collection of information 184
  - 3. Special political questions (Office of the Coordinator of Assistance for the Reconstruction and Development of Lebanon) 187
  - 4. Special political questions (other) 189
  - 5. Regional political and security cooperation and trusteeship and decolonization 193
  - 6. Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections 199
  - 7. Question of Palestine 203
  - 8. Elimination of apartheid 208
- C. Programme support 216

3D. OUTER SPACE AFFAIRS 219
- Overview 219
- Programme of work 220

4. PEACE-KEEPING OPERATIONS AND SPECIAL MISSIONS 225
- Overview 225
- A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations 229
- B. Field Operations Division 233
- C. Special missions 237

PART III. INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE AND LAW

5. INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE 243
- Overview 243
- A. Members of the Court 245
- B. The Registry 247
- C. Programme support 249

CONTENTS *(continued)*

Section *Page*

7. LEGAL ACTIVITIES 251
   Overview 251
   I. Policy-making organs 256
      1. International Law Commission 256
      2. United Nations Commission on International Trade Law 257
      3. United Nations Administrative Tribunal (including its secretariat) 258
      4. Other commissions and conferences 260
   II. Programme of work 261
      A. International Law 261
         1. Overall direction, management and coordination of legal advice and services to the United Nations as a whole 262
         2. Custody, registration and publication of treaties 265
         3. Progressive development and codification of international law 268
         4. General legal services to United Nations organs and programmes 272
         5. Progressive harmonization and unification of the law of international trade 275
      B. Law of the sea and ocean affairs 278

PART IV. INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT

8. DEPARTMENT FOR POLICY COORDINATION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT 287
   Overview 287
   A. Policy-making organs 292
   B. Executive direction and management 298
   C. Programme of work 300
   D. Programme support 346
9. DEPARTMENT FOR ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL INFORMATION AND POLICY ANALYSIS . 349
   Overview 349
   A. Policy-making organs 353
   B. Executive direction and management 356
   C. Programme of work 357
   D. Programme support 378
10. DEPARTMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES 381
   Overview 381
   A. Policy-making organs 386
   B. Executive direction and management 388
   C. Programme of work 390
   D. Programme support 402
11. INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT 407
11A. UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT 407
   Overview 407
   A. Policy-making organs 411
   B. Executive direction and management 413
   C. Programme of work 417
   D. Programme support 508
11B. INTERNATIONAL TRADE CENTRE UNCTAD/GATT 513
   Overview 513
   A. International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT (United Nations share) 514
   B. International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT 515
      1. Policy-making organs 517
      2. Executive direction and management 518

CONTENTS *(continued)*

Section *Page*

3. Programme of work 520
4. Programme support 529

12. ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS 533

12A. UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME 533
Overview 533
A. Policy-making organs 536
B. Executive direction and management 538
1. Office of the Executive Director and regional representation 538
2. Management of the Environment Fund 541
3. Secretariat of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation 543
C. Programme of work 545
D. Programme support 562

12B. UNITED NATIONS CENTRE FOR HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HABITAT) 565
Overview 565
A. Policy-making organs 568
B. Executive direction and management 569
C. Programme of work 573
D. Programme support 582

13. CRIME CONTROL 585
Overview 585
A. Policy-making organs 587
1. Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice 588
2. Ninth United Nations Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders 588
B. Programme of work 589

14. INTERNATIONAL DRUG CONTROL 597
Overview 597
A. Policy-making organs 599
B. Executive direction and management 601
C. Programme of work 603
D. Programme support 616

Volume II

A. Estimates of expenditure *(continued)*

PART V. REGIONAL COOPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT

15. ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR AFRICA
Overview
15A. REGIONAL COMMISSION
A. Policy-making organs
B. Executive direction and management
C. Programme of work
D. Programme support
15B. REGIONAL COMMISSIONS NEW YORK OFFICE

CONTENTS *(continued)*

Section

16. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMISSION FOR ASIA AND THE PACIFIC
    Overview
    A. Policy-making organs
    B. Executive direction and management
    C. Programme of work
        1. Regional economic cooperation
        2. Environment and sustainable development
        3. Poverty alleviation through economic growth and social development
        4. Transport and communications
        5. Statistics
        6. Least developed, land-locked and island developing countries
    D. Programme support
17. ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR EUROPE
    Overview
    A. Policy-making organs
    B. Executive direction and management
    C. Programme of work
        1. Environment
        2. Transport
        3. Statistics
        4. Trade facilitation
        5. Economic analysis
        6. Energy
        7. Development of international trade
        8. Industry and technology
        9. Agriculture and timber
        10. Human settlements
    D. Programme support
18. ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN
    Overview
    A. Policy-making organs
    B. Executive direction and management
    C. Programme of work
        1. Food and agriculture
        2. Economic development
        3. Economic and social planning
        4. Industrial, scientific and technological development
        5. International trade and development finance
        6. Natural resources and energy
        7. Environment and human settlements
        8. Population
        9. Social development
        10. Statistics and economic projections
        11. Transport
        12. Subregional activities in Mexico and Central America
        13. Subregional activities in the Caribbean
        14. Regional integration and cooperation
    D. Programme support

CONTENTS *(continued)*

Section

19. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMISSION FOR WESTERN ASIA
    Overview
    A. Policy-making organs
    B. Executive direction and management
    C. Programme of work
        1. Food and agriculture
        2. Development issues and policies
        3. Environment
        4. Human settlements
        5. Industrial development
        6. International trade and development finance
        7. Natural resources
        8. Energy issues
        9. Population
        10. Public administration and finance
        11. Science and technology
        12. Social development and welfare
        13. Women and development
        14. Statistics
        15. Transport and communications
    D. Programme support
20. REGULAR PROGRAMME OF TECHNICAL COOPERATION
    Overview
    A. Sectoral advisory services
    B. Regional and subregional advisory services

PART VI. HUMAN RIGHTS AND HUMANITARIAN AFFAIRS

21. HUMAN RIGHTS
    Overview
    A. Policy-making organs
    B. Executive direction and management
    C. Programme of work
        1. Centre for Human Rights
        2. Committee on Missing Persons in Cyprus
22. PROTECTION OF AND ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES
22A. OFFICE OF THE UNITED NATIONS HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR REFUGEES
    Overview
    Programme of work
22B. UNITED NATIONS RELIEF AND WORKS AGENCY FOR PALESTINE REFUGEES IN THE NEAR EAST
    Overview
    Programme of work
23. DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITARIAN AFFAIRS
    Overview
    A. Executive direction and management
    B. Programme of work
    C. Programme support

CONTENTS *(continued)*

Section

PART VII. PUBLIC INFORMATION

24. PUBLIC INFORMATION
  Overview
  A. Programme of work
  B. Resource requirements
    1. Department of Public Information, Headquarters
      (a) Executive direction and management: Office of the Assistant Secretary-General
      (b) Office of the Spokesman for the Secretary-General
      (c) Media Division
      (d) Library and Publications Division
      (e) Promotion and External Relations Division
      (f) Information Activities on the Question of Palestine
    2. Information Service, Geneva
    3. Information Service, Vienna
    4. United Nations information centres
    5. Special conferences
    6. Programme support: departmental administration

PART VIII. COMMON SUPPORT SERVICES

25. ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT
  Overview
25A. OFFICE OF THE UNDER-SECRETARY-GENERAL FOR ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT
  Overview
  A. Executive direction and management
  B. Programme of work
  C. Programme support
25B. OFFICE OF PROGRAMME PLANNING, BUDGET AND FINANCE
  Overview
  A. Executive direction and management
  B. Programme of work
    1. Financial management and control systems
    2. Contributions assessment and processing
    3. Financial accounting and reporting
    4. Treasury services
    5. Programme planning, budgeting and monitoring
    6. Financial services relating to peace-keeping matters
    7. Evaluation services
25C. OFFICE OF HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
  Overview
  A. Executive direction and management
  B. Programme of work
    1. Policy planning and analysis
    2. Recruitment, placement and career development
    3. Staff administration and training
      (a) Staff administration
      (b) Training services
    4. Medical and employee assistance

CONTENTS *(continued)*

Section

25D. OFFICE OF GENERAL SERVICES
- Overview
- A. Executive direction and management
- B. Programme of work
  - 1. Security and safety
  - 2. Electronic support services
  - 4. Commercial, procurement and transportation services
  - 5. Facilities management, maintenance and construction
  - 6. Archives and records management

25E. CONFERENCE SERVICES
- Overview
- A. Conference services, New York
- B. Conference and library services, Geneva
- C. Conference and library services, Vienna

25F. FIELD OPERATIONS DIVISION[a]

25G. INTERNAL AUDIT DIVISION
- Overview
- Programme of work

25H. UNITED NATIONS OFFICE AT GENEVA
- Overview
- A. Office of the Director
- B. Administrative services
- C. General services
- D. Staff training

25I. UNITED NATIONS OFFICE AT VIENNA
- Overview
- A. Executive direction and management
- B. Programme of work
  - 1. Personnel Service
  - 2. Finance Service
  - 3. General Service
  - 4. Security and Safety Service
  - 5. Electronic Support Service

25J. ADMINISTRATION, NAIROBI

PART IX. JOINTLY FINANCED ACTIVITIES AND SPECIAL EXPENSES

26. JOINTLY FINANCED ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES
- Overview
- A. International Civil Service Commission
- B. Joint Inspection Unit
- C. Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems (United Nations share)
- D. Consultative Committee on Administrative Questions (United Nations share)
- E. International Computing Centre (United Nations share)

---

[a] See section 4B.

CONTENTS *(continued)*

Section

27. SPECIAL EXPENSES
    - Overview
    - A. After-service health insurance
    - B. Compensation payments
    - C. General insurance
    - D. Bank charges
    - E. Interorganizational security measures
    - F. Other special expenses

PART X. STAFF ASSESSMENT

28. STAFF ASSESSMENT

PART XI. CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

29. TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATIONS
    - Overview
    - A. Integrated Management Information System
    - B. Optical disk storage and retrieval system
30. CONSTRUCTION, ALTERATION, IMPROVEMENT AND MAJOR MAINTENANCE
    - Overview
    - A. Construction
    - B. Alterations and improvements
    - C. Major maintenance

B. Estimates of income

Income section

1. INCOME FROM STAFF ASSESSMENT
2. GENERAL INCOME
    - A. Income from rental of premises
    - B. Reimbursement for services provided to specialized agencies and others
    - C. Bank interest
    - D. Sale of used equipment
    - E. Refund of previous years' expenditure
    - F. Contributions of non-member States
    - G. Television and similar service
    - H. Reimbursement by the specialized agencies of their share of the costs of the International Civil Service Commission
    - I. Reimbursement by the specialized agencies of their share of the costs of the Joint Inspection Unit
    - J. Miscellaneous income
3. SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC
    - Overview
    - A. Activities under the supervision of the Office of General Services
        - 1. Programme of work
            - *(a)* Sale of philatelic items
            - *(b)* Gift items (Headquarters)
            - *(c)* Sale of United Nations publications

CONTENTS *(continued)*

Income section

2. Programme support services
    - *(a)* News-stand (Headquarters)
    - *(b)* Garage operation (Headquarters and Geneva)

B. Services to visitors

Programme of work
- *(a)* Services to visitors, Headquarters
- *(b)* Services to visitors, Geneva
- *(c)* Services to visitors, Vienna

ABBREVIATIONS

ASEAN	Association of South-East Asian Nations
CARICOM	Caribbean Community
CDCC	Caribbean Development and Cooperation Committee
CSCE	Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe
EC	European Community
ECA	Economic Commission for Africa
ECE	Economic Commission for Europe
ECLAC	Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean
ESCAP	Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific
ESCWA	Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations
GATT	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
IBRD	International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization
IDA	International Development Association
IFAD	International Fund for Agricultural Development
IFC	International Finance Corporation
ILO	International Labour Organization
IMO	International Maritime Organization
IMF	International Monetary Fund
IOC	Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission
ITU	International Telecommunication Union
LAS	League of Arab States
OAS	Organization of American States
OAU	Organization of African Unity
OECD	Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development
OIC	Organization of the Islamic Conference
SADCC	Southern African Development Coordination Conference
UNARDOL	Office of the Coordinator of Assistance for the Reconstruction and Development of Lebanon
UNCHS	United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)
UNCITRAL	United Nations Commission on International Trade Law
UNCTAD	United Nations Conference on Trade and Development
UNDOF	United Nations Disengagement Observer Force
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
UNDRO	Office of the United Nations Disaster Relief Coordinator
UNEP	United Nations Environment Programme
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
UNFPA	United Nations Population Fund
UNHCR	Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
UNICEF	United Nations Children's Fund
UNIDIR	United Nations Institute for Disarmament Research
UNIDO	United Nations Industrial Development Organization
UNIFIL	United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon
UNITAR	United Nations Institute for Training and Research
UNMOGIP	United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan
UNOMSA	United Nations Observer Mission in South Africa
UNRISD	United Nations Research Institute for Social Development
UNRWA	United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East
UNTSO	United Nations Truce Supervision Organization
UNU	United Nations University
WFC	World Food Council

WFP	World Food Programme
WHO	World Health Organization
WIPO	World Intellectual Property Organization
WMO	World Meteorological Organization
WTO	World Tourism Organization

FOREWORD

1. I have the honour to submit to the General Assembly for its consideration the proposed programme budget of the Organization for the biennium 1994-1995.

2. The proposals in this, the first budget of the Organization to be prepared under my direction, have been guided by the practical requirements of three broad policy objectives:

(a) Enhancing the capacity of the Organization in the political and humanitarian areas;

(b) Strengthening the role of the Organization in international economic and social cooperation and, to that end, furthering the implementation of the restructuring of the Secretariat in the economic and social sectors;

(c) Increasing managerial responsibility and administrative efficiency.

While most of these significant changes of direction in the work of the United Nations are to be financed through redeployment, a modest real growth to meet their requirements has become essential. I would like to highlight here some key policy features of this budget.

* * *

3. Preventive diplomacy and peacemaking are the most cost-effective ways of supporting international peace and security and preventing the suffering and destruction that inevitably occur when disputes degenerate into armed conflict. The forthcoming biennium will provide a critical test of the Organization's ability to respond to this challenge.

4. I am proposing a significant expansion of resources devoted to strengthening the Organization's capacities for preventive diplomacy, peaceful settlement of disputes, peace-keeping and peace-building. The rationale for this expansion is set out in my report "An Agenda for Peace" (A/47/277-S/24111).

5. In the past year or so, United Nations peace-keeping operations have seen a sixfold increase in personnel and costs. In addition to this quantitative growth, these operations have also seen a notable qualitative change. Peace-keeping missions are moving increasingly beyond their traditional functions of monitoring, observing, reporting and supervising agreements and cease-fire lines. The mandates of several missions extend to responsibilities covering disarming and demobilization of forces, humanitarian assistance, human rights monitoring, electoral verification and civilian police support. In Somalia and in the former Yugoslavia, for instance, the United Nations has been given enforcement authority under Chapter VII of the Charter. Consequently, a stronger capacity at Headquarters to supervise and direct missions must be created and maintained. This imperative has been recognized by the Security Council and the General Assembly. The proposals in this budget reflect these developments and the outcome of a comprehensive review of resource needs for peace-keeping for the biennium 1994-1995.

* * *

6. The end of the cold war transformed the dynamics of international diplomacy and security, but its consequences have been even more far-reaching. There have been shifts from autocratic to democratic systems, from military to civilian rule, from centralized to decentralized governance in many countries.

7. The combined impact of political and economic change on social relations has been cataclysmic in many societies. In virtually every country structural shifts are taking place. Changes in demand and production patterns are shifting the balance of economic power away from old centres towards new regions and countries. No economy, not even the largest, is wholly within the control of national authorities.

8. From the moment I was elected to head the Secretariat of the United Nations, I have always considered the imperative of development to be one of the principal objectives of my mission. It is within this perspective that I initiated an extensive restructuring of the economic and social sectors of the Organization.

9. These budget proposals show, in a consolidated manner, the effect of organizational changes already reviewed by the General Assembly and provide for reinforcement of the new structures I consider necessary. All specific mandates and activities embodied in the current medium-term plan will be implemented by the restructured departments and units.

* * *

10. Together with the preservation of international peace and security, and economic and social development, the promotion of human rights constitutes one of the three principal objectives of the United Nations. Over the past 10 years, the number of States parties to the main human rights instruments has grown threefold, from about 240 to about 700, with a corresponding increase in the specific reporting obligations of these States. Furthermore, the treaty bodies have taken initiatives and adopted innovative procedures that have enabled them to expand the scope and depth of their monitoring work, as well as to intensify their cooperation with the specialized agencies and the non-governmental organizations.

11. The new climate of international relations is much more receptive to the work of special rapporteurs, working groups of experts or representatives of the Secretary-General. Requests for assistance in the process of democratization and institution-building have also multiplied in all parts of the world, particularly in Central and Eastern Europe. The programme of advisory services and technical assistance has expanded to include human rights components of peace-keeping operations, such as that in Cambodia. Such technical cooperation for human rights is now an essential pillar of the United Nations action in the promotion and protection of human rights. Accordingly, my budgetary proposals for the next biennium provide for a strengthening of the Centre for Human Rights.

* * *

12. In view of the rapid evolution in the nature, magnitude and frequency of emergency situations in which the United Nations is called upon to assist, the General Assembly, at its forty-sixth session, formulated an expanded legislative mandate in this field, while at the same time existing institutional arrangements were restructured through the creation of the Department of Humanitarian Affairs. I also propose a significant increase in the core staffing of that Department.

* * *

13. The changes referred to above should make the Organization more effective and efficient in responding to the demands placed on it by Member States. I am also proposing organizational adjustments and a number of technological improvements that should also increase efficiency. In a context of overall financial restraint, training should be seen as a critical investment for the future success of the institution. Training is crucial to enhance the quality of management in the house and to provide staff with operational skills needed for field service. There is a strong link between effective leadership and management and high staff morale, productivity and career satisfaction. Training services are provided to staff funded by all sources of funds, including, for example, to those working in peace-keeping operations. Significant resources are needed to plan and service the training needs of these missions. I propose a significantly increased allocation of resources in this budget. I have centralized the training budget at Headquarters and by this means intend to ensure the provision of equal training opportunities to staff at all duty stations throughout the Secretariat.

14. As part of my efforts to reinvigorate the international civil service and to preserve the integrity and independence of the staff of the Organization, I intend to make proposals with respect to the senior structure of the Organization during the forthcoming session of the General Assembly.

* * *

15. These are some but by no means all of the highlights of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995. I trust that Member States, in reviewing it, will bear in mind that the proposals in it are the means of carrying out a transformation of the United Nations that they expect in the light of the vast new responsibilities assigned to the Organization over the past few years.

Boutros Boutros-Ghali

Boutros BOUTROS-GHALI
Secretary-General

Part one

INTRODUCTION

1. The proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995 has been prepared within the framework of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 (A/45/6/Rev.1), as revised by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/214 of 23 December 1992 on the basis of the revisions submitted by the Secretary-General (A/47/6/Rev.1). The priority areas noted by the General Assembly when it adopted the proposed medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 by its resolution 45/253 of 21 December 1990 were the maintenance of international peace and security, the economic development of developing countries, the economic recovery and development of Africa, the environment and international drug control.

2. In line with these orientations, the Secretary-General noted, in his report to the Economic and Social Council entitled "Enhancing international cooperation for development: role of the United Nations system", that:

> "... it would be mistaken to try to attach an order of importance or priority between peace and security on the one hand and economic and social development on the other. The two are so closely interlinked as to be indivisible ..."[1]

3. This approach has been reflected in the response of the Organization to the dramatic expansion of the demands made on it in the areas of peace-keeping, preventive diplomacy, humanitarian affairs and promotion of human rights, on the one hand; and, on the other hand, the parallel effort it has made at strengthening the capacity of the Secretariat in the economic and social sectors by the restructuring in these sectors, as presented to the General Assembly at its resumed forty-seventh session in the context of the revised estimates contained in the report of the Secretary-General (A/C.5/47/88).

4. In preparing the present proposed programme budget, considerable difficulties have been encountered in trying to reconcile a rapid expansion of the activities of the Organization in the political and humanitarian sectors; the objective of enhancing the capacity of the United Nations to meet the concerns of Member States in the areas of international cooperation for development; the urgent need to modernize the operation of the Secretariat; and a budgetary policy that relies largely on redeployments of existing resources, within an overall level that has for many years been constant in real terms, for the financing of change. While the unprecedented financial effort made by Member States for the financing of peace-keeping operations, which have increased dramatically in number and in size over the past few years, is recognized, it appears that the time has come for a modest real growth in the regular budget of the Organization. It is proposed that the policy of redeploying resources, particularly posts, to the sectors experiencing major increases of activities should continue. In particular, various measures aimed at streamlining the administrative sector are being taken, which will contribute to the release of a substantial volume of resources towards priority areas. However, such a policy can only produce results over time and will not, in itself, allow for the sometimes very significant changes in resource allocations that are called for at this time.

5. It is in this context that the programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995 is proposed at a level of $2,749,064,000, representing a growth of 1.0 per cent from the budget revised by the General Assembly in May 1993. The 1992-1993 appropriation approved by the General Assembly, taking into account all decisions taken at its forty-seventh session, amounts to $2,467,458,200.

6. Proposed increases in resources have been directed primarily to three of the four areas indicated in the outline (A/47/358) for the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995, namely, overall policy-making, direction and coordination, political affairs and human rights and humanitarian affairs. With regard to the fourth area indicated in the outline, namely, international cooperation for development, the intervening rationalization of structures and the elimination of duplication resulting from the reorganization of the economic and social sectors have introduced economies of scale and released resources, which have enabled the Secretariat to meet additional demands in that area, including follow-up to and preparations for major conferences, without budget growth. It has also enabled the redirection of some resources to the area of regional cooperation for development in the context of a policy on decentralization.

---

[1] E/1992/82/Add.1, para. 57.

7. As in the past, and in line with the basic characteristics of the regular budget of the Organization, approximately 55.4 per cent of this budget would cover the cost of the 10,171 staff members who constitute the core of the Secretariat of the United Nations. This "staffing table" of the Organization would entail an increase of 68 posts - 41 at the Professional level and 27 at the General Service level - from the initial budget for 1992-1993, as adopted by the General Assembly in December 1991. The additional tasks entrusted to the Organization in a variety of domains justify this request for additional posts. At the same time, efforts at redeployment of resources through the various parts of the Secretariat and also efforts at a greater flexibility in the use of staff resources during the implementation of the programme budget will continue.

8. The present proposed programme budget includes a number of innovations, such as the regrouping in a specific part of the programme budget estimates for capital expenditures, including major maintenance and technological innovations. Also, an attempt has been made to present more clearly the resources of the Organization that have a strong bearing on the activities financed from the regular budget, notably voluntary contributions and the support account for peace-keeping operations. Progressively, the programme budget should become an instrument through which Member States and the Secretary-General express the policies of the Organization and the changes in the structures and modes of operations of the Secretariat justified by changing circumstances and the search for greater efficiency.

9. The proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995 is presented in two parts in accordance with the new budget format approved by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/212 A of 23 December 1992. Part one provides the proposed distribution of resources by section, addresses the question of policies, objectives and priorities for the budget period and describes the budget methodology applied. It is supported by annexes.

10. Part two comprises a detailed section-by-section analysis of the programme budget, with information in the form of tables, programme narratives and descriptions of resource requirements.

A. Programmatic and other factors underlying budget proposals

11. As indicated in paragraphs 3 and 4 above, special attention has been directed in this proposed programme budget to the area of overall policy-making, direction and coordination; the expansion of political and humanitarian activities; the implementation of restructuring in the economic and social sectors; and an increase in administrative efficiency.

1. OVERALL POLICY-MAKING, DIRECTION AND COORDINATION

12. Until the middle of 1992, the provision of direct support to the Secretary-General was ensured through a network of offices, referred to as the Offices of the Secretary-General, which included, in addition to the Executive Office, the Office for Special Political Affairs, the Office for Political and General Assembly Affairs and Secretariat Services and the Office for Research and the Collection of Information. While these offices were entrusted with specific functions of their own, they all provided to a varying extent direct support services to the Secretary-General. A similar role was performed by the Office of Director-General for Development and International Economic Cooperation.

13. During the first phase of the restructuring of the Secretariat, the consolidation and streamlining of the Organization's activities into more clearly defined functional categories entailed the redeployment of the resources attached to these offices into the new departments of political affairs, peace-keeping operations and humanitarian affairs and the Department of Economic and Social Development. In the course of the biennium, which has witnessed ever-increasing demands on the time and attention of the Secretary-General, his direct support requirements for overall executive direction and management were met in part through temporary redeployment of posts in the context of the new treatment of vacancies. It is now proposed to formalize these redeployments and to consolidate in the present budget the basic staffing requirements for the discharge of these functions.

14. Changes approved in the context of the first phase of the restructuring of the Secretariat also included provision for the Office of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General for Public Affairs. The Special Representative was responsible for organizing and coordinating activities related to the fiftieth anniversary of the Organization, as well as other assignments, including coordination of activities related to the disaster at Chernobyl. Responsibility for the fiftieth anniversary has since been passed to the Special Adviser to the Secretary-General for Public Policy, and responsibility for

Chernobyl to the Department of Humanitarian Affairs. The Office of the Special Adviser was subsequently strengthened through temporary redeployment of a post through the new treatment of vacancies. As the pace of work on the fiftieth anniversary quickens, it is now proposed to formalize this redeployment and to request a limited number of additional posts.

15. As part of his effort to promote a more unified presence of the United Nations at the country level, the Secretary-General has established seven United Nations interim offices in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan and, on 20 July 1993, presented a policy-oriented report on this matter to the General Assembly (A/48/146/Add.1). The interim offices have been established to ensure an integrated approach to the provision of services to these countries by the United Nations and to facilitate inter-agency coordination in response to their stated requirements. This approach addresses in a comprehensive way the socio-economic, environmental, political and humanitarian dimensions of the situations they face. In establishing the interim offices for United Nations representation in these countries, it is not the Secretary-General's intention to disturb or replace existing mechanisms for coordination. On the contrary, the intention is to build on what has already been achieved and, in further response to General Assembly resolution 47/199 of 22 December 1992, to strengthen the resident coordinator system. Experience gained during the last 18 months has made it possible for the Secretary-General to extend this unified approach to United Nations representation in Eritrea and the Russian Federation and it remains his intention to apply it in other countries where similar requirements may occur in the future. It is now proposed that the name of these offices be changed to "United Nations integrated offices"; and provision for financing the seven original and two new offices in Eritrea and the Russian Federation is made in this budget under a new section 2.

2. EXPANSION OF POLITICAL AND HUMANITARIAN ACTIVITIES

16. The maintenance of international peace and security is one of the primary purposes of the United Nations, as set out in Article 1 of the Charter. The end of the cold war and other dramatic changes in the international scene have focused attention on the United Nations as an instrument for preventing conflict, as well as helping to end conflicts and keep the peace. The rapidly changing nature of threats to international peace and security at all levels has posed new challenges for and demanded new responses from the international community and the United Nations, as its instrument.

17. It was against this background that the Security Council, at its first meeting at the level of Heads of State and Government, requested the Secretary-General to prepare an analysis and recommendations on ways of strengthening and making more efficient within the framework and provisions of the Charter the capacity of the United Nations for preventive diplomacy, for peacemaking and for peace-keeping. In response, the Secretary-General submitted his report entitled "An Agenda for Peace" (A/47/277-S/24111), with important proposals in the area of preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping and peace-building. This report remains the focus of ongoing consultations between the Secretary-General and Member States.

18. In order to strengthen and focus the work of the Organization in the political area, the Secretary-General, as part of the first phase of the restructuring of the Secretariat, consolidated the political departments into a new Department of Political Affairs and reoriented its activities to emphasize preventive diplomacy and peacemaking. In this context, the servicing of the Economic and Social Council and activities related to the peaceful uses of outer space and support of special economic assistance programmes were redistributed to other departments as part of both phases of restructuring, in the cases cited, to the former Department of Economic and Social Development, the United Nations Office at Vienna and the new Department of Humanitarian Affairs, respectively. As a further step in this process, it is now proposed to transfer editorial functions related to the General Assembly from the Department of Political Affairs to the Office of Conference Services, together with related staff resources.

19. The Department of Political Affairs consists of two parts, each headed by an Under-Secretary-General, with distinct regional and functional responsibilities. One part has primary responsibility for preventive diplomacy and peacemaking in the Americas, Asia and Europe, as well as General Assembly and Security Council servicing and disarmament affairs. The other part of the Department is responsible for the peaceful settlement process in the Middle East, pacific settlement procedures in Africa, electoral assistance, the Centre against Apartheid, regional cooperation and self-determination and Palestinian rights.

20. Given the crucial importance of strengthening the capacity of the Organization in relation to preventive diplomacy and peacemaking and the growing demand on, and increasing workload of, the Department in this context, some growth is proposed for both parts. It is proposed to increase the staffing of the first part of the Department of Political Affairs by 10 Professional and higher-level posts and 13 General Service posts, redeploy to it one General Service post from the Executive Office of the Secretary-General in connection with the speakers' list of the General Assembly and transfer out four Professional posts and one General Service post to the Office of Conference Services in connection with the transfer to that Office of responsibility for editorial services hitherto provided by the Department of Political Affairs. A net increase of six Professional and higher-level posts and seven General Service posts is also proposed for the second part of the Department.

* * *

21. In recognition of the major expansion in the peace-keeping activities of the Organization, the former Office for Special Political Affairs was re-designated the Department of Peace-keeping Operations as part of the first phase of the restructuring and a limited number of additional posts assigned to it. This growth in staffing under the regular budget has been matched by staff increases under the peace-keeping support account. As indicated in the Secretary-General's proposed programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993 (A/46/6/Rev.1), five Professional and higher-level posts and five General Service posts were anticipated to be funded from the support account. This was increased to 12 Professional and higher-level posts and 12 General Service posts more recently, and, in his most recent submission to the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (A/CN.1/R.1176), the Secretary-General requested an additional 50 Professional and higher-level posts and 33 General Service posts for the balance of 1993.

22. Although it is the view of the Secretary-General that much of the growth required in the Department should be financed by the support account, the major expansion of activities in this area of the work of the Organization should also be reflected in its central core funding under the regular budget. Accordingly, it is proposed to add a further 15 Professional and higher-level posts and three General Service posts to the staffing of the Department.

23. The rapid growth of peace-keeping activities has strained the supporting management and administrative services to the limit. In this context, in addition to strengthening the Department of Peace-keeping Operations, a full review has been undertaken of the organization of central support services, with a view to improving and strengthening the quality of support provided to the missions. Based on this review, it has been decided to integrate the Field Operations Division into the Department of Peace-keeping Operations. The only staffing change proposed for the Field Operations Division under the regular budget is the transfer of 16 Field Service posts to the regional commissions (three posts each to the Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, the Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean, the Economic Commission for Africa and the Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia), the United Nations Office at Nairobi (three posts) and the United Nations Office at Geneva (one post) in connection with the implementation of the new global satellite communications network. It is anticipated that other increased requirements will be met from the peace-keeping support account. Pending decisions on final organizational arrangements, resources for the Field Operations Division will be included in a separate subsection of section 4, Peace-keeping operations and special missions.

* * *

24. It should be noted that the growth proposed in the area of political affairs is hidden by the lapsing of sizeable non-recurrent provisions for special missions in 1992-1993, including notably the United Nations Observer Mission in South Africa, the offices of the Secretary-General in Iran and Iraq, and activities in Afghanistan. These amounted to over $27 million and the effect of their non-inclusion more than offsets growth in the political departments. This anomaly is a result of the new simplified budget methodology and format, which focuses on "actual" rather than "real" growth.

25. Proposals will be made during the forty-eighth session of the General Assembly concerning requirements in 1994-1995 for establishment and functioning of an international tribunal on war crimes in the former Yugoslavia, which was approved recently by the Security Council.

* * *

26. The central role of the United Nations in the coordination of humanitarian assistance was recognized by the General Assembly in its resolution 46/182 of 19 December 1991 on the strengthening of the coordination of humanitarian emergency assistance. That resolution provides a comprehensive framework for the provision of humanitarian relief assistance, both in terms of the guiding principles and the modalities for such assistance, including coordination, cooperation and leadership. In accordance with that resolution, an Emergency Relief Coordinator was appointed by the Secretary-General and a Department of Humanitarian Affairs was established, under the direction of the Coordinator, consolidating previous offices dealing with disaster relief, complex emergencies and humanitarian assistance.

27. The primary function of the Department is to facilitate a coordinated and effective response by the United Nations system to emergencies, including complex emergencies (such as those involving political, military, humanitarian and other factors), which are generally of longer duration, as well as natural and man-made disasters. The difficulty of facilitating emergency humanitarian assistance in complex and conflict situations has become more evident of late, particularly in Somalia and former Yugoslavia. The achievement of a well-coordinated and coherent response requires the cooperation of the principal bodies concerned, be they of a political, humanitarian or specialized economic and social nature. It also requires a broad global approach to humanitarian diplomacy, early warning, disaster mitigation, relief preparedness and the mobilization of resources.

28. The resources currently appropriated to the Department, including 34 Professional and above posts and 27 General Service posts, have been increased through the temporary redeployment of 5 Professional posts in an effort to meet the increasing demands on the Department. It will be recalled that, at the time of the establishment of the Department, the resources appropriated consisted exclusively of redeployments from existing units consolidated under the new structure. In order to strengthen the capacity of the Department of Humanitarian Affairs to respond adequately to emergencies and implement the programmes mandated by Member States, a total of 18 additional posts, including the 5 posts currently redeployed on a temporary basis, is now being requested for the Department.

29. In addition to its regular budget resources, the Department relies heavily, particularly in relation to its functions previously carried out by UNDRO, on extrabudgetary financing for core functions. Given the trend towards a concentration of extrabudgetary funding on specific relief operations at the expense of the financing of support and backstopping functions, the possibility of funding a larger proportion of such core functions through the regular budget will be kept under review.

* * *

30. The fundamental changes in international relations that have taken place in the recent past, the greatly expanded scope for effective action by the United Nations and the world-wide growth in calls for respect for human rights led the General Assembly to convene in June 1993 the World Conference on Human Rights. The Conference reviewed past achievements, identified problems and obstacles to progress and suggested ways of reinforcing and increasing the effectiveness of United Nations action in the field of human rights. Increased concern with human rights throughout the United Nations system has brought renewed emphasis to the responsibilities of the Centre for Human Rights.

31. During the past biennium, there has been a significant expansion of the traditional activities of the Centre for Human Rights: the setting of international standards; the monitoring of their implementation through a variety of mechanisms; the provision of assistance to Member States and national institutions; and the promotion of human rights through education and public information activities. In addition, new demands have been addressed to the United Nations to find ways to act effectively to prevent violations of human rights, to intervene to bring widespread violations to an end and to integrate human rights concerns into economic and social development activities.

32. In the face of these changes and new demands, the resources appropriated initially to the Centre for Human Rights have proved inadequate. At its forty-seventh session, the General Assembly authorized additional resources to strengthen the Centre, including a provision to carry out the new mandates relating to the protection of human rights in the territory of the former Yugoslavia. In addition, 19 Professional posts have been temporarily redeployed to the Centre from other parts of the Secretariat. It is now proposed to establish 43 new posts for the Centre, including the 19 posts previously redeployed on a temporary basis, 8 new Professional posts and 16 General Service posts.

33. Further proposals might be put before the General Assembly on the basis of the decisions that the Assembly might take on the recommendations of the World Conference on Human Rights, held at Vienna in June 1993.

3. RESTRUCTURING IN THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL SECTORS

34. Following the approach indicated in his note of 3 December 1992 (A/47/753), the Secretary-General initiated the restructuring of the economic and social sectors of the Secretariat, which was reflected in the revised estimates (A/C.5/47/88) that he submitted to the General Assembly at its resumed forty-seventh session in March 1993 and approved by the Assembly under the terms of its resolution 47/212 B of 20 May 1993. That restructuring involved the establishment of three new departments: the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, the Department of Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis and the Department of Development Support and Management Services. At the same time, the activities and resources related to transnational corporations, science and technology and social development were the subject of a redistribution among entities at Headquarters, Geneva and Vienna.

35. It will be recalled that action on a number of issues was to be taken in the context of the review of the proposed programme budget, including the modalities of the proposed incorporation of the Office of Project Services of UNDP in the Department of Development Support and Management Services; the decentralization of resources and activities from Headquarters to the field, including the regional commissions; and a number of other issues listed in General Assembly resolution 47/212 B.

36. As directed by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/212 B, the modalities of the proposed incorporation of the Office for Project Services (OPS) of UNDP into the Department of Development Support and Management Services were reviewed by the Governing Council of UNDP at its fortieth session. In a note dated 1 June 1993,[2] the Secretary-General submitted to the Governing Council the report of his Task Force on OPS, which he had approved. The attention of the Governing Council was drawn in particular to the role of the Governing Council in the governance of OPS; the establishment of an OPS Management Board to assist the Secretary-General in providing policy and management direction in the functioning of OPS; and the specific measures envisaged to maintain the competitiveness and effectiveness of OPS.

37. The point of departure for the recommendations of the Task Force with regard to the governance and operation of OPS was the set of functions of that office as proposed by the Secretary-General in his report on the revised estimates submitted to the General Assembly (A/C.5/47/88). On that basis, OPS, as a distinct, semi-autonomous and self-financing entity within the Department of Development Support and Management Services will provide management services and implementation functions for development projects and programmes. From that premise, it was the conclusion of the Task Force that the Governing Council of UNDP would provide general policy guidance and direction for OPS: as overseen by the Economic and Social Council and the General Assembly. It was also the conclusion of the Task Force that the interests of the United Nations as a whole and thus of donor and recipient countries would be best represented by the establishment of an OPS Management Board to be chaired by the Under-Secretary-General of the Department of Development Support and Management Services, who would report to the Governing Council of UNDP and to the General Assembly, on behalf of the Secretary-General. The Board would include the Administrator of UNDP and the Under-Secretary-General of the Department of Administration and Management. It was recommended that the Board should begin preparatory meetings on 1 July 1993 in order to ensure that all the necessary elements are in place for the smooth transfer of OPS to the Secretariat on 1 January 1994. Following a review of the specific recommendations of OPS in the areas of personnel, finance, and procurement, the Task Force also concluded that a number of basic authorities in these areas should rest with OPS.

---

[2] DP/1993/70.

38. By its decision 93/42 of 18 June 1993, the Governing Council of UNDP accepted the outlined modalities for the integration of the Office for Project Services, as set out in the report of the Task Force, subject to a number of requirements set forth in paragraph 5 (a) to (h) of the decision. The requirements are described in detail in Part IV, section 10, of the proposed programme budget. By the same decision, the Governing Council of UNDP requested the Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Administrator, to address the concerns of the Governing Council in the context of preparing and submitting the proposed programme budget.

39. As indicated above, the OPS Management Board has already begun preparatory meetings in order to ensure that all the necessary elements are in place for the smooth transfer of OPS to the Department of Development Support and Management Services on 1 January 1994. As requested by the Governing Council of UNDP in paragraph 8 of its decision 93/42, the Board has prepared a timetable for the implementation of the OPS transfer. The Board is initially concentrating on the incorporation of the recommendations of the Governing Council into the plans for the transfer of OPS, so that the Committee for Programme and Coordination, the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions and the General Assembly will be provided with the additional information and clarification still deemed necessary by the Governing Council.

40. The timetable referred to above envisages that the Management Board will subsequently discuss the integration of similar functions of the Department of Development Support and Management Services into OPS in order to eliminate duplication. The required adjustments of the organizational structure of OPS will then be reviewed by the Board. Logistic arrangements will also be worked out with a view to consolidating all OPS staff, including those coming from the Department of Development Support and Management Services in the same location. It is estimated that this consolidation will lead to the elimination of a number of redundant posts currently assigned, under the regular budget, to the support of technical cooperation projects.

41. The integration of functions would be based on the basic principle set out in paragraph 100 (b) in the report of the Secretary-General on the revised estimates (A/C.5/47/88) that all implementing functions of the Department of Development Support and Management Services/Department of Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis will be carried out by OPS and that consequently the Department of Development Support and Management Services/Department of Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis will not maintain a separate implementing infrastructure. Therefore, all staff financed from resources related to implementation functions, namely, the administrative and operational services component of the support costs, will be merged with OPS staff. The other divisions of the Department of Development Support and Management Services/Department of Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis will carry out the substantive functions described in the revised estimates (A/C.5/47/88), as well as those related to executing responsibility for programmes and projects within the areas of activity of the Departments. In particular, resources related to technical/substantive support of programmes and projects will be allocated to the substantive divisions of the Department of Development Support and Management Services/Department of Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis. In summary, after integration, only technical/substantive support will be provided by the divisions of the Department of Development Support and Management Services/Department of Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis proper and only administrative/operational support will be provided by OPS, thus eliminating overlapping and duplication.

42. A detailed analysis of the income generated by the different types of activities will be carried out in order to determine the level of resources to be combined with those of OPS and those to be assigned to the substantive divisions. The level of resources to be allocated to the various functions will be determined on the basis of the current portfolio of the Department of Development Support and Management Services and the Department of Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis.

* * *

43. In its resolution 47/212 B, the General Assembly noted that the further restructuring of the Secretariat in the economic and social sectors would, *inter alia*, entail decentralization of activities to the regional commissions, and stressed that such decentralization should be in accordance with the criteria agreed by the Assembly and the Economic and Social Council and should be based on clearly identifiable relative advantages.

44. As indicated by the Secretary-General in his report on the revised estimates (A/C.5/47/88), an interdepartmental task force reviewed possible measures to strengthen the functions of the regional commissions, in particular through redeployments of resources and activities in respect of advisory services and in the area of natural resources and energy. The criteria underlying this review and other issues considered by the task force are outlined in the report of the Secretary-General on regional cooperation submitted to the Economic and Social Council at its substantive session of 1993.[3] Based on the recommendations of the task force, a redistribution of the resources currently appropriated under section 12 of the programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993, Regular programme of technical cooperation, is proposed. Concretely, the overall ratio of resources assigned to the regional commissions under the proposals for 1994-1995 for section 20, Regular programme of technical cooperation, would increase from approximately 40 per cent to 65 per cent or from 16.6 million dollars in 1992-1993 to 26.2 million dollars in 1994-1995. Taking into account that the overall level of resources under section 20 would, as in previous bienniums, remain at maintenance level, this increase of resources for the regional commissions would result in a corresponding decrease of resources for central programmes. Accordingly, this section, shown under Part IV of the programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993, International cooperation for development, has been transferred to Part V, Regional cooperation for development.

45. Details of the new distribution of responsibilities and corresponding redeployment of resources attached to the programmes on energy and on natural resources, including water and minerals, are still the subject of consultations between the Secretariat entities concerned, namely, the regional commissions, the Department of Development Support and Management Services, UNEP and UNCTAD. The outcome of these consultations will be reflected in proposals to be submitted to the General Assembly at its forty-eighth session. Meanwhile, the current distribution of responsibilities and resources attached to these programmes is shown as approved by the General Assembly at its forty-sixth session or its resumed forty-seventh session under the relevant sections of the programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993.

46. One area that is also currently under review in the context of the restructuring in the economic and social sectors relates to the arrangements regarding liaison offices for the regional commissions and other entities away from Headquarters. Pending the outcome of this review, budget proposals for these liaison offices are included at maintenance level. The budget proposals for the Regional Commissions New York Office now appear under a subsection of section 15, ECA. Revised proposals reflecting any new arrangements for the functioning of the liaison offices at Headquarters will be submitted at a later stage, as necessary.

* * *

47. Over the past few years, considerable attention has been devoted in a number of intergovernmental bodies to a re-examination and reassessment of the role of the United Nations system in operational activities for the benefit of developing countries. This process culminated in the adoption by the General Assembly of resolution 47/199 of 22 December 1993.

48. Among the changes introduced as part of this reassessment was the adoption by UNDP and UNFPA of new arrangements for the reimbursement of support costs to executing agencies. Such arrangements were put into effect as from 1 January 1992, with certain transitional measures. In General Assembly resolution 46/185 B of 20 December 1991, section IV, paragraph 9, the Assembly recognized that, for certain sections of the programme budget, the new arrangements were likely to affect the projected level of resources in 1993 and perhaps in 1992. The Assembly invited the Secretary-General to keep the situation under constant review and to report to it in the most appropriate form.

---

[3] E/1993/85.

49. During the biennium 1992-1993, all departments and offices of the United Nations, which have been executing agencies for UNDP and/or UNFPA (that is, the Department of Development Support and Management Services, the regional commissions, UNCTAD and UNCHS (Habitat)) have experienced a significant decline in the level of resources that they received from these funding agencies. The primary reasons for this decline have been: (a) the increase in the number of projects approved for national execution, rather than for execution by agencies of the United Nations system; and (b) particularly in the case of UNDP, a considerable erosion in the total resources available for programming for 1993 and future years. These factors, along with the new support costs arrangements, are expected to continue to have an impact during the biennium 1994-1995 on the work and the resources of these departments and offices.

4. INCREASING ADMINISTRATIVE EFFICIENCY

50. Placing UNCHS (Habitat) and UNEP under common direction is expected to result in a greater integration of the activities of these programmes, as well as in the streamlining of the existing administrative arrangements at Nairobi. The Executive Director of UNEP has initiated a review of the current arrangements.

51. In addition to the administrative and conference services provided by the United Nations Office at Geneva, separate provision for support services has continued to be made under sections 11A, UNCTAD, 11B, International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT (ITC), 17, ECE, 21, Human rights, 22A, UNHCR, and 23, Department of Humanitarian Affairs (Geneva office). It is the Secretary-General's intention to undertake a comprehensive review of these arrangements with a view to identifying any areas of overlap or duplication and possibilities for streamlining and greater economy.

52. It is also the intention of the Secretary-General to keep administrative arrangements at Vienna under close review. In line with General Assembly resolutions 45/235 and 45/248 of 21 December 1990, which, *inter alia*, emphasized the need for a speedy and substantial strengthening of administrative and budgetary functions and structures of the United Nations Office at Vienna, it is proposed to proceed with arrangements proposed earlier in document A/C.5/46/36. Under these arrangements, the United Nations Office at Vienna would undertake certain servicing functions previously performed by UNIDO in the areas of personnel, finance, general services and electronic data processing and would also take into account the planned implementation of the Integrated Management Information System (IMIS). Although an increase in costs is estimated in 1994-1995, the transfer of these services is anticipated to result in significant improvement in service delivery and in long-term economy for the Organization. The possibility of streamlining the separate administrative services of the United Nations International Drug Control Programme with those of the United Nations Office at Vienna would also be reviewed. The results of these reviews of administrative services at Nairobi, Geneva and Vienna would be presented to the General Assembly at its forty-ninth session with appropriate proposals for improvements in their effectiveness and efficiency.

53. As regards conference services at Vienna, the United Nations has informed UNIDO of its intention to withdraw from the current joint service arrangements with UNIDO as of 1996. In the absence of a formal agreement with UNIDO on unified services under United Nations management, these estimates have been based on the assumption of a changeover to separate services phased in at the end of the biennium 1994-1995. Recent contacts with UNIDO, however, give grounds for greater optimism about the possibility of agreement on a unified service by 1996-1997, or possibly even earlier. Should current discussions reach fruition, a further report would be submitted to the General Assembly, with revised estimates if required.

54. As indicated above, a review of support arrangements for peace-keeping and peacemaking activities has determined that the Field Operations Division should be integrated into the Department of Peace-keeping Operations as an outposted unit from the Department of Administration and Management, with the necessary delegation of authority. In addition, responsibility for staff-management relations will come under the Office of Human Resources Management, rather than the Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management, and responsibility for coordination of measures for security of the staff of the common system has been transferred from the Office of Human Resources Management to the Office of the Under-Secretary-General. A review of the functioning of the Department, including the changes introduced recently, is in progress and may lead to further proposals in due course.

* * *

55. The Organization continues to invest in technological innovations as a way of enhancing its effectiveness and efficiency and to promote economy. In this context, it has been decided to group the two major technological innovations projects being undertaken in the Secretariat, IMIS and the optical disk project, under a new budget section 29 and place that section under Part XI, Capital expenditures, of the proposed programme budget. This will not affect responsibility for the two projects, which will continue to remain with the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management.

56. In the fourth progress report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of the IMIS project (A/C.5/47/27), it was indicated that phase I of the project would wind up in 1994 and that its overall cost was estimated at $41,332,900. In the course of further implementation of the project, it has become clear that both the duration and cost of phase I will have to be revised. The review by users of the system prototype and system testing have made apparent the need for out-of-scope work by the consultants beyond what was anticipated in the earlier report. In addition, it has become apparent that estimates for implementation of the system, particularly for user training, were inadequate. Provision must therefore be made for requirements throughout the biennium, with completion of phase I at all duty stations foreseen by 30 June 1995, but with the need for a maintenance team at Headquarters and for staff at other duty stations through the end of 1995. The increase proposed for the project reflects these cost increases and the review of the cost-sharing formula, on which a separate report will be submitted to the General Assembly.

57. As regards the optical disk project, it is proposed to proceed to implementation of phase III of the project, as described in the progress report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly at its forty-seventh session (A/C.5/47/18/Add.1). As indicated in that report, the emphasis will shift to extending access to the system within the Secretariat to translators, revisers, editors, reference and terminology and library staff in New York and Geneva, as well as to selected staff in the Department of Public Information and in substantive offices and departments. Efforts will also be made to extend access to other duty stations and to the missions of Member States in New York and Geneva.

* * *

58. The increasingly diverse and challenging demands facing the Organization require a new emphasis on staff training. Training was already identified as a priority in the medium-term plan, and the Secretary-General has recently re-emphasized its importance in enhancing the quality of management in the Organization and providing staff with operational skills needed for service in the field. In this connection, growth is proposed under the Office of Human Resources Management, where most training provisions are now centralized. In addition to ongoing language training and training for new technological applications, an increased effort is now proposed for management training, training for operational activities and upgrading of the substantive knowledge and skills of staff.

59. The initial stage of a comprehensive management development programme was launched in 1993 with extrabudgetary resources. It is proposed to build on this experience in 1994-1995, and the development and delivery of relevant training modules to managerial and supervisory staff is planned.

60. In view of the increasingly urgent need to respond to a wide variety of political and humanitarian crises, a training programme is being instituted in 1993 and will be further developed during 1994-1995. This will include briefings for specific missions, as well as a comprehensive approach to substantive and managerial issues. Establishment of a training policy group has been approved, involving the Office of Human Resources and Management and departments affected, to help ensure that training is provided to meet specific short-term as well as longer-term training needs. Provision will continue to be made in the budgets of individual missions for certain mission-specific training needs.

61. Upgrading of the substantive knowledge and skills of staff will also be promoted through internal and external study programmes and the sabbatical studies programme. Through these various approaches, it is anticipated that staff should become more involved and effective in promoting the vital work of the Organization.

B. Main financial features of the proposed programme budget

62. Expenditure requirements for the biennium 1994-1995 are estimated at $2,749,064,000, while income is estimated at a level of $520,267,800, leading to a net proposed appropriation of $2,228,796,200. This represents a net increase of $232,354,400 over the currently approved estimates, as follows:

	Revised 1992-1993 appropriation	*1994-1995 proposed programme budget (United States dollars)*	*Increase (decrease)*
Expenditure	2 467 458 200	2 749 064 000	281 605 800
Income	471 016 400	520 267 800	49 251 400
Net	1 996 441 800	2 228 796 200	232 354 400

The distribution of the resources by budget part is as follows:

	Part	*United States dollars*	*Percentage*
I.	Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	45 824 200	1.7
II.	Political affairs	165 757 200	6.0
III.	International justice and law	53 725 600	2.0
IV.	International cooperation for development	314 045 200	11.4
V.	Regional cooperation for development	373 423 900	13.6
VI.	Human rights and humanitarian affairs	128 770 100	4.7
VII.	Public information	135 789 100	4.9
VIII.	Common support services	927 013 500	33.7
IX.	Jointly financed activities and special expenses	64 714 600	2.4
X.	Staff assessment	448 196 900	16.3
XI.	Capital expenditures	91 803 700	3.3
	Total	2 749 064 000	100.0
	Estimated income	520 267 800	19.0
	Net total	2 228 796 200	81.0

Expenditure sections

63. It will be recalled that, based on revised estimates submitted by the Secretary-General (A/C.5/47/2), the General Assembly, in its resolutions 47/220 A, B and C of 23 December 1992, approved for the biennium 1992-1993 a revised appropriation. In accordance with the request in General Assembly resolution 47/212 A, the Secretary-General submitted further revised estimates on the expenditure sections (A/C.5/47/88). The related decisions of the Assembly are contained in its resolution 47/212 B of 6 May 1993. The 1992-1993 appropriation approved by the Assembly, taking into account all decisions taken at its forty-seventh session, amounts to $2,467,458,200.

64. The proposed programme budget amounts to $2,749,064,000, which represents a total increase of $281,605,800 over the appropriation approved in General Assembly resolution 47/212 B for the biennium 1992-1993. This amount comprises budgetary growth amounting to $25,324,200, reflecting a rate of growth of 1.0 per cent, as well as a provision in the amount of $256,281,600 for recosting at 1994-1995 rates.

65. It will be recalled that, in his report on the budget outline for the biennium 1994-1995 (A/47/358), the Secretary-General submitted a preliminary estimate of resources for the biennium amounting to $2,410,000,000 at initial 1992-1993 rates. This estimate reflected an increase of $4,000,000, representing 0.2 per cent, over the level of the revised appropriation anticipated in the report.

66. Based on a recommendation of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, the General Assembly approved, in its resolution 47/213 of 23 December 1992, a resource level for the budget outline for the biennium 1994-1995 of $2,386,400,000, calculated at initial appropriation rates, which represented a decrease of $19.6 million, or 1.0 per cent, compared to the anticipated revised appropriation for 1992-1993. When recosted to revised 1992-1993 rates,

the amount approved by the Assembly increased by $53.6 million to $2,440,000,000. The equivalent amount at projected 1994-1995 prices (i.e. after recosting) would be $2,702,000,000.

67. The following table provides a comparison of the proposals in the proposed programme budgets of the previous four bienniums. As explained in paragraphs 89 to 92 below, the method used for the calculation of growth has been changed in the current proposals, taking into account the decision taken on this issue by the General Assembly on the basis of the report of the Secretary-General on the prototype of the budget (A/C.5/47/3). To allow for a meaningful comparison, the rates of growth quoted in the budget documents have been adjusted using the new methodology.

	Published rate of growth	*Adjusted rate of growth*	*Additional posts*
1986-1987	0.4	(1.3)	34
1988-1989	(1.5)	(8.4)	-
1990-1991	(0.4)	4.3	(9)
1992-1993	0.9	0.6	81
1994-1995	N/A	1.0	68

68. The level of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995 is calculated as follows:

	United States dollars	*Percentage*
1992-1993 appropriation	2 467 458 200	100.0
Budgetary growth (at current rates):		
New added provisions	23 686 200	
Provision for biennialization (cost differentials)[a]	1 638 000	
Subtotal	25 324 200	1.0
Provision for recosting, i.e., exchange rate adjustments of 1993 over 1992 and projected inflation in 1993, 1994 and 1995	256 281 600	10.4
Proposed programme budget for 1994-1995	2 749 064 000	111.4

---

[a] See para. 95 below.

69. The calculation of net new added provisions amounting to $23,686,200 is as follows:

	United States dollars
Non-recurrent provisions in 1992-1993	(155 833 200)
Non-recurrent provisions in 1994-1995	102 086 200
Delayed impact relating to new posts in 1992-1993	5 024 600
New recurrent provisions in proposed programme budget	72 408 600
Total	23 686 200

70. A distribution of budget growth, by part, would be as follows:

	Part	*Adjustment for biennialization*	*Net new added provisions*	*Percentage of biennialized base*
		(United States dollars)		
I.	Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	(151 900)	7 943 600	23.3
II.	Political affairs	(2 164 000)	(20 576 700)[a]	(12.4)[a]
III.	International justice and law	(178 600)	(672 200)	(1.3)
IV.	International cooperation for development	(39 183 200)	(104 400)	-
V.	Regional cooperation for development	41 144 800	4 639 500	1.4
VI.	Human rights and humanitarian affairs	1 166 900	16 200 700	15.9
VII.	Public information	13 863 200	(1 580 500)	(1.2)
VIII.	Common support services	(13 528 600)	19 502 400	2.3
IX.	Jointly financed activities and special expenses	-	7 066 100	14.8
X.	Staff assessment	669 400	2 998 700	0.7
XI.	Capital expenditures	-	(11 731 000)	(11.9)
	Total	1 638 000	23 686 200	1.0[b]

---

[a] See para. 24 above.

[b] The overall growth rate is calculated as a percentage of the revised 1992-1993 appropriation, not of the biennialized base.

71. The distribution of the budget growth by budget part and section is shown in tables 3 and 4 annexed to part one. The sectors receiving growth rate percentages in excess of 5 per cent, in order of magnitude, are the following:

	Percentage
Department of Peace-keeping Operations	84.0
Centre for Human Rights	41.9
Department of Humanitarian Affairs	39.4
Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Branch	32.1
Office of Human Resources Management	16.3
Department of Political Affairs	13.0
Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	13.6
Outer Space Affairs Division	8.3
United Nations Office at Vienna	8.3
Common services, Nairobi	7.9
Office of General Services	7.5
Centre for Human Settlements	6.7

72. It is clear that, in most instances, the underlying budget base is relatively small. For instance, the first five items listed above comprise only 3.7 per cent of the total revised appropriation and 5.5 per cent of the proposed programme budget. In the case of the Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Branch, in particular, the high growth rate is attributable to the one-time impact of the substantial provisions made for the preparation of the Ninth Crime Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders in relation to a resource base, which represents slightly over 0.1 per cent of the budget base.

C. Proposed staffing table

73. The present proposed programme budget includes provisions for 10,171 posts, involving an increase of 68 posts over the staffing table approved for the biennium 1992-1993. The distribution by programme budget part is as follows:

	Part	*Posts*	*Percentage*
I.	Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	154	1.5
II.	Political affairs	775	7.6
III.	International justice and law	222	2.2
IV.	International cooperation for development	1 414	14.0
V.	Regional cooperation for development	2 139	21.0
VI.	Human rights and humanitarian affairs	554	5.5
VII.	Public information	818	8.0
VIII.	Common support services	3 870	38.0
IX.	Jointly financed activities and special expenses	65	0.6
	Income section 3	160	1.6
	Total	10 171	100.0

74. In addition to the growth in staffing requested under the regular budget, it should be noted that a significant increase in staffing will be proposed under the peace-keeping support account. In his most recent report to the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions on this subject (A/CN.1/R.1176), the Secretary-General requested an increase of 199 posts for the latter half of 1993, compared with the previously authorized 194 posts. This increase reflects the growth of peace-keeping activities and the concurrent pressure on related offices, including, among others, the Department of Peace-keeping Operations (83 posts), the Field Operations Division (64 posts) and the Department of Administration and Management (48 posts), which provide management and support services for such activities. Similar levels of staffing requirements from the support account can be anticipated during 1994-1995.

75. Reference has been made in the introduction to the new and rapidly changing demands on the Organization. In order to provide the Secretariat with more flexibility to adjust the relationship between the demands of the work programme and the posts available for its implementation, a provision of $5,500,000 has been made in the proposed programme budget under section 27, Special expenses, for the termination of the contracts of staff members whose skills or performance cannot be brought to the desirable level through re-training.

1. HIGH-LEVEL POSTS

76. The revised appropriations for the biennium 1992-1993, as adopted by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/212 B, include provisions for 21 Under-Secretaries-General, 16 Assistant Secretaries-General, and 3,840 Professional posts and 6,226 General Service posts. This compares with provisions for one Director-General, 27 Under-Secretaries-General, 20 Assistant Secretaries-General, and 3,848 Professional posts and 6,226 General Service posts in the proposed programme budget for 1992-1993.

77. It will be recalled that the General Assembly, in its resolution 41/213, requested a reduction of 25 per cent of high-level posts financed from the regular budget, which at that time numbered 57. A reduction of 10 posts, or 17.5 per cent, took place in 1988-1989, and the number of high-level posts proposed in the context of the 1990-1991 programme budget was 47, i.e. one post at the Director-General level, 26 posts at the Under-Secretary-General level and 20 posts at the Assistant Secretary-General level. An additional post at the Under-Secretary-General level was approved by the Assembly during the biennium. For the programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993, 48 high-level posts, including the post of Director-General, were proposed and approved by the Assembly. In addition, there were 13 high-level posts established on a temporary basis to carry out special assignments for the Secretary-General, 4 of which were funded from the regular budget and 9 from extrabudgetary resources.

78. In the context of the first phase of the restructuring of the Secretariat, the revised estimates presented to the General Assembly in November 1992 contained a proposed net reduction of 13 high-level posts, including one post of Director-General, 7 posts of Under-Secretary-General and 5 posts of Assistant Secretary-General. Given the indications provided by the Secretary-General of a forthcoming second phase of the restructuring process, the Assembly deferred action on this proposed reduction. In the additional revised estimates presented in March 1993, the Secretary-General renewed the proposal for the abolition of 13 high-level posts, added a proposed reduction of 3 more Assistant Secretary-General posts and also proposed the temporary retention of 3 Assistant Secretary-General posts in the perspective of the creation of a D-3 category. As noted above, the General Assembly approved a total of 37 high-level posts - 21 Under-Secretaries-General and 16 Assistant Secretaries-General - and decided to defer action on the proposed abolition of one Under-Secretary-General and 4 Assistant Secretaries-General posts.

79. The current location of the 37 established high-level posts, as reflected in the staffing table approved by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/212 B, is as follows:

		Under-Secretary-General	*Assistant Secretary-General*
Section 1.	Office of the Secretary-General and the United Nations Office at Geneva	1	3
Section 3.	Political affairs	2	1
Section 4.	Peace-keeping operations and special missions	1	2[a]
Section 5.	International Court of Justice	-	1[b]
Section 7.	Legal activities	1	-
Section 8.	Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development	1	1
Section 9.	Department of Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis	1	-
Section 10.	Department of Development Support and Management Services	1	-
Section 11A.	United Nations Conference on Trade and Development	1	-
Section 12A.	United Nations Environment Programme	1	-
Section 12B.	United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)	1	-
Section 14.	International drug control	1	-
Section 15.	Economic Commission for Africa	1	-
Section 16.	Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific	1	-
Section 17.	Economic Commission for Europe	1	-
Section 18.	Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean	1	-
Section 19.	Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia	1	-
Section 21.	Human rights	-	1
Section 22A.	Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	1	1
Section 22B.	United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East	1	1
Section 23.	Department of Humanitarian Affairs	1	-
Section 24.	Public information	-	1
Section 25.	Administration and management	1	4
	Total	21	16

---

[a] Includes one Assistant Secretary-General in the field (United Nations Truce Supervision Organization (UNTSO)).

[b] This post provides for the Registrar of the International Court of Justice. It is reflected herein since, in accordance with regulation 15.1 of article XV of the Financial Regulations and Rules of the United Nations, the programme budget proposals of the International Court of Justice shall be submitted to the General Assembly by the Secretary-General.

The Secretary-General intends to finalize and submit proposals with respect to the number and overall distribution of high-level posts, taking into account the views of Member States expressed in General Assembly resolution 47/212 B, in time for consideration by the Assembly at its forty-eighth session.

80. In addition to these posts there are two positions at the Under-Secretary-General level in section 1, Overall policy-making, direction and coordination. One of the positions, which is related to the preparation of the fiftieth anniversary, is proposed for financing through general temporary assistance in section 1. The other position, that of Special Political Adviser to the Secretary-General and Special Representative of the Secretary-General for Political Affairs and Special Representative to Multilateral Talks on the Middle East Peace Process, has been proposed for financing under the peace-keeping support account. Furthermore, at the time of presentation of this proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995, there are 32 high-level temporary posts or positions at the Under-Secretary-General or Assistant Secretary-General level attached to functions of Force Commanders, Special Representatives or Special Envoys of the Secretary-General. Most of these posts/positions are financed through sources other than the regular budget.

2. PROFESSIONAL POSTS

81. The staffing table proposed for 1994-1995 includes a net addition of 41 Professional posts. This net increase reflects increases of 119 posts under some sections of the budget, partly offset by decreases of 78 posts in other sections. To a significant extent, these increases and decreases are consistent with the temporary redeployments that have been effected during the current biennium within the context of the new treatment of vacancies. A breakdown of the temporary redeployment of vacant Professional posts in the current biennium showing the sections of origin and the receiving sections is provided in the table below. The total number of posts redeployed in 1992-1993 (82) represents an increase of 18 posts as against the number (64) initially identified for possible redeployment at the time that the revised estimates were submitted to the General Assembly at its resumed forty-seventh session (A/C.5/47/88, table IV). These 18 posts were subsequently placed at the disposal of the Secretary-General and include 11 posts identified in the context of the restructuring of the economic and social sectors.

Breakdown of redeployments of vacant Professional posts in 1992-1993

From original section	*D-2/1*	*Other Professional level*	*Redeployed to section*
26. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean		1	1. Executive Office of the Secretary-General
37. Department of Political Affairs	1		
39. Department of Economic and Social Development		1	
41. Office of Conference Services/Department of Administration and Management		5	
39. Department of Economic and Social Development	1		1. Director-General/United Nations Office at Geneva
27. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia		1	2. Department for Peace-keeping Operations
39. Department of Economic and Social Development		3	
41. Department of Administration and Management		3	
41. Department of Administration and Management	2		11G. United Nations Conference on Environment and Development follow-up
41. Department of Administration and Management		3	21D. Centre for Social Development and Humanitarian Affairs
1. Executive Office of the Secretary-General		1	28. Centre for Human Rights
31. Department of Public Information		3	
39. Department of Economic and Social Development		3	
41. Department of Administration and Management		12	
26. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean	1		31. Department of Public Information
31. Department of Public Information	1[a]	2[a]	
37. Department of Political Affairs	1		
41. Department of Administration and Management		2	

From original section	*D-2/1*	*Other Professional level*	*Redeployed to section*
17. United Nations Environment Programme		1	37. Department of Political Affairs
24. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific		1	
31. Department of Public Information		3	
38. Office of Legal Affairs		1	
39. Department of Economic and Social Development		2	
41. Department of Administration and Management	1	3	
31. Department of Public Information		1	38. Office of Legal Affairs
38. Office of Legal Affairs	1[a]		
39. Department of Economic and Social Development	1	2	40. Department for Humanitarian Affairs
41. Department of Administration and Management		2	
39. Department of Economic and Social Development		1	41E. United Nations Office at Geneva
41. Department of Administration and Management	2[a]	5[a]	41. Department of Administration and Management
39. Department of Economic and Social Development		1	39A. Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development
39. Department of Economic and Social Development	1	5	39B. Department of Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis
39. Department of Economic and Social Development		1	39C. Department of Development Support and Management Services
Total	13	69	

---

[a] Posts initially identified for redeployment and subsequently returned to section of origin.

82. The increases and decreases of Professional posts now proposed by part of the budget are summarized below:

Part	*Increases (decreases) in posts*
I. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	20
II. Political affairs	41
III. International justice and law	3
IV. International cooperation for development	(25)
V. Regional cooperation for development	4
VI. Human rights and humanitarian affairs	39
VII. Public information	(12)
VIII. Common support services	(28)
IX. Income section 3	(1)
Total	41

83. The largest increases in the number of posts are requested for Part I, Overall policy-making, direction and coordination, Part II, Political affairs, and Part VI, Human rights and humanitarian affairs. This is in line with the approach described in paragraph 6 above. The sectors that account for the increases are the following:

Centre for Human Rights	27
Department of Peace-keeping Operations	15
Department of Political Affairs	12
Department of Humanitarian Affairs	10
Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	11

United Nations integrated offices	9
United Nations Office at Vienna Administration, Department of Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis	6 each
Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, UNTSO, ESCWA, the Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Branch	3 each
ICJ, ECLAC, UNHCR, Outer space affairs	2 each
Office of Legal Affairs, ECA, Office of the Under-Secretary-General/Department of Administration and Management	1 each

84. Decreases totalling 78 posts are proposed under three parts of the proposed programme budget, as follows: Part VII, Public information, Part VIII, Common support services, and Part IV, International cooperation for development. The offices and departments that account for the decreases are the following:

Office of Conference Services	15
Department of Public Information	12
UNCTAD	11
Office of Human Resources Management	5
Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Finance	4
Department of Development Support and Management Services	3
Office of General Services, ESCAP	2 each
UNEP, Income section 3	1 each

In addition, 22 posts, which have remained on the staffing table under section 39E, Department of Economic and Social Development, of the programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993, pending their permanent redeployment, are shown as a decrease.

85. The reclassification of 49 posts is proposed. Of these reclassifications, two relate to upgradings from D-1 to D-2 and seven relate to upgradings from P-5 to D-1. Partly offsetting these are one downgrading from D-2 to D-1 and one from D-1 to P-5. Eleven requests are proposed for reclassification to the principal level in the General Service category; and eight from the General Service category to the Professional level of functions, seven of which were classified for the first time at small- and medium-sized duty stations. The number of reclassifications by category for each part of the proposed programme budget is the following:

	Part	*Professional*	*General Service*	*Total*
I.	Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	1	1	2
II.	Political affairs	2	1	3
III.	International justice and law	3	1	4
IV.	International cooperation for development	1	-	1
V.	Regional cooperation for development	11	-	11
VI.	Human rights and humanitarian affairs	-	-	-
VII.	Public information	1	-	1
VIII.	Common support services	16	7	23
IX.	Income section 3	3	1	4
	Total	38	11	49

3. GENERAL SERVICE AND OTHER POSTS

86. As regards posts in the General Service and other categories, including Field Service and local level, a net increase of 27 posts is proposed. Increases totalling 121 posts are distributed by sector, as follows:

United Nations Office at Vienna	25
Department of Political Affairs	20
Human rights	16
Department of Humanitarian Affairs	8
Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	9
Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific	12
United Nations integrated offices	9
International Court of Justice	5
Department of Peace-keeping Operations, United Nations Office at Geneva, Common services, Nairobi	3 each
Department of Administration and Management and ECA	2 each
Outer space affairs, Office of Legal Affairs, Office of Conference Services and ECLAC	1 each

87. The decreases totalling 94 posts are proposed in the following areas:

UNTSO	54
Field Operations Division	16
Department of Public Information	8
Department of Development Support and Management Services	8
UNCTAD	4
United Nations Postal Administration (Geneva)	2
United Nations Postal Administration (Vienna)	1
ESCWA	1

88. Of the 54 posts proposed for reduction in UNTSO, 37 are Field Service posts and the rest local level. The reduction of 16 posts in the Field Operations Division involves the transfer of posts for Field Service Communications personnel to the budgets of four of the regional commissions (three posts each), Common services, Nairobi (three posts), and the United Nations Office at Geneva (one post).

D. Methodology

89. The proposals of the Secretary-General for a new budget format, as contained in his report on the subject (A/C.5/47/3), were endorsed by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/212 A, along with the related conclusions and recommendations of the Committee for Programme and Coordination and the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions. It will be recalled that, under the terms of General Assembly resolution 46/185, the question of the new budget format had been linked to a review of the question of the methodology used for the preparation of the programme budget and the holding of an ad hoc technical seminar on this issue in the first part of 1992.

90. In that context, a main element of the proposals of the Secretary-General in his report (A/C.5/47/3) was a change in the method used to calculate budget growth in past bienniums, up to and including the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993. According to the old methodology, the resource base for 1994-1995 would have been arrived at by using the revised 1992-1993 revised appropriation: (a) less the 1992-1993 non-recurrent items; (b) adding delayed impact of post and non-post items for 1992-1993; (c) recosting 1992 requirements at 1993 rates; and (d) adding special adjustments (for example, change in common staff costs, turnover rates and redeployments). The above calculations would have resulted in a "revalued base" for 1994-1995 at 1993 rates. The 1994-1995 resource growth (at 1993 rates) less proposed 1994-1995 non-recurrent items, plus delayed impact of proposed new posts, would have yielded adjusted resource growth. This adjusted resource growth would then have been compared to the revalued base to attain the rate of real growth for 1994-1995.

91. As indicated in the report of the Secretary-General (A/C.5/47/3), this methodology is complex and difficult to explain, although each of its elements is based on sound technical reasons. The following changes have now been introduced:

(a) Using the actual appropriation for the current biennium, as revised by the General Assembly under its resolution 47/212 B, as the resource base against which growth is calculated. With this approach, it is possible to discontinue the "base revaluation" operations currently required, i.e. removal of non-recurrent provisions and inclusion of deferred impact of new posts;

(b) Calculating the rate of growth on the basis of actual rather than adjusted (real) growth. The growth reflects, *inter alia*, increases or decreases between non-recurrent provisions in the current and future bienniums, and the provisions for new posts in the proposed budget have been made on the basis of full costs with the normal turnover deduction. No adjustment in the form of removal of non-recurrent items and inclusion of delayed growth for new posts is thus required. The distinction between recurrent and non-recurrent items is still valid, however, as a management tool;

(c) Presenting the resource base and growth at actual and projected rates for the first and second year of the current biennium, which obviates the need to recost the revised appropriation at second-year rates;

(d) Applying the appropriate inflation factor to the estimated requirements, thus calculated at the rates prevailing during the two years of the current biennium.

92. As a transitional measure, to go from the old methodology to the new methodology, delayed impact of the new posts established during the biennium 1992-1993 continues to be taken into account in the calculation of the 1994-1995 growth. This delayed impact of posts will not need to be included in the calculation of growth for the biennium 1996-1997.

93. These changes in the methodology result in a significant simplification of the tables presenting an analysis of the overall costs in both part one and part two of the proposed programme budget.

94. This new approved methodology had to be adjusted for the preparation of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995, however. Indeed, the two phases of restructuring of the Secretariat which led to the adoption by the General Assembly of resolutions 47/212 A and B resulted in the creation of new departments, among which the resources appropriated by the Assembly at its forty-sixth session for the biennium 1992-1993 were redistributed for the last 18 months of the biennium in the case of the sectors of the Secretariat affected by the first phase of the restructuring, or the last nine months of the biennium in those areas affected by the second phase. In order to allow for a meaningful analysis of the proposed growth against the resource base, the existing appropriations approved for only part of the biennium for any given department or office affected by the restructuring had to be "biennialized" or restored on a 24-month basis. More specifically, the resources that were approved by the Assembly for the biennium 1992-1993 in budget sections which were discontinued effective 1 July 1992 and 1 April 1993 have been transferred to the new sections where provisions were approved only for part of the biennium, either the last 18 months or the last 9 months. In so doing, transfers of posts within the same duty station and of resources other than staff, irrespective of the duty station, net out to zero.

95. With regard to staff costs, the biennialization process may result in increases or decreases against the revised appropriations on account of two factors:

(a) The revised estimates provided for the abolition of a limited number of posts, essentially high-level posts, at various dates throughout the biennium. The projection of the staffing table at the new revised level on a 24-month basis entails the abolition of those provisions that had been maintained for abolished posts to cover related costs for the period preceding their abolition;

(b) The second factor is related to transfers of posts between duty stations. For example, when posts were redeployed from a "lower-cost" duty station, for example, New York, to a "higher-cost" duty station, for example, Geneva, in the context of the revised estimates for the restructuring of the economic and social sector, the "higher-cost" applied only to

the last nine months of the biennium 1992-1993. For 1994-1995, the "higher-cost" will affect requirements for the entire biennial period. An additional provision is therefore required in the biennialized base to cover the difference, which corresponds to the first 15 months of the biennium. Conversely, in the case of posts transferred to a "lower-cost" duty station, for example, from Geneva to New York, the "lower-cost" has to be projected for the entire biennium, resulting in a decrease reflected in the biennialized base.

96. Table 2 summarizes the components of the "biennialized" resource base for each section. It should be stressed in this connection that, while the growth rates for individual sections are based on this recalculated resource base to allow for a meaningful review, the overall growth rate for the budget as a whole, 1 per cent as indicated in paragraph 64 above, is based on the revised appropriation, untouched by any recalculation.

97. As regards budgeting for external printing and binding, the reorganization of the Secretariat made the full normal review of the publications programme for 1994-1995 by the Publications Board virtually impossible. At the same time, it is recognized that significant provisions will still be required. Accordingly, it is proposed essentially to retain current real funding levels for external printing, with a modest across-the-board reduction of 5 per cent to reflect investment and improved efficiency in internal printing capacity. Shifts in requirements between sections of the budget would then be accommodated through use of the global printing account.

E. Format

98. The budget continues to be divided into 11 parts reflecting broadly the major programmes of the medium-term plan. The ordering and number of expenditure sections has been amended to reflect, *inter alia*: (a) the completion of phases one and two of the restructuring of the Secretariat and the inoperative status as of 1 January 1994 of all the sections corresponding to organizational entities in existence at the beginning of this biennium, which were subsequently abolished in the context of the restructuring; (b) the consolidation as separate subsections under one section of activities which are related but were previously budgeted under separate sections, namely, UNCTAD and ITC under section 11, International trade and development, UNEP and Habitat under section 12, ECA and the regional commissions, New York Office, under section 15, as indicated in paragraph 45 above, and UNHCR and UNRWA under section 22, Protection of and assistance to refugees; (c) the creation of two sections for the budgeting of new activities undertaken in the course of this biennium, namely, section 2, United Nations integrated offices, under Part I, Overall policy-making, direction and coordination, and section 6, International War Crimes Tribunal, under Part III, International justice and law; (d) the creation of two sections in Part IX for jointly financed administrative activities and special expenses; and (e) the creation under Part XI, Capital expenditures, of a new section covering major technological innovation projects, namely, IMIS and the optical disk project, currently budgeted under section 41, Administration and management. The proposed programme budget for 1994-1995 thus comprises 30 expenditure sections as compared to 36 in the initial proposed programme budget for 1992-1993 and 41 in the revised appropriation for this biennium, as approved by the General Assembly at its resumed forty-seventh session. Changes are indicated in table 1 below, entitled "Structure of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995". The three income sections are unchanged.

99. The treatment of individual sections under part two of the proposed programme budget has undergone some changes to reflect the new methodology applied, as indicated in paragraphs 88 to 95 above.

100. With regard to the presentation and content of the programme narratives at the section level, in addition to the information currently provided, specific reference has been made to the main changes in the proposed programme of work, compared to the previous biennium, with particular emphasis on the main new activities to be undertaken during the biennium.

101. As for the tables provided in each budget section, a simplification of tables has been undertaken by regrouping all objects of expenditure into 10 categories, using classifications of the Administrative Committee on Coordination, as follows:

Staff salaries and common staff costs (staff costs)

Consultants and experts

Travel on official business

Contractual services

General operating expenses

Supplies and materials

Furniture and equipment

Improvement of premises

Fellowships, grants and contributions

Other expenditure

102. The designation of high and low priority outputs within each programme, representing approximately 10 per cent of the resources requested, wherever possible, has been maintained.

TABLE 1. STRUCTURE OF THE PROPOSED PROGRAMME BUDGET FOR THE BIENNIUM 1994-1995

		Sections in the programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993	*Corresponding major programmes/ programmes of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997*
	A. Estimates of expenditure		
	PART I. OVERALL POLICY-MAKING, DIRECTION AND COORDINATION		
Section 1.	Overall policy-making, direction and coordination		
	A. Policy-making organs	1	-
	B. Executive direction and management	1	-
Section 2.	United Nations integrated offices	-	-
	PART II. POLITICAL AFFAIRS		Major Programme I
Section 3.	Political affairs		
	A. Policy-making organs	Part of 37A	
	B. Department of Political Affairs I	Part of 37A	1,2,3,7
	C. Department of Political Affairs II	Part of 37A	1,4,5,6
	D. Outer space affairs	37B	8
Section 4.	Peace-keeping operations and special missions		
	A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations	2A	1, subprogramme 2
	B. Field Operations Division	41F	43
	C. Special missions	2B	41
	PART III. INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE AND LAW		Major Programme II
Section 5.	International Court of Justice	8	-
Section 6.	International War Crimes Tribunal	-	-
Section 7.	Legal activities	38	9, 10
	PART IV. INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT		Major Programmes III-V
Section 8.	Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development	39A	{11, 12, 17, 19, 20, {25, 26, 27, 45
Section 9.	Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis	39B	{12, 18, 20, 23, 24
Section 10.	Department for Development Support and Management Services	39C	{12, 19, 20, 21
Section 11.	International trade and development		
	A. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development	15	13, 14, 15
	B. International Trade Centre	16	13
Section 12.	Environment and human settlements		
	A. United Nations Environment Programme	17	16
	B. United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)	19	22
Section 13.	Crime control	Part of 21	29
Section 14.	International drug control	22	28

TABLE 1 *(continued)*

		Sections in the programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993	*Corresponding major programmes/ programmes of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997*
	PART V. REGIONAL COOPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT		Major Programme VI
Section 15.	Economic Commission for Africa		
	A. Regional Commission	23	30, subprogramme 2 of programme 45
	B. Regional Commissions New York Office	Part of 39A	-
Section 16.	Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific	24	31
Section 17.	Economic Commission for Europe	25	32
Section 18.	Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean	26	33
Section 19.	Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia	27	34
Section 20.	Regular programme of technical cooperation	12	-
	Part VI. HUMAN RIGHTS AND HUMANITARIAN AFFAIRS		Major Programme VII
Section 21.	Human rights	28	35
Section 22.	Protection of and assistance to refugees		
	A. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	29A	36
	B. United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East	29B	36
Section 23.	Department of Humanitarian Affairs	40	37
	PART VII. PUBLIC INFORMATION		Major Programme VIII
Section 24.	Public information	31	38
	PART VIII. COMMON SUPPORT SERVICES		Major Programmes IX-X
Section 25.	Administration and management		
	A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General	41A	40
	B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Finance	41B	42
	C. Office of Human Resources Management	41C	41
	D. Office of General Services	41D	43
	E. Conference services	41E	39
	F. Field Operations Division	41F	43
	G. Internal Audit Division	41G	40
	H. United Nations Office at Geneva	41H	40-43
	I. United Nations Office at Vienna	41I	40-43
	J. Administration, Nairobi	41J	40-43
	PART IX. JOINTLY FINANCED ACTIVITIES AND SPECIAL EXPENSES		
Section 26.	Jointly financed administrative activities	34A	-
Section 27.	Special expenses	34 B-F	-
	PART X. STAFF ASSESSMENT		
Section 28.	Staff assessment	36	-

TABLE 1 *(concluded)*

		Sections in the programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993	Corresponding major programmes/ programmes of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997
	PART XI. CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		Major Programme X
Section 29.	Technological innovations	41	-
Section 30.	Construction, alteration, improvement and major maintenance	35	-
	B. Estimates of income		
Income section 1.	Income from staff assessment	IS 1	-
Income section 2.	General income	IS 2	-
	A. Income from rental of premises		-
	B. Reimbursement for services provided to specialized agencies and others		-
	C. Bank interest		-
	D. Sale of used equipment		-
	E. Refund of previous years' expenditure		-
	F. Contribution of non-member States		-
	G. Television and similar services		-
	H. Reimbursement by the specialized agencies of their share of the costs of the International Civil Service Commission		-
	I. Reimbursement by the specialized agencies of their share of the costs of the Joint Inspection Unit		-
	J. Miscellaneous income		-
Income section 3.	Services to the public		
	A. Activities under the supervision of the Office of General Services	IS 3A	44
	B. Sale of United Nations publications	IS 3B	44
	C. Services to visitors	IS 3C	44

TABLE 2. ADJUSTMENTS TO REVISED APPROPRIATION BY SECTION OF THE PROPOSED PROGRAMME BUDGET

(*Thousands of United States dollars*)

Biennium 1992-1993[a]	*Revised 1992-1993 appropriation*	*Net transfers between sections and adjustments*	*Biennialized base*	*Biennium 1994-1995*
I. *Overall policy-making, direction and coordination*				
1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	34 290.9	(151.9)	34 139.0	1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination
Total, Part I	34 290.9	(151.9)	34 139.0	
II. *Political affairs*				
2. Peace-keeping operations				4. Peace-keeping operations and special missions
A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations	4 388.8	24.7	4 413.5	A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations
B. Special missions				C. Special missions
1. United Nations Truce Supervision Organization	62 239.8		62 239.8	1. United Nations Truce Supervision Organization
2. United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan	13 311.8		13 311.8	2. United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan
3. Other missions	27 504.8	(361.2)	27 143.6	3. Other missions
C. Research and the collection of information	1 643.2	(1 643.2)	-	
3. Political and Security Council affairs	4 001.2	(4 001.2)	-	
4. Political and General Assembly affairs and secretariat services	2 971.1	(2 971.1)	-	
5. Disarmament	3 964.1	(3 964.1)	-	
6. Special political questions; regional cooperation; trusteeship and decolonization	2 851.5	(2 851.5)	-	
7. Elimination of apartheid	1 861.3	(1 861.3)	-	
37. Department of Political Affairs				3. Political affairs
A. Policy-making organs	3 229.2	906.7	4 135.9	A. Policy-making organs
B. Department of Political Affairs I	23 295.0	7 694.5	30 989.5	B. Department of Political Affairs I
C. Department of Political Affairs II	14 880.6	5 799.6	20 680.2	C. Department of Political Affairs II
D. Outer space affairs	2 362.1	1 064.1	3 426.2	D. Outer space affairs
Total, Part II	168 504.5	(2 164.0)	166 340.5	
III. *International justice and law*				
8. International Court of Justice	18 485.0		18 485.0	5. International Court of Justice
9. Legal activities	5 342.6	(5 342.6)	-	
10. Law of the sea and ocean affairs	2 022.3	(2 022.3)	-	
38. Legal activities	24 155.6	7 186.3	31 341.9	7. Legal activities
Total, Part III	50 005.5	(178.6)	49 826.9	

TABLE 2 *(continued)*

Biennium 1992-1993[a]	*Revised 1992-1993 appropriation*	*Net transfers between sections and adjustments*	*Biennialized base*	*Biennium 1994-1995*	
IV. *International Cooperation for Development*					
11. Development and international economic cooperation	11 360.2	(11 360.2)	-		
12. Regular programme of technical cooperation	40 146.2	(40 146.2)	-		Transferred to Part V
13. Department of International Economic and Social Affairs	13 177.4	(13 177.4)	-		
14. Department of Technical Cooperation for Development	6 786.3	(6 786.3)	-		
15. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development	96 927.2	7 169.6	104 096.8	11A.	United Nations Conference on Trade and Development
16. International Trade Centre	18 489.8		18 489.8	11B.	International Trade Centre
17. United Nations Environment Programme	12 332.3	(67.1)	12 265.2	12A.	United Nations Environment Programme
18. Centre for Science and Technology for Development	1 133.1	(1 133.1)	-		
19. United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)	12 029.9		12 029.9	12B.	United Nations Centre for for Human Settlements (Habitat)
20. United Nations Centre on Transnational Corporations	3 478.7	(3 478.7)	-		
21. Social development and humanitarian affairs					
A. Crime control	3 404.0		3 404.0	13.	Crime control
B. Other social development issues	7 088.9	(7 088.9)	-		
22. International drug control	13 383.8		13 383.8	14.	International drug control
39. Department on Economic and Social Development					
A. Policy coordination and sustainable development	16 966.5	29 405.6	46 372.1	8.	Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development
B. Economic and social information and policy analysis	16 664.7	28 428.5	45 093.2	9.	Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis
C. Development support and management services	10 843.5	18 369.2	29 212.7	10.	Department for Development Support and Management Services
D. Policy-making organs	2 002.1	(2 002.1)	-		
E. Department of Economic and Social Development	41 587.0	(37 316.1)	4 270.9		
Total, Part IV	327 801.6	(39 183.2)	288 618.4		

TABLE 2 *(continued)*

Biennium 1992-1993[a]	*Revised 1992-1993 appropriation*	*Net transfers between sections and adjustments*	*Biennialized base*	*Biennium 1994-1995*
V. *Regional cooperation for development*				
23. Economic Commission for Africa				**15. Economic Commission for Africa**
A. Regional Commission	72 049.3		72 049.3	**A. Regional Commission**
B. Regional Commissions New York Office		992.0	992.0	**B. Regional Commissions New York Office**
24. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific	55 301.9		55 301.9	**16. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific**
25. Economic Commission for Europe	42 509.8		42 509.8	**17. Economic Commission for Europe**
26. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean	67 350.7	6.6	67 357.3	**18. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean**
27. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia	45 333.9		45 333.9	**19. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia**
12. Regular programme of technical cooperation		40 146.2	40 146.2	**20. Regular programme of technical cooperation**
Total, Part V	282 545.6	41 144.8	323 690.4	
VI. *Human rights and humanitarian affairs*				
28. Human rights	25 158.6		25 158.6	**21. Human rights**
29. Protection of and assistance to refugees				**22. Protection of and assistance to refugees**
A. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	43 835.3		43 835.3	**A. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees**
B. United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East	19 776.4		19 776.4	**B. United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East**
30. Disaster relief operations	2 010.6	(2 010.6)	-	
40. Department of Humanitarian Affairs	10 216.4	3 177.5	13 393.9	**23. Department of Humanitarian Affairs**
Total, Part VI	100 997.3	1 166.9	102 164.2	
VII. *Public information*				
31. Public information	111 842.0	13 863.2	125 705.2	**24. Public information**
Total, Part VII	111 842.0	13 863.2	125 705.2	

TABLE 2 *(concluded)*

*Biennium 1992-1993*ª	*Revised 1992-1993 appropriation*	*Net transfers between sections and adjustments*	*Biennialized base*	*Biennium 1994-1995*
VIII. *Common support services*				
32. Conference services	106 150.8	(106 150.8)	-	
33. Administration and management	103 110.2	(103.110.2)	-	
41. Administration and management				25. Administration and management
A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General	12 000.0	4 420.2	16 420.2	A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General
B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Finance	18 401.6	5 177.7	23 579.3	B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Finance
C. Office of Human Resources Management	22 324.1	8 507.2	30 831.3	C. Office of Human Resources Management
D. Office of General Services	150 446.8	47 148.7	197 595.5	D. Office of General Services
E. Conference services	313 509.7	91 165.6	404 675.3	E. Conference services
F. Field Operations Division	5 215.0	1 535.5	6 750.5	F. Field Operations Division
G. Internal Audit Division	5 117.0	1 482.9	6 599.9	G. Internal Audit Division
H. United Nations Office at Geneva	77 450.4	26 002.2	103 452.6	H. United Nations Office at Geneva
I. United Nations Office at Vienna	26 768.2	9 408.2	36 176.4	I. United Nations Office at Vienna
J. Administration, Nairobi	3 334.5	884.2	4 218.7	J. Administration, Nairobi
Total, Part VIII	843 828.3	(13 528.6)	830 299.7	
IX. *Special expenses*				IX. *Jointly financed activities and special expenses*
34. Special expenses	47 661.7	(47 661.7)	-	
A. Jointly financed administrative activities		24 939.2	24 939.2	26. Jointly financed administrative activities
B-F. Special expenses		22 722.5	22 722.5	27. Special expenses
Total, Part IX	47 661.7	0.0	47 661.7	
X. *Capital expenditures*				XI. *Capital expenditures*
35. Construction, alteration, improvement and major maintenance	98 850.2		98 850.2	30. Construction, alteration, improvement and major maintenance
Total, Part X	98 850.2	0.0	98 850.2	
XI. *Staff assessment*				X. *Staff assessment*
36. Staff assessment	401 130.6	669.4	401 800.0	28. Staff assessment
Total, Part XI	401 130.6	669.4	401 800.0	
	2 467 458.2	1 638.0	2 469 096.2	

ª For the complete description of the parts and sections of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993, see *Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-sixth Session, Supplement No. 6* (A/46/6/Rev.1) and A/C.5/47/88.

TABLE 3. ALLOCATION OF RESOURCES BY PART OF THE PROGRAMME BUDGET

(Thousands of United States dollars)

		Revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Growth (at current rates)		Provision for recosting	Estimates for 1994-1995
				Amount	Percentage		
I.	Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	34 290.9	34 139.0	7 943.6	23.3	3 741.6	45 824.2
II.	Political affairs	168 504.5	166 340.5	(20 576.7)	(12.4)	19 993.4	165 757.2
III.	International justice and law	50 005.5	49 826.9	(672.2)	(1.3)	4 570.9	53 725.6
IV.	International cooperation for development	327 801.6	288 618.4	(104.4)	-	25 531.2	314 045.2
V.	Regional cooperation for development	282 545.6	323 690.4	4 639.5	1.4	45 094.0	373 423.9
VI.	Human rights and humanitarian affairs	100 997.3	102 164.2	16 200.7	15.9	10 405.2	128 770.1
VII.	Public information	111 842.0	125 705.2	(1 580.5)	(1.3)	11 664.4	135 789.1
VIII.	Common support services	843 828.3	830 299.7	19 502.4	2.3	77 211.4	927 013.5
IX.	Jointly financed activities and special expenses	47 661.7	47 661.7	7 066.1	14.8	9 986.8	64 714.6
X.	Staff assessment	401 130.6	401 800.0	2 998.7	0.7	43 398.2	448 196.9
XI.	Capital expenditures	98 850.2	98 850.2	(11 731.0)	(11.9)	4 684.5	91 803.7
	Net transfers and adjustments [a]	-	(1 638.0) [a]	1 638.0 [a]	-	-	-
	Total	2 467 458.2	2 467 458.2	25 324.2	1.0	256 281.6	2 749 064.0

[a] See table 2.

TABLE 4. ALLOCATION OF RESOURCES BY SECTION OF THE PROGRAMME BUDGET

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	Revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Growth (at current rates) Amount	Growth (at current rates) Percentage	Provision for recosting	Estimates for 1994-1995
I. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination						
1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	34 290.0	34 139.0	4 647.4	13.6	3 432.9	42 219.3
2. United Nations integrated offices	-	-	3 296.2	-	308.7	3 604.9
II. Political affairs						
3. Political affairs						
A. Policy-making organs	3 229.2	4 135.9	(68.8)	(1.6)	291.2	4 358.3
B. Department of Political Affairs I	23 295.0	30.989.5	3 660.9	11.8	3 587.2	38 237.6
C. Department of Political Affairs II	14 880.6	20 680.2	2 712.3	13.1	2 830.7	26 223.2
D. Outer space affairs	2 362.1	3 426.2	284.7	8.3	340.5	4 051.4
4. Peace-keeping operations and special missions						
A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations	4 388.8	4 413.5	3 711.6	84.1	872.4	8 997.5
B. Field Operations Division			3 913.4		372.7	4 286.1
C. Special missions						
1. United Nations Truce Supervision Organization	62 239.8	62 239.8	(6 950.0)	(11.2)	8 889.3	64 179.1
2. United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan	13 311.8	13 311.8	(697.2)	(5.2)	2 809.4	15 424.0
3. Other	27 504.8	27 143.6	(27 143.6)	(100.0)		
Net transfers and adjustments	17 292.4	-	-	-	-	-
III. International justice and law						
5. International Court of Justice	18 485.0	18 485.0	(82.4)	(0.4)	1 025.3	19 427.9
6. International War Crimes Tribunal	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Legal activities	24 155.6	31 341.9	(589.8)	(1.9)	3 545.6	34 297.7
Net transfers and adjustments	7 364.9	-	-	-	-	-
IV. International cooperation for development						
8. Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development	16 966.5	46 372.1	2 233.0	4.8	3 550.4	52 155.5
9. Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis	16 664.7	45 093.2	1 187.8	2.6	3 540.5	49 821.5
10. Department for Development Support and Management Services	10 843.5	29 212.7	(1 134.5)	(3.9)	2 052.0	30 130.2
11. International trade and development						
A. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development	96 927.2	104 096.8	124.6	0.1	9 098.9	113 320.3
B. International Trade Centre	18 489.8	18 489.8	102.5	-	1 389.9	19 982.2
12. Environment and human settlements						
A. United Nations Environment Programme	12 332.3	12 265.2	(426.9)	(3.4)	2 096.9	13 935.2
B. United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)	12 029.9	12 029.9	808.8	6.7	2 110.8	14 949.5
13. Crime control	3 404.0	3 404.0	1 092.8	32.1	421.6	4 918.4
14. International drug control	13 383.8	13 383.8	178.4	1.3	1 270.2	14 832.4
Net transfers and adjustments	126 759.9	4 270.9	(4 270.9)	(100.0)	-	-
V. Regional cooperation for development						
15. Economic Commission for Africa						
A. Regional Commission	72 049.3	72 049.3	1 910.1	2.6	8 779.3	82 738.7
B. Regional Commissions New York Office	-	992.0	-	-	104.9	1 096.9
16. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific	55 301.9	55 301.9	845.6	1.5	8 551.8	64 699.3
17. Economic Commission for Europe	42 509.8	42 509.8	234.6	0.6	3 545.0	46 289.4
18. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean	67 350.7	67 357.3	1 426.9	2.1	21 216.9	90 001.1
19. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia	45 333.9	45 333.9	222.3	0.4	(2 328.7)	43 227.5
20. Regular programme of technical cooperation	-	40 146.2	-	-	5 224.8	45 371.0
VI. Human Rights and humanitarian affairs						
21. Human rights	25 158.6	25 158.6	10 541.8	41.9	2 764.6	38 465.0
22. Protection of and assistance to refugees						
A. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	43 835.3	43 835.3	372.2	0.8	3 542.7	47 750.2
B. United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East	19 776.4	19 776.4	-	-	2 472.2	22 248.6
23. Department of Humanitarian Affairs	10 216.4	13 393.9	5 286.7	39.5	1 625.7	20 306.3
Net transfers and adjustments	2 010.6	-	-			

TABLE 4 (*concluded*)

		Revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Growth (at current rates)		Provision for recosting	Estimates for 1994-1995
				Amount	Percentage		
VII.	*Public information*						
	24. Public information	111 842.0	125 705.2	(1 580.5)	(1.3)	11 664.4	135 789.1
VIII.	*Common support services*						
	25. Administration and management						
	A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General	12 000.0	16 420.2	(6 410.5)	(39.0)	1 114.7	11 124.4
	B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Finance	18 401.6	23 579.3	361.8	1.5	2 628.0	26 569.1
	C. Office of Human Resources Management	22 324.1	30 831.3	5 053.4	16.4	3 477.4	39 362.1
	D. Office of General Services	150 446.8	197 595.5	14 942.9	7.5	19 641.5	232 179.9
	E. Conference services	313 509.7	404 675.3	5 113.9	1.3	38 384.1	448 173.3
	F. Field Operations Division	5 215.0	6 750.5	(6 750.5)	(100.0)	-	-
	G. Internal Audit Division	5 117.0	6 599.9	(6.8)	(0.1)	690.3	7 283.4
	H. United Nations Office at Geneva	77 450.4	103 452.6	3 841.2	3.7	7 302.0	114 595.8
	I. United Nations Office at Vienna	26 768.2	36 176.4	3 022.2	8.4	2 983.0	42 181.6
	J. Administration, Nairobi	3 334.5	4 218.7	334.8	7.9	990.4	5 543.9
	Net transfers and adjustments	209 261.0	-	-	-	-	-
IX.	*Jointly financed activities and special expenses*						
	26. Jointly financed administrative activities	24 939.2	24 939.2	(15.2)	-	2 126.3	27 050.3
	27. Special expenses	22 722.5	22 722.5	7 081.3	31.1	7 860.5	37 664.3
X.	*Staff assessment*						
	28. Staff assessment	401 130.6	401 800.0	2 998.7	0.7	43 398.2	448 196.9
XI.	*Capital expenditures*						
	29. Technological innovations	-	-	18 160.7	-	935.4	19 096.1
	30. Construction, alteration, improvement and major maintenance	98 850.2	98 850.2	(29 891.7)	(30.2)	3 749.1	72 707.6
	Net transfers and adjustments[a]	-	(1 638.0)[a]	1 638.0[a]	-	-	-
	Total	2 467 458.2	2 467 458.2	25 324.2	1.0	256 281.6	2 749 064.0

[a] See table 2.

TABLE 5. PROPOSED REGULAR BUDGET POSTS BY PART OF THE PROGRAMME BUDGET

	Regular budget posts														
	1992-1993			Changes										1994-1995		
				New		Abolished		Conversion from extrabudgetary		Reclassification redeployment and other		Total				
	Professional and above	General Service and other categories	Total	Professional	General Service	Professional	General Service	Professional	General Service	Professional	General Service	Professional	General Service	Professional and above	General Service and other categories	Total
I. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	45	71	116	22	21	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	(3)	20	18	65	89	154
II. Political affairs	194	551	745	36	19	(2)	(54)	-	-	7	24	41	(11)	235	540	775
III. International justice and law	104	109	213	3	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	6	107	115	222
IV. International cooperation for development . .	769	682	1 451	14	-	(39)	(12)	-	-	-	-	(25)	(12)	744	670	1 414
V. Regional cooperation for development . .	801	1 320	2 121	-	10	(3)	(1)	-	-	7	5	4	14	805	1 334	2 139
VI. Human rights and humanitarian affairs .	262	229	491	38	29	-	(1)	2	-	(1)	(4)	39	24	301	253	554
VII. Public information	306	532	838	1	-	(13)	(9)	-	-	-	1	(12)	(8)	294	524	818
VIII. Common support services . .	1 340	2 559	3 899	8	29	(31)	-	-	-	(5)	(30)	(28)	(1)	1 312	2 558	3 870
IX. Jointly financed activities and special expenses	29	36	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	36	65
Total, sections of expenditures	3 850	6 089	9 939	122	114	(89)	(77)	2	-	7	(7)	42	30	3 892	6 119	10 011
Income section 3	27	137	164	-	-	(2)	(2)	-	-	1	(1)	(1)	(3)	26	134	160
GRAND TOTAL	3 877	6 226	10 103	122	114	(91)	(79)	2	-	8	(8)	41	27	3 918	6 253	10 171

TABLE 6. PROPOSED REGULAR BUDGET POSTS BY SECTION OF THE PROGRAMME BUDGET

	Regular budget posts															
	1992-1993			Changes										1994-1995		
				New		Abolished		Conversion from extrabudgetary		Reclassification redeployment and other		Total				
	Professional and above	General Service and other categories	Total	Professional	General Service	Professional	General Service	Professional	General Service	Professional	General Service	Professional	General Service	Professional and above	General Service and other categories	Total
I. *Overall policy-making, direction and coordination*																
1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination . . .	45	71	118	13	12	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	(3)	11	9	56	80	136
2. United Nations integrated offices	-	-	-	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9	9	18
II. *Political affairs*																
3. Political affairs																
A. Policy-making organs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. Department of Political Affairs I	95	63	158	11	13	(1)	-	-	-	(4)	-	6	13	101	76	177
C. Department of Political Affairs II	66	55	121	5	2	(1)	-	-	-	2	5	6	7	72	62	134
D. Outer space affairs	11	5	16	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	13	6	19
4. Peace-keeping operations and special missions																
A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations	16	9	25	15	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	3	31	12	43
B. Field Operations Division . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	19	9	19	9	19	28
C. Special missions																
1. United Nations Truce Supervision Organization in Palestine . . .	4	346	350	3	-	-	(54)	-	-	-	-	3	(54)	7	292	299
2. United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan . . .	2	73	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	73	75
3. Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
III. *International justice and law*																
5. International Court of Justice	22	32	54	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	5	24	37	61
6. International War Crimes Tribunal . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Legal activities	82	77	159	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	83	78	161
IV. *International cooperation for development*																
8. Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development	121	107	228	3	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	0	124	107	231

TABLE 6 (*continued*)

	Regular budget posts															
	1992-1993			*Changes*										*1994-1995*		
				New		*Abolished*		*Conversion from extrabudgetary*		*Reclassification redeployment and other*		*Total*				
	Professional and above	*General Service and other categories*	*Total*	*Professional*	*General Service*	*Professional*	*General Service*	*Professional*	*General Service*	*Professional*	*General Service*	*Professional*	*General Service*	*Professional and above*	*General Service and other categories*	*Total*
9. Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis	147	130	277	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	153	130	283
10. Department for Development Support and Management Services . . .	73	117	190	2	-	(5)	(8)	-	-	-	-	(3)	(8)	70	109	179
11. International trade and development																
A. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development . . .	268	200	468	-	-	(11)	(4)	-	-	-	-	(11)	(4)	257	196	453
B. International Trade Centre . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Environment and human settlements																
A. United Nations Environment Programme	36	49	85	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	35	49	84
B. United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat) .	48	45	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	45	93
13. Crime control	11	6	17	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	14	6	20
14. International drug control	43	28	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	28	71
Department of Economic and Social Development a/	22	-	22	-	-	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	-	-	-	-
V. *Regional cooperation for development*																
15. Economic Commission for Africa																
A. Regional Commission . . .	222	377	599	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	2	223	379	602
B. Regional Commissions New York Office	3	3	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	6
16. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific	184	315	499	-	10	(2)	(1)	-	-	-	3	(2)	12	182	327	509
17. Economic Commission for Europe	115	92	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	92	207
18. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean . .	178	345	523	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	1	180	346	526
19. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia	99	188	287	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	4	(1)	3	(1)	102	187	289
20. Regular programme of technical cooperation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE 6 (*continued*)

	Regular budget posts															
	1992-1993			*Changes*										*1994-1995*		
				New		*Abolished*		*Conversion from extrabudgetary*		*Reclassification redeployment and other*		*Total*				
	Professional and above	*General Service and other categories*	*Total*	*Professional*	*General Service*	*Professional*	*General Service*	*Professional*	*General Service*	*Professional*	*General Service*	*Professional*	*General Service*	*Professional and above*	*General Service and other categories*	*Total*
VI. *Human rights and humanitarian affairs*																
21. Human rights	57	37	94	27	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	16	84	53	137
22. Protection of and assistance to refugees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	89	155	244	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	91	155	246
B. United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East	82	10	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	10	92
23. Department of Humanitarian Affairs	34	27	61	11	13	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	(4)	10	8	44	35	79
VII. *Public information*																
24. Public information ..	306	532	838	1	-	(13)	(9)	-	-	-	1	(12)	(8)	294	524	818
VIII. *Common support services*																
25. Administration and management																
A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General ...	24	43	67	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	25	45	70
B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget, and Finance ...	74	94	168	1	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	70	94	164
C. Office of Human Resources Management ...	75	108	183	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	70	108	178
D. Office of General Services ...	76	592	668	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	74	592	666
E. Conference Services	982	1 095	2 077	-	-	(19)	-	-	-	4	1	(15)	1	967	1 096	2 063
F. Field Operations Division ..	9	35	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	(35)	(9)	(35)	0	0	0
G. Internal Audit Division	26	12	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	12	38
H. United Nations Office at Geneva	57	382	439	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	57	385	442
I. United Nations Office at Vienna	12	146	158	6	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	25	18	171	189
J. Administration, Nairobi	5	52	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	5	55	60

TABLE 6 (*concluded*)

	Regular budget posts															
				Changes												
	1992-1993													1994-1995		
				New		Abolished		Conversion from extrabudgetary		Reclassification redeployment and other		Total				
	Profes-sional and above	General Service and other categories	Total	Profes-sional	General Service	Profes-sional	General Service	Profes-sional	General Service	Professio-nal	General Service	Profession-al	General Service	Profession-al and above	General Service and other categories	Total
IX. *Jointly financed activities and special expenses*																
26. Jointly financed admin-istrative activities . . .	29	36	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	36	65
Total, sections of expenditure	3 850	6 089	9 939	122	114	(89)	(77)	2	0	7	(7)	42	30	3 892	6 119	10 011
Income section 3 . . .	27	137	164	-	-	(2)	(2)	-	-	1	(1)	(1)	(3)	26	134	160
Grand total	3 877	6 226	10 103	122	114	(91)	(79)	2	0	8	(8)	41	27	3 918	6 253	10 171

---

a/ The total staffing table for 1992-1993 includes 22 Professional and above posts which were retained in section 39E according to proposals contained in the report on revised estimates (A/C.5/47/88), as requested by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/212 A of 23 December 1992.

TABLE 7. ALLOCATION OF RESOURCES BY MAIN OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(*Thousands of United States dollars*)

Description	*Revised appropriation 1992-1993*	*Percentage of revised appropriation*	*Proposed programme budget 1994-1995*	*Percentage of proposed programme budget*
I. *Staff costs*				
Posts and related common staff costs	1 401 717.2	56.8	1 563 262.0	56.9
Temporary assistance	95 182.7	3.9	117 329.7	4.3
Overtime	14 930.0	0.6	16 971.4	0.6
Other staff costs	22 615.4	0.9	27 805.7	1.0
Staff assessment	401 130.6	16.3	448 196.9	16.3
II. *Consultants and experts*				
Consultants	10 846.4	0.4	11 779.2	0.4
Ad hoc expert group meetings	4 941.0	0.2	5 398.4	0.2
III. *Travel on official business*				
Travel of representatives	15 491.8	0.6	19 029.5	0.7
Travel of staff	29 591.3	1.2	34 939.2	1.3
IV. *Contractual services*				
External printing	8 930.8	0.4	8 359.6	0.3
Other contractual services	33 386.7	1.4	41 905.3	1.5
V. *General operating expenses*				
Rental and maintenance of premises	113 270.4	4.6	135 686.9	4.9
Rental and maintenance of equipment	35 775.3	1.4	39 755.0	1.4
Communications	41 602.9	1.7	46 077.8	1.7
Hospitality	887.7	0.0	1 013.7	0.1
Miscellaneous	5 809.2	0.2	6 570.5	0.2
VI. *Supplies and materials*	31 481.8	1.3	34 425.5	1.3
VII. *Furniture and equipment*	26 072.1	1.1	38 767.5	1.4
VIII. *Improvement of premises*				
Construction	62 533.0	2.5	17 241.9	0.6
Alterations to premises	23 573.8	1.0	35 086.1	1.3
Major maintenance	12 873.7	0.5	20 412.5	0.7
IX. *Other*				
Training, fellowships and contributions	17 054.0	0.7	13 755.2	0.5
Jointly financed activities	57 760.4	2.3	65 294.5	2.4
Total	2 467 458.2	100.0	2 749 064.0	100.0

TABLE 8. DISTRIBUTION OF EXTRABUDGETARY RESOURCES IN THE BIENNIUMS 1992-1993 AND 1994-1995 BY PART OF THE PROGRAMME BUDGET

(*Thousands of United States dollars*)

	1992-1993				*1994-1995*			
	Support	*Substantive*	*Operational*	*Total*	*Support*	*Substantive*	*Operational*	*Total*
I. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	3 139.3	0.0	139.0	3 278.3	3 460.2	-	139.0	3 599.2
II. Political affairs	14 471.3	3 920.0	20 885.0	39 276.3	14 921.3	4 005.0	20 485.0	39 411.3
III. International justice and law	3 099.2	508.9	186.0	3 794.1	3 133.1	237.0	186.0	3 556.1
IV. International cooperation for development	69 465.1	74 191.4	794 850.2	938 507.3	64 769.0	86 716.3	694 985.4	846 470.7
V. Regional cooperation for development	12 626.4	5 001.8	86 806.7	104 434.9	10 290.2	4 527.4	67 872.8	82 690.4
VI. Human rights and humanitarian affairs	126 806.7	134 632.1	2 304 660.7	2 566 099.5	123 823.0	138 403.0	2 098 987.2	2 361 213.2
VII. Public information	-	5 055.2	-	5 055.2	255.9	4 531.1	-	4 787.0
VIII. Common support services	51 522.2	1 666.2	-	53 188.4	64 815.3	1 809.0	-	66 624.3
IX. Jointly financed activities and special expenses	-	-	-	-	4 979.7	-	-	4 979.7
XI. Capital expenditures	4 361.6	30.6	-	4 392.2	6 309.9	-	-	6 309.9
Total	285 491.8	225 006.2	3 207 528.2	3 718 026.2	296 757.6	240 228.8	2 882 655.4	3 419 641.8

TABLE 9. DISTRIBUTION OF EXTRABUDGETARY RESOURCES IN THE BIENNIUMS 1992-1993 AND 1994-1995 BY SECTION OF THE PROGRAMME BUDGET

(*Thousands of United States dollars*)

	1992-1993				*1994-1995*			
	Support	*Substantive*	*Operational*	*Total*	*Support*	*Substantive*	*Operational*	*Total*
I. *Overall policy-making, direction and coordination*								
1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	3 139.3	-	139.0	3 278.3	3 460.2	-	139.0	3 599.2
2. United Nations integrated offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
II. *Political affairs*								
3. Political affairs								
A. Policy-making organs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. Department of Political Affairs I . .	120.0	3 285.0	3 160.0	6 565.0	570.0	3 340.0	3 230.0	7 140.0
C. Department of Political Affairs II .	-	550.0	17 725.0	18 275.0	-	550.0	17 255.0	17 805.0
D. Outer space affairs .	-	85.0	-	85.0	-	115.0	-	115.0
4. Peace-keeping operations and special missions								
A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations .	14 351.3	-	-	14 351.3	14 351.3	-	-	14 351.3
B. Field Operations Division	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C. Special missions . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
III. *International justice and law*								
5. International Court of Justice	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. International War Crimes Tribunal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Legal activities	3 099.2	508.9	186.0	3 794.1	3 133.1	237.0	186.0	3 556.1
IV. *International cooperation for development*								
8. Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development	443.0	12 692.0	270.0	13 405.0	925.0	18 130.0	-	19 055.0
9. Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis . . .	6 491.4	5 328.4	50 085.0	61 904.8	6 615.2	5 566.3	22 800.0	34 981.5
10. Department for Development Support and Management Services	36 766.9	-	262 000.0	298 766.9	29 624.0	-	169 500.0	199 124.0
11. International trade and development								
A. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development . .	6 525.0	465.3	48 588.6	55 578.9	6 689.0	-	48 900.0	55 589.0
B. International Trade Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Environment and human settlements								
A. United Nations Environment Programme	7 167.7	37 818.6	182 969.4	227 955.7	7 492.8	43 612.3	197 159.2	248 264.3

TABLE 9 (*continued*)

	1992-1993				*1994-1995*			
	Support	*Substantive*	*Operational*	*Total*	*Support*	*Substantive*	*Operational*	*Total*
B. United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)	5 478.2	8 822.8	78 900.0	93 201.0	5 858.2	9 138.8	76 700.0	91 697.0
13. Crime control	-	1 032.9	-	1 032.9	30.0	730.0	-	760.0
14. International drug control	6 592.9	8 031.4	172 037.8	186 662.1	7 534.8	9 538.9	179 926.2	196 999.9
V. *Regional cooperation for development*								
15. Economic Commission for Africa								
A. Regional Commission	5 074.4	-	29 249.4	34 323.8	5 116.2	-	29 885.6	35 001.8
B. Regional Commissions New York Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific	3 840.0	-	27 616.0	31 456.0	3 133.0	-	22 176.0	25 309.0
17. Economic Commission for Europe	458.0	4 883.3	1 980.1	7 321.4	312.0	4 527.4	1 210.1	6 049.5
18. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean	2 951.8	-	25 657.8	28 609.6	1 374.9	-	11 950.9	13 325.8
19. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia	302.2	118.5	2 303.4	2 724.1	354.1	-	2 650.2	3 004.3
20. Regular programme of technical cooperation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VI. *Human rights and humanitarian affairs*								
21. Human rights	664.2	12 476.1	-	13 140.3	881.0	7 913.0	-	8 794.0
22. Protection of and assistance to refugees								
A. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	119 842.5	-	1 650 163.7	1 770 006.2	116 442.0	-	1 380 282.2	1 496 724.2
B. United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East	-	-	653 697.0	653 697.0	-	-	717 705.0	717 705.0
23. Department of Humanitarian Affairs	6 300.0	122 156.0	800.0	129 256.0	6 500.0	130 490.0	1 000.0	137 990.0
VII. *Public information*								
24. Public information	-	5 055.2	-	5 055.2	255.9	4 531.1	-	4 787.0
VIII. *Common support services*								
25. Administration and management								
A. Under-Secretary-General	1 361.6	-	-	1 361.6	1 854.8	-	-	1 854.8
B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Finance	14 342.7	-	-	14 342.7	18 282.8	-	-	18 282.8
C. Office of Human Resources Management	3 654.2	-	-	3 654.2	5 832.6	-	-	5 832.6

TABLE 9 (*concluded*)

	1992-1993				1994-1995			
	Support	*Substantive*	*Operational*	*Total*	*Support*	*Substantive*	*Operational*	*Total*
D. Office of General Services	12 627.7	-	-	12 627.7	17 122.4	-	-	17 122.4
E. Conference services	1 479.3	1 666.2	-	3 145.5	1 543.4	1 809.0	-	3 352.4
F. Field Operations Division	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
G. Internal Audit Division	7 156.0	-	-	7 156.0	8 821.4	-	-	8 821.4
H. United Nations Office at Geneva	9 919.6	-	-	9 919.6	9 570.5	-	-	9 570.5
I. United Nations Office at Vienna	981.1	-	-	981.1	1 087.4	-	-	1 087.4
J. Administration, Nairobi	-	-	-	-	700.0	-	-	700.0
IX. *Jointly financed activities and special expenses*								
26. Jointly financed administrative activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27. Special expenses	-	-	-	-	4 979.7	-	-	4 979.7
XI. *Capital expenditures*								
29. Technological innovations	4 361.6	30.6	-	4 392.2	6 309.9	-	-	6 309.9
30. Construction, alteration, improvement and major maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	285 491.8	225 006.2	3 207 528.2	3 718 026.2	296 757.6	240 228.8	2 882 655.4	3 419 641.8

TABLE 10. DISTRIBUTION OF EXTRABUDGETARY POSTS IN THE BIENNIUMS 1992-1993 AND 1994-1995 BY PART OF THE PROGRAMME BUDGET

	1992-1993			*1994-1995*		
	Professional and above	*General Service and other categories*	*Total*	*Professional and above*	*General Service and other categories*	*Total*
I. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	5	4	9	5	3	8
II. Political affairs	63	80	143	63	80	143
III. International justice and law	14	7	21	14	7	21
IV. International cooperation for development	543	763	1 306	527	721	1 248
V. Regional cooperation for development	98	156	254	80	128	208
VI. Human rights and humanitarian affairs	1 118	2 023	3 141	1 116	2 021	3 137
VII. Public information	5	39	44	6	39	45
VIII. Common support services	122	239	361	132	258	390
IX. Jointly financed activities and special expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 968	3 311	5 279	1 943	3 257	5 200

TABLE 11. DISTRIBUTION OF EXTRABUDGETARY POSTS IN THE BIENNIUMS 1992-1993 AND 1994-1995 BY SECTION OF THE PROGRAMME BUDGET

	1992-1993			*1994-1995*		
	Professional and above	*General Service and other categories*	*Total*	*Professional and above*	*General Service and other categories*	*Total*
I. *Overall policy-making, direction and coordination*						
1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	5	4	9	5	3	8
2. United Nations integrated offices	-	-	-	-	-	-
II. *Political affairs*						
3. Political affairs						
A. Policy-making organs	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. Department of Political Affairs I	-	-	-	-	-	-
C. Department of Political Affairs II	-	-	-	-	-	-
D. Outer space affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Peace-keeping operations and special missions						
A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations	63	80	143	63	80	143
B. Field Operations Division	-	-	-	-	-	-
C. Special missions	-	-	-	-	-	-
III. *International justice and law*						
5. International Court of Justice	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. International War Crimes Tribunal	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Legal activities	14	7	21	14	7	21
IV. *International cooperation for development*						
8. Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis	16	27	43	20	32	52
10. Department for Development Support and Management Services	87	117	204	70	68	138
11. International trade and development						
A. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development	9	15	24	9	16	25
B. International Trade Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Environment and human settlements						
A. United Nations Environment Programme	348	497	845	344	497	841
B. United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)	48	72	120	49	73	122
13. Crime control	2	-	2	2	-	2
14. International drug control	33	35	68	33	35	68

TABLE 11 *(continued)*

	1992-1993			*1994-1995*		
	Professional and above	*General Service and other categories*	*Total*	*Professional and above*	*General Service and other categories*	*Total*
V. *Regional cooperation for development*						
15. Economic Commission for Africa						
A. Regional Commission	46	42	88	38	37	75
B. Regional Commissions New York Office	-	-	-	-	-	-
16. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific	33	72	105	29	62	91
17. Economic Commission for Europe	5	2	7	5	1	6
18. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean	10	35	45	4	23	27
19. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia	4	5	9	4	5	9
20. Regular programme of technical cooperation	-	-	-	-	-	-
VI. *Human rights and humanitarian affairs*						
21. Human rights	6	6	12	4	4	8
22. Protection of and assistance to refugees						
A. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	1 027	1 993	3 020	1 027	1 993	3 020
B. United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East	71	-	71	71	-	71
23. Department of Humanitarian Affairs	14	24	38	14	24	38
VII. *Public information*						
24. Public information	5	39	44	6	39	45
VIII. *Common support services*						
25. Administration and management						
A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General	6	7	13	6	8	14
B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Finance	52	66	118	52	66	118
C. Office of Human Resources Management	12	16	28	16	25	41
D. Office of General Services	10	68	78	15	78	93
E. Conference services	6	14	20	6	14	20
F. Field Operations Division	-	-	-	-	-	-
G. Internal Audit Division	26	9	35	27	9	36
H. United Nations Office at Geneva	9	52	61	9	51	60
I. United Nations Office at Vienna	1	7	8	1	7	8
J. Administration, Nairobi	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE 11 *(concluded)*

	1992-1993			*1994-1995*		
	Professional and above	*General Service and other categories*	*Total*	*Professional and above*	*General Service and other categories*	*Total*
IX. *Jointly financed activities and special expenses*						
26. Jointly financed administrative activities	-	-	-	-	-	-
27. Special expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 968	3 311	5 279	1 943	3 257	5 200

OVERVIEW TABLES AND ANNEXES TO THE INTRODUCTION

OVERVIEW TABLES

TABLE 1. TOTAL BUDGET

	Revised appropriation 1992-1993	*Proposed 1994-1995*	*Increase (decrease)*	
	(Thousands of United States dollars)		*Amount*	*Percentage*
Regular expenditure	2 467 458.2	2 749 064.0	281 605.8	11.4
Income	471 016.4	520 278.0	49 261.6	10.5
Net regular budget	1 996 441.8	2 228 786.0	232 344.2	11.6
Extrabudgetary	3 718 026.2	3 419 641.8	(298 384.4)	(8.0)
Total net budget	5 714 468.0	5 648 427.8	(66 040.2)	(1.2)

TABLE 2. POSTS BY MAJOR CATEGORY

	Approved 1992-1993	*Proposed 1994-1995*	*Increase (decrease) 1994-1995 over 1992-1993*	
			Posts	*Percentage*
Regular budget				
(a) Established posts				
Expenditure sections	9 868	9 963	95	1.0
Income section	162	160	(2)	(1.2)
SUBTOTAL	10 030	10 123	93	0.9
(b) Temporary posts				
Expenditure sections	71	48	(23)	(32.4)
Income section	2	-	(2)	(100.0)
SUBTOTAL	73	48	(25)	(34.2)
Total regular budget posts	10 103	10 171	68	0.7
Extrabudgetary posts	5 279	5 200	(79)	(1.5)
GRAND TOTAL	15 382	15 371	(11)	(0.1)

TABLE 3. REGULAR BUDGET INCOME BY MAJOR CATEGORY

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	Approved estimates 1992-1993	*Final estimates 1994-1995*	*Increase (decrease)*	
			Amount	*Percentage*
Staff assessment	408 003.9	454 722.1	46 718.2	11.5
General income	59 295.2	59 258.8	(36.4)	(0.1)
Revenue producing	3 717.3	6 297.1	2 579.8	69.4
GROSS REVENUE	471 016.4	520 278.0	49 261.6	10.5

TABLE 4. EXTRABUDGETARY RESOURCES BY MAJOR CATEGORY

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	Approved estimates 1992-1993	Proposed estimates 1994-1995	Increase (decrease)	
			Amount	Percentage
Support activities	285 491.8	296 757.6	11 265.8	3.9
Substantive activities	225 006.2	240 228.8	15 222.6	6.8
Operational activities	3 207 528.2	2 882 655.4	(324 872.8)	10.1
TOTAL EXTRABUDGETARY	3 718 026.2	3 419 641.8	(298 384.4)	(8.0)

TABLE 5. REGULAR BUDGET COSTS BY SECTOR

	Approved 1992-1993	Proposed 1994-1995	Total increase
	(Thousands of United States dollars)		(Percentage)
A. Overall policy-making	37 135.0	52 241.2	40.7
B. Executive direction and management	97 935.2	116 681.9	19.1
C. Programme of work	1 554 634.9	1 745 362.8	8.1
SUBTOTAL	1 689 705.1	1 914 285.9	10.9
D. Programme support	276 846.9	313 041.5	14.9
E. Other	500 906.2	521 718.8	4.2
SUBTOTAL	777 753.1	834 760.3	11.6
TOTAL	2 467 458.2	2 749 046.2	11.4

TABLE 6. POSTS BY PART OF THE BUDGET

	Revised 1992-1993				*Proposed 1994-1995*				*Increase (decrease) over 1992-1993*							
									Actual				*Percentage*			
Part	*EP*	*TP*	*XB*	*Total*	*EP*	*TP*	*XB*	*Total*	*EP*	*TP*	*XB*	*Total*	*EP*	*TP*	*XB*	*Total*
I. Overall policy-making direction and coordination	116	-	9	125	147	7	8	162	31	7	(1)	37	26.7	-	(11.1)	29.6
II. Political affairs . . .	728	17	143	888	755	20	143	918	27	-	-	30	3.7	-	-	3.4
III. International justice and law	213	-	21	234	215	7	21	243	2	-	-	9	0.9	-	-	3.8
IV. International cooperation for development . .	1 436	15	1 306	2 757	1 413	1	1 248	2 662	(23)	(14)	(58)	(95)	(1.6)	(93.3)	(4.4)	(3.4)
V. Regional cooperation for development . .	2 113	8	254	2 375	2 134	5	208	2 347	21	-	(46)	-	1.0	-	(18.1)	-
VI. Human rights and humanitarian affairs	468	23	3 141	3 632	554	-	3 137	3 691	86	-	(4)	59	18.4	-	(0.1)	1.6
VII. Public information .	838	-	44	882	818	-	45	863	(20)	-	1	(19)	(2.4)	-	2.3	(2.2)
VIII. Common support services	3 891	8	361	4 260	3 862	8	390	4 260	(29)	-	29	-	(0.7)	-	8.0	-
IX. Special expenses . .	65	-	-	65	65	-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL	9 868	71	5 279	15 218	9 963	48	5 200	15 211	95	(23)	(79)	(7)	1.0	(32.4)	(1.5)	-
Income section 3: Services to the public	162	2	-	164	160	-	-	160	(2)	(2)	-	(4)	(1.2)	(100.0)	-	(2.4)
TOTAL	10 030	73	5 279	15 382	10 123	48	5 200	15 371	93	(25)	(79)	(11)	0.9	(34.2)	(1.5)	(0.1)

EP: established posts.
TP: temporary posts.
XB: extrabudgetary.

ANNEXES

ANNEX I

Summary of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Expenditure section	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*[a]			
PART I. OVERALL POLICY-MAKING, DIRECTION AND COORDINATION	34 290.9	34 139.0	7 943.6	23.3	42 082.6	3 741.6	45 824.2
1. OVERALL POLICY-MAKING, DIRECTION AND COORDINATION	34 290.9	34 139.0	4 647.4	13.6	38 786.4	3 432.9	42 219.3
A. *Policy-making organs*	13 555.3	13 555.3	750.3	5.5	14 305.6	1 114.0	15 419.6
1. General Assembly	4 180.9	4 180.9	472.7	11.3	4 653.6	341.5	4 995.1
2. Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (including its secretariat)	2 650.0	2 650.0	12.9	0.4	2 662.9	230.6	2 893.5
3. Committee on Contributions	393.3	393.3	-	-	393.3	29.6	422.9
4. United Nations Board of Auditors (including its secretariat)	3 290.2	3 290.2	24.2	0.7	3 314.4	270.9	3 585.3
5. United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board	2 442.6	2 442.6	125.1	5.1	2 567.7	191.3	2 759.0
6. Committee for Programme and Coordination	598.3	598.3	115.4	19.2	713.7	50.1	763.8
B. *Executive direction and management*	20 735.6	20 583.7	3 897.1	18.9	24 480.8	2 318.9	26 799.7
1. The Secretary-General	2 073.9	2 073.9	(35.6)	(1.7)	2 038.3	118.2	2 156.5
2. Executive Office of the Secretary-General	11 435.0	11 353.3	2 428.7	21.3	13 782.0	1 446.9	15 228.9
3. Office of the Special Adviser of the Secretary-General for Public Policy	1 126.6	1 111.9	1 205.8	108.4	2 317.7	218.3	2 536.0
4. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Geneva	3 853.4	3 853.4	555.8	14.4	4 409.2	351.7	4 760.9
5. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Vienna	2 246.7	2 191.2	(257.6)	(11.7)	1 933.6	183.8	2 117.4
2. UNITED NATIONS INTEGRATED OFFICES	-	-	3 296.2	-	3 296.2	308.7	3 604.9
PART II. POLITICAL AFFAIRS	168 504.5	166 340.5	(20 576.7)	(12.4)	145 763.8	19 993.4	165 757.2
3. POLITICAL AFFAIRS	43 766.9	59 231.8	6 589.1	11.1	65 820.9	7 049.6	72 870.5
A. *Policy-making organs*	3 229.2	4 135.9	(68.8)	(1.6)	4 067.1	291.2	4 358.3
B. *Department of Political Affairs I*	23 295.0	30 989.5	3 660.9	11.8	34 650.4	3 587.2	38 237.6
C. *Department of Political Affairs II*	14 880.6	20 680.2	2 712.3	13.1	23 392.5	2 830.7	26 223.2
D. *Outer space affairs*	2 362.1	3 426.2	284.7	8.3	3 710.9	340.5	4 051.4

ANNEX I (continued)

Expenditure section	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*[a]			
4. PEACE-KEEPING OPERATIONS AND SPECIAL MISSIONS	109 088.4	107 108.7	(27 165.8)	(25.3)	79 942.9	12 943.8	92 886.7
A. *Department of Peace-keeping Operations*	4 388.8	4 413.5	3 711.6	84.0	8 125.1	872.4	8 997.5
B. *Field Operations Division*	-	-	3 913.4	-	3 913.4	372.7	4 286.1
C. *Representatives of the Secretary-General and special missions*	103 056.4	102 695.2	(34 790.8)	(33.8)	67 904.4	11 698.7	79 603.1
1. United Nations Truce Supervision Organization	62 239.8	62 239.8	(6 950.0)	(11.2)	55 289.8	8 889.3	64 179.1
2. United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan	13 311.8	13 311.8	(697.2)	(5.2)	12 614.6	2 809.4	15 424.0
3. Other missions	27 504.8	27 143.6	(27 143.6)	(100.0)	-	-	-
Net transfers and adjustments[b]	17 292.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
PART III. INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE AND LAW	50 005.5	49 826.9	(672.2)	(1.3)	49 154.7	4 570.9	53 725.6
5. INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE	18 485.0	18 485.0	(82.4)	(0.4)	18 402.6	1 025.3	19 427.9
7. LEGAL ACTIVITIES	24 155.6	31 341.9	(589.8)	(1.8)	30 752.1	3 545.6	34 297.7
Net transfers and adjustments[b]	7 364.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
PART IV. INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT	327 801.6	288 618.4	(104.4)	-	288 514.0	25 531.2	314 045.2
8. DEPARTMENT FOR POLICY COORDINATION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT	16 966.5	46 372.1	2 233.0	4.8	48 605.1	3 550.4	52 155.5
9. DEPARTMENT FOR ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL INFORMATION AND POLICY ANALYSIS	16 664.7	45 093.2	1 187.8	2.6	46 281.0	3 540.5	49 821.5
10. DEPARTMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES	10 843.5	29 212.7	(1 134.5)	(3.8)	28 078.2	2 052.0	30 130.2
11. INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT	115 417.0	122 586.6	227.1	0.2	122 813.7	10 488.8	133 302.5
A. *United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*	96 927.2	104 096.8	124.6	0.1	104 221.4	9 098.9	113 320.3
B. *International Trade Centre*	18 489.8	18 489.8	102.5	0.5	18 592.3	1 389.9	19 982.2
12. ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	24 362.2	24 295.1	381.9	1.6	24 677.0	4 207.7	28 884.7
A. *United Nations Environment Programme*	12 332.3	12 265.2	(426.9)	(3.4)	11 838.3	2 096.9	13 935.2
B. *United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)*	12 029.9	12 029.9	808.8	6.7	12 838.7	2 110.8	14 949.5
13. CRIME CONTROL	3 404.0	3 404.0	1 092.8	32.1	4 496.8	421.6	4 918.4
14. INTERNATIONAL DRUG CONTROL	13 383.8	13 383.8	178.4	1.3	13 562.2	1 270.2	14 832.4
20. REGULAR PROGRAMME OF TECHNICAL COOPERATION	40 146.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net transfers and adjustments[b]	86 613.7	4 270.9	(4 270.9)	(100.0)	-	-	-

ANNEX I (continued)

Expenditure section	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*[a]			
PART V. REGIONAL COOPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT	282 545.6	323 690.4	4 639.5	1.4	328 329.9	45 094.0	373 423.9
15. ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR AFRICA	72 049.3	73 041.3	1 910.1	2.6	74 951.4	8 884.2	83 835.6
A. *Regional Commission*	72 049.3	72 049.3	1 910.1	2.6	73 959.4	8 779.3	82 738.7
B. *New York Regional Commissions Office*	-	992.0	-	0.0	992.0	104.9	1 096.9
16. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMISSION FOR ASIA AND THE PACIFIC	55 301.9	55 301.9	845.6	1.5	56 147.5	8 551.8	64 699.3
17. ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR EUROPE	42 509.8	42 509.8	234.6	0.5	42 744.4	3 545.0	46 289.4
18. ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	67 350 7	67 357.3	1 426.9	2.1	68 784.2	21 216.9	90 001.1
19. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMISSION FOR WESTERN ASIA	45 333.9	45 333.9	222.3	0.4	45 556.2	(2 328.7)	43 227.5
20. REGULAR PROGRAMME OF TECHNICAL COOPERATION	-	40 146.2	-	-	40 146.2	5 224.8	45 371.0
PART VI. HUMAN RIGHTS AND HUMANITARIAN AFFAIRS	100 997.3	102 164.2	16 200.7	15.9	118 364.9	10 405.2	128 770.1
21. HUMAN RIGHTS	25 158.6	25 158.6	10 541.8	41.9	35 700.4	2 764.6	38 465.0
22. PROTECTION OF AND ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES	63 611.7	63 611.7	372.2	0.5	63 983.9	6 014.9	69 998.8
A. *Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees*	43 835.3	43 835.3	372.2	0.8	44 207.5	3 542.7	47 750.2
B. *United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East*	19 776.4	19 776.4	-	-	19 776.4	2 472.2	22 248.6
23. DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITARIAN AFFAIRS	10 216.4	13 393.9	5 286.7	39.4	18 680.6	1 625.7	20 306.3
Net transfers and adjustments[b]	2 010.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
PART VII. PUBLIC INFORMATION	111 842.0	125 705.2	(1 580.5)	(1.2)	124 124.7	11 664.4	135 789.1
24. PUBLIC INFORMATION	111 842.0	125 705.2	(1 580.5)	(1.2)	124 124.7	11 664.4	135 789.1
A. *Department of Public Information, Headquarters*	68 184.6	82 025.2	(2 071.5)	(2.5)	79 953.7	8 387.0	88 340.7
B. *Information Service, Geneva*	5 976.0	5 976.0	-	-	5 976.0	472.5	6 448.5
C. *Information Service, Vienna*	1 957.4	1 957.4	-	-	1 957.4	180.0	2 137.4
D. *United Nations information centres*	30 451.4	30 322.3	(1 033.5)	(3.4)	29 288.8	2 022.0	31 310.8
E. *Special conferences*	511.1	511.1	1 617.3	316.4	2 128.4	120.2	2 248.6
F. *Programme support: departmental administration*	4 761.5	4 913.2	(92.8)	(1.8)	4 820.4	482.7	5 303.1

ANNEX I (continued)

Expenditure section	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*[a]			
PART VIII. COMMON SUPPORT SERVICES	843 828.3	830 299.7	19 502.4	2.3	849 802.1	77 211.4	927 013.5
25. ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT	843 828.3	830 299.7	19 502.4	2.3	849 802.1	77 211.4	927 013.5
A. *Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management*	12 000.0	16 420.2	(6 410.5)	(39.0)	10 009.7	1 114.7	11 124.4
B. *Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Finance*	18 401.6	23 579.3	361.8	1.5	23 941.1	2 628.0	26 569.1
C. *Office of Human Resources Management*	22 324.1	30 831.3	5 053.4	16.3	35 884.7	3 477.4	39 362.1
D. *Office of General Services, Headquarters*	150 446.8	197 595.5	14 942.9	7.5	212 538.4	19 641.5	232 179.9
E. *Conference Services*	313 509.7	404 675.3	5 113.9	1.3	409 789.2	38 384.1	448 173.3
1. Conference services, New York	161 933.9	208 063.6	4 080.6	1.9	212 144.2	22 396.9	234 541.1
2. Conference Services, Geneva	123 963.1	163 670.0	801.0	0.4	164 471.0	12 913.3	177 384.3
3. Conference and library services, Vienna	27 612.7	32 941.7	232.3	0.7	33 174.0	3 073.9	36 247.9
F. *Field Operations Division*	5 215.0	6 750.5	(6 750.5)	(100.0)	-	-	-
G. *Internal Audit Division*	5 117.0	6 599.9	(6.8)	(0.1)	6 593.1	690.3	7 283.4
H. *United Nations Office at Geneva*	77 450.4	103 452.6	3 841.2	3.7	107 293.8	7 302.0	114 595.8
I. *United Nations Office at Vienna*	26 768.2	36 176.4	3 022.2	8.3	39 198.6	2 983.0	42 181.6
J. *Administration, Nairobi*	3 334.5	4 218.7	334.8	7.9	4 553.5	990.4	5 543.9
Net transfers and adjustments[b]	209 261.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
PART IX. JOINTLY FINANCED ACTIVITIES AND SPECIAL EXPENSES	47 661.7	47 661.7	7 066.1	14.8	54 727.8	9 986.8	64 714.6
26. JOINTLY FINANCED ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES	24 939.2	24 939.2	(15.2)	-	24 924.0	2 126.3	27 050.3
27. SPECIAL EXPENSES	22 722.5	22 722.5	7 081.3	31.1	29 803.8	7 860.5	37 664.3
A. *Contributions to after-service health insurance*	19 800.7	19 800.7	1 108.1	5.5	20 908.8	7 309.8	28 218.6
B. *Compensatory payments*	1 575.0	1 575.0	-	-	1 575.0	116.1	1 691.1
C. *General insurance*	1 073.7	1 073.7	-	-	1 073.7	80.7	1 154.4
D. *Bank charges*	154.4	154.4	-	-	154.4	11.6	166.0
E. *Inter-organizational security measures*	118.7	118.7	481.3	405.4	600.0	33.7	633.7
F. *Other special expenses*	-	-	5 491.9	-	5 491.9	308.6	5 800.5
PART X. STAFF ASSESSMENT	401 130.6	401 800.0	2 998.7	0.7	404 798.7	43 398.2	448 196.9
28. STAFF ASSESSMENT	401 130.6	401 800.0	2 998.7	0.7	404 798.7	43 398.2	448 196.9

ANNEX I (concluded)

Expenditure section	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*[a]			
PART XI. CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	98 850.2	98 850.2	(11 731.0)	(11.9)	87 119.2	4 684.5	91 803.7
29. TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATIONS	-	-	18 160.7	-	18 160.7	935.4	19 096.1
30. CONSTRUCTION, ALTERATION, IMPROVEMENT AND MAJOR MAINTENANCE OF PREMISES	98 850.2	98 850.2	(29 891.7)	(30.2)	68 958.5	3 749.1	72 707.6
Net transfers and adjustments[c]	-	(1 638.0)	1 638.0	-	-	-	-
Total, expenditure estimates (gross)	**2 467 458.2**	**2 467 458.2**	**25 324.2**	**1.0**	**2 492 782.4**	**256 281.6**	**2 749 064.0**
INCOME SECTIONS							
1. INCOME FROM STAFF ASSESSMENT	408 003.9	408 003.9	2 854.7		410 858.6	43 863.5	454 711.9
2. GENERAL INCOME	59 295.2	59 295.2	(36.4)		59 258.8	-	59 258.8
3. SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC	3 717.3	3 717.3	2 579.8		6 297.1	-	6 297.1
TOTAL, income estimates	**471 016.4**	**471 016.4**	**5 398.1**		**476 414.5**	**43 863.5**	**520 267.8**
GRAND TOTAL expenditure estimates (net)	**1 996 441.8**	**1 996 441.8**	**19 926.1**		**2 016 367.9**	**212 418.1**	**2 228 796.2**

[a] The rate of growth by section is the ratio that the amount of resource growth bears to the biennialized base. The overall rate of growth is the ratio that total resource growth, including the provision of $1,638,000 relating to the additional costs of biennialization, bears to the revised appropriation.

[b] The amounts shown under the column for revised appropriation in each part of the programme budget correspond to budget provisions approved for the biennium 1992-1993 under sections which were discontinued as a result of restructuring.

[c] The amount of $1,638,000 represents the net increase resulting from the biennialization process (see table 2).

ANNEX II

Projections for 1993,1994 and 1995 in respect of rates of exchange and average annual rates of inflation, by main duty station

	Rates of exchange				*Average annual rates of inflation (percentage)*			
	1992-1993 revised appropriation		*1994-1995 initial estimates*		*1992-1993 revised appropriation*		*1994-1995 initial estimates*	
Main duty station (currency)	*1992*	*1993*	*1994*	*1995*	*1992*	*1993*	*1994*	*1995*
New York (United States dollars)	-	-	-	-	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7
Geneva (Swiss francs)	1.40	1.44	1.44	1.44	4.0	3.4	3.4	3.4
Vienna (schillings)	10.95	11.30	11.30	11.30	3.9	3.6	3.6	3.6
The Hague (Netherlands guilders)	1.75	1.80	1.80	1.80	3.3	3.7	3.7	3.7
Bangkok (bahts)	25.38	25.30	25.30	25.30	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Santiago (Chilean pesos)	357.92	375.00	375.00	375.00	15.1	15.6	15.6	15.6
Mexico (Mexican pesos)	3080.00	3100.00[a]	3100.00[a]	3100.00[a]	17.1	17.1	17.1	17.1
Addis Ababa (birr)	2.79	5.00	5.00	5.00	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.9
Nairobi (Kenyan shillings)	31.63	35.70	35.70	35.70	15.6	15.0	15.0	15.0
Baghdad (Iraqi dinars)	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9
Rome (lire)	1227.08	1390.00	1390.00	1390.00	3.7	3.3	3.3	3.3
Kingston (Jamaican dollars)	22.29	22.00	22.00	22.00	76.5	30.0	30.0	30.0
Port-of-Spain (Trinidad and Tobago dollars)	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.25	7.9	7.7	7.7	7.7
Jordan (dinars)	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9
Lebanon (pounds)	1634.00	1870.00	1870.00	1870.00	133.4	20.4	20.4	20.4
UNTSO (Israel) (new shekels)	2.42	2.67	2.67	2.67	9.7	9.7	9.7	9.7
UNMOGIP (India) (rupees)	27.98	28.80	28.80	28.80	21.9	18.3	18.3	18.3
UNRWA field[b]	-	-	-	-	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7
UNHCR field[b]	-	-	-	-	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7
United Nations information centres[b]	-	-	-	-	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7

[a] New peso rate is 3.1 to one United States dollar.

[b] Combined effect of inflation and exchange rate changes.

ANNEX III (a)

Established posts authorized for the biennium 1992-1993 and proposed for the biennium 1994-1995 under the regular budget

Budget section and organizational unit		*Professionals and above*									*General Service and other categories*							
		USG	*ASG*	*D-2*	*D-1*	*P-5*	*P-4*	*P-3*	*P-2/1*	*Sub-total*	*Princ. level*	*Other level*	*Sec. Serv.*	*Field Serv.*	*Trade Craft*	*Local level*	*Sub-total*	*Total*
1. OVERALL POLICY-MAKING, DIRECTION AND COORDINATION	1992-1993	1	3	3	9	12	9	3	5	45	10	60	1	-	-	-	71	116
	(B)	-	-	-	1	3	2	5	-	11	1	6	-	-	-	-	7	18
	(C)	-	-	-	(1)	1	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	(2)	(1)	-	-	-	-	(3)	(4)
	(F)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)
	1994-1995	1	3	3	9	15	11	8	4	54	10	64	1	-	-	-	75	129
A. *Policy-making organs*	1992-1993	-	-	1	1	2	1	-	-	5	1	7	-	-	-	-	8	13
	(C)	-	-	-	(1)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1994-1995	-	-	1	-	3	1	-	-	5	1	7	-	-	-	-	8	13
2. Advisory Commitee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (including its secretariat)	1992-1993	-	-	1	-	2	1	-	-	4	1	3	-	-	-	-	4	8
	1994-1995	-	-	1	-	2	1	-	-	4	1	3	-	-	-	-	4	8
4. United Nations Board of Auditors (including its secretariat)	1992-1993	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	5
	(C)	-	-	-	(1)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	5
B. Executive Direction and management	1992-1993	1	3	2	8	10	8	3	5	40	9	53	1	-	-	-	63	103
	(B)	-	-	-	1	3	2	5	-	11	1	6	-	-	-	-	7	18
	(C)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	(2)	(2)	(1)	-	-	-	-	(3)	(5)
	1994-1995	1	3	2	9	12	10	8	4	49	9	57	1	-	-	-	67	116
2. Executive Office of the Secretary-General	1992-1993	-	3	2	5	4	7	2	4	27	5	36	1	-	-	-	42	69
	(B)	-	-	-	1	2	1	4	-	8	1	6	-	-	-	-	7	15
	(C)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(3)
	(F)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)
	1994-1995	-	3	2	6	5	8	6	3	33	5	41	1	-	-	-	47	80
3. Office of the Special Adviser to the Secretary-General for Public Policy	1992-1993	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	4
	(B)	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)
	1994-1995	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	4
4. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Geneva	1992-1993	1	-	-	1	3	1	1	1	8	2	8	-	-	-	-	10	18
	(B)	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	1994-1995	1	-	-	1	4	1	2	1	10	2	8	-	-	-	-	10	20

ANNEX III (a) (continued)

Budget section and organizational unit		Professionals and above									General Service and other categories							
		USG	*ASG*	*D-2*	*D-1*	*P-5*	*P-4*	*P-3*	*P2/1*	*Sub-total*	*Princ. level*	*Other level*	*Sec. Serv.*	*Field Serv.*	*Trade Craft*	*Local level*	*Sub-total*	*Total*
5. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Vienna	1992-1993	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	4	2	6	-	-	-	-	8	12
	1994-1995	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	4	2	6	-	-	-	-	8	12
2. UNITED NATIONS INTEGRATED OFFICES	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(B)	-	-	-	3	4	2	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	18
	1994-1995	-	-	-	3	4	2	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	18
3. POLITICAL AFFAIRS	1992-1993	2	1	9	25	35	45	32	15	164	9	105	-	-	-	-	114	278
	(B)	-	-	2	1	7	3	3	2	18	1	15	-	-	-	-	16	34
	(C)	-	-	2	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(D)	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	(E)	-	-	-	-	1	(3)	(1)	-	(3)	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(3)
	(F)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)
	1994-1995	2	1	13	23	44	46	34	17	180	12	118	-	-	-	-	130	310
B. *Department of Political Affairs I*	1992-1993	1	1	5	14	22	27	16	7	93	9	54	-	-	-	-	63	156
	(B)	-	-	1	-	4	3	1	2	11	1	12	-	-	-	-	13	24
	(C)	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(D)	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(1)	-	(4)	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(4)
	(F)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)
	1994-1995	1	1	7	12	27	28	16	9	101	11	65	-	-	-	-	76	177
C. *Department of Political Affairs II*	1992-1993	1	-	4	9	11	14	14	7	60	-	46	-	-	-	-	46	106
	(B)	-	-	1	1	3	-	-	-	5	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	7
	(C)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	1994-1995	1	-	5	10	15	14	14	7	66	1	47	-	-	-	-	48	114
D. *Outer space affairs*	1992-1993	-	-	-	2	2	4	2	1	11	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	16
	(B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	3
	(C)	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1994-1995	-	-	1	1	2	4	4	1	13	-	6	-	-	-	-	6	19
4. PEACE-KEEPING OPERATIONS AND SPECIAL MISSIONS	1992-1993	1	2	5	6	7	4	2	4	31[a]	1	22	-	217	-	207	447[a]	478[a]
	(B)	-	-	-	1	1	6	6	4	18	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	21
	(F)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(37)	-	(17)	(54)	(54)
	1994-1995	1	2	5	7	8	10	8	8	49	1	25	-	180	-	190	396	445
A. *Department of Peace-keeping Operations*	1992-1993	1	1	3	3	4	2	1	1	16	-	9	-	-	-	-	9	25
	(B)	-	-	-	1	1	5	5	3	15	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	18
	1994-1995	1	1	3	4	5	7	6	4	31	-	12	-	-	-	-	12	43
B. *Field Operations Division*	1992-1993	-	-	1	1	1	2	1	3	9	-	11	-	2	-	6	19	28
	1994-1995	-	-	1	1	1	2	1	3	9	-	11	-	2	-	6	19	28
C. *Special missions*	1992-1993	-	1	1	2	2	-	-	-	6	1	2	-	215	-	201	419	425
	(B)	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
	(F)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(37)	-	(17)	(54)	(54)
	1994-1995	-	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	9	1	2	-	178	-	184	365	374

ANNEX III (a) (continued)

Budget section and organizational unit		Professionals and above									General Service and other categories							
		USG	ASG	D-2	D-1	P-5	P-4	P-3	P2/1	Sub-total	Princ. level	Other level	Sec. Serv.	Field Serv.	Trade Craft	Local level	Sub-total	Total
1. United Nations Truce Supervision Unit . .	1992-1993	-	1	-	2	1	-	-	-	4	1	2	-	185	-	158	346	350
	(B)	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
	(F)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(37)	-	(17)	(54)	(54)
	1994-1995	-	1	-	2	1	1	1	1	7	1	2	-	148	-	141	292	299
2. United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan .	1992-1993	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	30	-	43	73	75
	1994-1995	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	30	-	43	73	75
5. INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE .	1992-1993	-	1	1	1	3	5	6	5	22	6	26	-	-	-	-	32	54
	(C)	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1994-1995	-	1	1	1	3	6	7	3	22	6	26	-	-	-	-	32	54
7. OFFICE OF LEGAL AFFAIRS	1992-1993	1	-	3	10	18	18	17	15	82	6	58	-	-	-	13	77	159
	(B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
	(C)	-	-	-	-	1	(2)	1	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1994-1995	1	-	3	10	19	16	18	16	83	7	58	-	-	-	13	78	161
8. DEPARTMENT FOR POLICY COORDINATION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT	1992-1993	1	-	5	15	29	33	20	17	120	9	98	-	-	-	-	107	227
	(B)	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
	1994-1995	1	-	6	16	29	33	21	17	123	9	98	-	-	-	-	107	230
9. DEPARTMENT FOR ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL INFORMATION AND POLICY ANALYSIS	1992-1993	1	-	3	13	27	44	33	26	147[a]	24	106	-	-	-	-	130	277
	(B)	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	4	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
	(C)	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1994-1995	1	-	4	14	26	44	34	30	153	24	106	-	-	-	-	130	283
10. DEPARTMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1992-1993	1	-	2	8	17	24	15	6	73	6	111	-	-	-	-	117	190
	(B)	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	(F)	-	-	-	-	(1)	(2)	-	(2)	(5)	-	(8)	-	-	-	-	(8)	(13)
	1994-1995	1	-	3	8	16	23	15	4	70	6	103	-	-	-	-	109	179
11. INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT	1992-1993	1	-	7	25	55	59	74	38	259	12	180	-	-	-	4	196	455
	(F)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(1)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)
	1994-1995	1	-	7	25	55	58	74	37	257	12	180	-	-	-	4	196	453

ANNEX III (a) (continued)

Budget section and organizational unit		Professionals and above									General Service and other categories							
		USG	ASG	D-2	D-1	P-5	P-4	P-3	P2/1	Sub-total	Princ. level	Other level	Sec. Serv.	Field Serv.	Trade Craft	Local level	Sub-total	Total
A. *United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*	1992-1993	1	-	7	25	55	59	74	38	259	12	180	-	-	-	4	196	455
	(F)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(1)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)
	1994-1995	1	-	7	25	55	58	74	37	257	12	180	-	-	-	4	196	453
12. ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	1992-1993	2	-	4	6	17	26	20	9	84	1	7	-	-	-	86	94	178
	(F)	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)
	1994-1995	2	-	4	6	16	26	20	9	83	1	7	-	-	-	86	94	177
A. *United Nations Environment Programme*	1992-1993	1	-	3	3	11	11	4	3	36	1	5	-	-	-	43	49	85
	(F)	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)
	1994-1995	1	-	3	3	10	11	4	3	35	1	5	-	-	-	43	49	84
B. *United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)*	1992-1993	1	-	1	3	6	15	16	6	48	-	2	-	-	-	43	45	93
	1994-1995	1	-	1	3	6	15	16	6	48	-	2	-	-	-	43	45	93
13. CRIME CONTROL	1992-1993	-	-	-	1	2	4	3	1	11	1	5	-	-	-	-	6	17
	(B)	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
	1994-1995	-	-	-	1	2	6	4	1	14	1	5	-	-	-	-	6	20
14. INTERNATIONAL DRUG CONTROL	1992-1993	-	-	1	2	6	13	11	9	42	3	25	-	-	-	-	28	70
	(D)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	1994-1995	1	-	1	2	6	13	11	9	43	3	25	-	-	-	-	28	71
15. ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR AFRICA	1992-1993	1	-	1	17	42	57	75	30	223	-	3	-	-	-	375	378	601
	(C)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3
	1994-1995	1	-	1	17	42	57	76	30	224	-	3	-	3	-	374	380	604
A. *Regional commission*	1992-1993	1	-	1	16	41	56	75	30	220	-	-	-	-	-	375	375	595
	(C)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3
	1994-1995	1	-	1	16	41	56	76	30	221	-	-	-	3	-	374	377	598
B. *Regional Commissions New York Office*	1992-1993	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	3	6	6
	1994-1995	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	3	6	6
16. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMISSION FOR ASIA AND THE PACIFIC	1992-1993	1	-	1	12	24	57	56	30	181	-	-	-	-	-	314	314	495
	(B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
	(C)	-	-	-	-	1	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3
	1994-1995	1	-	1	12	25	57	55	30	181	-	-	-	3	-	324	327	508

ANNEX III (a) (continued)

Budget section and organizational unit		Professionals and above									General Service and other categories							
		USG	ASG	D-2	D-1	P-5	P-4	P-3	P2/1	Sub-total	Princ. level	Other level	Sec. Serv.	Field Serv.	Trade Craft	Local level	Sub-total	Total
17. ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR EUROPE	1992-1993	1	-	1	9	19	30	33	22	115	7	85	-	-	-	-	92	207
	1994-1995	1	-	1	9	19	30	33	22	115	7	85	-	-	-	-	92	207
18. ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	1992-1993	1	-	1	13	30	54	47	32	178	-	-	-	-	-	345	345	523
	(C)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3
	1994-1995	1	-	1	13	30	54	47	34	180	-	-	-	3	-	343	346	526
19. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMISSION FOR WESTERN ASIA	1992-1993	1	-	1	8	18	34	26	11	99	-	-	-	-	-	188	188	287
	(C)	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3
	(F)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)
	1994-1995	1	-	1	8	19	32	26	15	102	-	-	-	3	-	184	187	289
21. HUMAN RIGHTS	1992-1993	-	1	1	3	7	15	14	10	51	-	31	-	-	-	-	31	82
	(B)	-	-	-	1	1	5	15	5	27	-	16	-	-	-	-	16	43
	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	6	-	6	-	-	-	-	6	12
	1994-1995	-	1	1	4	8	23	32	15	84	-	53	-	-	-	-	53	137
22. PROTECTION OF AND ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES	1992-1993	2	2	3	20	35	50	42	17	171	4	161	-	-	-	-	165	336
	(H)	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	1994-1995	2	2	3	20	36	51	42	17	173	4	161	-	-	-	-	165	338
A. *Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees*	1992-1993	1	1	2	10	19	14	27	15	89	4	151	-	-	-	-	155	244
	(H)	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	1994-1995	1	1	2	10	20	15	27	15	91	4	151	-	-	-	-	155	246
B. *United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East*	1992-1993	1	1	1	10	16	36	15	2	82	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	92
	1994-1995	1	1	1	10	16	36	15	2	82	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	92
23. DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITARIAN AFFAIRS	1992-1993	1	-	4	3	5	10	4	3	30	3	17	-	-	-	-	20	50
	(B)	-	-	-	2	1	-	4	4	11	-	13	-	-	-	-	13	24
	(D)	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	4
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
	1994-1995	1	-	4	6	8	10	8	7	44	3	32	-	-	-	-	35	79

ANNEX III (a) (continued)

Budget section and organizational unit		Professionals and above									General Service and other categories							
		USG	ASG	D-2	D-1	P-5	P-4	P-3	P2/1	Sub-total	Princ. level	Other level	Sec. Serv.	Field Serv.	Trade Craft	Local level	Sub-total	Total
24. PUBLIC INFORMATION	1992-1993	-	1	5	19	45	74	96	66	306	9	258	-	-	-	265	532	838
	(B)	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	(C)	-	-	(1)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
	(F)	-	-	-	(1)	(3)	(4)	(5)	-	(13)	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	(22)
	1994-1995	-	1	4	20	42	70	91	66	294	10	258	-	-	-	256[b]	524	818
25. ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT	1992-1993	1	4	14	43	211	465	434	158	1330[c]	157	1884	176	16	248	52	2533[c]	3863[c]
	(B)	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	2	8	-	29	-	-	-	-	29	37
	(C)	-	-	-	6	(3)	(1)	4	(6)	-	6	(5)	-	-	(1)	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	4	-	1	-	(12)	-	-	(11)	(7)
	(F)	-	-	(1)	(4)	(1)	(6)	(8)	(11)	(31)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31)
	1994-1995	1	4	13	45	207	463	435	143	1311	163	1909	176	4	247	52	2551	3862
A. *Office of the Under Secretary-General for Administration and Management*	1992-1993	1	-	-	4	8	7	2	2	24	7	36	-	-	-	-	43	67
	(B)	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	3
	(C)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1994-1995	1	-	-	4	8	8	2	2	25	8	37	-	-	-	-	45	70
B. *Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Finance*	1992-1993	-	1	4	7	12	19	18	13	74	5	89	-	-	-	-	94	168
	(B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	(C)	-	-	-	2	(1)	(1)	2	(2)	-	3	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(F)	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	-	(2)	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)
	1994-1995	-	1	3	8	10	18	18	12	70	8	86	-	-	-	-	94	164
C. *Office of Human Resources Management, Headquarters*	1992-1993	-	1	3	5	13	19	23	11	75	12	96	-	-	-	-	108	183
	(C)	-	-	-	1	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(F)	-	-	-	(2)	-	(1)	(2)	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)
	1994-1995	-	1	3	4	13	17	21	11	70	12	96	-	-	-	-	108	178
D. *Office of General Services, Headquarters*	1992-1993	-	1	1	6	14	17	20	16	75	15	252	176	-	-	148	591	666
	(B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(C)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(F)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)
	1994-1995	-	1	1	5	14	17	19	16	73	17	251	176	-	-	147	591	664
E. *Conference services*	1992-1993	-	1	3	16	147	385	344	86	982	86	909	-	-	-	100	1 095	2 077
	(C)	-	-	-	2	(1)	(1)	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	5
	(F)	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(3)	(11)	(19)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19)
	1994-1995	-	1	3	18	146	382	343	74	967	86	910	-	-	-	100	1 096	2 063

ANNEX III (*a*) (continued)

Budget section and organizational unit		*Professionals and above*									*General Service and other categories*							
		USG	*ASG*	*D-2*	*D-1*	*P-5*	*P-4*	*P-3*	*P2/1*	*Sub-total*	*Princ. level*	*Other level*	*Sec. Serv.*	*Field Serv.*	*Trade Craft*	*Local level*	*Sub-total*	*Total*
1. Office of Conference Services, Headquarters	1992-1993	-	1	2	11	96	236	206	59	611	57	482	-	-	-	100	639	1 250
	(C)	-	-	-	2	(1)	(1)	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	5
	(F)	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(3)	(11)	(19)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19)
	1994-1995	-	1	2	13	95	233	205	47	596	57	483	-	-	-	100	640	1 236
2. Conference and library services, Geneva	1992-1993	-	-	1	5	49	128	117	26	326	28	405	-	-	-	-	433	759
	1994-1995	-	-	1	5	49	128	117	26	326	28	405	-	-	-	-	433	759
3. Conference and library services, Vienna	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	2	21	21	1	45	1	22	-	-	-	-	23	68
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	2	21	21	1	45	1	22	-	-	-	-	23	68
G. *Internal Audit Division, Headquarters*	1992-1993	-	-	1	-	3	6	6	10	26	7	5	-	-	-	-	12	38
	(C)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1994-1995	-	-	1	-	3	6	9	7	26	7	5	-	-	-	-	12	38
H. *United Nations Office at Geneva* ..	1992-1993	-	-	1	3	10	8	16	19	57	20	356	-	-	-	-	376	433
	(B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
	(C)	-	-	-	-	-	2	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
	1994-1995	-	-	1	3	10	10	14	19	57	20	358	-	-	1	-	379	436
I. *United Nations Office at Vienna* ..	1992-1993	-	-	1	1	4	3	3	-	12	5	141	-	-	-	-	146	158
	(B)	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	1	6	-	25	-	-	-	-	25	31
	(C)	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1994-1995	-	-	1	2	3	4	7	1	18	5	166	-	-	-	-	171	189
J. *Administration, Nairobi*	1992-1993	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	1	5	-	-	-	52	-	-	52	57
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	3
	1994-1995	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	1	5	-	-	-	52	3	-	55	60
26. JOINTLY FINANCED ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES	1992-1993	-	-	2	3	6	9	5	4	29	4	32	-	-	-	-	36	65
	1994-1995	-	-	2	3	6	9	5	4	29	4	32	-	-	-	-	36	65
TOTAL	1992-1993	20	15	80	271	671	1 142	1 077	539	3 815[d]	272	3 274	177	233	248	1 849	6 053	9 868
	(B)	-	-	5	11	17	23	40	22	118	2	83	-	-	-	19	104	222
	(C)	-	-	1	5	-	(3)	6	(2)	7	9	(8)	-	-	(1)	(7)	(7)	-
	(D)	1	-	-	1	3	4	3	-	12	-	7	-	-	-	-	7	19
	(E)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(F)	-	-	(4)	(6)	(7)	(17)	(22)	(21)	(77)[d]	-	(8)	-	(37)	-	(26)	(71)	(148)
	(H)	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	1994-1995	21	15	82	282	685	1 150	1 104	538	3 877	283	3 348	177	196	247	1 835	6 086	9 963

ANNEX III (*a*) (concluded)

Budget section and organizational unit		Professionals and above									General Service and other categories							
		USG	ASG	D-2	D-1	P-5	P-4	P-3	P2/1	Sub-total	Princ. level	Other level	Sec. Serv.	Field Serv.	Trade Craft	Local level	Sub-total	Total
INCOME SECTION 3-SERVICE TO THE PUBLIC	1992-1993	-	-	-	1	1	7	10	8	27	9	124	2	-	-	-	135	162
	(C)	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	(1)	-
	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
	(F)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(1)	(2)	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	(2)	(4)
	1994-1995	-	-	-	1	2	6	10	7	26	9	123	2	-	-	-	134	160

(B) = New posts.
(C) = Reclassification of existing posts.
(D) = Conversion from temporary posts and temporary assistance to established posts and vice-versa.
(E) = Redeployment of existing posts.
(F) = Abolition of existing posts.
(H) = Transfer from or to extrabudgetary resources.

---

[a] Includes posts of the Field Operations Division transferred from section 25: 1 D-2, 1 D-1, 1 P-5, 2 P-4, 1 P-3, 3 P-2 and 11 General Service Other level.

[b] Includes 40 Local level posts proposed for conversion on a no-gain, no-loss basis from the General Service to the National Officer Category.

[c] Excludes 9 Professional and 16 General Service posts in the Field Operations Division which were transferred to section 4. Also excludes 16 Field Service communications posts, which were transferred from the Field Operations Division to four of the regional commissions, and at Nairobi and Geneva.

[d] Total staffing table for 1992-1993 includes 22 (3 D-2, 1 P-5, 3 P-4, 9 P-3 and 6 P-2) posts which were retained in section 39 according to proposals contained in the report on revised estimates, as requested by the General Assembly in resolution 47/212 A of 23 December 1992 (A/C.5/47/88).

ANNEX III (b)
Temporary posts authorized for the biennium 1992-1993 and proposed for the biennium 1994-1995 under the regular budget

Budget section and organizational unit		Professionals and above									General Service and other categories							
		USG	ASG	D-2	D-1	P-5	P-4	P-3	P2/1	Sub-total	Princ. level	Other level	Sec Serv.	Field Serv.	Trade Craft	Local level	Sub-total	Total
1. OVERALL POLICY-MAKING, DIRECTION AND COORDINATION	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(T)	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	7
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	7
B. *Executive direction and management*	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(T)	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	7
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	7
3. Office of the Special Adviser to the Secretary-General for Public Policy	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(T)	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	7
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	7
3. POLITICAL AFFAIRS	1992-1993	-	-	-	1	3	2	2	-	8	-	9	-	-	-	-	9	17
	(G)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	(2)	-	1	-	-	-	4	5	3
	1994-1995	-	-	-	1	3	1	1	-	6	-	10	-	-	-	4	14	20
B. *Department of Political Affairs I*	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	(G)	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C. *Department of Political Affairs II*	1992-1993	-	-	-	1	2	1	2	-	6	-	9	-	-	-	-	9	15
	(G)	-	-	-	-	1	-	(1)	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	5	5
	1994-1995	-	-	-	1	3	1	1	-	6	-	10	-	-		4	14	20
5. INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(T)	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	7
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	7
8. DEPARTMENT FOR POLICY COORDINATION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT	1992-1993	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	1994-1995	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
11. INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT																		
A. *United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*	1992-1993	-	-	1	-	2	1	3	2	9	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	13
	(G)	-	-	(1)	-	(2)	(1)	(3)	(2)	(9)	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	(4)	(13)
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEX III (*b*) (concluded)

Budget section and organizational unit		Professionals and above									General Service and other categories							
		USG	ASG	D-2	D-1	P-5	P-4	P-3	P2/1	Sub-total	Princ. level	Other level	Sec Serv.	Field Serv.	Trade Craft	Local level	Sub-total	Total
14. INTERNATIONAL DRUG CONTROL	1992-1993	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	(G)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15. ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR AFRICA	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	4
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	4
16. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMISSION FOR ASIA AND THE PACIFIC	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	4
	(G)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(3)
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
21. HUMAN RIGHTS	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	6	-	6	-	-	-	-	6	12
	(G)	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	-	(6)	-	(6)	-	-	-	-	(6)	(12)
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23. DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITARIAN AFFAIRS	1992-1993	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	-	-	5	7	11
	(G)	-	-	-	(1)	(3)	-	-	-	(4)	-	(2)	-	-	-	(5)	(7)	(11)
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25. ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT	1992-1993	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	7	-	-	-	-	7	8
	1994-1995	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	7	-	-	-	-	7	8
TOTAL	1992-1993	1	1	1	3	9	7	11	2	35	-	28	-	-	-	8	36	71
	(G)	(1)	-	(1)	(1)	(5)	(6)	(8)	(2)	(24)	-	(11)	-	-	-	(2)	(13)	(37)
	(T)	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	4	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	14
	1994-1995	-	1	-	2	5	3	4	-	15	-	27	-	-	-	6	33	48
INCOME SECTION 3 SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
	(G)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)
	1994-1995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(G) = Conversion from temporary posts to established posts, redeployment of existing posts and abolition of existing posts.

(T) = New posts.

ANNEX IV

Distribution of 1992-1993 appropriations and 1994-1995 estimates by section/organizational unit of the budget and by main object of expenditure

(Thousands of United States dollars)

		Salaries and common staff costs								
Expenditure section		*Established posts*	*Temporary posts*	*General temporary assistance*	*Temporary assistance for meetings*	*Other salary items*	*Overtime*	*Representation allowance*	*Other common staff costs*	*Subtotal*
I. OVERALL POLICY-MAKING, DIRECTION AND COORDINATION	92-93	12 955.6	200.3	2 401.0	-	-	363.6	73.5	4 942.9	20 936.9
	94-95	16 086.4	662.0	2 870.8	-	-	882.4	79.6	6 633.1	27 214.3
A. *Policy-making organs*	92-93	1 275.6	-	1 645.3	-	-	108.2	1.2	543.0	3 573.3
	94-95	1 482.4	-	2 324.7	-	-	116.6	1.2	632.3	4 551.2
1. General Assembly	92-93	-	-	1 625.3	-	-	89.8	-	-	1 715.1
	94-95	-	-	2 303.3	-	-	96.8	-	-	2 4[illegible].1
2. Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (including its secretariat)	92-93	842.2	-	3.1	-	-	7.2	1.2	373.4	1 227.1
	94-95	1 018.0	-	3.3	-	-	7.8	1.2	448.1	1 478.4
3. Committee on Contributions	92-93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	94-95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. United Nations Board of Auditors (including its secretariat)	92-93	433.4	-	16.9	-	-	11.2	-	169.6	631.1
	94-95	464.4	-	18.1	-	-	12.0	-	184.2	678.7
5. United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board	92-93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	94-95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Committee for Programme and Coordination	92-93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	94-95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. *Executive direction and management*	92-93	11 680.0	200.3	755.7	-	-	255.4	72.3	4 399.9	17 365.6
	94-95	14 604.0	662.0	546.1	-	-	765.8	78.4	6 000.8	22 657.1
1. The Secretary-General	92-93	408.1	-	-	-	-	-	50.0	194.0	652.1
	94-95	439.4	-	-	-	-	-	50.0	394.9	884.3
2. Executive Office of the Secretary-General	92-93	6 801.6	-	227.8	-	-	217.0	13.2	2 605.7	9 865.3
	94-95	8 902.1	-	54.1	-	-	662.1	20.4	3 533.5	13 172.2
3. Office of the Special Adviser to the Secretary-General for Public Policy	92-93	382.9	50.4	487.8	-	-	-	0.4	160.5	1 082.0
	94-95	486.2	662.0	414.3	-	-	63.4	-	455.7	2 081.6
4. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Geneva	92-93	2 746.3	-	22.2	-	-	11.3	8.0	905.9	3 693.7
	94-95	3 346.7	-	57.9	-	-	10.6	8.0	1 105.1	4 528.3
5. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Vienna	92-93	1 341.1	149.9	17.9	-	-	27.1	0.7	533.8	2 070.5
	94-95	1 429.6	-	19.8	-	-	29.7	-	511.6	1 990.7

	Travel					*General operating expenses*									
Consultants, expert groups	*Travel of representatives*	*Staff to meetings*	*Staff on official business*	*External printing*	*Other contractual services*	*Rental and maintenance of premises*	*Rental of furniture and equipment*	*Communications*	*Hospitality*	*Miscellaneous*	*Supplies and materials*	*Acquisition of furniture and equipment*	*Improvements to premises and new premises*	*Other*	*Total*
31.0	3 651.7	50.2	1 289.9	1 131.7	2 898.9	716.6	179.7	235.6	274.6	-	186.5	443.9	-	2 263.7	34 290.9
342.3	3 871.7	47.0	2 040.2	1 156.2	3 082.9	273.2	234.3	290.1	299.7	-	209.4	553.5	-	2 604.5	42 219.3
-	3 651.7	44.5	12.2	1 056.5	2 867.7	-	24.9	-	37.8	-	2.7	20.3	-	2 263.7	13 555.3
-	3 871.7	47.0	13.1	1 079.4	3 081.2	-	71.0	-	40.8	-	3.0	50.7	-	2 604.5	15 419.6
-	1 371.5	-	-	1 055.5	-	-	-	-	37.8	-	-	-	-	-	4 180.9
-	1 474.8	-	-	1 079.4	-	-	-	-	40.8	-	-	-	-	-	4 995.1
-	1 109.7	44.5	-	-	241.8	-	13.3	-	-	-	2.7	10.9	-	-	2 650.0
-	1 055.7	47.0	-	-	257.6	-	26.5	-	-	-	3.0	25.3	-	-	2 893.5
-	393.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393.3
-	422.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422.9
-	-	-	12.2	-	2 625.9	-	11.6	-	-	-	-	9.4	-	-	3 290.2
-	-	-	13.1	-	2 823.6	-	44.5	-	-	-	-	25.4	-	-	3 585.3
-	178.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 263.7	2 442.6
-	154.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 604.5	2 759.0
-	598.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	598.3
-	763.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	763.8
31.0	-	5.7	1 277.7	75.2	31.2	716.6	154.8	235.6	236.8	-	183.8	423.6	-	-	20 735.6
342.3	-	-	2 027.1	76.8	1.7	273.2	163.3	290.1	258.9	-	206.4	502.8	-	-	26 799.7
-	-	-	474.4	-	-	705.2	-	-	203.0	-	-	39.2	-	-	2 073.9
-	-	-	739.3	-	-	273.2	-	-	217.6	-	-	42.1	-	-	2 156.5
10.1	-	5.7	604.9	75.2	5.6	2.2	135.2	235.6	4.1	-	160.8	330.3	-	-	11 435.0
183.8	-	-	906.7	76.8	-	-	145.7	247.9	4.4	-	175.9	315.5	-	-	15 228.9
9.8	-	-	14.7	-	11.3	4.4	-	-	-	-	0.5	3.9	-	-	1 126.6
158.5	-	-	179.7	-	-	-	-	42.2	-	-	10.6	63.4	-	-	2 536.0
-	-	-	85.9	-	-	-	19.6	-	15.3	-	21.9	17.0	-	-	3 853.4
-	-	-	111.5	-	-	-	17.6	-	21.1	-	19.9	62.5	-	-	4 760.9
11.1	-	-	97.8	-	14.3	4.8	-	-	14.4	-	0.6	33.2	-	-	2 246.7
-	-	-	89.9	-	1.7	-	-	-	15.8	-	-	19.3	-	-	2 117.4

ANNEX IV (continued)

Expenditure section		*Salaries and common staff costs*								
		Established posts	*Temporary posts*	*General temporary assistance*	*Temporary assistance for meetings*	*Other salary items*	*Overtime*	*Representation allowance*	*Other common staff costs*	*Subtotal*
2. UNITED NATIONS INTEGRATED OFFICES	92-93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	94-95	1 800.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	784.1	2 584.9
3. POLITICAL AFFAIRS[a]	92-93	31 349.1	1 682.5	1 080.5	31.4	92.7	405.7	38.9	12 992.8	47 681.6
	94-95	38 688.9	2 035.0	473.7	5.9	98.9	524.5	37.6	16 116.1	57 980.6
4. PEACE-KEEPING OPERATIONS AND SPECIAL MISSIONS[b, c]	92-93	32 562.4	8 042.9	438.6	-	11 903.1	67.7	29.8	38 476.7	91 521.2
	94-95	34 076.1	-	80.3	-	11 302.4	219.4	26.0	28 121.4	73 825.6
5. INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE	92-93	5 364.0	-	184.3	1 258.4	-	71.4	7.2	4 222.1	11 107.4
	94-95	5 960.8	707.9	195.6	687.1	-	75.8	7.2	4 166.0	11 800.4
7. LEGAL ACTIVITIES[d]	92-93	15.753.8	-	1 306.1	53.8	-	102.1	12.3	6 351.2	23 579.3
	94-95	17 875.9	-	1 171.0	28.1	-	51.4	11.6	7 233.9	26 371.9
8. DEPARTMENT FOR POLICY COORDINATION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT[e]	92-93	12 378.6	96.7	4 822.8	609.3	49.2	116.3	11.2	6 020.0	24 104.1
	94-95	27 935.8	574.3	2 622.6	614.6	109.0	144.2	22.4	11 103.3	43 126.2
9. DEPARTMENT FOR ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL INFORMATION AND POLICY ANALYSIS[f]	92-93	46 281.5	32.3	697.0	-	23.7	207.3	18.5	18 260.2	65 520.5
	94-95	32 308.7	-	711.8	898.8	-	74.4	12.8	12 803.4	45 911.1
10. DEPARTMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES[g]	92-93	12 140.3	-	98.3	-	-	53.6	7.2	4 480.7	16 780.1
	94-95	19 844.3	-	175.8	-	-	135.2	11.6	77 232.1	27 890.0
11. INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT	92-93	66 061.6	981.0	658.2	-	-	161.2	21.6	23 097.4	90 981.0
	94-95	73 959.7	-	737.6	-	-	240.7	16.4	25 002.7	99 957.1
A. *United Nations Conference on Trade and development*[h]	92-93	66 061.7	981.0	658.2	-	-	161.2	21.6	23 097.4	90 933.7
	94-95	73 959.7	-	737.6	-	-	240.7	16.4	25 002.7	99 957.1
B. *International Trade Centre*	92-93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	94-95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	92-93	11 822.6	-	245.6	2 346.8	30.3	115.4	21.8	7 142.1	21 724.6
	94-95	13 499.1	-	1 041.2	2 746.0	38.2	136.9	20.8	8 194.6	25 676.8
A. *United Nations Environment Programme*	92-93	5 742.5	-	100.3	1 309.0	14.5	92.2	12.6	3 318.6	10 587.7
	94-95	6 426.9	-	115.4	1 650.1	18.1	101.2	11.6	3 749.3	12 072.6
B. *United Nations Centre for Human Settlements*	92-93	6 080.1	-	145.3	1 037.8	15.8	23.2	9.2	3 823.5	11 136.9
	94-95	7 072.2	-	925.8	1 095.9	20.1	35.7	9.2	4 445.3	13 604.2

	Travel					General operating expenses									
Consultants, expert groups	*Travel of representatives*	*Staff to meetings*	*Staff on official business*	*External printing*	*Other contractual services*	*Rental and maintenance of premises*	*Rental of furniture and equipment*	*Communications*	*Hospitality*	*Miscellaneous*	*Supplies and materials*	*Acquisition of furniture and equipment*	*Improvement to premises and new premises*	*Other*	*Total*
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	95.1	-	-	831.6	-	-	-	-	-	93.3	-	-	3 604.9
1 535.6	2 176.1	593.1	1 275.9	1 058.5	97.1	204.6	362.4	153.8	80.6	114.6	169.5	593.3	-	3 289.8	59 416.1
1 958.0	2 340.6	560.3	1 451.3	1 081.1	51.5	266.9	606.9	623.0	88.8	145.9	215.2	1 640.4	-	3 860.1	72 870.6
119.1	35.0	-	5 472.6	-	-	2 757.5	7 356.2	1 344.0	14.4	717.2	1 543.9	3 422.3	-	-	114 303.4
-	-	-	4 474.4	-	-	3 410.5	3 755.3	942.3	21.6	610.9	1 659.9	4 186.2	-	-	92 886.7
169.1	-	-	108.4	-	4 765.2	1 238.9	134.6	245.2	6.8	22.8	255.4	431.2	-	-	18 485.0
87.9	-	-	115.0	-	5 171.6	1 328.0	142.9	260.5	10.4	24.1	270.6	216.5	-	-	19 427.9
829.9	1 660.8	651.9	225.2	2 606.0	319.6	581.6	354.7	87.8	22.6	29.1	66.3	181.8	-	323.9	31 520.5
568.9	1 867.1	742.8	228.1	1 907.1	318.1	627.2	279.8	76.2	12.7	30.6	107.3	580.2	-	348.1	34 297.7
1 505.9	1 122.0	455.3	1 103.7	114.6	272.8	506.1	180.6	390.4	39.9	65.7	167.3	173.6	-	126.8	30 328.8
1 788.7	2 095.5	232.4	1 498.2	379.6	639.5	-	391.3	452.4	44.4	171.3	183.9	399.8	-	752.3	52 155.5
1 794.5	531.0	293.9	873.2	909.6	244.3	-	748.5	130.5	9.6	5.1	77.9	289.4	-	-	71 429.1
898.8	259.9	66.2	352.2	714.4	73.9	-	629.7	201.2	14.2	20.8	84.2	394.9	-	-	49 821.5
270.9	-	26.9	282.6	19.0	-	-	162.5	24.8	2.7	0.8	12.0	47.5	-	-	17 629.8
567.8	366.7	75.7	499.3	22.8	-	-	483.0	50.4	5.6	2.0	33.0	133.9	-	-	30 130.2
2 466.9	200.9	31.2	1 774.2	708.6	10.3	-	998.3	1 966.9	38.3	97.5	1 611.9	653.0	-	18 489.8	120 028.8
2 919.9	647.4	8.6	2 277.2	754.6	120.1	-	1 033.3	2 028.7	52.0	189.0	1 686.8	1 645.6	-	19 982.2	133 302.5
2 466.9	200.9	31.2	1 774.2	708.6	10.3	-	998.3	1 966.9	38.3	97.5	1 611.9	653.0	-	-	101 539.0
2 919.9	647.4	8.6	2 277.2	754.6	120.1	-	1 033.3	2 028.7	52.0	189.0	1 696.8	1 645.6	-	-	113 320.3
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 489.8	18 489.8
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 982.2	19 982.2
632.7	243.1	78.5	265.4	133.0	82.9	7.9	273.4	401.9	19.1	30.1	322.5	171.4	-	-	24 362 2
761.0	237.9	65.7	369.1	95.0	88.7	10.1	345.0	547.8	25.8	47.0	419.4	225.9	-	-	28 884.7
362.7	226.1	-	182.7	67.1	58.6	-	243.6	218.1	12.2	11.8	235.6	126.1	-	-	12 332.3
344.0	210.8	-	208.5	17.2	58.2	-	290.6	269.3	10.4	13.0	287.8	152.8	-	-	13 935.2
270.0	17.0	78.5	82.7	65.9	-	7.9	29.8	183.8	6.9	18.3	86.9	45.3	-	-	12 029.9
417.0	27.1	65.7	160.6	77.8	-	10.1	54.4	278.5	15.4	34.0	131.6	73.1	-	-	14 949.5

ANNEX IV (continued)

		Salaries and common staff costs								
Expenditure section		*Established posts*	*Temporary posts*	*General temporary assistance*	*Temporary assistance for meetings*	*Other salary items*	*Overtime*	*Representation allowance*	*Other common staff costs*	*Subtotal*
13. CRIME CONTROL'	92-93	2 030.4	-	353.7	4.3	-	3.1	-	710.6	3 097.8
	94-95	2 709.2	-	499.7	-	-	2.2	-	948.2	4 159.3
14. INTERNATIONAL DRUG CONTROL	92-93	7 750.2	255.8	205.2	-	-	19.7	9.2	2 802.0	11 042.1
	94-95	8 834.9	-	216.8	-	-	20.9	9.2	3 091.9	12 173.7
15. ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR AFRICA	92-93	33 708.2	303.4	914.7	1 267.7	1 438.6	202.2	9.2	22 923.5	60 767.5
	94-95	38 943.5	338.0	1 090.6	1 552.4	1 269.6	242.9	9.2	26 397.8	69 844.0
16. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMISSION FOR ASIA AND THE PACIFIC	92-93	31 473.8	322.8	411.5	176.3	161.1	188.4	9.2	14 845.3	47 588.4
	94-95	37 348.4	291.0	262.4	358.4	124.3	222.2	9.2	17 716.7	56 332.6
17. ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR EUROPE	92-93	30 588.3	-	102.3	-	38.8	41.0	9.2	10 088.4	40 868.0
	94-95	33 233.8	-	107.7	-	41.0	43.7	9.2	10 974.2	44 409.6
18. ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	92-93	39 427.4	-	525.1	340.7	106.1	229.3	9.2	15 491.6	56 129.4
	94-95	52 591.4	-	674.3	452.4	138.8	312.2	9.2	20 898.4	75 076.7
19. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMISSION FOR WESTERN ASIA	92-93	20 232.8	-	20.4	127.4	77.3	117.1	9.2	18 826.7	39 410.9
	94-95	18 676.4	-	24.1	88.5	53.7	86.0	9.2	17 389.5	36 327.4
20. REGULAR PROGRAMME OF TECHNICAL COOPERATION	92-93	-	-	23 447.3	-	161.8	-	-	-	23 609.1
	94-95	-	-	31 686.9	-	196.6	-	-	-	31 883.5
21. HUMAN RIGHTS	92-93	11 349.9	1 418.2	1 604.4	-	578.7	94.3	3.7	4 191.2	19 240.4
	94-95	21 063.3	-	1 312.1	-	479.7	93.9	7.2	6 975.4	29 931.6
22. PROTECTION OF AN ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES	92-93	45 610.1	-	613.0	-	-	152.5	31.6	17 204.5	63 611.7
	94-95	50 122.9	-	646.9	-	-	160.7	31.6	19 036.7	69 998.8
A. *Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees*	92-93	32 391.2	-	593.0	-	-	152.5	16.4	10 682.2	43 835.3
	94-95	35 279.2	-	625.2	-	-	160.7	16.4	11 668.7	47 750.2
B. *United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East*	92-93	13 218.9	-	20.0	-	-	-	15.2	6 522.3	19 776.4
	94-95	14 843.7	-	21.7	-	-	-	15.2	7 368.0	22 248.6

Consultants, expert groups	Travel: Travel of representatives	Travel: Staff to meetings	Travel: Staff on official business	External printing	Other contractual services	General operating expenses: Rental and maintenance of premises	General operating expenses: Rental of furniture and equipment	General operating expenses: Communications	General operating expenses: Hospitality	General operating expenses: Miscellaneous	Supplies and materials	Acquisition of furniture and equipment	Improvement to premises and new premises	Other	Total
83.8	100.2	7.4	40.3	38.6	-	-	-	2.5	-	2.5	-	30.9	-	-	3 404.0
224.7	257.4	7.9	125.4	34.6	-	-	-	-	10.7	-	-	98.4	-		4 918.4
665.9	781.9	-	237.7	331.9	86.0	-	20.4	-	2.7	-	168.5	46.7	-	-	13 383.8
808.2	928.2	-	251.2	333.5	86.0	-	21.3	-	3.0	-	178.0	49.3	-	-	14 832.4
847.7	-	543.3	1 505.4	152.5	127.8	1 696.2	807.3	1 296.6	18.4	488.4	1 954.0	697.0	-	1 147.2	72 049.3
1 045.3	-	674.5	1 901.0	182.4	151.7	2 070.8	966.4	1 547.6	23.4	596.3	2 345.6	1 176.2	-	1 130.4	83 835.6
463.8	-	356.9	559.4	286.9	349.3	2 222.9	704.1	590.3	14.5	221.6	637.8	1 306.0	-	-	55 301.9
600.7	-	488.1	625.8	294.2	126.4	3 132.6	176.0	662.9	18.5	320.4	704.9	1 216.2	-	-	64 699.3
320.0	-	165.5	259.2	288.9	-	-	176.4	-	14.6	-	82.9	334.3	-	-	42 509.8
368.6	-	183.2	397.3	289.7	-	-	185.7	-	15.6	-	87.1	352.6	-	-	46 289.4
603.4	-	357.9	796.8	180.9	489.2	2 824.0	1 423.6	1 898.0	25.0	356.2	1 008.2	1 127.8	130.3	-	67 350.7
844.9	-	462.2	1 071.5	218.6	638.6	4 453.2	1 518.4	2 467.0	33.4	466.5	1 399.5	1 317.7	32.9	-	90 001.1
868.4	-	-	461.0	58.8	270.2	1 927.1	417.7	591.8	13.4	222.6	543.7	548.3	-	-	45 333.9
833.8	-	57.6	516.9	67.4	366.8	2 264.0	399.6	715.7	16.2	126.8	619.1	892.6	-	-	43 227.5
1 444.0	-	-	4 219.9	-	-	190.4	-	-	-	-	80.1	8.4	-	10 594.3	40 146.2
1 353.5	-	-	6 137.6	-	-	145.2	-	-	-	-	79.2	128.4	-	5 643.6	45 371.0
320.0	3 040.0	549.5	277.1	265.3	316.5	77.2	544.9	12.8	9.3	194.9	45.3	157.9	-	107.5	25 158.6
257.7	4 833.2	1 109.2	199.4	265.7	274.4	152.0	918.6	19.3	3.9	290.0	47.7	140.6	-	21.7	38 465.0
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 611.7
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 998.8
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 835.3
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 750.2
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 776.4
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 248.6

ANNEX IV (concluded)

Expenditure section		*Salaries and common staff costs*								
		Established posts	*Temporary posts*	*General temporary assistance*	*Temporary assistance for meetings*	*Other salary items*	*Overtime*	*Representation allowance*	*Other common staff costs*	*Subtotal*
23. DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITARIAN AFFAIRS	92-93	6 325.3	723.5	356.2	-	-	39.1	11.8	2 786.4	10 242.3
	94-95	11 237.6	-	439.7	-	23.2	92.7	12.8	4 018.7	15 824.7
24. PUBLIC INFORMATION	92-93	57 676.9	-	1 092.8	-	982.3	370.8	11.7	23 039.2	83 173.7
	94-95	70 756.0	-	1 885.8	-	457.5	411.2	10.8	28 264.9	101 786.2
25. ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT[b]	92-93	405 171.3	908.8	4 642.0	42 429.4	6 971.7	11 787.9	51.7	148 958.6	620 901.4
	94-95	434 149.7	992.9	9 642.6	51 374.7	7 117.3	12 763.6	47.6	167 205.0	683 293.4
26. JOINTLY FINANCED ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES	92-93	7 239.7	2 549.8	88.4	178.3	-	31.9	19.6	3 602.1	13 705.8
	94-95	7 966.5	2 791.8	94.0	191.8	-	34.3	19.6	3 984.7	15 078.7
27. SPECIAL EXPENSES	92-93	-	-	-	-	-	0.6	-	21 376.3	21 376.3
	94-95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 343.9	36 343.9
28. STAFF ASSESSMENT	92-93	401 130.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	94-95	448 196.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29. TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATIONS	92-93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	94-95	-	-	565.8	-	-	-	-	-	565.8
A. *Integrated Management Information System*	92-93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	94-95	-	-	565.8	-	-	-	-	-	565.8
B. *Optical disk storage and retrieval system*	92-93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	94-95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30. CONSTRUCTION, ALTERATION IMPROVEMENT AND MAJOR MAINTENANCE OF PREMISES	92-93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	94-95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	92-93	1 350 601.8		46 358.6		22 615.4		425.2		-
	92-93		17 518.0		48 824.1		14 930.0		434 302.8	
	94-95	1 517 867.0		59 229.8		27 805.7		426.8		-
	94-95		8 392.9		58 099.9		16 971.4		484 772.2	
		12.4%	(52.1%)	27.8%	19.0%	23.0%	13.7%	0.38%	12.3%	

---

[a] 1992-1993 totals include six-month provisions in revised appropriation for sections in part II that were discontinued following restructuring.

[b] 1992 totals for section 4 include the resources for the Field Operations Division and for the Office for Research and the Collection of Information.

[c] 1992-1993 totals for the Field Operations Division are provided for comparison with the 1994-1995 estimates.

[d] 1992-1993 resources include provisions in revised appropriation for sections 9 (Legal activities) and 10 (Law of the Sea and Ocean Affairs).

[e] 1992-1993 totals include provisions in revised appropriation for sections 11 (Development and international economic cooperation) and 39 D (Policy-making organs in the Economic and Social sectors).

[f] 1992-1993 totals include provisions in revised appropriation for sections 13 (Department of International Economic and Social Affairs) and 39 E (Department for Economic and Social Development).

Consultants, expert groups	*Travel* *Travel of representatives*	*Staff to meetings*	*Staff on official business*	*External printing*	*Other contractual services*	*General operating expenses* *Rental and maintenance of premises*	*Rental of furniture and equipment*	*Communications*	*Hospitality*	*Miscellaneous*	*Supplies and materials*	*Acquisition of furniture and equipment*	*Improvement to premises and new premises*	*Other*	*Total*
113.7	-	17.7	637.0	0.8	17.0	208.5	48.5	67.1	5.7	50.4	34.5	46.4	-	737.4	12 227.0
372.7	-		1 216.9	-	413.1	60.3	135.4	301.0	10.6	142.3	82.4	443.5	-	1 303.4	20 306.3
-	647.1	410.5	673.8	188.0	12 114.6	2 641.1	1 507.7	2 673.1	243.6	325.7	2 867.8	3 683.0	-	692.3	111 842.0
-	613.7	236.0	993.8	192.1	14 883.2	3 663.9	2 006.6	2 878.5	262.7	350.3	3 998.5	3 428.5	-	515.7	135 789.1
278.2	-	-	1 634.5	351.0	10 277.2	94 157.6	19 168.9	29 330.2	31.1	15 099.2	19 582.6	11 455.1	-	29 846.3	838 613.3
350.8	-	-	1 954.8	361.1	5 980.8	111 607.6	22 069.7	31 873.5	36.2	10 425.1	19 954.0	15 385.5	-	23 565.5	927 013.5
204.2	640.5	98.5	728.2	9.3	530.1	1 312.2	168.6	159.1	-	36.1	55.8	130.2	-	7 160.6	24 939.2
255.8	710.2	106.0	824.1	9.5	499.5	1 389.8	126.5	159.7	4.3	36.2	59.8	143.6	-	7 646.6	27 050.3
15.7	-	-	51.1	-	-	-	36.3	0.5	-	1 228.7	7.4	0.5	-	-	22 722.5
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 320.4	-	-	-	-	37 664.3
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 130.6
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445 196.9
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 265.9	-	-	-	-	3 768.7	-	11 495.7	19 096.1
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	1 625.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 495.7	13 687.4
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 640.0	-	-	-	-	3 768.7	-	-	5 408.7
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 850.2	-	98 850.2
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 707.6	-	72 707.6
15 787.4	15 491.8	4 752.5	24 838.7	8 930.8	33 386.7	113 270.4	35 775.3	41 602.9	887.7	5 809.2	31 481.8	26 072.1	98 980.5	74 814.4	2 467 458.2
17 177.6	19 029.5	5 223.3	29 815.9	8 359.6	41 905.3	135 686.9	39 755.0	46 077.8	1 013.7	6 570.5	34 425.5	38 767.5	72 740.5	79 049.7	2 749 064.0
8.8%	22.8%	7.8%	20.0%	(6.0%)	25.5%	19.8%	11.1%	10.8%	14.2%	13.1%	9.4%	48.7%	(26.5%)	5.7%	11.4%

---

[a] 1992-1993 totals include provisions in revised appropriation for section 14 (Department of Technical Cooperation for Development).

[h] 1992-1993 totals include provisions in revised appropriation for sections 18 (Centre for Science and Technology for Development) and 20 (United Nations Centre on Transnational Corporations).

[i] 1992-1993 resources relate only to crime control and exclude provisions approved for other social development and humanitarian activities totalling $7,088,900 for fifteen months in the biennium 1992-1993.

[j] 1992-1993 resources include provisions in revised appropriation for section 30 (Disaster Relief Operations).

[k] 1992-1993 resources include provisions in revised appropriation for sections 32 (Conference services) and 33 (Administration and management) and exclude provisions for the Field Operations Division.

[l] Biennium 1992-1993 subtotal: 1 935 575.9.

[m] Biennium 1994-1995 subtotal: 2 173 565.7.

ANNEX V

(*a*) Extrabudgetary resources: summary, by section, of the anticipated level of extrabudgetary support services during 1994-1995

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Part 1: *Support services*

Budget section	*Salaries and common staff costs*	*Personnel services*	*Travel*	*Contractual services*	*General operating expenses*	*Other*	*Total*
1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination							
(i)[a]	2 090.3	-	61.5	-	-	-	2 151.8
(ii)[a]	903.5	76.9	-	328.0	-	-	1 308.4
Subtotal	2 993.8	76.9	61.5	328.0	-	-	3 460.2
3B. Department of Political Affairs I							
(ii)	-	380.0	122.0	-	28.0	40.0	570.0
Subtotal	-	380.0	122.0	-	28.0	40.0	570.0
4. Peace-keeping operations and special missions							
(ii)	12 775.3	25.0	-	-	1 551.0	-	14 351.3
Subtotal	12 775.3	25.0	-	-	1 551.0	-	14 351.3
7. Legal activities							
(i)	2 921.3	-	-	-	-	-	2 921.3
(ii)	211.8	-	-	-	-	-	211.8
Subtotal	3 133.1	-	-	-	-	-	3 133.1
8. Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development							
(ii)	925.0	-	-	-	-	-	925.0
Subtotal	925.0	-	-	-	-	-	925.0
9. Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis							
(ii)	6 615.2	-	-	-	-	-	6 615.2
Subtotal	6 615.2	-	-	-	-	-	6 615.2
10. Department for Development Support and Management Services							
(i)	719.6	552.4	183.0	-	20.0	5.0	1 480.0
(ii)	23 539.7	2 250.2	677.0	275.0	715.4	686.7	28 144.0
Subtotal	24 259.3	2 802.6	860.0	275.0	735.4	691.7	29 624.0
11A. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development							
(ii)	5 700.3	528.7	220.0	30.0	130.0	80.0	6 689.0
Subtotal	5 700.3	528.7	220.0	30.0	130.0	80.0	6 689.0
12A. United Nations Environment Programme							
(ii)	5 600.1	18.1	272.6	320.2	811.7	470.1	7 492.8
Subtotal	5 600.1	18.1	272.6	320.2	811.7	470.1	7 492.8

ANNEX V (a) (continued)

Budget section	Salaries and common staff costs	Personnel services	Travel	Contractual services	General operating expenses	Other	Total
12B. United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)							
(ii)	2 915.7	10.0	230.0	126.7	1 710.7	865.1	5 858.2
Subtotal	2 915.7	10.0	230.0	126.7	1 710.7	865.1	5 858.2
13. Crime control							
(ii)	30.0	-	-	-	-	-	30.0
Subtotal	30.0	-	-	-	-	-	30.0
14. International drug control							
(ii)	3 973.2	700.4	556.2	143.4	533.5	1 628.1	7 534.8
Subtotal	3 973.2	700.4	556.2	143.4	533.5	1 628.1	7 534.8
15. Economic Commission for Africa							
(ii)	2 649.4	125.0	300.0	100.0	1 118.2	823.6	5 116.2
Subtotal	2 649.4	125.0	300.0	100.0	1 118.2	823.6	5 116.2
16. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific							
(ii)	3 033.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	3 133.0
Subtotal	3 033.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	3 133.0
17. Economic Commission for Europe							
(ii)	215.3	-	38.7	-	34.8	23.2	312.0
Subtotal	215.3	-	38.7	-	34.8	23.2	312.0
18. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean							
(ii)	1 151.0	65.0	28.9	-	52.0	78.0	1 374.9
Subtotal	1 151.0	65.0	28.9	-	52.0	78.0	1 374.9
19. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia							
(ii)	86.0	205.0	56.6	-	-	6.5	354.1
Subtotal	86.0	205.0	56.6	-	-	6.5	354.1
21. Human rights							
(ii)	788.0	46.0	-	-	-	47.0	881.0
Subtotal	788.0	46.0	-	-	-	47.0	881.0
22A. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees							
(ii)	83 605.4	349.3	5 239.9	4 075.5	14 555.2	8 616.7	116 442.0
Subtotal	83 605.4	349.3	5 239.9	4 075.5	14 555.2	8 616.7	116 442.0
23. Department of Humanitarian Affairs							
(ii)	6 500.0	-	-	-	-	-	6 500.0
Subtotal	6 500.0	-	-	-	-	-	6 500.0
24. Public information							
(ii)	255.9	-	-	-	-	-	255.9
Subtotal	255.9	-	-	-	-	-	255.9

ANNEX V (a) (continued)

Budget section	Salaries and common staff costs	Personnel services	Travel	Contractual services	General operating expenses	Other	Total
25A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General							
(i)	1 219.6	5.4	-	-	19.4	-	1 244.4
(ii)	516.6	82.7	-	-	11.1	-	610.4
Subtotal	1 736.2	88.1	-	-	30.5	-	1 854.8
25B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Finance							
(i)	3 853.5	48.1	-	-	2.1	12.8	3 916.5
(ii)	13 631.7	443.7	-	-	11.4	279.5	14 366.3
Subtotal	17 485.2	491.8	-	-	13.5	292.3	18 282.8
25C. Office of Human Resources Management							
(i)	2 145.6	1.7	-	-	-	7.8	2 155.1
(ii)	3 677.5	-	-	-	-	-	3 677.5
Subtotal	5 823.1	1.7	-	-	-	7.8	5 832.6
25D. Office of General Services							
(i)	7 198.8	-	-	-	50.7	34.2	7 283.7
(ii)	4 880.5	-	-	-	4 923.0	35.2	9 838.7
Subtotal	12 079.3	-	-	-	4 973.7	69.4	17 122.4
25E. Conference services							
(i)	1 179.0	-	-	-	-	-	1 179.0
(ii)	-	364.4	-	-	-	-	364.4
Subtotal	1 179.0	364.4	-	-	-	-	1 543.4
25G. Internal Audit Division							
(i)	2 976.7	70.0	580.8	-	14.8	59.1	3 701.4
(ii)	4 022.5	10.0	1 002.4	-	52.8	32.3	5 120.0
Subtotal	6 999.2	80.0	1 583.2	-	67.6	91.4	8 821.4
25H. United Nations Office at Geneva							
(ii)	8 962.5	608.0	-	-	-	-	9 570.5
Subtotal	8 962.5	608.0	-	-	-	-	9 570.5
25I. United Nations Office at Vienna							
(i)	1 062.4	-	25.0	-	-	-	1 087.4
Subtotal	1 062.4	-	25.0	-	-	-	1 087.4
25J. Administration, Nairobi							
(i)	-	16.7	-	-	444.5	238.8	700.0
Subtotal	-	16.7	-	-	444.5	238.8	700.0
27. Special expenses							
(ii)	4 979.7	-	-	-	-	-	4 979.7
Subtotal	4 979.7	-	-	-	-	-	4 979.7
29. Technological innovations							
(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	6 309.9	6 309.9
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	6 309.9	6 309.9
Total (i)	25 366.8	694.3	850.3	-	551.5	6 667.6	34 130.5
Total (ii)	202 144.8	6 288.4	8 744.3	5 398.8	26 238.8	13 812.0	262 627.1
GRAND TOTAL (i) + (ii)	227 511.6	6 982.7	9 594.6	5 398.8	26 790.3	20 479.6	296 757.6

[a] (i) Refers to services in support of other United Nations organizations; (ii) refers to services in support of extrabudgetary programmes.

ANNEX V (*a*) (continued)

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Part 2: *Substantive activities*

Budget section	Description	Amount
3B.	Department of Political Affairs I	
	Trust Fund for the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme	1 565.0
	Trust Fund for Global and Regional Disarmament Activities	700.0
	Trust Fund for Public Awareness on Disarmament Issues	225.0
	Trust Fund for the Interest on the Contribution to the United Nations Special Account	850.0
	Subtotal	3 340.0
3C.	Department of Political Affairs II	
	Trust Fund for Publicity against Apartheid	250.0
	United Nations Trust Fund for Electoral Observation	300.0
	Subtotal	550.0
3D.	Outer space affairs	
	Trust Fund for the United Nations Programme on Space Applications	115.0
	Subtotal	115.0
7.	Legal activities	
	United Nations Commission on International Trade Law Symposia	195.0
	Trust Fund for the United Nations Programme of Assistance in the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law	42.0
	Subtotal	237.0
8.	Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development	
	Voluntary Fund for Assisting Small Island Developing States and the Least Developed Countries to Participate in the Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States and its Preparatory Process	1 200.0
	Trust Fund for the World Summit for Social Development	500.0
	Trust Fund for the Preparatory Activities for the Fourth World Conference on Women and Development	4 980.0
	Trust Fund for the Programme on Interrelationships between Resources, Environment, People and Development	110.0
	United Nations Trust Fund to Facilitate Activities related to the Implementation of the Nairobi Programme of Action for the Development and Utilization of New and Renewable Sources of Energy	100.0
	Trust Fund for Case Studies on the Functioning of the Operational Activities for Development of the United Nations system	130.0
	Trust Fund for Social Development	150.0
	Voluntary Fund for the International Year of the Family	300.0
	Trust Fund for the International Youth Year	100.0
	Trust Fund for Ageing	350.0
	Voluntary Fund for the United Nations Decade of Disabled Persons	1 700.0
	Trust Fund for Supporting the Negotiating Process Relating to the Protection of Global Climate for Present and Future Generations of Mankind	1 300.0
	Voluntary Fund for Facilitating Participation of Developing Countries in the Negotiation Process for the Protection of Global Climate for Present and and Future Generations of Mankind	2 800.0

ANNEX V (*a*) (continued)

Budget section	Description	Amount
	Trust Fund for Supporting the Negotiating Process on the International Convention to Combat Desertification and Drought	1 200.0
	Special Voluntary Fund for Supporting Developing Countries Affected by Desertification and Drought, in particular the Least Developed Countries, to Participate in the Negotiation Process on the International Convention to Combat Desertification and Drought	800.0
	Other sources	2 410.0
	Subtotal	18 130.0
9.	Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis	
	Trust Fund for the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development	500.0
	Voluntary Fund for Supporting Developing Countries Participation in the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development and its Preparatory Process	300.0
	Trust Fund for International Economic and Social Research	250.0
	Trust Fund for International Comparison Project	7.0
	Trust Fund for Development Planning and Projections	460.0
	United Nations Population Fund	3 516.0
	United Nations Environment Programme	200.0
	Other sources	333.3
	Subtotal	5 566.3
12A.	United Nations Environment Programme	
	Other trust funds	43 612.3
	Subtotal	43 612.3
12B.	United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)	
	United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)	4 149.5
	United Nations Habitat and Human Settlements Foundation	4 476.7
	World Food Programme	512.6
	Subtotal	9 138.8
13.	Crime control	
	Trust Fund for Social Defence	730.0
	Subtotal	730.0
14.	International drug control	
	Trust Fund for the United Nations International Drug Control Programme	9 538.9
	Subtotal	9 538.9
17.	Economic Commission for Europe	
	Trust Fund for the Financing of the Implementation of the Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution	3 997.0
	Trust Fund "Energy Efficiency, 2000"	280.0
	Trust Fund for Structural Change and Development in the Steel Industry	148.4
	Trust Fund for ECE Study on Long-Term European Timber Trends and Prospects	20.0
	Trust Fund for Human Settlements	32.0
	Trust Fund for Assistance to Countries in Transition	50.0
	Subtotal	4 527.4

ANNEX V (a) (continued)

Budget section	*Description*	*Amount*
21.	Human rights	
	Trust Fund for the Programme of the Decade for Action to Combat Racism and Racial Discrimination	54.0
	United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	3 657.0
	United Nations Voluntary Fund for Indigenous Populations	391.0
	United Nations Voluntary Fund for Advisory Services and Technical Assistance in the Field of Human Rights	3 153.0
	Trust Fund for the Support to the Activities of the Centre for Human Rights	628.0
	Trust Fund on Contemporary Forms of Slavery	30.0
	Subtotal	7 913.0
23.	Department of Humanitarian Affairs	
	African Emergency Trust Fund	1 750.0
	Assistance for Iraq: Sasakawa Disaster Prevention Award	140.0
	Endowment Fund: Trust Fund for Chernobyl	200.0
	Endowment Fund: Trust Fund for Disaster Relief Assistance	123 900.0
	Endowment Fund: Trust Fund for the International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction	4 500.0
	Subtotal	130 490.0
24.	Public information	
	Trust Fund for the Oral History of the United Nations	14.1
	Trust Fund for Economic and Social Information	122.3
	Trust Fund for Jointly Financed Information Projects (United Nations Day Concert)	95.0
	Development Forum Trust Fund	2 300.0
	Trust Fund for Information Support for African Economic Recovery and Development	399.7
	Trust Fund for Expanding Public Information Activities in Japan	200.0
	Ad Hoc Host Government Contributions	1 400.0
	Subtotal	4 531.1
25E.	Conference services	
	Trust Fund for German Language Translation	1 707.0
	Library Endowment Fund	102.0
	Subtotal	1 809.0
	TOTAL, PART 2	240 228.8

ANNEX V (*a*) (continued)
(*Thousands of United States dollars*)

Part 3: *Operational activities*

Budget section	*Description*	*Amount*
1.	Overall policy-making, direction and coordination	
	Bilateral sources	139.0
	Subtotal	139.0
3B.	Department of Political Affairs I	
	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Africa	500.0
	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace, Disarmament and Development in Latin America and the Caribbean	200.0
	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Asia and the Pacific	400.0
	Trust Fund for the United Nations Institute for Disarmament Research	2 130.0
	Subtotal	3 230.0
3C.	Department of Political Affairs II	
	United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa	7 000.0
	United Nations Trust Fund for the Educational and Training Programme for Southern Africans	10 000.0
	United Nations Fund for Namibia	255.0
	Subtotal	17 255.0
7.	Legal activities	
	Bilateral source	186.0
	Subtotal	186.0
9.	Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis	
	United Nations Development Programme	4 500.0
	United Nations Population Fund	18 000.0
	Other sources	300.0
	Subtotal	22 800.0
10.	Department for Development Support and Management Services	
	United Nations Development Programme	80 000.0
	United Nations Population Fund	23 000.0
	Technical cooperation project trust funds	66 500.0
	Subtotal	169 500.0
11A.	United Nations Conference on Trade and Development	
	United Nations Development Programme	28 700.0
	Technical cooperation trust funds	20 200.0
	Subtotal	48 900.0

ANNEX V (a) (continued)

Budget section	*Description*	*Amount*
12A.	United Nations Environment Programme	
	Environment Fund	130 000.0
	Technical cooperation trust funds	17 054.9
	General trust funds	50 104.3
	Subtotal	197 159.2
12B.	United Nations Centre for Human Settlements	
	United Nations Habitat and Human Settlements Foundation	13 000.0
	United Nations Development Programme	59 700.0
	Other sources	4 000.0
	Subtotal	76 700.0
14.	International drug control	
	Trust Fund for the United Nations International Drug Control Programme	179 926.2
	Subtotal	179 926.2
15.	Economic Commission for Africa	
	United Nations Trust Fund for African Development	2 428.0
	United Nations Development Programme	16 179.7
	United Nations Population Fund	5 132.1
	Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations	2 687.0
	International Labour Organization	328.0
	Bilateral sources	3 130.8
	Subtotal	29 885.6
16.	Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific	
	United Nations Development Programme	4 100.0
	United Nations Population Fund	2 564.0
	Bilateral sources	15 512.0
	Subtotal	22 176.0
17.	Economic Commission for Europe	
	United Nations Development Programme	159.0
	Trans-European North-South Motorway	150.0
	United Nations Population Fund Project	901.1
	Subtotal	1 210.1
18.	Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean	
	United Nations Development Programme	515.6
	Inter-American Development American Bank	1 015.5
	United Nations Population Fund	614.0
	United Nations Environment Programme	243.0
	International Labour Organization	420.0
	Bilateral sources	9 142.8
	Subtotal	11 950.9

ANNEX V (a) (concluded)

Budget section	*Description*	*Amount*
19.	Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia	
	United Nations Development Programme	190.0
	United Nations Population Fund	800.0
	United Nations Environment Programme	250.0
	United Nations Development Fund for Women	225.0
	United Nations Industrial Development Organization	15.0
	Other multilateral sources	645.0
	Bilateral sources	525.2
	Subtotal	2 650.2
22A.	Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	
	Operational projects	1 380 282.2
	Subtotal	1 380 282.2
22B.	United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East	
	Contributions from Governments	500 053.0
	Contributions from non-government sources	188 683.0
	Miscellaneous income	22 500.0
	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization	4 026.0
	World Health Organization	1 780.0
	United Nations Children's Fund	663.0
	Subtotal	717 705.0
23.	Department of Humanitarian Affairs	
	Trust Fund for Technical Cooperation Activities for the Department of Humanitarian Affairs	1 000.0
	Subtotal	1 000.0
	TOTAL, PART 3	2 882 655.4

ANNEX V

(*b*) Anticipated extrabudgetary staffing table during 1994-1995

Budget section	Professional category and above								General Service					
	ASG	D-2	D-1	P-5	P-4	P-3	P2/1	Sub-total	Princ. level	Other levels	Field Serv.	Local level	Sub-total	Total
1. Overall policy-making, direction and coordination														
A(i)	-	1	-	2	1	-	-	4	-	1	-	-	1	5
A(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2
(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Subtotal	-	1	-	2	1	-	1	5	-	3	-	-	3	8
4. Peace-keeping operations and special missions														
A(ii)	-	1	4	8	28	20	2	63	5	75	-	-	80	143
Subtotal	-	1	4	8	28	20	2	63	5	75	-	-	80	143
7. Legal activities														
A(i)	-	1	1	2	2	3	2	11	-	7	-	-	7	18
A(ii)	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
(D)	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Subtotal	-	1	1	3	2	5	2	14	-	7	-	-	7	21
9. Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis														
A(ii)	-	-	2	2	7	5	4	20	-	32	-	-	32	52
Subtotal	-	-	2	2	7	5	4	20	-	32	-	-	32	52
10. Department for Development Support and Management Services														
A(i)	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	4
A(ii)	-	1	17	19	14	11	-	62	8	56	-	-	64	126
(C)	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	2	5
(D)	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Subtotal	-	3	19	22	15	11	-	70	8	60	-	-	68	138
11A. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development														
A(ii)	-	-	4	5	-	-	-	9	-	16	-	-	16	25
Subtotal	-	-	4	5	-	-	-	9	-	16	-	-	16	25
12A. United Nations Environment Programme														
A(ii)	1	7	8	18	22	34	17	107	-	-	-	245	245	352
(B)	-	2	6	12	11	17	-	48	-	-	-	54	54	102
(C)	-	6	13	40	52	38	19	168	-	-	-	198	198	366
(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	21
Subtotal	1	15	27	70	85	89	57	344	-	-	-	497	497	841
12B. United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)														
A(ii)	1	1	2	-	2	3	1	10	-	-	-	41	41	51
(C)	-	1	6	12	6	7	-	32	-	-	-	32	32	64
(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Subtotal	1	2	8	12	8	10	8	49	-	-	-	73	73	122

ANNEX V (*b*) (continued)

Budget section	Professional category and above								General Service					
	ASG	D-2	D-1	P-5	P-4	P-3	P2/1	Sub-total	Princ. level	Other levels	Field Serv.	Local level	Sub-total	Total
13. Crime control														
(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
14. International drug control														
A(ii)	-	1	3	1	3	2	1	11	2	8	-	-	10	21
(B)	-	1	2	6	5	6	2	22	-	25	-	-	25	47
Subtotal	-	2	5	7	8	8	3	33	2	33	-	-	35	68
15. Economic Commission for Africa														
A(ii)	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	6	-	-	-	22	22	28
(C)	-	-	1	15	8	1	7	32	-	-	-	15	15	47
Subtotal	-	-	1	16	9	3	9	38	-	-	-	37	37	75
16. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific														
A(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25
(C)	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	5	-	-	-	37	37	42
(D)	-	-	-	14	10	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	24
Subtotal	-	-	-	15	11	1	2	29	-	-	-	62	62	91
17. Economic Commission for Europe														
A(ii)	-	-	-	-	3	1	1	5	-	-	-	1	1	6
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	3	1	1	5	-	-	-	1	1	6
18. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean														
A(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	23
(C)	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	4	-	-	-	23	23	27
19. Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia														
A(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
(C)	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	4	-	-	-	2	2	6
Subtotal	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	4	-	-	-	5	5	9
21. Human rights														
A(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	4	-	-	4	5
(B)	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Subtotal	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	4	-	4	-	-	4	8
22A. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees														
A(ii)	-	1	1	3	16	8	2	31	11	34	-	-	45	76
(C)	-	14	38	95	223	438	109	917	25	180	51	1 692	1 948	2 865
(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	79	-	-	-	-	-	79
Subtotal	-	15	39	98	239	446	190	1 027	36	214	51	1 692	1 993	3 020
22B. United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East														
(C)	-	1	-	8	16	41	5	71	-	-	-	-	-	71
Subtotal	-	1	-	8	16	41	5	71	-	-	-	-	-	71

ANNEX V (b) (concluded)

Budget section	Professional category and above								General service					
	ASG	D-2	D-1	P-5	P-4	P-3	P2/1	Sub-total	Princ. level	Other levels	Field Serv.	Local level	Sub-total	Total
23. Department of Humanitarian Affairs														
A(ii)	-	-	1	3	1	4		9	-	16	-	-	16	25
(B)	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	3	-	4	-	-	4	7
(D)	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	4	-	-	4	6
Subtotal	-	1	1	6	1	5	-	14	-	24	-	-	24	38
24. Public information														
(B)	-	-	-	2	3	1	-	6	1	11	-	27	39	45
Subtotal	-	-	-	2	3	1	-	6	1	11	-	27	39	45
25A. Office of the Under-Secretary-General														
A(i)	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	4	-	5	-	-	5	9
A(ii)	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	3	-	-	3	5
Subtotal	-	-	-	1	2	3	-	6	-	8	-	-	8	14
25B. Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Finance														
A(i)	-	-	-	2	3	4	1	10	2	16	-	-	18	28
A(ii)	-	1	1	7	17	14	2	42	6	42	-	-	48	90
Subtotal	-	1	1	9	20	18	3	52	8	58	-	-	66	118
25C. Office of Human Resources Management														
A(i)	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	5	3	7	-	-	10	15
A(ii)	-	-	1	1	5	4	-	11	-	15	-	-	15	26
Subtotal	-	-	1	2	7	5	1	16	3	22	-	-	25	41
25D. Office of General Services														
A(i)	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	3	5	50	-	-	55	58
A(ii)	-	-	-	-	4	7	1	12	-	23	-	-	23	35
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	5	9	1	15	5	73	-	-	78	93
25E. Conference services														
A(i)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	9	9
(B)	-	-	-	2	3	1	-	6	1	4	-	-	5	11
Subtotal	-	-	-	2	3	1	-	6	1	13	-	-	14	20
25G. Internal Audit Division														
A(i)	-	-	-	1	5	3	1	10	1	3	-	-	4	14
A(ii)	-	-	1	2	9	5	-	17	-	5	-	-	5	22
Subtotal	-	-	1	3	14	8	1	27	1	8	-	-	9	36
25H. United Nations Office at Geneva														
A(i)	-	-	-	-	3	5	1	9	-	51	-	-	51	60
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	3	5	1	9	-	51	-	-	51	60
25I. United Nations Office at Vienna														
A(i)	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	7	-	-	7	8
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	7	-	-	7	8
Total A(i)	-	2	2	10	19	20	6	59	11	158	-	-	169	228
Total A(ii)	2	13	45	71	133	123	33	420	32	331	-	360	723	1 143
Total (B)	-	4	8	24	23	27	2	88	2	44	-	81	127	215
Total (C)	-	23	58	175	309	526	145	1 236	25	182	51	1 976	2 234	3 470
Total (D)	-	1	1	17	10	1	110	140	-	4	-	-	4	144
GRAND TOTAL A(i) + A(ii) + (B) + (C) + (D)	2	43	114	297	494	697	296	1 943	70	719	51	2 417	3 257	5 200

A(i) = Services in support of extrabudgetary administrative structures.

A(ii) = Services in support of extrabudgetary programmes.

(B) = Substantive activities.

(C) = Operational activities.

(D) = Non-reimbursable loans and junior professional officers.

Part two

A. ESTIMATES OF EXPENDITURE

PART I

OVERALL POLICY-MAKING, DIRECTION AND COORDINATION

SECTION 1. OVERALL POLICY-MAKING, DIRECTION AND COORDINATION

Overview

TABLE 1.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	13 555.3	13 555.3	750.3	5.5	14 305.6	1 114.0	15 419.6
B. Executive direction and management	20 735.6	20 583.7	3 897.1	18.9	24 480.8	2 318.9	26 799.7
Total, regular budget	**34 290.9**	**34 139.0**	**4 647.4**	**13.6**	**38 786.4**	**3 432.9**	**42 219.3**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	1 844.7	(i) Administrative structures	2 151.8
		(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	
	93.3	Extrabudgetary substantive activities	95.7
	328.0	Technical cooperation reimbursement resources	328.0
	869.5	Peace-keeping operations	884.7
Total *(a)*	**3 135.5**		**3 460.2**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	199.7	Trust Fund for Personal and Real Property Willed to the United Nations	-
Total *(b)*	**199.7**		**-**
	139.0	*(c)* Operational projects	139.0
Total *(c)*	**139.0**		**139.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**3 474.2**		**3 599.2**
		Total costs	**45 818.5**

TABLE 1.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs							
1. General Assembly	4 180.9	4 180.9	472.7	11.3	4 653.6	341.5	4 995.1
2. Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (including its secretariat)	2 650.0	2 650.0	12.9	0.4	2 662.9	230.6	2 893.5
3. Committee on Contributions	393.3	393.3	-	-	393.3	29.6	422.9
4. United Nations Board of Auditors (including its secretariat)	3 290.2	3 290.2	24.2	0.7	3 314.4	270.9	3 585.3
5. United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board	2 442.6	2 442.6	125.1	5.1	2 567.7	191.3	2 759.0
6. Committee for Programme and Coordination	598.3	598.3	115.4	19.2	713.7	50.1	763.8
Subtotal	**13 555.3**	**13 555.3**	**750.3**	**5.5**	**14 305.6**	**1 114.0**	**15 419.6**
B. Executive direction and management							
1. The Secretary-General	2 073.9	2 073.9	(35.6)	(1.7)	2 038.3	118.2	2 156.5
2. Executive Office of the Secretary-General	11 435.0	11 353.3	2 428.7	21.3	13 782.0	1 446.9	15 228.9
3. Office of the Special Adviser to the Secretary-General for Public Policy	1 126.6	1 111.9	1 205.8	108.4	2 317.7	218.3	2 536.0
4. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Geneva	3 853.4	3 853.4	555.8	14.4	4 409.2	351.7	4 760.9
5. Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Vienna	2 246.7	2 191.2	(257.6)	(11.7)	1 933.6	183.8	2 117.4
Subtotal	**20 735.6**	**20 583.7**	**3 897.1**	**18.9**	**24 480.8**	**2 318.9**	**26 799.7**
Total	**34 290.9**	**34 139.0**	**4 647.4**	**13.6**	**38 786.4**	**3 432.9**	**42 219.3**

TABLE 1.3. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	20 893.5	20 742.0	4 024.8	19.3	24 766.8	2 403.3	27 170.1
Pension - non-staff officials	43.4	43.4	-	-	43.4	0.8	44.2
Consultants and experts	31.0	31.0	293.1	945.4	324.1	18.2	342.3
Travel on official business	4 991.8	4 991.8	563.6	11.2	5 555.4	403.5	5 958.9
Contractual services	3 788.8	3 788.8	(87.1)	(2.3)	3 701.7	279.8	3 981.5
Compensation	241.8	241.8	-	-	241.8	15.8	257.6
General operating expenses	1 406.5	1 406.1	(384.7)	(27.3)	1 021.4	75.9	1 097.3
Supplies and materials	186.5	186.5	4.8	2.5	191.3	18.1	209.4
Furniture and equipment	443.9	443.9	71.9	16.1	515.8	37.7	553.5
Other expenditures	2 263.7	2 263.7	161.0	7.1	2 424.7	179.8	2 604.5
Total	**34 290.9**	**34 139.0**	**4 647.4**	**13.6**	**38 786.4**	**3 432.9**	**42 219.3**

TABLE 1.4. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Overall policy-making, direction and coordination

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
ASG	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
D-2	3	3	-	-	1	1	4	4
D-1	9	9	-	-	-	-	9	9
P-5	12	15	-	1	2	2	14	18
P-4	9	11	-	-	1	1	10	12
P-3	3	8	-	1	-	-	3	9
P-2/1	5	4	-	-	1	1	6	5
Total	**45**	**54**	**-**	**2**	**5**	**5**	**50**	**61**
General Service category								
Principal level	10	10	-	-	-	-	10	10
Other levels	60	64	-	5	4	3	64	72
Total	**70**	**74**	**-**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**74**	**82**
Other categories								
Security Service	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**
Grand total	**116**	**129**	**-**	**7**	**9**	**8**	**125**	**144**

Overview

1.1 Provisions are made under subsection 1A for certain direct costs relating to sessions of the General Assembly and to those of its subsidiary organs whose terms of reference involve matters of general application to the activities of the Organization as a whole, namely, the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (including its secretariat), the Committee for Programme and Coordination, the Committee on Contributions, the United Nations Board of Auditors (including its secretariat) and the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board (including the United Nations participation in the costs of the secretariat of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund).

1.2 Under subsection 1.B provisions are also made for overall executive direction and management of the Organization, including for the Office of the Secretary-General, his Executive Office, the Office of his Special Adviser for Public Policy and the Offices of the Directors-General of the United Nations Offices at Geneva and Vienna. The activities to be financed under this subsection are not programmed.

1.3 As a result of the recent restructuring the functions that were carried out by the Office of the Secretary-General and by his Executive Office have been redefined with a view to providing a more effective overall direction and management. The dramatic changes in international relations and the new expanded role of the Organization have put increasing demands on the Secretary-General and his immediate office.

1.4 In the context of the restructuring, 12 posts were transferred to section 37, Department of Political Affairs (now proposed to be section 3, Political affairs) in order to strengthen it in its new and expanded role in the provision of good offices and the post of Spokesman of the Secretary-General was redeployed to section 31, Public information (now proposed to be section 24). At the same time, 12 posts freed by the consolidation of departments were transferred to the Executive Office of the Secretary-General and six posts to the Office of the Special Representative for Public Affairs. Two of these posts were later transferred to the Department for Humanitarian Affairs in connection with the transfer of responsibility for coordination of activities related to Chernobyl to that Department. In addition, the posts of Chef de Cabinet and Director-General of the United Nations Office at Vienna, both at the Under-Secretary-General level, were abolished and a new post was created at the Assistant Secretary-General level for the Special Political Adviser to the Secretary-General.

1.5 The Office of the Special Representative for Public Affairs was responsible for organizing and coordinating activities related to the fiftieth anniversary, as well as other special assignments, including coordination of activities related to the disaster at Chernobyl. Responsibility for the fiftieth anniversary has passed to the Special Adviser for Public Policy and that for the activities related to Chernobyl to the Department of Humanitarian Affairs. Both the Executive Office and the Office of the Special Adviser for Public Policy have since been strengthened through temporary redeployment of posts through the new treatment of vacancies and it is now proposed to formalize these redeployments and to strengthen these Offices further. The result would be a net increase of 11 posts in the Executive Office and 7 temporary posts in the Office of the Special Adviser for Public Policy. In addition, two new posts are proposed to be established in the Office of the Director-General of the United Nations Office at Geneva. These proposals are discussed in detail below.

A. Policy-making organs

1. GENERAL ASSEMBLY

TABLE 1.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	1 715.1	1 715.1	526.5	30.6	2 241.6	158.5	2 400.1
Travel on official business	1 371.5	1 371.5	-	-	1 371.5	103.3	1 474.8
Contractual services	1 056.5	1 056.5	(53.8)	(5.0)	1 002.7	76.7	1 079.4
General operating expenses	37.8	37.8	-	-	37.8	3.0	40.8
Total	**4 180.9**	**4 180.9**	**472.7**	**11.3**	**4 653.6**	**341.5**	**4 995.1**

1.6 Provision is made under this heading for certain estimated direct costs of the forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions of the General Assembly.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

1.7 The estimated requirements of $2,241,600 relate to the provision of temporary assistance ($2,151,800) and overtime ($89,800) during the regular sessions of the General Assembly, distributed by office as follows: for the Office of the Secretary-General ($78,000), the Office of General Services ($631,300), the Office of Human Resources Management ($88,600), the Department of Public Information ($1,234,800) and the Department of Political Affairs ($208,900). It should be pointed out that the new provision for the Department of Political Affairs represents a portion of the existing provision for the Office of the Secretary-General as a consequence of the restructuring. The provision for the Department of Public Information involves an increase of $500,000 to redress in part the historic underbudgeting following measures to give equal treatment to the two working languages in press coverage. In this connection, it may be noted that actual expenditure during the biennium 1990-1991 was $1,394,300, with higher expenditures anticipated in 1992-1993.

Travel on official business

1.8 In accordance with General Assembly resolution 1798 (XVII) of 11 December 1962, as amended by resolutions 2245 (XXI) of 20 December 1966 and 2489 (XXIII) and 2491 (XXIII) of 21 December 1968, travel but not subsistence expenses have been paid by the Organization for not more than five representatives, including alternate representatives, of each Member State attending a regular session of the Assembly and for one representative or alternate representative attending a special or special emergency session of the Assembly. Subsequently, by its resolution 41/213 of 19 December 1986, the Assembly decided that the reimbursement of travel costs for representatives of Member States attending the Assembly should be limited to the least developed countries; and by its resolution 45/248, section XIII, of 21 December 1990, many of the representatives affected by the above provisions are entitled to reimbursement of expenses for travel in the class immediately below first class, rather than in economy class. The requirements for travel expenses to the forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions of the Assembly of not more than five representatives of the 47 Member States that are least developed countries are estimated at $1,371,500 at maintenance level.

Contractual services

1.9 Estimated requirements of $1,002,700, reflecting the across-the-board reduction on this item, relate to external printing needs for supplements in six languages, meeting records, annexes and resolutions, pre-session and in-session documentation of the General Assembly and its Main Committees, and provisional meeting records.

General operating expenses

1.10 A provision of $37,800 at maintenance level is requested for hospitality functions for which the President of the General Assembly acts as host during the sessions.

2. ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND BUDGETARY QUESTIONS (INCLUDING ITS SECRETARIAT)

TABLE 1.6. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	1 183.7	1 183.7	119.9	10.1	1 303.6	130.6	1 434.2
Pension - non-staff officials	43.4	43.4	-	-	43.4	0.8	44.2
Travel on official business	1 154.2	1 154.2	(131.3)	(11.3)	1 022.9	79.8	1 102.7
Compensation	241.8	241.8	-	-	241.8	15.8	257.6
General operating expenses	13.3	13.3	11.5	86.4	24.8	1.7	26.5
Supplies and materials	2.7	2.7	-	-	2.7	0.3	3.0
Furniture and equipment	10.9	10.9	12.8	117.4	23.7	1.6	25.3
Total, regular budget	**2 650.0**	**2 650.0**	**12.9**	**0.4**	**2 662.9**	**230.6**	**2 893.5**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	112.7	(i) Administrative structures	128.0
	112.7	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes Peace-keeping operations	127.9
Total (a)	**225.4**		**255.9**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total (b)	-		-
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total (c)	-		-
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**225.4**		**255.9**
		Total costs	**3 149.4**

TABLE 1.7. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (including its secretariat)

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	2	2	-	-	1	1	3	3
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**4**	**4**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**5**	**5**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
Total	**4**	**4**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**4**
Grand total	**8**	**8**	**-**	**-**	**1**[a]	**1**[a]	**9**	**9**

[a] This post would be financed from the Support Account for Peace-keeping Operations and from the Support Account for Extrabudgetary Administrative Structures on an equal basis.

1.11 The Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, a subsidiary organ of the General Assembly, consists of 16 members appointed by the Assembly in their individual capacity. The functions and responsibilities of the Advisory Committee and its composition are governed by the provisions of General Assembly resolution 14 (I) of 13 February 1946 and of rules 155, 156 and 157 of the rules of procedure of the Assembly.

1.12 The conditions of service and compensation of the Chairman of the Advisory Committee have been determined in accordance with Assembly resolutions 35/221 of 17 December 1980, 40/256 of 18 December 1985 and 45/249 of 21 December 1990 and the Organization's related contribution to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund pursuant to Assembly resolution 37/131 of 17 December 1982. The payment of the travel and subsistence expenses of the Chairman and members of the Committee for attendance at its session are in accordance with provisions of Assembly resolutions 1798 (XVII) of 11 December 1962, 32/198 of 21 December 1977, 41/176 of 5 December 1986 and 42/214 and 42/225, section VI, of 21 December 1987.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

1.13 Estimated requirements of $1,303,600 relate to salaries and common staff costs of the secretariat of the Advisory Committee ($1,293,300) and include provisions for temporary assistance ($3,100) and overtime ($7,200). Growth of $119,900 relates to the delayed impact of post changes in 1992-1993.

Travel on official business

1.14 Requirements for travel of representatives ($979,600) and of staff ($43,300) totalling $1,022,900 represent a reduction of $131,300 ($130,100 and $1,200, respectively) from that of the previous biennium due mainly to there being fewer members who are overseas-based. It should be noted, however, that actual requirements will be affected by the detailed programme of work for the biennium, as finally adopted by the Advisory Committee, as well as by changes in the number of overseas-based members. These estimates are based on the assumption that during the biennium 1994-1995 the Advisory Committee will hold six sessions, totalling 60 weeks, including 56 weeks at Headquarters and 4 weeks away from Headquarters. An additional two weeks of meetings are anticipated in view of the Committee's workload, particularly with respect to the peace-keeping activities of the Organization. Also included in the estimates, pursuant to the provisions of General Assembly resolution 47/219 A, section XV of 23 December 1992, is an amount of $34,200 relating to the reimbursement of airfares for the spouses of members of the Advisory Committee, provided that in the preceding year the Committee met for at least six months. The provision for travel of staff relates to secretariat services required by the Committee during its sessions away from Headquarters.

Compensation and pension provision

1.15 Requirements of $241,800 and $43,400, respectively, are estimated for compensation and pension provision for the Chairman of the Advisory Committee. These provisions reflect the relevant resolutions and related procedures for determining the levels of compensation and pension contributions that are cited above.

General operating expenses

1.16 Resources requested of $24,800 for general operating expenses will provide for maintenance of office automation equipment.

Furniture and equipment

1.17 Estimated requirements of $23,700 under furniture and equipment relate to acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment.

3. COMMITTEE ON CONTRIBUTIONS

TABLE 1.8. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel on official business	393.3	393.3	-	-	393.3	29.6	422.9
Total	**393.3**	**393.3**	-	-	**393.3**	**29.6**	**422.9**

1.18 The Committee on Contributions is a subsidiary organ of the General Assembly consisting of 18 members appointed by the Assembly in their individual capacity. The responsibilities of the Committee, its nature and composition, and the terms of appointment of its members are governed by the provisions of General Assembly resolution 14 (I) of 13 February 1946 and of rules 158, 159 and 160 of the rules of procedure of the Assembly. The Committee advises the General Assembly concerning the apportionment of the expenses of the Organization among Members, in accordance with Article 17, paragraph 2, of the Charter of the United Nations. It also advises the Assembly on the assessments to be fixed for new Members, on appeals by Members for a change of assessment and on any action to be taken with regard to the application of Article 19 of the Charter.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel on official business

1.19 Estimated requirements of $393,300 relate to the payment of travel and subsistence expenses of the members attending sessions of the Committee and the travel and subsistence of its Chairman for a period of four weeks during each session of the General Assembly. It is anticipated that the Committee will meet for four weeks in 1994 and three weeks in 1995 and it is assumed that 3 of its 18 members will be New York-based. The estimates are at maintenance level. Actual requirements may be affected by changes in the membership of the Committee and in the duration of its sessions.

4. UNITED NATIONS BOARD OF AUDITORS (INCLUDING ITS SECRETARIAT)

TABLE 1.9. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	631.1	631.1	(20.5)	(3.2)	610.6	68.1	678.7
Travel on official business	12.2	12.2	-	-	12.2	0.9	13.1
Contractual services	2 625.9	2 625.9	-	-	2 625.9	197.7	2 823.6
General operating expenses	11.6	11.6	30.4	262.0	42.0	2.5	44.5
Furniture and equipment	9.4	9.4	14.3	152.1	23.7	1.7	25.4
Total, regular budget	**3 290.2**	**3 290.2**	**24.2**	**0.7**	**3 314.4**	**270.9**	**3 585.3**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
		(a) Services in support of:	
	102.0	(i) Administrative structures	102.0
	328.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes Technical cooperation reimbursement resources	328.0
Total (a)	**430.0**		**430.0**
	-	(b) Substantive activities	-
Total (b)	-		-
	-	(c) Operational projects	-
Total (c)	-		-
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**430.0**		**430.0**
		Total costs	**4 015.3**

TABLE 1.10. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Secretariat of the United Nations Board of Auditors

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
P-5	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**
General Service category								
Other levels	4	4	-	-	1	1	5	5
Total	**4**	**4**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**5**	**5**
Grand total	**5**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**1**[a]	**1**[a]	**6**	**6**

[a] Post financed from the Support Account for Extrabudgetary Administrative Structures.

1.20 The United Nations Board of Auditors, consisting of the Auditor-General (or officers holding the equivalent title) of three Member States appointed by the General Assembly subject to the terms and conditions laid down in regulations 12.1 to 12.3 of the Financial Rules and Regulations of the United Nations, performs the audit of the accounts of the United Nations, including all its trust funds and special accounts, and submits related reports to the Assembly for its consideration. The main terms of reference of the Board are set forth in regulations 12.4 to 12.12 and are elaborated upon in an annex to the Financial Regulations. Coordination with other audit activities in the United Nations system is ensured through the Panel of External Auditors of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and IAEA, which was established by General Assembly resolution 1438 (XIV) of 5 December 1959.

1.21 The Board's secretariat provides liaison between the Board and the Panel, as well as administrative and substantive support to the Board and the Panel of External Auditors and its Audit Operations Committee. It makes the necessary arrangements for the holding of two sessions of the Board and one session of the Panel each year, drafts the working papers and reports needed in relation to items on the agenda of the sessions, prepares summary records of the meetings and provides liaison between these organs and other United Nations bodies.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

1.22 In addition to the costs of the secretariat of the Board, the budgetary requirements for the biennium include travel and subsistence expenses of the three Board members, as well as the salaries and travel and subsistence expenses of their supporting national staff. These requirements, excluding those of the secretariat, are determined by the Board with reference to the particular audits to be performed during each year of the biennium, as concurred in by the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, and are borne in part by the regular budget and in part by extrabudgetary resources.

Staff costs

1.23 The provision of $610,600 relates to salaries and common staff costs of the Board's secretariat ($582,500), and for general temporary assistance ($16,900) and overtime ($11,200) during peak workload periods. After an evaluation of the functions and responsibilities attached to the post, it is proposed to downgrade the post of Executive Secretary to the Board from D-1 to P-5 level. The proposed negative growth of $20,500 corresponds to this downgrading.

Travel on official business

1.24 The requirements of $12,200 relate to the servicing of meetings of the External Auditors and special sessions of the Board of Auditors when held away from Headquarters.

Contractual services

1.25 The amount of $2,625,900 at maintenance level covers the share of the regular budget in the costs of the salaries, travel and subsistence of staff provided by the members of the Board of Auditors and the costs associated with attendance by the members of the Board at the regular meetings of the Board and the Panel of External Auditors.

General operating expenses

1.26 The provision of $42,000 under general operating expenses, which involves an increase of $30,400, relates to maintenance of office automation equipment.

Furniture and equipment

1.27 The requested amount of $23,700, which involves an increase of $14,300, will provide for the replacement of existing office automation equipment.

5. UNITED NATIONS JOINT STAFF PENSION BOARD (INCLUDING UNITED NATIONS PARTICIPATION IN THE COSTS OF THE SECRETARIAT OF THE UNITED NATIONS JOINT STAFF PENSION FUND)

TABLE 1.11. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel on official business	178.9	178.9	(35.9)	(20.0)	143.0	11.5	154.5
Other expenditures	2 263.7	2 263.7	161.0	7.1	2 424.7	179.8	2 604.5
Total, regular budget	**2 442.6**	**2 442.6**	**125.1**	**5.1**	**2 567.7**	**191.3**	**2 759.0**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	1 630.0	(i) Administrative structures	1 921.8
	-	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total *(a)*	**1 630.0**		**1 921.8**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**1 630.0**		**1 921.8**
		Total costs	**4 680.8**

1.28 The United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund was established by the General Assembly in 1949 to provide retirement, death, disability and related benefits for the staff of the United Nations and such other organizations as might be admitted to membership. In accordance with regulations and rules adopted by the Assembly, the Fund is administered by the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board, a staff pension committee for each member organization and a secretariat to the Board and to each such committee. The Board has established a Standing Committee with power to act on its behalf when it is not in session. In accordance with the request of the General Assembly, at its forty-sixth session, that its subsidiary bodies adjust their work programmes to conform to the biennial work programme of the Fifth Committee, the regular session of the Board will be held, as from 1992, only in even-numbered years (i.e. the non-budget years) and its Standing Committee will meet in odd-numbered years. The Board reports annually to the General Assembly, which exercises legislative authority on behalf of all participating organizations.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel on official business

1.29 The resources requested ($143,000) involve a decrease of $35,900, which is attributable to the biennialization of the programme of work of the Board and its Standing Committee. The resources requested are based on the assumption that the Board will meet once in 1994, most probably in Europe, and that there will be at least one meeting of the Standing Committee in 1995. It is assumed that all 20 members and alternates will attend the Board session and that only 12 members and alternates will attend the meeting of the Standing Committee.

Other expenditures

1.30 The estimated requirements ($2,424,700) relate to the share (net of reimbursement by UNDP and UNICEF) of the United Nations in the expenses of the central secretariat of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund for the services provided by it to the United Nations Staff Pension Committee and the United Nations share of the costs of the sessions of the Board. The United Nations share in the expenses of the Fund's secretariat includes one third of the total staff costs and a contribution to the cost of identifiable costs of communications (long-distance telephone calls); offset partially by reimbursements from the UNDP and UNICEF share based on the relative numbers of participants of these organizations in the Pension Fund. Their relative share in the contribution to be made by the United Nations to the costs of the Fund is estimated at 43 per cent. The cost of the secretariat's established posts is based on the staffing table for the biennium 1992-1993 as approved by the General Assembly at its forty-sixth session (one D-2, 2 D-1, 6 P-5, 7 P-4, 15 P-3, one P-2/1 and 66 General Service). Of the 98 posts, 90 are in New York and 8 in Geneva, and there was a net increase in the number of approved posts by six (2 P-5, 4 General Service) compared with 1990-1991.

6. COMMITTEE FOR PROGRAMME AND COORDINATION

TABLE 1.12. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel on official business	598.3	598.3	115.4	19.2	713.7	50.1	763.8
Total	**598.3**	**598.3**	**115.4**	**19.2**	**713.7**	**50.1**	**763.8**

1.31 By its decision 42/450 of 17 December 1987, the General Assembly decided that the Committee for Programme and Coordination should, from 1988 onward, be composed of 34 States Members of the United Nations, elected for three-year terms on the basis of equitable geographical distribution. Prior to 1978, representatives travelled at the expense of their Governments. By paragraph 12 of its resolution 31/93 of 14 December 1976, the General Assembly authorized the payment to the members of the Committee of travel expenses (economy class air fare) and subsistence allowance (at the standard rate established for secretariat officials plus 15 per cent) as a special exception to the basic principles contained in paragraph 2 of Assembly resolution 1798 (XVII) of 11 December 1962. This arrangement was approved for an experimental period beginning in 1978 and was to have been reviewed by the Assembly at its thirty-fourth session. Also approved by the Assembly in its resolution 31/93 was the extension of the duration of the sessions of the Committee for Programme and Coordination to six weeks in the plan year and to four weeks in the budget year. In paragraph 5 of its resolution 1984/1, the Economic and Social Council decided to recommend to the Assembly the continuation of the current application of paragraph 12 of resolution 31/93. It has been assumed that the duration of the Committee's sessions will remain six weeks in the plan year and four weeks in the budget year. By paragraph 18 of its resolution 42/211 of 21 December 1987, the General Assembly decided that the date of submission of the outline of the programme budget for the next budget period should be 15 August of the off-budget year. On that basis, provision has also been made for travel to a resumed session in 1994. Furthermore, in its resolution 46/185 of 20 December 1991, the General Assembly decided that, starting in 1992, the travel expenses and subsistence of the members of the Committee for attendance at the joint Committee for Programme and Coordination/Administrative Committee on Coordination meetings should be authorized within existing appropriations under the regular budget, with priority being given to claims related to regular sessions of the Committee for Programme and Coordination. In this connection, it is anticipated that reimbursement for travel to the joint meetings cannot be accommodated within the appropriation for travel for the Committee for Programme and Coordination in 1992-1993, so an increased provision is now proposed for 1994-1995.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel on official business

1.32 Since the General Assembly has not yet undertaken the aforementioned review of the special exception to the basic principles under the terms of its resolution 1798 (XVII), the present estimates under this heading assume the continuation during the biennium 1994-1995 of the special arrangements initially authorized by the Assembly in resolution 31/93 and implementation of Economic and Social Council resolution 1984/1. For the purposes of these estimates, it has been assumed that the Committee for Programme and Coordination will meet for six weeks in 1994 and four weeks in 1995. In addition, it has been assumed that a resumed session of the Committee will be required in 1994 in order to consider the outline of the programme budget for 1996-1997, but without an increase in the overall duration of the session. The overall requested provision of $713,700 involves a net increase of $115,400 related to provision for travel to the joint meetings of the Committee and the Administrative Committee on Coordination. It should be noted, however, that actual expenditures may be affected by changes in the membership of the Committee, the duration and scheduling of its sessions, and the number of representatives who avail themselves of their entitlements in this respect.

1.33 In addition, the Chairman of the Committee for Programme and Coordination serves as Co-Chairman of the joint meetings of the Committee and the Administrative Committee on Coordination held in New York, pursuant to Economic and Social Council resolution 1988/164 of 27 July 1988, in conjunction with the autumn session of the Administrative Committee on Coordination. He has also been attending the second regular session of the Economic and Social Council at Geneva to introduce the report of the Committee for Programme and Coordination and respond to questions on it. The Chairman also attends the General Assembly for a period of approximately two weeks and introduces the report to the Fifth Committee and provision is therefore made for the Chairman's travel and subsistence costs.

B. Executive direction and management

1. THE SECRETARY-GENERAL

TABLE 1.13. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	652.1	652.1	199.4	30.5	851.5	32.8	884.3
Travel on official business	474.4	474.4	217.0	45.7	691.4	47.9	739.3
General operating expenses	908.2	908.2	(452.0)	(49.7)	456.2	34.6	490.8
Furniture and equipment	39.2	39.2	-	-	39.2	2.9	42.1
Total	**2 073.9**	**2 073.9**	**(35.6)**	**(1.7)**	**2 038.3**	**118.2**	**2 156.5**

1.34 The Secretary-General is the chief administrative officer of the Organization and is entrusted with a broad range of responsibilities under the Charter. Within the sphere of competence of his office, the Secretary-General takes action on his own initiative on a wide range of political, economic, social and humanitarian questions. The Secretary-General uses his best efforts to assist in settling disputes between States and he may bring to the attention of the Security Council any matter that in his opinion may threaten the maintenance of international peace and security. He plays a key role in efforts to secure the observance of human rights. He provides policy direction to the departments, offices and other organizational units of the Secretariat in the execution of their functions, as well as guidance and coordination to the programmes and other elements of the Organization. The Secretary-General also discharges functions entrusted to him by the other principal organs. In addition, as Chairman of the Administrative Committee on Coordination, he has a coordinating function in relation to the entire United Nations system of organizations.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

1.35 The requirements of $851,500 relate to the salary and allowances of the Secretary-General and for the retirement allowance of two former Secretaries-General, as established by the General Assembly in its resolution 45/251 of 21 December 1990. The increase of $199,400 represents provisions for the recently retired Secretary-General.

Travel on official business

1.36 The actual travel requirements of the Secretary-General cannot be foreseen with great accuracy. Based on most recent experience, however, estimated resources of $691,400, involving an increase of $217,000, are requested.

General operating expenses

1.37 A provision of $456,200 under general operating expenses is proposed for maintenance of the Secretary-General's residence ($254,000) and for requirements for official functions ($202,200). The Secretary-General extends official hospitality on the occasion of visits to Headquarters of heads of State and other dignitaries and of other State functions. The decrease of $452,000 relates to a non-recurrent appropriation in 1992-1993 for the one-time costs of renovating the residence to preserve its architectural integrity. Recurrent costs reflect certain regular operating costs such as utilities, real estate taxes, contractual services and normal minor maintenance.

Furniture and equipment

1.38 The provision of $39,200 under furniture and equipment relates to the replacement of one official vehicle. During the last two bienniums, provisions under this heading were not utilized as the requirement for vehicles was met through the loan of vehicles from outside sources without significant cost to the Organization. The continuation of the existing loans cannot be guaranteed for 1994-1995, however, and one vehicle purchased in 1989 will need to be replaced in 1994.

2. EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY-GENERAL

TABLE 1.14. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	9 865.3	9 784.0	2 085.8	21.3	11 869.8	1 302.4	13 172.2
Consultants and experts	10.1	10.1	164.0	1 623.8	174.1	9.7	183.8
Travel on official business	610.6	610.6	235.5	38.5	846.1	60.6	906.7
Contractual services	80.8	80.8	(9.4)	(11.6)	71.4	5.4	76.8
General operating expenses	377.1	376.7	(7.6)	(2.0)	369.1	28.9	398.0
Supplies and materials	160.8	160.8	(1.0)	(0.6)	159.8	16.1	175.9
Furniture and equipment	330.3	330.3	(38.6)	(11.6)	291.7	23.8	315.5
Total, regular budget	**11 435.0**	**11 353.3**	**2 428.7**	**21.3**	**13 782.0**	**1 446.9**	**15 228.9**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Administrative structures	-
	756.8	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes Peace-keeping operations	756.8[a]
Total *(a)*	**756.8**		**756.8**
	199.7	*(b)* Substantive activities Trust Fund for Personal and Real Property Willed to the United Nations	-
Total *(b)*	**199.7**		-
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, (b) and *(c)*	**956.5**		**756.8**
		Total costs	**15 985.7**

---

[a] The estimate for 1994-1995 is based on the assumption that resources to be made available would be at least at the same level as in 1992-1993. Latest estimates are contained in a separate report by the Secretary-General to the General Assembly at its forty-eighth session on the Support Account for Peace-keeping Operations.

TABLE 1.15. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Executive Office of the Secretary-General

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
ASG	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
D-2	2	2	-	-	1	1	3	3
D-1	5	6	-	-	-	-	5	6
P-5	4	5	-	-	1	1	5	6
P-4	7	8	-	-	1	1	8	9
P-3	2	6	-	-	-	-	2	6
P-2/1	4	3	-	-	-	-	4	3
Total	**27**	**33**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**3**	**30**	**36**
General Service category								
Principal level	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
Other levels	36	41	-	-	1	1	37	42
Total	**41**	**46**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**42**	**47**
Other categories								
Security Service	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**
Grand total	**69**	**80**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**4**	**73**	**84**

1.39 The Executive Office assists the Secretary-General in the establishment of general policy and in the executive direction, coordination and expeditious performance of the work of the Secretariat and of the programmes and other elements of the Organization, as well as in his contacts with Governments, delegations, the press and the public. This organizational unit is also responsible for protocol, liaison and representation. In addition, it provides administrative support for the Office of the Special Adviser to the Secretary-General for Public Policy.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

1.40 Requirements of $11,869,800 include salaries and common staff costs ($11,196,400), and provisions for general temporary assistance ($50,700) and overtime ($622,700) during peak workload periods. With the integration in the Executive Office of some of the functions of inter-agency coordination and speech-writing formerly carried out by other offices, and the increased workload of the Office as a result of intensified political and peace-keeping activities, additional staff resources are being requested. It should be noted that in previous bienniums the Executive Office was part of a larger entity, the Offices of the Secretary-General, which provided the Secretary-General with a considerably larger number of immediate support staff than at present.

1.41 The estimated requirements for salaries and common staff costs ($11,196,400) relate to the continuation of 27 Professional and above and 42 General Service and other posts; the addition of 15 posts (one D-1, 2 P-5, one P-4, 4 P-3, one General Service (Principal level) and 6 General Service (Other levels)); and the upgrading of one General Service post to the Principal level; to be partially offset by the redeployment of 3 posts (one P-5 and one General Service (Principal level) posts to the Department of Political Affairs and of one General Service (Principal level) post to the Department of Public Information, since it is considered that the functions attached to the posts belong within those Departments), and the abolition of one P-2 post. The addition of posts as requested is intended to meet the expanded requirements of the Secretary-General for integrated support in respect of policy development and communication, including speech-writing, and in the exercise of his policy direction, coordination and management functions in all areas of United Nations work, including the political, peace-keeping, peacemaking and humanitarian fields and the economic and social sectors, both within the Organization and at the inter-agency level. The resources requested for general temporary assistance ($50,700) would secure additional assistance during peak periods of activity or for specific projects, in addition to the normal replacement of regular staff during extended periods of sick leave or maternity leave. Overtime requirements ($622,700) are based on experience during 1992 when General Service staff of the Executive Office worked a total of approximately 11,785 hours of overtime at an estimated cost of $263,400.

Consultants and experts

1.42 An estimated $174,100 is required to engage consultants and experts. The rapidly evolving international situation and the varied and changing demands placed upon the Organization make it imperative for the Secretary-General to have the flexibility to engage consultants from time to time to provide him with expertise in specific areas that are not readily available in-house.

Travel on official business

1.43 Travel requirements are estimated at $846,100, with an increase of $235,500. The resources requested relate to the costs of travel undertaken by individual staff members at the request of the Secretary-General, and of costs of travel by staff from the Executive Office who accompany the Secretary-General as members of his immediate party, as well as of the personal aides who are responsible for the security and administrative support of the Secretary-General while he is travelling.

Contractual services

1.44 Provisions of $71,400 relate to the printing costs of stationery for the Secretary-General, as well as such items as invitations and menu cards required by the Protocol and Liaison Service for use in connection with official functions hosted by the Secretary-General. The provision would also cover the costs of miscellaneous printed cards and stationery for the Protocol and Liaison Service, the Executive Office and for courtesy and concert tickets.

General operating expenses

1.45 Estimated requirements of $369,100 would cover the costs of maintenance of office automation equipment ($135,200), communications ($229,800) and for official functions ($4,100), specifically the costs incurred by staff members who are required to extend official hospitality but do not receive a representation allowance.

Supplies and materials

1.46 The provision requested ($159,800) relates to the cost of office automation and other supplies; and of official gifts presented by the Secretary-General to heads of State and other dignitaries, particularly on the occasion of State visits by the Secretary-General.

Furniture and equipment

1.47 Estimated requirements of $291,700 under furniture and equipment relate to acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment.

3. OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL ADVISER TO THE SECRETARY-GENERAL FOR PUBLIC POLICY

TABLE 1.16. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	1 082.0	1 067.3	820.2	76.8	1 887.5	194.1	2 081.6
Consultants and experts	9.8	9.8	140.2	1 430.6	150.0	8.5	158.5
Travel on official business	14.7	14.7	155.5	1 057.8	170.2	9.5	179.7
Contractual services	11.3	11.3	(11.3)	(100.0)	-	-	-
General operating expenses	4.4	4.4	35.6	809.0	40.0	2.2	42.2
Supplies and materials	0.5	0.5	9.5	1 900.0	10.0	0.6	10.6
Furniture and equipment	3.9	3.9	56.1	1 438.5	60.0	3.4	63.4
Total	**1 126.6**	**1 111.9**	**1 205.8**	**108.4**	**2 317.7**	**218.3**	**2 536.0**

TABLE 1.17. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office of the Special Adviser to the Secretary-General for Public Policy

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
P-4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total	**1**	**2**	**-**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**4**
General Service category								
Other levels	3	2	-	5	-	-	3	7
Total	**3**	**2**	**-**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**7**
Grand total	**4**	**4**	**-**	**7**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**11**

1.48 The Office of the Special Adviser to the Secretary-General for Public Policy is responsible for organizing and coordinating activities related to the fiftieth anniversary, as well as other special events. The Special Adviser undertakes ad hoc assignments at the request of the Secretary-General.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

1.49 A provision of $1,887,500 is proposed for the continuation of one D-1 post and three General Service posts; and the addition of one P-4 established post and seven temporary posts (one P-5, one P-3, five General Service (Other levels) for the biennium) to be offset in part by the redeployment of one General Service post to the Department of Humanitarian Affairs in connection with support to Professional staff transferred earlier to that Department for the coordination of activities related to Chernobyl. The general temporary assistance resources requested ($388,100) include a provision of $380,000 for the Special Adviser at the Under-Secretary-General level; the remainder will meet the need for replacement of staff on maternity leave or sick leave or for additional assistance during peak workload periods. Overtime requirements of $60,000 are based on an estimate of 1,350 hours of overtime needed per year. This estimate is conservative, since as the fiftieth anniversary approaches related activities and workload will undoubtedly intensify.

1.50 The P-4 post will be assigned to the secretariat of the fiftieth anniversary, along with the requested temporary P-3. The P-5 temporary post will be for a Special Assistant to the Special Adviser. Five temporary General Service posts will provide secretarial support both to the Office of the Special Adviser and to the secretariat of the fiftieth anniversary.

Consultants and experts

1.51 A provision of $150,000 would cover the cost of consultants who will advise the Special Adviser on ways of securing public support for activities related to the fiftieth anniversary and review technical and/or complex areas related to the coordination and production of special events.

Travel on official business

1.52 The estimated requirements of $170,200 relate to ad hoc assignments to be undertaken by the Special Adviser and her staff at the request of the Secretary-General. The provision would cover the cost of one trip per year to each of the five regional commissions and four or five trips per year to other destinations.

General operating expenses

1.53 Communications requirements are estimated at $40,000 for long-distance telephone calls and facsimile transmissions.

Supplies and materials

1.54 A provision of $10,000 relates to the cost of office automation supplies.

Furniture and equipment

1.55 Estimated requirements of $60,000 relate to acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment.

4. OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL, UNITED NATIONS OFFICE AT GENEVA

TABLE 1.18. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	3 693.7	3 693.7	494.8	13.3	4 188.5	339.8	4 528.3
Travel on official business	85.9	85.9	20.0	23.2	105.9	5.6	111.5
General operating expenses	34.9	34.9	1.6	4.5	36.5	2.2	38.7
Supplies and materials	21.9	21.9	(3.1)	(14.1)	18.8	1.1	19.9
Furniture and equipment	17.0	17.0	42.5	250.0	59.5	3.0	62.5
Total	**3 853.4**	**3 853.4**	**555.8**	**14.4**	**4 409.2**	**351.7**	**4 760.9**

TABLE 1.19. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Geneva

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	3	4	-	-	-	-	3	4
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-3	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	2
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**8**	**10**	-	-	-	-	**8**	**10**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Other levels	8	8	-	-	-	-	8	8
Total	**10**	**10**	-	-	-	-	**10**	**10**
Grand total	**18**	**20**	-	-	-	-	**18**	**20**

1.56 The functions of the Office of the Director-General are outlined in ST/SGB/Organization, section S. The Director-General of the United Nations Office at Geneva represents the Secretary-General of the United Nations in relations with the Swiss federal, cantonal and municipal authorities, permanent missions and other governmental, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations having their headquarters in Europe; performs liaison functions on behalf of the Secretary-General; undertakes special political assignments as requested; and directs the United Nations Office at Geneva and administers the Palais des Nations.

1.57 In keeping with the Secretary-General's priorities for the Organization and the need for a better and more effective distribution of responsibilities between Headquarters and other United Nations Offices, the Director-General will assume additional responsibilities in the:

(a) Expansion of the United Nations Office at Geneva as a centre for conference diplomacy and an international forum for consultation, cooperation and dialogue between nations in Europe, the Mediterranean, Africa and the Euro-Asian continent;

(b) Strengthening cooperation and dialogue with the specialized agencies and other parts of the United Nations family that operate in Geneva and in Europe as well as with non-governmental organizations and established institutions such as the International Committee of the Red Cross;

(c) Stimulation of regional cooperation with institutions, such as CSCE, EC and the Council of Europe.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

1.58 Requirements of $4,188,500 relate to the costs of continuing 8 Professional and above and 10 General Service posts, and the establishment of 2 additional Professional posts ($4,123,700). Provision is also made for general temporary assistance ($54,800) and overtime ($10,000) during peak workload periods. It is proposed to establish one P-5 post as Special Adviser to assist the Director-General to coordinate relations with Headquarters, United Nations agencies and programmes, and regional organizations; and one P-3 post as Special Assistant to the Director-General, whose primary function is to prepare speeches and correspondence for the Director-General and other senior officials.

General operating expenses

1.59 The provision of $36,500 would cover costs of official functions and group hospitality of a protocol character, such as the activities related to the fiftieth anniversary celebrations, United Nations Day and International Day of Peace celebrations, for hospitality for official bodies and representatives visiting Geneva, and for maintenance of office automation equipment.

Supplies and materials

1.60 The estimated requirements ($18,800) relate to supplies and materials for office automation equipment.

Furniture and equipment

1.61 The estimated requirements ($59,500) would cover the cost of acquisition and replacement of personal computers, printers and LAN server and other equipment required in connection with the implementation of IMIS.

5. OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL, UNITED NATIONS OFFICE AT VIENNA

TABLE 1.20. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	2 070.5	2 015.0	(201.3)	(9.9)	1 813.7	177.0	1 990.7
Consultants and experts	11.1	11.1	(11.1)	(100.0)	-	-	-
Travel on official business	97.8	97.8	(12.6)	(12.8)	85.2	4.7	89.9
Contractual services	14.3	14.3	(12.6)	(88.1)	1.7	-	1.7
General operating expenses	19.2	19.2	(4.2)	(21.8)	15.0	0.8	15.8
Supplies and materials	0.6	0.6	(0.6)	(100.0)	-	-	-
Furniture and equipment	33.2	33.2	(15.2)	(45.7)	18.0	1.3	19.3
Total, regular budget	**2 246.7**	**2 191.2**	**(257.6)**	**(11.7)**	**1 933.6**	**183.8**	**2 117.4**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Administrative structures	-
		(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	
	93.3	Extrabudgetary substantive activities	95.7
Total *(a)*	**93.3**		**95.7**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
	139.0	*(c)* Operational projects	139.0
Total *(c)*	**139.0**		**139.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**232.3**		**234.7**
		Total costs	**2 352.1**

TABLE 1.21. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office of the Director-General, United Nations Office at Vienna

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
P-2/1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Total	**4**	**4**	-	-	**1**[a]	**1**[a]	**4**	**4**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Other levels	6	6	-	-	2	1	6	6
Total	**8**	**8**	-	-	**2**[b]	**1**[b]	**8**	**8**
Grand total	**12**	**12**	-	-	**3**	**2**	**12**	**12**

[a] Provision for one P-2 (Junior Professional Officer) from bilateral sources.

[b] Provision for General Service posts from reimbursement for support to extrabudgetary substantive activities.

1.62 The functions of the Office of the Director-General are outlined in ST/SGB/Organization, section Z, and modified by ST/SGB/218, which delineates responsibilities for support activities between the Office and UNIDO following conversion of that organization to a specialized agency. The functions of the Director-General were subsequently expanded by the Secretary-General to include responsibility for executive direction and management of activities in the area of social development and humanitarian affairs. Following transfer of much of these activities to Headquarters, it has been decided that responsibility for executive direction and management will continue with the Director-General for the programme on crime prevention and criminal justice and will be extended to cover the activities associated with the peaceful uses of outer space. The functions of the Office are:

(a) To assist the Director-General in all his functions, including ad hoc responsibilities assigned to him by the Secretary-General;

(b) To cooperate with the host Government and to provide protocol services for the United Nations Office at Vienna, the United Nations Drug Control Programme, UNRWA and the programme of United Nations conferences at Vienna;

(c) To provide legal services for the United Nations Office at Vienna and the programme of United Nations conferences at Vienna;

(d) To provide liaison services with non-governmental organizations for the United Nations Office at Vienna;

(e) To coordinate with UNIDO and IAEA on policy matters affecting inter-agency cooperation in the Vienna International Centre and on issues affecting Vienna-based staff;

(f) To liaise with the Secretary-General's Office and Headquarters-based Secretariat units.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

1.63 Estimated requirements of $1,933,600 are at the maintenance level. The negative resource growth shown, $257,600, represents non-recurrent requirements during the current biennium for activities relating to Chernobyl. Responsibility for these activities now falls under the Department of Humanitarian Affairs.

Staff costs

1.64 Estimated requirements ($1,813,700) relate to the continuation of 3 Professional and above and 7 General Service posts ($1,767,200), general temporary assistance for the temporary replacement of staff on extended sick leave or maternity leave or the engagement of additional staff during peak workload periods ($18,500) and overtime ($28,000).

Travel on official business

1.65 The resources requested ($85,200) would cover the cost of travel of the Director-General and his staff in support of substantive activities for which he is responsible and in representation of the Secretary-General at his request.

General operating expenses

1.66 An estimated provision of $15,000 will be needed for a large-scale reception in connection with United Nations Day, the annual visit of the Secretary-General and of high-level officials of specialized agencies, and hosting receptions on the occasion of major conferences and meetings convened at Vienna.

Furniture and equipment

1.67 The provision of $18,000 relates to office automation equipment.

SECTION 2. UNITED NATIONS INTEGRATED OFFICES

Overview

TABLE 2.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	2 396.2	-	2 396.2	188.7	2 584.9
Travel on official business	-	90.0	-	90.0	5.1	95.1
General operating expenses	-	720.0	-	720.0	111.6	831.6
Furniture and equipment	-	90.0	-	90.0	3.3	93.3
Total, regular budget	-	**3 296.2**	-	**3 296.2**	**308.7**	**3 604.9**

TABLE 2.2. POST REQUIREMENTS

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
P-5	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
P-4	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Total	-	**9**	-	-	-	-	-	**9**
Other categories								
Local level	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9
Total	-	**9**	-	-	-	-	-	**9**
Grand total	-	**18**	-	-	-	-	-	**18**

Overview

2.1 In its resolution 1992/40 of 30 July 1992, entitled "Activities of the United Nations system in the Baltic States and the Commonwealth of Independent States", the Economic and Social Council reaffirmed the importance it attached to an integrated United Nations system approach to, and presence in, the region. It also invited the Secretary-General to report on ways of ensuring such an integrated approach and presence in the countries concerned and the steps already taken to do so.

2.2 In his report to the General Assembly on the triennial comprehensive policy review of operational activities of the United Nations system (A/47/419/Add.3), the Secretary-General indicated the importance that he and the organizations of the United Nations system attached to an integrated approach to, and presence in, the region. The General Assembly endorsed that approach by its resolution 47/199 of 22 December 1992. In pursuance of the integrated approach, the Secretary-General decided to establish United Nations interim offices in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan. The responsibility for the establishment of those offices, which were initially to focus on development assistance and information support to those countries, was entrusted to the Department of Public Information and UNDP and financial and administrative arrangements were agreed between the United Nations and UNDP. The Secretary-General is now proposing that the offices be designated United Nations integrated offices.

2.3 This specific initiative should be seen in the context of the Secretary-General's commitment to promoting a unified United Nations presence at the country level. That commitment springs from his conviction that the principal duty of the United Nations is to devise and apply an integrated approach to human security in all its aspects, involving all parts of the United Nations system within their respective areas of competence. Such an approach requires effective coordination between United Nations bodies at the country level and the headquarters level. The designation of a single official as United Nations representative at the country level should facilitate access to the capacities of the system by Member States, especially newly independent States or other States in transition. The establishment of common premises should also facilitate coordination and access, as well as promoting economies of scale.

2.4 A number of initiatives to promote integration and/or coordination at the country level are already well established, including the resident coordinator system and the steps taken to integrate United Nations information centres with other United Nations offices. The Secretary-General's initiative in establishing the seven interim offices, with direct financial input from the regular budget, should not be seen as detracting from those measures, but rather adding a new approach in promoting the overall goal of greater efficiency and effectiveness in meeting the needs of Member States. It is therefore his intention to extend the application of this new approach as appropriate. In this context, plans are under way to establish integrated offices in Eritrea and the Russian Federation, at the request of the Governments concerned.

2.5 The overall strategy for the establishment and operation of the United Nations integrated offices in the biennium 1994-1995 is to provide a unified United Nations presence in certain countries and to facilitate a practical and effective dialogue between the United Nations and its programmes, funds and offices and the new Member States. Major activities of the United Nations integrated offices will include special projects to support the economic and social transition in the countries concerned through the provision of essential services for development; humanitarian emergency assistance; public information; and international peace and security, as appropriate.

2.6 In accordance with a memorandum of understanding currently being finalized, UNDP has entered into agreement with the United Nations, under the terms of which the United Nations and UNDP assume joint responsibility for the administrative and financial aspects of each of the seven interim offices established so far. That agreement will provide a model for possible future offices of this type, although details would have to depend on the precise circumstances of each country.

Programme of work

2.7 Major activities of the United Nations integrated offices will include special projects to support the economic and social transition of the host country, strengthening the role of national media and their infrastructure, liaison with local institutions, feedback from published material on issues of direct concern to the Organization and overall coverage of issues relevant to the United Nations and the countries concerned.

2.8 It is envisaged that the public information activities of the United Nations integrated offices will include collaboration with national information media (newspapers, academic institutions, public libraries and other local bodies), to create greater public awareness of the United Nations and for the wider dissemination of United Nations public information materials. The integrated offices will also provide timely feedback to United Nations Headquarters of published and publicly available national media and official comments on issues of concern to the Secretary-General and to the United Nations.

2.9 The integrated offices will serve the purpose of building the human and institutional capacity required for the management and early consolidation of the process of social, political and economic transition. The fundamental aim is to encourage populations to become involved in the reform process, to permit them to assume their roles in an open society and to mitigate the hardship that accompanies the transition process.

2.10 The interim offices are also engaged in providing support for humanitarian emergency assistance activities, notably in Armenia, Azerbaijan and Georgia. The humanitarian programmes provide emergency humanitarian needs in respect of food, health, transport, household items, shelter, water and sanitation.

2.11 A number of countries in which the United Nations interim offices operate require special assistance to support their economic and social development and their adjustment to independence. Some of those countries have been involved in actual or potential conflicts in respect of which the Secretary-General has been mandated to play a peace-making role.

2.12 The United Nations integrated offices thus provide an opportunity to take a new approach to United Nations representation at the country level, which addresses in a comprehensive way the political, socio-economic, environmental and humanitarian dimensions of the situation in which each of the countries concerned finds itself.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

2.13 Details of resource requirements for the interim offices during 1992-1993 were set out in document A/C.5/47/89. Consistent with the related decision of the General Assembly, those requirements have been met through temporary redeployment of posts and otherwise absorbed within existing resources.

Staff costs

2.14 The resource level for the biennium 1994-1995 was estimated on the basis of the resource requirements of the established United Nations interim offices in 1992-1993. The estimated staff requirements for 1994-1995 include the provision of nine Professional posts (three D-1, four P-5, two P-4) and nine local level posts (see table 2.2). The estimated staff costs would amount to $2,396,200. Should the Secretary-General decide to establish additional integrated offices, additional staffing and other resources would be requested as appropriate.

Travel on official business

2.15 The estimated requirements for travel on official business ($90,000) relate to travel of staff to integrated offices and additional travel required in the context of the activities of each office.

General operating expenses

2.16 The estimated requirements for General operating expenses would amount to $720,000. These resources relate to the United Nations share of recurrent operating costs, including supplies and materials, for the nine United Nations integrated offices for the biennium 1994-1995. A further non-recurrent provision of $90,000 has been made for furniture and equipment, representing the United Nations share of start-up costs for proposed integrated offices in Eritrea and the Russian Federation. Provision for the United Nations share of those costs is based on an existing agreement between the United Nations and UNDP, by which the United Nations and UNDP agreed in principle that the start-up and recurrent operating costs requirements for the seven existing United Nations interim offices would be shared, with the understanding that the United Nations share of such costs would not exceed an average of $45,000 in start-up costs and $40,000 for recurrent operating costs per office per annum.

PART II

POLITICAL AFFAIRS

SECTION 3. POLITICAL AFFAIRS

Overview

TABLE 3.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	3 229.2	4 135.9	(68.8)	(1.6)	4 067.1	291.2	4 358.3
B. Department of Political Affairs I	23 295.0	30 989.5	3 660.9	11.8	34 650.4	3 587.2	38 237.6
C. Department of Political Affairs II	14 880.6	20 680.3	2 712.0	13.1	23 392.3	2 830.9	26 223.2
E. Outer space affairs	2 362.1	3 426.2	284.7	8.3	3 710.9	340.5	4 051.4
Total, regular budget	**43 766.9**	**59 231.9**	**6 588.8**	**11.1**	**65 820.7**	**7 049.8**	**72 870.5**

TABLE 3.1 *(continued)*

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	120.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	570.0
Total *(a)*	**120.0**		**570.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	1 475.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme	1 565.0
	210.0	Trust Fund for Public Awareness on Disarmament Issues	225.0
	1 100.0	Trust Fund for Global and Regional Disarmament Activities	700.0
	500.0	Trust Fund for Interest on the Contribution to the United Nations Special Account	850.0
	300.0	United Nations Trust Fund for Electoral Observation	300.0
	250.0	Trust Fund for Publicity against Apartheid	250.0
	85.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Programme on Space Applications	115.0
Total *(b)*	**3 920.0**		**4 005.0**
		(c) Operational projects	
	510.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Africa	500.0
	245.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace, Disarmament and Development in Latin America and the Caribbean	200.0
	405.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Asia and the Pacific	400.0
	2 000.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Institute for Disarmament Research	2 130.0
	7 000.0	United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa	7 000.0
	9 000.0	United Nations Educational and Training Programme for Southern Africa	10 000.0
	1 725.0	United Nations Fund for Namibia	255.0
Total *(c)*	**20 885.0**		**20 485.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**24 925.0**		**25 060.0**
		Total costs	**97 930.5**

TABLE 3.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	35 479.1	47 591.6	4 314.1	9.0	51 905.7	6 074.9	57 980.6
Consultants and experts	904.5	1 516.8	307.1	20.2	1 823.9	134.1	1 958.0
Travel on official business	2 806.2	4 027.4	20.0	0.4	4 047.4	304.8	4 352.2
Contractual services	1 061.7	1 155.6	(102.9)	(8.9)	1 052.7	79.9	1 132.6
General operating expenses	715.6	924.8	695.5	75.2	1 620.3	111.2	1 731.5
Supplies and materials	133.5	162.1	36.6	22.5	198.7	16.4	215.1
Furniture and equipment	354.7	319.7	1 228.4	384.2	1 548.1	92.3	1 640.4
Fellowships, grants, contributions	2 311.6	3 533.9	90.0	2.5	3 623.9	236.2	3 860.1
Total	**43 766.9**	**59 231.9**	**6 588.8**	**11.1**	**65 820.7**	**7 049.8**	**72 870.5**

TABLE 3.3. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Department of Political Affairs

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
ASG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	9	13	-	-	-	-	9	13
D-1	25	23	1	1	-	-	26	24
P-5	35	44	3	3	-	-	38	47
P-4	45	46	2	1	-	-	47	47
P-3	32	34	2	1	-	-	34	35
P-2/1	15	17	-	-	-	-	15	17
Total	**164**	**180**	**8**	**6**	**-**	**-**	**172**	**186**
General Service category								
Principal level	9	12	-	-	-	-	9	12
Other levels	105	118	9	10	-	-	114	128
Total	**114**	**130**	**9**	**10**	**-**	**-**	**123**	**140**
Other categories								
Local level	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**
Grand total	**278**	**310**	**17**	**20**	**-**	**-**	**295**	**330**

Introduction

3.1 The activities carried out under the present section of the budget relate to the implementation of the following programmes of major programme I, Maintenance of peace and security, disarmament and decolonization, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised by the General Assembly at its forty-seventh session (A/47/6/Rev.1): programme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping, research and the collection and analysis of information; programme 2, Political and Security Council affairs; programme 3, General Assembly affairs; programme 4, Special political questions, trusteeship and decolonization; programme 5, Question of Palestine; programme 6, Elimination of apartheid; programme 7, Disarmament; and programme 8, Peaceful uses of outer space.

3.2 In response to the suggestion of Member States that the Organization should develop an enhanced capacity for preventive diplomacy, peacemaking and peace-keeping, the Secretary-General, in his note of 21 February 1992 on the restructuring of the Secretariat (A/46/882), stated, *inter alia*, that he had decided to establish the Department of Political Affairs, headed by two Under-Secretaries-General with clearly defined geographical responsibilities and functions. The Department incorporates most and in some cases all of the activities of the following former departments and offices: Office of Political and General Assembly Affairs and Secretariat Services; Office for Research and the Collection of Information; Department of Political and Security Council Affairs; Department for Special Political Questions, Regional Cooperation, Decolonization and Trusteeship, and the Department for Disarmament Affairs. As regards activities related to the peaceful uses of outer space, the Office for Outer Space Affairs now reports to the Director-General of the United Nations Office at Vienna.

3.3 Responsibility for the substantive servicing of the Security Council, the Trusteeship Council, the Special Committee on the Situation with Regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, the Special Committee against Apartheid and its subsidiary bodies, the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People and the Conference on Disarmament rests with the Department of Political Affairs. Servicint of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space is the responsibility of the Office for Outer Space Affairs.

3.4 Article 1 of the Charter of the United Nations gives, as the first purpose of the United Nations, the maintenance of international peace and security. The functions and powers of the Security Council are, in that connection, set out in Chapter V.

3.5 Under the international trusteeship system provided for in Chapters XII and XIII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Organization assumed supervisory responsibilities with regard to the administration of 11 dependent territories, known as Trust Territories, which had been placed under trusteeship by individual agreements. Of the 11 territories originally placed under the international system, 10 have become independent States or parts of independent States. Within the last Trust Territory, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, only Palau remains under the trusteeship system.

3.6 The Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space was established by the General Assembly in its resolution 1472 (XIV) of 12 December 1959 to review international cooperation in the peaceful uses of outer space and to study practical and feasible means for giving effect to related programmes that could appropriately be undertaken under United Nations auspices and to study legal problems that might arise from the exploration of outer space.

3.7 In its resolutions 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 and 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961, respectively, the General Assembly adopted the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples and established the Special Committee on the Situation with Regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples. The programme of work of the Special Committee is decided upon on an annual basis, taking into account the relevant decisions of the General Assembly. The mandates of programme 4 are therefore further elaborated in a number of resolutions with regard to specific territories or special questions of a political nature, which are adopted on an annual and biennial basis. In addition, activities under programme 4 entail cooperation with regional and interregional organizations, which are called for under annual resolutions of the General Assembly.

3.8 It is anticipated that the Special Committee will continue in 1994-1995 to study existing conditions in each of the remaining 18 Non-Self-Governing Territories, through visiting missions to the Territories, the holding of consultations on the question of decolonization, participation in conferences, seminars and other special events dealing with decolonization, and making arrangements, in consultation with the administering Powers and the regional organizations concerned, for the appearance before the Special Committee of representatives from Non-Self-Governing Territories.

3.9 The activities programmed under this section of the budget, which fall under programme 6, Elimination of apartheid, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, are carried out by the Centre against Apartheid within the framework of the programmes of work of the Special Committee against Apartheid and its subsidiary bodies, which are reviewed and approved by the General Assembly annually.

3.10 The Declaration on Apartheid and its Destructive Consequences in Southern Africa, adopted by the General Assembly at its sixteenth special session in resolution S-16/1 of 14 December 1989, the thrust of which is the promotion of the peaceful settlement of the conflict in South Africa through genuine negotiations, marked the first broad-ranging and substantive consensus on the political situation in South Africa in the history of the Organization. The Declaration provided guidelines for the future activities of the Special Committee and the Centre against Apartheid. Further guidance has been provided by the General Assembly in its resolutions 46/79 A and B of 13 December 1991 and resolutions 47/116 A and 47/116 B of 18 December 1992, which were adopted by consensus. It is particularly noteworthy that resolution 47/116 B was the first resolution concerning the work of the Special Committee against Apartheid that was adopted by consensus, reflecting a qualitative change both in the work of the Special Committee and how its role is assessed.

3.11 The main objective of the work of the Special Committee and the Centre against Apartheid for the biennium 1994-1995 is to encourage and facilitate the elimination of apartheid through a speedy, peaceful and stable transformation of South Africa into a non-racial and democratic State. Taking into consideration the ongoing process of negotiations and the latest developments in South Africa, it is realistic to hope that by 1994 agreements would have been reached on transitional arrangements that would allow for elections to a constituent assembly and the establishment of an interim government of national unity. The biennium 1994-1995 is anticipated to be a constitution-making period leading to a new South Africa: it is likely to be the most crucial and complex in the country's history since 1948 and also a phase of changing power structures in an emerging non-racial order.

3.12 In respect of the time-frame for functions and activities mandated to be carried out, political guidance and support for programme 6 can be found in the statement of the Chairman of the Special Committee against Apartheid to the General Assembly on 15 December 1992, in which he stated, *inter alia*, stated that the Special Committee would not perpetuate itself in office after the discharge of its mandate. The mandate of the Committee would be considered ended when a new, non-racial and democratic constitution was in place in South Africa and free and fair elections had been conducted on that basis. That had been the common goal of the Committee throughout the years of struggle and it continued to be its goal.

3.13 In addition to monitoring and promoting the principles and the programme of action contained in the Declaration on Apartheid and in support of programme 6, the activities under the programme will continue to include educational, humanitarian, legal and other programmes for disadvantaged South Africans, as well as the coordination of United Nations system-wide activities related to apartheid and stepped-up programmes for the promotion of a culture of political tolerance and human rights.

3.14 In its most recent report (A/47/35), the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People, whose basic mandate, as set out in General Assembly resolution 3376 (XXX) of 22 November 1974, is to consider and recommend to the Assembly a programme of implementation designed to enable the Palestinian people to exercise its inalienable rights, noted the increased international support for the attainment of a comprehensive, just and lasting solution of the question of Palestine in accordance with internationally recognized principles and United Nations resolutions. The Committee believes that its programme of regional seminars, meetings of non-governmental organizations and other activities has played a valuable role in that regard and will continue to strive to achieve maximum effectiveness in the implementation of its mandate. It will continue and intensify its efforts to ensure that those meetings provide a useful forum for promoting a constructive debate and a concrete and action-oriented analysis of the most important issues on the question. Moreover, the Committee considers that the programme of research, studies and publications called for under programme 5, Question of Palestine, is an essential resource for information, analysis and promotion of international action, and has called for its strengthening through the establishment of an adequately staffed and equipped computer-based information system. Establishment of the system began in 1993.

3.15 In paragraph 120 of the Final Document of its Tenth Special Session (resolution S-10/2 of 30 June 1978), the General Assembly welcomed the agreement reached during that session that the Committee on Disarmament would be convened at Geneva not later than January 1979. At the beginning of its 1984 session, the Committee on Disarmament agreed to change its designation to the Conference on Disarmament. The Conference is open to the four nuclear-weapon States and 35 other States, and is based at Geneva.

3.16 As indicated in paragraph 3.2, the Department of Political Affairs is headed by two Under-Secretaries-General with clearly defined geographical responsibilities and functions. The work of one part of the Department relates to the implementation of programme 1, with special responsibility for the Americas, Asia and Europe, and of programmes 2, 3 and 7. It comprises three elements. The first element relates to the provision of support to the Secretary-General in the exercise of his responsibilities for peacemaking and preventive diplomacy in the three regions, in accordance with Article 99 of the Charter or under mandates entrusted to him by the General Assembly and the Security Council. The second element is the provision of secretariat services to the General Assembly and the Security Council. The third is disarmament affairs. In March 1993, steps were taken to reorganize the Department of Political Affairs in order to strengthen its capacity in the fields of preventive diplomacy and peacemaking. These should be the primary focus of its work, since preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, defined in "An Agenda for Peace" (A/47/277-S/24111) as the use of peaceful means to bring hostile parties to agreement, are the most cost-effective ways of maintaining international peace and security and preventing the suffering and destruction that inevitably occur when disputes degenerate into armed conflict.

3.17. The work of the other part of the Department covers distinct regional and functional responsibility for the peaceful settlement process in the Middle East, pacific settlement procedures in Africa, electoral assistance, elimination of apartheid, regional cooperation and self-determination, and the question of Palestine. The activities are in implementation of programme 1 as regards regional responsibility for the Middle East and Africa, and programmes 4, 5 and 6 of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised.

3.18 Member States have determined that periodic and genuine elections are a necessary and indispensable element of sustained efforts to protect the rights and interests of the governed and that, as a matter of practical experience, the right of everyone to take part in the government of his or her country is a crucial factor in the effective enjoyment by all of a wide range of other human rights and fundamental freedoms, embracing political, economic, social and cultural rights. They have affirmed the value of the electoral assistance that the United Nations has provided at the request of some member States, in the context of full respect for their sovereignty and have expressed their belief that the international community should continue to give serious consideration to ways in which the United Nations can respond to the requests of Member States as they seek to promote and strengthen their electoral institutions and procedures.

3.19 In its resolution 46/137 of 17 December 1991, the General Assembly endorsed the view of the Secretary-General that he should designate a senior official to act as a focal point, in order to ensure consistency in the handling of requests of Member States organizing elections, who would assist the Secretary-General to coordinate and consider requests for electoral verification and to channel requests for electoral assistance to the appropriate office or programme, to ensure careful consideration of requests for electoral verification, to build on experience gained to develop an institutional memory, to develop and maintain a roster of international experts who could provide technical assistance as well as assist in the verification of electoral processes and to maintain contact with regional and other intergovernmental organizations to ensure appropriate working arrangements with them and the avoidance of duplication of efforts. To that end, in the revisions to the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 a new subprogramme 4, Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections, of programme 4, was approved by the General Assembly at its forty-seventh session.

3.20 To support the Secretary-General in carrying out activities under subprogramme 4 of programme 4, an Electoral Assistance Unit was established in April 1992. The activities under the subprogramme were initially focused on the definition of basic criteria for responses to Member States' requests, the identification of external consultants who could be employed in the provision of electoral assistance, the training of staff and other preliminary activities. The activities have also included provision of responses to an ever increasing number of requests from Member States. During the biennium 1994-1995, it is anticipated that the initial organizational activities would be completed; on the other hand, it is expected that an increasing number of requests will be made by Member States. The Secretary-General proposes that additional resources be provided to *(a)* improve the quality of electoral assistance, which would require post-election assistance to electoral institutions to consolidate democratization processes; *(b)* to prepare guidelines on different aspects of electoral assistance; and *(c)* to develop networks with other organizations involved in electoral assistance.

3.21 The estimated percentage distribution of resources in 1994-1995 under section 3 of the budget would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
	(percentage)	
A. Policy-making organs		
1. Security Council	1.1	-
2. Trusteeship Council	0.2	-
3. Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space	-	-
4. Special Committee on the Situation with Regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples	0.8	-
5. Special Committee against Apartheid and its subsidiary bodies	3.8	-
6. Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People	0.2	-
7. Conference on Disarmament	0.1	-
Total A	6.2	-
B. Department of Political Affairs I		
1. Executive direction and management	4.8	-
2. Programme of work		
(a) Preventive diplomacy and peacemaking	12.3	-
(b) General Assembly and Security Council affairs	11.6	-
(c) Disarmament	19.0	28.5
3. Programme support	5.0	-
Total B	52.7	28.5

	Regular budget	Extrabudgetary
	(percentage)	
C. Department of Political Affairs II		
1. Executive direction and management	4.6	-
2. Programme of work		
(a) Subprogramme 1 of programme 1: Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking	1.5	-
(b) Subprogramme 3 of programme 1: Research and the collection of information	1.5	-
(c) Subprogramme 1 of programme 4: Special political questions (Office of the Coordinator for the Assistance and Reconstruction of Lebanon)	1.2	-
(d) Subprogramme 1 of programme 4: Special political questions (other)	3.8	1.0
(e) Subprogrammes 2 and 3 of programme 4: Regional, political and security cooperation; and Trusteeship and decolonization	5.2	-
(f) Subprogramme 4 of programme 4: Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections	3.0	1.2
(g) Programme 5: Question of Palestine	6.5	-
(h) Programme 6: Elimination of apartheid	6.0	68.8
3. Programme support services	2.2	-
Total C	**35.5**	**71.0**
D. Outer space affairs	5.6	0.5
Total D	**5.6**	**0.5**
Total A, B, C and D	**100.0**	**100.0**

SECTION 3A. POLICY-MAKING ORGANS

Overview

TABLE 3A.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
3A. Policy-making organs							
A. Security Council	711.5	766.1	(39.0)	(5.0)	727.1	55.7	782.8
B. Trusteeship Council	39.7	113.9	-	-	113.9	9.5	123.4
C. Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space	5.0	29.8	(29.8)	(100.0)	-	-	-
D. Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples	417.6	529.1	-	-	529.1	41.0	570.1
E. Special Committee against Apartheid and other bodies	1 899.8	2 517.3	-	-	2 517.3	172.0	2 689.3
F. Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People	110.4	110.4	-	-	110.4	8.5	118.9
G. Conference on Disarmament	45.2	69.3	-	-	69.3	4.5	73.8
Total	**3 229.2**	**4 135.9**	**(68.8)**	**(1.6)**	**4 067.1**	**291.2**	**4 358.3**

TABLE 3A.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	15.6	5.5	-	-	5.5	0.4	5.9
Travel on official business	1 131.2	1 594.2	(29.8)	(1.8)	1 564.4	117.4	1 681.8
Contractual services	712.9	767.5	(39.0)	(5.0)	728.5	55.9	784.4
General operating expenses	63.3	90.5	-	-	90.5	8.2	98.7
Supplies and materials	3.1	3.8	-	-	3.8	0.4	4.2
Fellowships, grants, contributions	1 303.1	1 674.4	-	-	1 674.4	108.9	1 783.3
Total, regular budget	**3 229.2**	**4 135.9**	**(68.8)**	**(1.6)**	**4 067.1**	**291.2**	**4 358.3**

Overview

3A.1 Provision is made under this subsection for requirements relating to policy-making organs the servicing of which is the sole responsibility of the Department of Political Affairs and which are deemed to require specific provisions.

A. Security Council

TABLE 3A.3. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Contractual services	711.5	766.1	(39.0)	(5.0)	727.1	55.7	782.8
Total, regular budget	**711.5**	**766.1**	**(39.0)**	**(5.0)**	**727.1**	**55.7**	**782.8**

Overview

3A.2 The Security Council, one of the principal organs of the United Nations, was established under Article 7 of the Charter of the United Nations and is charged with the primary responsibility for maintenance of world peace and international security. As specified in Article 28 of the Charter, the Council is so organized as to be able to function continuously. The Council is authorized, under Article 29 of the Charter, to establish such subsidiary organs as it deems necessary for the performance of its functions. Such bodies, of either fixed or indeterminate duration, meet as required.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Contractual services

3A.3 A provision of $727,100 is requested for external printing requirements for issuance of the *Official Records of the Security Council* and reports of its subsidiary organs in the six official languages of the United Nations. The proposed reduction reflects an across-the-board change for external printing explained in part I.

B. Trusteeship Council

TABLE 3A.4. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel on official business	30.4	99.8	-	-	99.8	8.2	108.0
Contractual services	1.4	1.4	-	-	1.4	0.2	1.6
General operating expenses	7.9	12.7	-	-	12.7	1.1	13.8
Total, regular budget	**39.7**	**113.9**	**-**	**-**	**113.9**	**9.5**	**123.4**

Overview

3A.4 The Trusteeship Council, composed of five Member States, is a principal organ of the United Nations established under Article 7 of the Charter of the United Nations. Its function is to assist the General Assembly and the Security Council in carrying out their responsibilities with respect to the international trusteeship system. The Council holds an annual session, and resumed or special sessions as and when required, at which time it considers reports submitted by the Administering Authority of the one remaining Territory under the trusteeship system (the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands) on its administration of that Territory and the measures taken by it to achieve the objectives of the trusteeship system. It examines petitions and takes other actions in accordance with the provisions of Articles 83 and 87 of the Charter and the relevant trusteeship agreement. The Council's functions include the dispatch to the Territory of a periodic visiting mission and such special missions as may be necessary.

3A.5 The objectives of the international trusteeship system, as set out in the Charter, include the promotion of self-government or independence for Trust Territories in accordance with the freely expressed wishes of the peoples concerned. On 22 December 1990, the Security Council, by its resolution 683 (1990), determined that the applicability of the trusteeship agreement had terminated with respect to three of the four entities comprising the last Trust Territory, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. One entity (Palau) still remains under the trusteeship system.

3A.6 Provision has therefore been made for the Trusteeship Council in the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995 to continue to carry out its responsibilities regarding the Trust Territory, including provision for the dispatch of visiting missions during the biennium as circumstances might require.

3A.7 Responsibility for the substantive servicing of the Trusteeship Council rests with the Department of Political Affairs. Requirements in that respect are made under subsection 3C.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel on official business

3A.8 On the basis of past experience and on the assumption that the Council would dispatch one mission of approximately two weeks' duration each year to the Territory, estimated requirements of $99,800 relate to the travel of representatives ($76,600) and travel of staff ($23,200) on visiting missions. It is further assumed that each mission would be composed of a representative of each Member State of the Trusteeship Council and representatives of two States of the Pacific region, and would be serviced by four secretariat staff.

Contractual services

3A.9 The provision under this heading ($1,400) would cover the cost of external printing for the publication programme of the Council.

General operating expenses

3A.10 The estimated requirements under this heading ($12,700) relate to local transportation of the Council's visiting and special missions ($8,000), communications ($1,900) and miscellaneous services ($2,800).

C. Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space

TABLE 3A.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel on official business	5.0	29.8	(29.8)	(100.0)	-	-	-
Total, regular budget	**5.0**	**29.8**	**(29.8)**	**(100.0)**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Overview

3A.11 The Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space was established by the General Assembly by its resolution 1472 (XIV) of 18 December 1959 to review, as appropriate, the area of international cooperation and to study practical and feasible means for giving effect to programmes involving the peaceful uses of outer space, including practical applications of space technology that could appropriately be undertaken under United Nations auspices, and the nature of legal problems that might arise from the exploration of outer space.

3A.12 In the discharge of its mandate, as supplemented by subsequent resolutions of the General Assembly, the Committee has established a Scientific and Technical Subcommittee and a Legal Subcommittee, as well as various working groups. The Office for Outer Space Affairs is responsible for the substantive servicing of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space and its Scientific and Technical Subcommittee. In addition, it has also taken over from the Office of Legal Affairs responsibility for servicing of the Committee's Legal Subcommittee. Provision has been made in previous bienniums for travel by staff of the Office of Legal Affairs to Geneva to service the Legal Subcommittee, whose sessions have alternated between Headquarters and Geneva. It is now assumed that the venue of the Legal Subcommittee will, until further review, be Vienna, to which the secretariat of the Committee has been relocated. Accordingly, the resources previously required for travel to service the Legal Subcommittee are no longer needed.

D. Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples

TABLE 3A.6. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	5.5	5.5	-	-	5.5	0.4	5.9
Travel on official business	379.5	467.9	-	-	467.9	35.4	503.3
General operating expenses	29.5	51.9	-	-	51.9	4.8	56.7
Supplies and materials	3.1	3.8	-	-	3.8	.4	4.2
Total, regular budget	**417.6**	**529.1**	**-**	**-**	**529.1**	**41.0**	**570.1**

Overview

3A.13 The Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, composed of 25 Member States, is the principal subsidiary organ of the General Assembly charged with examining the application of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, contained in Assembly resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960. It has two subcommittees and a working group.

3A.14 The Committee's mandate includes the following:

(a) Seeking suitable means for the immediate and full implementation of General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV) and formulating specific proposals to that end;

(b) Making concrete suggestions to the Security Council with regard to developments in colonial Territories that are likely to threaten international peace and security;

(c) Examining the compliance of Member States with resolution 1514 (XV) and other relevant resolutions;

(d) Studying the conditions in the remaining Trust and Non-Self-Governing Territories, including the dispatch of visiting missions, and reporting thereon to the General Assembly;

(e) Enlisting worldwide support for the achievement of the objectives of the Declaration;

(f) Reviewing the list of Territories to which the Declaration applies and making specific proposals to the General Assembly to that end.

3A.15 In pursuance of its mandate the Special Committee may hold meetings, including some away from Headquarters, to examine the implementation of the Declaration and may send visiting missions to Non-Self-Governing Territories. It may also hold appropriate consultations and contacts with Governments, specialized agencies and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations. Its members may participate in conferences, seminars and other special meetings dealing with decolonization sponsored by non-governmental organizations as well as by the United Nations bodies concerned. In accordance with the relevant General Assembly resolutions, the Special Committee promotes an international campaign for the dissemination of information on decolonization and publicity for the work of the United Nations in the field of decolonization and reports thereon to the Assembly.

3A.16 There are currently 18 Territories on the list of Non-Self-Governing Territories. The programme of work of the Special Committee is decided upon on an annual basis, taking into account relevant decisions of the General Assembly. On the basis of the scope of the Special Committee's responsibilities and its programme of work approved by the Assembly for 1993, it is anticipated that the Committee may carry out the following activities during the biennium 1994-1995:

(a) Sending a maximum of two visiting missions per year of two and a half weeks' duration to the Territories;

(b) Dispatching missions of representation to conferences and holding consultations and contacts on the question of decolonization with Governments, United Nations bodies, particularly specialized agencies, and international institutions associated with the United Nations (up to 12 missions of consultations of one week's duration each year); OAU (one mission of consultation of one week's duration each year); and the President of the Economic and Social Council during regular sessions of the Council; OAS; CARICOM and other regional institutions in the Caribbean region (up to two missions); and the South Pacific Forum and other regional institutions in the Pacific region (up to two missions);

(c) Participating each year in six conferences, seminars and other special events dealing with decolonization sponsored by non-governmental organizations and the United Nations bodies concerned;

(d) Making arrangements, in consultation with the Administering Powers and the regional organizations concerned, for the appearance before the Committee of representatives from Non-Self-Governing Territories.

3A.17 Responsibility for the substantive servicing of the Special Committee, its subsidiary bodies and its visiting and other missions as required rests with the Department of Political Affairs. Requirements in that respect are made under subsection 3C.

3A.18 Without prejudice to the decisions to be taken by the General Assembly at its forty-eighth and forty-ninth sessions on the programme of work of the Special Committee for 1994 and 1995, the estimates included in table 3A.6 and the corresponding explanations provided in paragraphs 3A.15 to 3A.22 are based on the level of activities approved for the year 1993.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3A.19 The provision of $5,500 relates to the cost of the services of an interpreter during missions of the Committee.

Travel on official business

3A.20 Provision of $467,900 is made under this heading for the travel of representatives ($226,000) to undertake the activities outlined in paragraph 3A.15, as well as attendance at two regional seminars (one per year) to be held in the Caribbean and the Pacific regions, within the context of the Plan of Action for the International Decade for the Eradication of Colonialism; travel of representatives of national bodies and others ($79,800) to participate in its work and for attendance at the aforementioned seminars; and for travel of staff ($162,100) to assist the Committee in carrying out its activities outlined in paragraph 3A and the two regional seminars.

General operating expenses

3A.21 Requirements under this heading ($51,900) relate to the rental of premises ($7,900), local transportation ($22,000), communications ($6,300), miscellaneous services ($15,700) arising during the Committee's missions and the proposed regional seminars referred to in paragraph 3A.20.

Supplies and materials

3A.22 The provision of $3,800 would cover various supply requirements arising during missions of the Committee.

E. Special Committee against Apartheid and other bodies

TABLE 3A.7. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel on official business	570.8	817.0	-	-	817.0	60.8	877.8
General operating expenses	25.9	25.9	-	-	25.9	2.3	28.2
Fellowships, grants, contributions	1 303.1	1 674.4	-	-	1 674.4	108.9	1 783.3
Total, regular budget	**1 899.8**	**2 517.3**	-	-	**2 517.3**	**172.0**	**2 689.3**

Overview

(a) Special Committee against Apartheid

3A.23 The Special Committee against Apartheid was established by the General Assembly by its resolution 1761 (XVII) of 6 November 1962. The mandate of the Special Committee was expanded by the Assembly in its resolution 2671 A (XXV) of 8 December 1970; its membership was increased in the same resolution and in resolution 3324 D (XXIX) of 16 December 1974. The Special Committee is currently composed of 17 Member States. It has a working group and two subcommittees, the Subcommittee on the Implementation of the United Nations Resolutions on South Africa and the Subcommittee on Developments in South Africa.

3A.24 The mandate of the Special Committee is essentially to undertake, as the focal point within the United Nations system, international efforts for the eradication of apartheid by following the situation constantly and reporting thereon to the General Assembly and the Security Council, by promoting the international campaign against apartheid in cooperation with the specialized agencies and regional and non-regional organizations, and by discharging other specific responsibilities assigned to it by the Assembly.

3A.25 In pursuance of its mandate, the Special Committee organizes international conferences, seminars and meetings. It consults with Governments, specialized agencies and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, both inside and outside South Africa, for the establishment of a united, democratic and non-racial society in that country. It also sends representatives to various conferences on issues relevant to its mandate. The Committee maintains close liaison with other United Nations bodies, with the specialized agencies, OAU, the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries, the South African liberation movements recognized by OAU, anti-apartheid movements, trade union confederations and other non-governmental organizations.

3A.26 The programme of work of the Special Committee is decided upon on an annual basis by the General Assembly. In accordance with the Special Committee's responsibilities, it is anticipated that it will carry out the following activities during the biennium 1994-1995:

(a) Sponsoring and co-sponsoring approximately six international/regional conferences against apartheid and other meetings each year;

(b) Conducting about five missions of consultations each year with Governments;

(c) Participating in some nine meetings and other events organized by other United Nations bodies;

(d) Undertaking missions of consultation with OAU and other international organizations;

(e) Inviting national eminent personalities for consultation and participation in international events relevant to its mandate;

(f) Organizing, sponsoring and participating in any other events within its mandate.

3A.27 Pursuant to its mandate, the Special Committee may approve grants to be made from the special allocation under the regular budget and from the Trust Fund for Publicity against Apartheid for the purpose of promoting activities organized either by the Special Committee or by non-governmental organizations, institutions and the media. On the basis of past experience, it is anticipated that some 30 grants from the special allocation for special projects of the Special Committee and some 30 grants from the Trust Fund for Publicity against Apartheid will be made each year.

(b) Commission against Apartheid in Sports

3A.28 The Commission against Apartheid in Sports was established, under the terms of article 11 of the International Convention against Apartheid in Sports, at the resumed first meeting of the States Parties to the Convention, held on

2 March 1989. The Convention had been adopted by the General Assembly by its resolution 40/64 G of 10 December 1985.

3A.29 It is assumed that the Commission will hold one session of four working days each year during the biennium 1994-1995 to fulfil its mandate in accordance with the requirements of the Convention.

3A.30 It is also expected that, pursuant to the requirements of article 11 of the Convention, the State Parties will hold a meeting in 1994 to elect nine members of the Commission to replace those whose terms will expire at the end of two years.

(c) Intergovernmental Group to Monitor the Supply and Shipping of Oil and Petroleum Products to South Africa

3A.31 The Intergovernmental Group to Monitor the Supply and Shipping of Oil and Petroleum Products to South Africa was established by the General Assembly in its resolution 41/35 F of 10 November 1986.

3A.32 The mandate of the Group is essentially to monitor the implementation of the measures established by the Assembly in its resolution 41/35 F with regard to the embargo of oil and petroleum products to South Africa and by the successive resolutions on the same subject. It is anticipated that, pursuant to its mandate, the Group will hold up to four meetings each year during the biennium 1994-1995, in order to review the situation in accordance with its mandate, and that it will issue related reports to the Assembly at its forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions, as well as conduct other activities under its mandate.

3A.33 Responsibility for the substantive servicing of the Special Committee against Apartheid, its subsidiary bodies, the Commission against Apartheid in Sports and the Intergovernmental Group to Monitor the Supply and Shipping of Oil and Petroleum Products to South Africa rests with the Centre against Apartheid within the Department of Political Affairs. Provisions for the secretariats of those bodies are made in the work programme of the Centre against Apartheid, under subsection 3C.

3A.34 Without prejudice to the decisions to be taken by the General Assembly at its forty-eighth and forty-ninth sessions concerning the programme of work for 1994 and 1995 of the Special Committee against Apartheid and other intergovernmental bodies engaged in activities against apartheid, no adjustments have been made to the estimates in table 3A.7, which are based on the level of activities approved for the year 1993.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Regular activities

Travel on official business

3A.35 Provision is made under this heading ($817,000) for the travel of members of the Special Committee ($332,200) and staff ($226,600) to assist the Committee on its fact-finding and contact missions and participation in conferences and other forums on well-defined topics of relevance. The estimated requirements also relate to the travel of representatives of national bodies to participate in the Committee's work ($258,200).

General operating expenses

3A.36 The estimate under this heading ($25,900) covers rental of equipment ($2,800), communications ($5,200), miscellaneous services ($13,700) and hospitality ($4,200) at meetings and conferences sponsored by the Special Committee away from Headquarters and for receptions held prior to the commencement of some scheduled events in order to facilitate exchange of views, contacts and networking among participants.

Fellowships, grants, contributions

3A.37 The estimate under this heading ($1,674,400) would cover the following:

(a) Special allocation for special projects of the Special Committee against Apartheid. Provision for the special allocation for the special projects of the Special Committee against Apartheid is based on the assumption that, during the biennium 1994-1995, the General Assembly will continue to approve annual special allocations as it has done since 1978, most recently in resolution 47/116 B of 18 December 1992, in which it approved a special allocation of $450,000 for the year 1993. The estimate of $930,000 reflects the level of the special allocations approved by the Assembly for 1992 and 1993;

(b) United Nations grants. In view of the United Nations policy of cooperation with South African liberation movements in the struggle against apartheid, as reaffirmed in the annual General Assembly resolutions on the question of apartheid, a provision of ($744,400) would cover the anticipated 1994-1995 grants by the United Nations to the African National Congress of South Africa ($372,200) and to the Pan Africanist Congress of Azania ($372,200) for the maintenance of their offices in New York. The estimate is in response to resolution 47/116 B.

F. Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People

TABLE 3A.8. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel on official business	110.4	110.4	-	-	110.4	8.5	118.9
Total, regular budget	**110.4**	**110.4**	**-**	**-**	**110.4**	**8.5**	**118.9**

Overview

3A.38 The Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People was established in 1976 in accordance with General Assembly resolution 3376 (XXX) of 10 November 1975. The Committee's membership was increased from 20 to 23 by the Assembly at its thirty-first session. In its resolution 47/64 A of 11 December 1992, the General Assembly again renewed the Committee's mandate and affirmed the permanent responsibility of the United Nations with respect to the question of Palestine until it was resolved in all its aspects in a satisfactory manner in accordance with international legitimacy. It is envisaged that the Committee will remain in existence until its recommendations, as endorsed by the Assembly at its thirty-first and subsequent sessions, have been implemented and until a just, comprehensive and lasting settlement of the question of Palestine has been achieved.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

3A.39 The estimate under this heading ($110,400) covers the anticipated travel costs of Committee members and observers to meetings organized by the organs and organizations of the United Nations system and the specialized agencies and other international conferences and meetings that the Committee considers appropriate to attend, as well as the sending of delegations on other missions and outreach efforts the Committee may undertake in the discharge of its mandate. Provision is also made for the travel of prominent personalities, experts and others whom the Committee decides to invite to participate in special events relating to the question of Palestine or for consultations with the Committee whenever considered appropriate.

G. Conference on Disarmament

TABLE 3A.9. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United Nations dollars)

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	10.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel on official business	35.1	69.3	-	-	69.3	4.5	73.8
Total, regular budget	**45.2**	**69.3**	-	-	**69.3**	**4.5**	**73.8**

Overview

3A.40 Policy-making organs in the field of disarmament are the First Committee of the General Assembly, the Disarmament Commission and the Conference on Disarmament. The Office for Disarmament Affairs of the Department of Political Affairs is responsible for providing substantive and administrative services to these intergovernmental policy-making bodies.

3A.41 The Disarmament Commission, a subsidiary organ of the General Assembly, is a deliberative body whose function is to consider and make recommendations on various problems in the field of disarmament. It meets annually for a period not exceeding four weeks for in-depth deliberations on substantive items, as well as for one organizational session per year, and holds consultations year round.

3A.42 In paragraph 120 of the Final Document of its Tenth Special Session (resolution S-10/2 of 30 June 1978), the General Assembly welcomed the agreement reached during that session that the Committee on Disarmament would be convened at Geneva not later than January 1979. At the beginning of its 1984 session, the Committee on Disarmament agreed to change its designation to the Conference on Disarmament. The Conference is open to the 5 nuclear-weapon States and 35 other States, and is based at Geneva.

3A.43 Pursuant to paragraph 120 *(c)* of the Final Document, the Secretary-General, following consultations with the Conference on Disarmament, appoints the Secretary-General of the Conference, who also acts as his Personal Representative, to assist the Conference and its President in organizing the Conference.

3A.44 In its resolution 34/83 L of 11 December 1979, the General Assembly noted that the Committee on Disarmament had adopted its rules of procedure and requested the Secretary-General to provide the staff, as well as the necessary assistance and services needed by the Committee (now Conference) on Disarmament and any subsidiary bodies that it might establish, in accordance with the arrangements contained in its rules of procedure. The secretariat of the Conference comprises officers of the Office for Disarmament Affairs of the Department of Political Affairs.

3A.45 In its resolution 43/74 C of 7 December 1988, the General Assembly again urged the Conference on Disarmament, as a matter of high priority, to intensify the negotiations on a chemical weapons convention and to reinforce further its efforts by, *inter alia*, increasing the time during the year that it devotes to such negotiations.

3A.46 In its decision CD/1036 of 21 August 1990, the Conference on Disarmament amended rule 7 of its rules of procedure, thereby dividing its annual session into three rather than two parts, beginning in 1991. Meetings take place from seven to eight months each year.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3A.47 It is recalled that in the course of the restructuring of the Secretariat the post of Assistant-Secretary-General, whose incumbent served as the Secretary-General of the Conference and also acted as the Personal Representative of the Secretary-General of the United Nations, was abolished. These functions are now carried out by an incumbent at the D-2 level. This post is reflected in the staffing table of the Office for Disarmament Affairs under subsection 3B.

Travel on official business

3A.48 The resources requested under this heading ($69,300) relate to travel and subsistence costs for staff of the Office for Disarmament Affairs detailed from Headquarters to Geneva to provide substantive servicing to the Conference on Disarmament.

SECTION 3B. DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL AFFAIRS I

Overview

TABLE 3B.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
A. Executive direction and management							
1. Office of the Under-Secretary-General	1 417.6	1 555.6	151.1	9.7	1 706.7	178.6	1 885.3
2. Office of the Assistant Secretary-General	699.0	1 269.6	152.8	12.0	1 422.4	149.2	1 571.6
B. Programme of work							
1. Preventive diplomacy and peacemaking	4 625.7	6 922.0	1 202.5	17.3	8 124.5	907.0	9 031.5
2. Security Council and General Assembly affairs	6 327.6	7 413.4	243.6	3.2	7 657.0	873.4	8 530.4
3. Disarmament	8 276.9	11 666.2	777.9	6.6	12 444.1	1 179.3	13 623.4
C. Programme support	1 948.2	2 162.7	1 133.0	52.3	3 295.7	299.7	3 595.4
Total	**23 295.0**	**30 989.5**	**3 660.9**	**11.8**	**34 650.4**	**3 587.2**	**38 237.6**

TABLE 3B.1 *(continued)*

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	120.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	570.0
Total *(a)*	**120.0**		**570.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	1 475.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme	1 565.0
	1 100.0	Trust Fund for Global and Regional Disarmament Activities	700.0
	210.0	Trust Fund for Public Awareness on Disarmament Issues	225.0
	500.0	Trust Fund for Interest on the Contribution to the United Nations Special Account	850.0
Total *(b)*	**3 285.0**		**3 340.0**
		(c) Operational projects	
	510.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Africa	500.0
	245.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace, Disarmament and Development in Latin America and the Caribbean	200.0
	405.0	Trust Fund for the Untied Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Asia and the Pacific	400.0
	2 000.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Institute for Disarmament Research	2 130.0
Total *(c)*	**3 160.0**		**3 230.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**6 565.0**		**7 140.0**
		Total costs	**45 377.6**

TABLE 3B.2. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Department of Political Affairs I

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
ASG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	5	7	-	-	-	-	5	7
D-1	14	12	-	-	-	-	14	12
P-5	22	27	1	-	-	-	23	27
P-4	27	28	1	-	-	-	28	28
P-3	16	16	-	-	-	-	16	16
P-2/1	7	9	-	-	-	-	7	9
Total	**93**	**101**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**95**	**101**
General Service category								
Principal level	9	11	-	-	-	-	9	11
Other levels	54	65	-	-	-	-	54	65
Total	**63**	**76**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**63**	**76**
Grand total	**156**	**177**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**158**	**177**

Overview

3B.1 In March 1992, the Department of Political Affairs was established to develop an enhanced capacity for good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, to collect and analyse pertinent information in order to alert the relevant intergovernmental organs about impending crises, and to carry out mandates decided upon by the General Assembly, the Security Council and other competent organs. The decision to establish the Department was prompted by a statement of the Security Council adopted at a meeting held at the level of Heads of State and Government on 31 January 1992 (S/23500), which invited the Secretary-General to report, *inter alia*, on ways of strengthening and making more efficient, within the framework and provisions of the Charter, the capacity of the United Nations for preventive diplomacy, for peacemaking and for peace-keeping. The initiative of restructuring and streamlining the Secretariat was approved on 2 March 1992 by the General Assembly in its resolution 46/232.

3B.2 The new Department, headed by two Under-Secretaries-General, incorporated most, and in some cases all, of the activities, posts and staff of the following former departments and offices: Office of Political and General Assembly Affairs and Secretariat Services; Office for Research and the Collection of Information; Department of Political and Security Council Affairs; Department of Special Political Questions, Regional Cooperation, Decolonization and Trusteeship; and Department for Disarmament Affairs. The Department's work was divided between the two Under-Secretaries-General, each of whom was entrusted with clearly defined geographical and functional responsibilities.

3B.3 The work of the part of the Department headed by the Under-Secretary-General whose regional responsibilities are for the Americas, Asia and Europe comprises three elements. The first is the provision of support to the Secretary-General in the exercise of his responsibilities for peacemaking and preventive diplomacy in the three above-mentioned regions, in accordance with Article 99 of the Charter or under mandates entrusted to him by the General Assembly and the Security Council. The second element is the provision of secretariat services to the General Assembly and the Security Council. The third is disarmament affairs. The activities implemented by this part of the Department fall under programmes 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping, research and the collection and analysis of information, 2, Political and Security Council affairs, 3, General Assembly affairs, and 7, Disarmament, of the revised medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 (A/47/6/Rev.1).

3B.4 In March 1993, steps were taken to reorganize this part of the Department of Political Affairs in order to strengthen its capacity in the fields of preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, which should be the primary focus of its work. This decision reflected the approach to the maintenance of international peace and security outlined in "An Agenda for Peace" (A/47/277-S/24111), as well as the decisions adopted thereon by principal organs of the United Nations, notably General Assembly resolutions 47/120 A and B of 18 December 1992 and 20 September 1993, respectively and a series of statements by the President of the Security Council (S/24728, S/24872, S/25036, S/25184, S/25344, S/25493 and S/25696).

3B.5 Preventive diplomacy and peacemaking (defined in "An Agenda for Peace" as the use of peaceful means to bring hostile parties to agreement) are the most cost-effective ways of maintaining international peace and security and preventing the suffering and destruction that inevitably occur when disputes degenerate into armed conflict. The forthcoming biennium will provide a critical test of the Organization's ability to respond to this challenge.

3B.6 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of this part of the Department in 1994-1995 would be as follows:

	Regular budget (*percentage*)	*Extrabudgetary*
A. Executive direction and management	9.0	-
B. Programme of work	81.6	100.0
C. Programme support	9.4	-
Total	100.0	100.0

A. Executive direction and management

1. OFFICE OF THE UNDER-SECRETARY-GENERAL FOR POLITICAL AFFAIRS

TABLE 3B.3. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	1 254.0	1 339.4	91.1	6.8	1 430.5	153.4	1 583.9
Consultants and experts	-	38.7	-	-	38.7	2.2	40.9
Travel on official business	53.4	141.4	-	-	141.4	11.6	153.0
Contractual services	-	0.8	-	-	0.8	-	0.8
General operating expenses	42.5	38.4	60.0	156.2	98.4	8.3	106.7
Supplies and materials	8.9	(0.7)	-	-	(0.7)	0.7	-
Furniture and equipment	58.8	(2.4)	-	-	(2.4)	2.4	-
Total	**1 417.6**	**1 555.6**	**151.1**	**9.7**	**1 706.7**	**178.6**	**1 885.3**

TABLE 3B.4. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Political Affairs

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-3	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	**4**	**4**	-	-	-	-	**4**	**4**
General Service category								
Other levels	4	5	-	-	-	-	4	5
Total	**4**	**5**	-	-	-	-	**4**	**5**
Grand total	**8**	**9**	-	-	-	-	**8**	**9**

Overview

3B.7 The Office of the Under-Secretary-General provides overall direction, supervision and management of this part of the Department in the implementation of its legislative mandates and its approved work programmes, as described in the introduction to this section. It thus directs, supervises and manages the work of the six main organizational units in this part of the Department of Political Affairs. These are: *(a)* four regional divisions, which undertake activities related to preventive diplomacy and peacemaking in the Americas, East Asia and the Pacific, Europe and West Asia, respectively; *(b)* the Office of General Assembly and Security Council Affairs; and *(c)* the Office for Disarmament Affairs, which includes staff stationed in New York and Geneva, as well as three regional disarmament centres at Kathmandu, Lima and Lomé.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3B.8 The estimated requirements of $1,430,500 reflect a growth of $91,100, which is proposed in connection with the continuation in 1994-1995 of the current staffing structure of the office, namely one USG, one D-1, two P-3 and four GS (Other levels) posts and establishment of one General Service (Other levels) post. This additional General Service (Other levels) post is requested in order to provide adequate secretarial support for the Under-Secretary-General and his Professional staff.

Consultants and experts

3B.9 The proposed provision of $38,700 would be required in the area of preventive diplomacy and peacemaking in order to assist the work of the Department on questions requiring specialized knowledge and expertise, as well as in connection with electronic data-processing-related services.

Travel on official business

3B.10 The estimated requirements of $141,400 are proposed mainly in connection with the Department's work in the fields of preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, which create various requirements for its personnel to travel, such as to obtain on-the-spot information, take part in fact-finding and other missions, and accompany distinguished individuals whom the Secretary-General may appoint to undertake missions for purposes of preventive diplomacy and peace-making; as well as for travel directly by the Under-Secretary-General and for staff to attend meetings of regional organizations and academic seminars.

Contractual services

3B.11 A small provision of $800 would be required for printing costs of stationery items for the Under-Secretary-General.

General operating expenses

3B.12 The estimated requirements of $98,400, reflecting a growth of $60,000, are proposed mainly in connection with the communication needs of the Office and the Department as a whole, and reflect the high volume of long-distance telephone calls and facsimiles required by the nature of the work involved, as well as increasing electronic data-processing-related expenditures.

2. OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY-GENERAL

TABLE 3B.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	674.3	1 244.9	115.8	9.3	1 360.7	145.8	1 506.5
Travel on official business	11.9	11.9	-	-	11.9	0.6	12.5
General operating expenses	12.8	12.8	37.0	289.0	49.8	2.8	52.6
Total	**699.0**	**1 269.6**	**152.8**	**12.0**	**1 422.4**	**149.2**	**1 571.6**

TABLE 3B.6. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office of the Assistant Secretary-General

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
ASG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-4	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-3	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**5**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5**	**5**
General Service category								
Other levels	2	3	-	-	-	-	2	3
Total	**2**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**3**
Grand total	**7**	**8**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**8**

Overview

3B.13 Under authority delegated by the Under-Secretary-General in this part of the Department, the Assistant Secretary-General directly supervises the Office of General Assembly and Security Council Affairs, which is responsible for activities related to programme 2, Political and Security Council affairs, and programme 3, General Assembly affairs, of the revised medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 (A/47/6/Rev.1). In his capacity as Deputy to the Under-Secretary-General, the Assistant Secretary-General also assists the Under-Secretary-General in discharging his responsibilities in the field of preventive diplomacy and peacemaking in the Americas, Asia and Europe. The Assistant Secretary-General also directly supervises the Department's work related to the follow-up to General Assembly resolutions 47/120 A and B.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3B.14 The estimated requirements of $1,360,700 reflect a growth of $115,800 and are proposed in connection with the continuation in 1994-1995 of the current staffing structure of the office, namely one ASG post, one P-5, two P-4, one P-3 and two GS (Other levels) posts and establishment of one General Service (Other levels) post. This additional General Service (Other levels) post is requested in order to provide adequate secretarial support for the Assistant Secretary-General and his Professional staff.

3B.15 The total proposed growth of $115,800 includes $91,000 related to the requested establishment of the General Service (Other levels) post and $24,700 resulting from the delayed impact of the addition in 1992-1993 of one ASG post in the course of the restructuring of the Secretariat.

Travel on official business

3B.16 The proposed provision of $11,900 at the maintenance level would be required in connection with travel by the Assistant Secretary-General for consultations connected with the work of the General Assembly and the Security Council.

General operating expenses

3B.17 The estimated requirement of $49,800, reflecting a growth of $37,000, would be required for communications. These funds would cover the estimated costs of increased long-distance telephone calls and facsimiles in connection with the Office's broad overall responsibilities.

B. Programme of work

1. PREVENTIVE DIPLOMACY AND PEACEMAKING

TABLE 3B.7. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	4 599.0	6 909.3	1 018.5	14.7	7 927.8	895.0	8 822.8
Consultants and experts	12.6	(0.4)	-	-	(0.4)	0.4	-
Travel on official business	8.8	13.3	-	-	13.3	1.1	14.4
General operating expenses	-	-	184.0	-	184.0	10.3	194.3
Supplies and materials	5.3	(0.2)	-	-	(0.2)	0.2	-
Total	**4 625.7**	**6 922.0**	**1 202.5**	**17.3**	**8 124.5**	**907.0**	**9 031.5**

TABLE 3B.8. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Preventive diplomacy and peacemaking

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
D-1	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
P-5	6	8	-	-	-	-	6	8
P-4	6	8	-	-	-	-	6	8
P-3	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
P-2/1	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	**28**	**32**	-	-	-	-	**28**	**32**
General Service category								
Principal level	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other levels	12	15	-	-	-	-	12	15
Total	**12**	**15**	-	-	-	-	**12**	**15**
Grand total	**40**	**47**	-	-	-	-	**40**	**47**

Overview

3B.18 Under the direct supervision of the Under-Secretary-General, supported by the Assistant Secretary-General, four regional divisions, for the Americas, East Asia and the Pacific, Europe and West Asia respectively, are responsible for activities that relate to subprogrammes 1 and 3 of programme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping, research and the collection and analysis of information, of the revised medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 (A/47/6/Rev.1). Responsibility for subprogramme 2, Peace-keeping operations, falls under the Department of Peace-keeping Operations.

Subprogramme 1. Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking

Activities

International cooperation (regular budget)

(a) Preparation of and participation in negotiations by the Secretary-General, the Under-Secretary-General or the Assistant Secretary-General to prevent, control and resolve conflicts;*

(b) Participation in fact-finding and other missions to areas of actual or potential conflict where the Secretary-General's preventive and peacemaking efforts may be, or are already, engaged;*

(c) Provision of guidance and support to Special Representatives and other distinguished persons appointed by the Secretary-General to assist his preventive diplomacy and peacemaking efforts.*

---

* High priority.

Subprogramme 3. Research, collection and analysis of information

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services (regular budget)*

(a) Reports to the General Assembly as requested on various questions related to the Americas, Asia and Europe;

(b) Reports to the Security Council as requested on questions relating to the Americas, Asia and Europe.

2. *Information material and services (regular budget)*

(a) Collection and storage in a computerized database of information relating to potential crisis areas and to countries or situations on which the Secretary-General may require briefing material;*

(b) Assessment and analysis of the information collected, with special reference to the identification of potential crisis areas on which the Secretary-General could be advised to initiate or recommend action;*

(c) Analytical reports, with recommendations, where appropriate, for possible action by the Secretary-General;*

(d) Briefing notes, background papers and talking points for the Secretary-General's official visits and for his meetings at Headquarters;*

(e) Lectures and seminars at Headquarters and elsewhere as required;**

(f) Substantive editing as requested of publications such as the *United Nations Chronicle* and booklets, pamphlets, fact sheets, information kits and press releases.**

3. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (regular budget)*

(a) Coordination and liaison with other units in the Secretariat, especially the other part of the Department of Political Affairs, the Department of Peace-keeping Operations and the Department of Humanitarian Affairs;

(b) Liaison and, as required, negotiations with the permanent missions of Member States;

(c) Establishment and maintenance of contacts with regional organizations, research institutions, non-governmental organizations and members of the academic community interested in the regions concerned; and participation in seminars and other events and activities organized by them.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3B.19 The estimated requirements of $7,927,800 under this heading reflect a growth of $1,018,500 and are proposed in connection with the following:

(a) Continuation in 1994-1995 of the current staffing structure of the four regional divisions of the Department of Political Affairs. Currently it provides for 4 D-2, 4 D-1, 6 P-5, 6 P-4, 6 P-3, 2 P-2/1 and 12 GS (Other levels) posts.

(b) Addition of two P-5, two P-4, and three GS (Other levels) posts. Two additional P-5 posts are proposed in the regional divisions in order to enhance the Secretary-General's preventive diplomacy and peacemaking capabilities in accordance with General Assembly resolution 47/120 of 18 December 1992 and Security Council presidential statement S/24872. The two P-5 posts would be assigned to the Americas Division and the West Asia Division, respectively, where the incumbents would assist the Secretary-General's preventive diplomacy and peacemaking efforts related to one or more countries within the Division's area of responsibility. As "desk officers" for those countries, the incumbents will also be responsible for early-warning activities, including collection and analysis of information and participation in fact-finding and other missions, with particular emphasis on the identification of potential crises about which the Secretary-General should be advised to initiate or recommend action. Two additional P-4 posts are proposed for the East Asia and Pacific Division and the Europe Division, respectively, in order to enhance the Secretary-General's preventive diplomacy and peacemaking functions in accordance with General Assembly resolution 47/120 and Security Council presidential statement S/24872. The incumbents would assist and support the Secretary-General's preventive diplomacy and peacemaking efforts related to one or more countries within the Division's area of responsibility. As "desk officers" for those countries, the incumbents would also be responsible for early-warning activities, including collection and analysis of information and participation in fact-finding and other missions, with special reference to the identification of potential crises about which the Secretary-General should be advised to initiate or recommend action. Three General Service (Other levels) posts are proposed in order to provide adequate secretarial services for the Directors and Professional staff members of the four regional divisions.

Travel on official business

3B.20 The proposed provision of $13,300 at the maintenance level would be required for travel of staff attending training programmes.

General operating expenses

3B.21 The estimated requirements of $184,000 relate to the very heavy volume of long-distance telephone calls and facsimiles required for work in the preventive diplomacy and peacemaking fields, as well as for various electronic news services.

2. SECURITY COUNCIL AND GENERAL ASSEMBLY AFFAIRS

TABLE 3B.9. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	6 293.3	7 395.2	190.8	2.5	7 586.0	869.0	8 455.0
Travel on official business	11.5	17.1	-	-	17.1	1.3	18.4
Contractual services	22.5	1.1	-	-	1.1	0.1	1.2
General operating expenses	0.3	-	52.8	-	52.8	3.0	55.8
Total	**6 327.6**	**7 413.4**	**243.6**	**3.2**	**7 657.0**	**873.4**	**8 530.4**

TABLE 3B.10. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Security Council and General Assembly affairs

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
D-1	4	3	-	-	-	-	4	3
P-5	6	7	-	-	-	-	6	7
P-4	11	9	-	-	-	-	11	9
P-3	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
P-2/1	3	4	-	-	-	-	3	4
Total	**27**	**27**	-	-	-	-	**27**	**27**
General Service category								
Principal level	3	5	-	-	-	-	3	5
Other levels	15	19	-	-	-	-	15	19
Total	**18**	**24**	-	-	-	-	**18**	**24**
Grand total	**45**	**51**	-	-	-	-	**45**	**51**

Overview

3B.22 The Office of General Assembly and Security Council Affairs is responsible for the activities related to programme 2, Political and Security Council affairs, and programme 3, General Assembly affairs, of the revised medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 (A/47/6/Rev.1). Its principal function is to provide secretariat services to these two principal organs of the United Nations.

3B.23 The current biennium has seen an unparalleled increase in the activity of both the General Assembly and, especially, the Security Council and it is believed that this will continue. In the case of the Assembly, the regular session from September to December is now commonly supplemented by resumed sessions during the rest of the year. For example, the Assembly met during 1992 in every month except January and June and in every one of the first five months in 1993, with at least one meeting a week in April. Documentation now totals over 30,000 pages annually. The expansion in the work of the Security Council has been even more striking, as is shown in the following table:

Activity of the Security Council: 1988-1993

	1988	*1990*	*1992*	*1993 (As at 30 April)*
Formal meetings	55	70	133	53
Informal consultations	62	80	188	82
Resolutions	20	37	74	24
Presidential statements	8	32	94	39

3B.24 There has also been an increase in the number of committees established by the Council to monitor the enforcement of sanctions imposed by it. These now number seven, several of which are extremely active: for instance, in April 1993, an average of over 100 applications were being received daily concerning exports to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro).

Subprogramme: Security Council affairs

3B.25 The activities under this subprogramme relate to programme 2, Political and Security Council affairs, of the revised medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 (A/47/6/Rev.1) and are carried out by the Security Council Secretariat Services Branch, the Security Council Subsidiary Organs Secretariat Services Branch and the Security Council Practices and Charter Research Branch of the Office of General Assembly and Security Council Affairs.

3B.26 The Security Council is charged with primary responsibility for the maintenance of international peace and security. As specified in Article 28 of the Charter, it is so organized as to be able to function continuously. It is authorized, under Article 29 of the Charter, to establish such subsidiary organs as it deems necessary for the performance of its functions. Such bodies, of either fixed or indeterminate duration, meet as required. The recent expansion in the work of the Security Council and its subsidiary organs is described in paragraph 3B.22.

Activities

*1. Parliamentary services (regular budget)**

(a) Parliamentary documentation: (i) annual report of the Security Council to the General Assembly (1994 and 1995); (ii) reports of the Secretary-General to the Security Council and the General Assembly in pursuance of legislative decisions, as required; (iii) reports of subsidiary organs of the Security Council to the Council, as required; and (iv) reports of subsidiary bodies of the General Assembly covered by this subprogramme to the Assembly, as required;

(b) Substantive services: (i) meetings and consultations of the Council as a whole, meetings of informal working groups of the Council and bilateral and group consultations, as required, the frequency of meetings and consultations being determined by the Council itself (1994 and 1995); (ii) meetings of subsidiary bodies of the Council: the Security Council Committee on the Admission of New Members; the Security Council Committee established by resolution 421 (1977) concerning the question of South Africa; the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait; the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 724 (1991) concerning Yugoslavia and its Working Group on Article 50 of the Charter; the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 748 (1992) concerning the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya; and the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 751 (1992) concerning Somalia. Meetings of these bodies are held as required (1994 and 1995); (iii) annual sessions of the Special Political Committee of the General Assembly (1994-1995); (iv) meetings of the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations (meets as required), and its Working Group (meets as required at the request of the Special Committee); and (v) meetings of the Working Group on the Financing of UNRWA (meets as required, generally at least three meetings a year).

2. Published material (regular budget)

Recurrent publications: preparation of studies for the *Répertoire of Practice of the Security Council (11th Supplement*, covering the period 1989-1992) (1994); preparation of studies for *Supplement No. 6* of the *Repertory of Practice of United Nations Organs* regarding the application of 44 Articles of the Charter covering the period 1979-1984 (1994); and relevant political chapters for the *Yearbook of the United Nations* (1994 and 1995).

Subprogramme: General Assembly affairs

3B.27 The activities under this subprogramme relate to programme 3, General Assembly affairs, of the revised medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 (A/47/6/Rev.1) and are carried out by the General Assembly Secretariat Services Branch of the Office of General Assembly and Security Council Affairs.

Activities

*1. Parliamentary services (regular budget)**

(a) Parliamentary documentation: preparation and submission for issuance of all documents relating to the organization of the General Assembly and its provisional and final agendas - the preliminary list of items, provisional agenda, supplementary list of items, list of additional items and the memorandum of the Secretary-General on the organization of the work of the Assembly;

---

* High priority.

(b) Technical (secretariat) services: planning and organization of activities and services related to the sessions of the General Assembly; planning and organization of services for the plenary meetings of the Assembly and the meetings of its General Committee; assistance to the President of the Assembly on all matters relating to the conduct of the Assembly, including the work of the Main Committees and subsidiary organs; advice to Member States and other delegations, as well as to the President of the Assembly and to officials of other Secretariat units concerned with the work of the Assembly; planning, establishment and coordination of lists of speakers for the general debate and the consideration of agenda items by the Assembly; advice to those responsible for documentation for the Assembly on matters relating to the *Official Records of the General Assembly*; ensuring that Assembly documents prepared by the Secretariat and those emanating from Member States or subsidiary bodies of the Assembly are clear, comprehensible and correct; approval of documents for issuance in accordance with the appropriate legislative mandate; advice to permanent missions on communications distributed as official General Assembly, General Assembly/Security Council or General Assembly/Economic and Social Council documents; and provision of secretariat services to subsidiary bodies of the Assembly and special conferences.

2. *Published materials (regular budget)*

Recurrent publications: annual *Information for Delegations* handbook in connection with regular sessions of the General Assembly; and preparation of relevant sections of the *Repertory of Practice of United Nations Organs*.

3. *Information materials and services (regular budget)*

Maintenance of a reference system on subsidiary organs of the General Assembly and maintenance of a reference library.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (regular budget)*

Coordination of activities and services related to the organization of sessions of the General Assembly within the Secretariat, *inter alia*, with the Office of Conference Services, as well as between the Secretariat and delegations, organizations of the United Nations system and other intergovernmental bodies; coordination with substantive units and the secretariats of the Main Committees on questions related to the servicing of the Assembly, including scheduling; coordination with substantive units on the establishment of and appointment of members to subsidiary organs of the Assembly; coordination of production of Assembly documents by the Secretariat, including the establishment and maintenance of the schedule of documentation for current and future sessions; and coordination with author departments and offices and with the Office of Conference Services to ensure timely submission, processing and issuance of documentation.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3B.28 The estimated requirements of $7,586,000 under this heading are proposed in connection with the following:

(a) Continuation in 1994-1995 of the current staffing structure of the Office of General Assembly and Security Council Affairs, except for one D-1, which was identified for redeployment during 1992-1993 through the new treatment of vacancies and is now proposed to be abolished;

(b) Establishment of one D-2 post is proposed for the Director of the Office of General Assembly and Security Council Affairs, who will supervise the four branches that provide secretariat services for the two principal organs of the United Nations. In the reorganization of this part of the Department in March 1993, it was decided that the previous Divisions of Security Council Affairs and General Assembly Affairs should be amalgamated into an Office of General Assembly and Security Council Affairs which would be directed by a staff member at the D-2 level. The Director also acts, in the absence of the Assistant Secretary-General, as Secretary of the General Assembly and the Security Council. The increasing frequency of both bodies' meetings makes it necessary for the Office to have at its disposal two senior officials to cover the requirements of both bodies, when they meet concurrently;

(c) Addition of one P-5 post is proposed for the Security Council Subsidiary Organs Secretariat Services Branch to ensure that adequate secretariat services are provided for the various sanctions committees established by the Security Council. The incumbent would serve primarily as Secretary of the Security Council subsidiary bodies and, in that capacity, provide all substantive services at senior level and direct the secretariat work for such bodies. In addition, the incumbent would deputize for the Deputy Director in his/her absence and perform such ad hoc duties as preparation of drafts of studies, briefing and speaking notes, or reports for senior officials of the Secretariat;

(d) Addition of one P-4 post is proposed for the Security Council Secretariat Services Branch to ensure that adequate secretariat services are provided for that body, which now meets almost daily (see para. 3B.23). The incumbent would participate in the organization and supervision of secretariat services required by the Security Council and in the provision of substantive services to the Council, its subsidiary organs and special missions. He/she would also service the political organs of the General Assembly, in particular its Special Political Committee and subsidiary bodies;

(e) Addition of one P-3 post is proposed for the Security Council Subsidiary Organs Secretariat Services Branch to assist it with the drastically expanding workload assigned by the sanctions committees. The incumbent would provide substantive services to the subsidiary organs established by the Security Council, and in particular, to the sanctions committees, and administer secretariat services related thereto;

(f) A new P-2 post is proposed for the Security Council Secretariat Services Branch to assist it with the ever increasing workload assigned by the Council. The incumbent would assist in the provision of substantive services to the Council and its missions, as well as to subsidiary organs of the Council, as assigned;

(g) A new General Service (Principal level) post is proposed for the Security Council Subsidiary Organs Secretariat Services Branch to assist in providing substantive support services for the work of the Branch. In this connection, the incumbent of this senior support post would conduct research and provide to the various sanctions committees information on alleged violations; liaise with governmental entities, non-governmental organizations and other groups on matters relating to the work of the committees; draft correspondence with respect to requests for information and acquisition of required materials; process committee documentation; maintain archival files; and train junior support staff. The incumbent would also serve as chief research resource person for the Branch;

(h) The establishment of five General Service (Other levels) posts is proposed in the Office of General Assembly and Security Council Affairs in order to assist it with the drastically expanding workload generated by the two principal bodies of the United Nations, as indicated above;

(i) Redeployment from the Executive Office of the Secretary-General of one General Service (Principal level) post in connection with the transfer to the Department of Political Affairs of responsibility for the General Assembly speakers' list (see para. 3B.27);

(j) Redeployment to the Office of Conference Services of three P-4, one P-3 and one General Service (Other levels) posts in connection with the transfer to that office of the function of editing General Assembly documentation (see para. 3B.27).

3B.29 The net growth resulting from these changes in the staffing structure of the Office is estimated at $627,800, which is offset in part by a negative growth of $460,000 resulting from the lapsing of a 1992-1993 non-recurrent staff-related provision for monitoring of Security Council sanctions.

3B.30 Also included in the estimated requirements of $7,586,000 under the heading "Staff costs" is a provision of $69,600 for overtime, reflecting a growth of $23,000. This provision is proposed in connection with the exceptional increase in the activity of the General Assembly and the Security Council, including the sanctions committees, as described above.

Travel on official business

3B.31 The estimated requirements of $17,100 under this heading, which are proposed at the maintenance base level, relate to travel by staff for consultations concerning the work of the General Assembly and the Security Council.

General operating expenses

3B.32 The proposed estimates of $52,800 relate to communications and would be required in connection with the increased use of long-distance telephone calls and facsimiles in relation to the activities of the General Assembly and Security Council.

3. DISARMAMENT

TABLE 3B.11. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	5 834.4	7 666.2	558.9	7.2	8 225.1	874.6	9 099.7
Consultants and experts	762.2	1 354.0	41.3	3.0	1 395.3	108.1	1 503.4
Travel on official business	423.6	498.1	(50.5)	(10.1)	447.6	34.0	481.6
Contractual services	265.1	285.9	(42.3)	(14.7)	243.6	18.4	262.0
General operating expenses	75.9	118.7	40.9	34.4	159.6	11.5	171.1
Supplies and materials	47.0	63.8	-	-	63.8	5.2	69.0
Furniture and equipment	124.1	150.3	229.6	152.7	379.9	23.1	403.0
Fellowships, grants, contributions	744.6	1 529.2	-	-	1 529.2	104.4	1 633.6
Total	**8 276.9**	**11 666.2**	**777.9**	**6.6**	**12 444.1**	**1 179.3**	**13 623.4**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	120.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	570.0
Total *(a)*	**120.0**		**570.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	1 475.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme	1 565.0
	1 100.0	Trust Fund for Global and Regional Disarmament Activities	700.0
	210.0	Trust Fund for Public Awareness on Disarmament Issues	225.0
	500.0	Trust Fund for Interest on the Contribution to the United Nations Special Account	850.0
Total *(b)*	**3 285.0**		**3 340.0**
		(c) Operational projects	
	510.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Africa	500.0
	245.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace, Disarmament and Development in Latin America and the Caribbean	200.0
	405.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Regional Centre for Peace and Disarmament in Asia and the Pacific	400.0
	2 000.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Institute for Disarmament Research	2 130.0
Total *(c)*	**3 160.0**		**3 230.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**6 565.0**		**7 140.0**
		Total costs	**20 763.4**

TABLE 3B.12. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Disarmament

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	2
D-1	4	3	-	-	-	-	4	3
P-5	8	10	1	-	-	-	9	10
P-4	7	7	-	-	-	-	7	7
P-3	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
P-2/1	2	3	-	-	-	-	2	3
Total	**25**	**28**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**26**	**28**
General Service category								
Principal level	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
Other levels	14	15	-	-	-	-	14	15
Total	**18**	**19**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**18**	**19**
Grand total	**43**	**47**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**44**	**47**

Overview

3B.33 The end of the cold war and the ensuing transformation in world politics have had a most positive influence on disarmament efforts, resulting in the conclusion of far-reaching disarmament agreements and confidence-building measures. In his report entitled "New dimensions of arms regulation and disarmament in the post-cold-war era" (A/C.1/47/7), the Secretary-General stressed that the changed international environment had created new opportunities for the pursuit of disarmament, as well as having posed new challenges. A new set of issues had emerged, which demanded the close attention of the Organization. They fell into three broad categories: prevention of the proliferation, in all its aspects, of weapons of mass destruction and their means of delivery, as well as of the destabilizing accumulation of conventional arms; continuation of the dialogue to find solutions to the issues associated with the transfer of dual-purpose technologies so as not to hamper the economic progress of the developing countries; and promotion of confidence-building measures, openness and transparency in all spheres of military activities of States at global, regional and subregional levels.

3B.34 It may be recalled that the General Assembly in its resolution 47/53 D of 15 December 1992 decided, *inter alia*, that the World Disarmament Campaign would be known thereafter as the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme. Therefore, the title "World Disarmament Campaign" has been changed in the text of this fascicle to "United Nations Disarmament Information Programme".

3B.35 Within this programme of work, the distribution of resources among the subprogrammes, as estimated, would be as follows:

		Regular budget	Extrabudgetary
		(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1.	Deliberation and negotiation	29.2	-
Subprogramme 2.	Publications and United Nations Disarmament Information Programme	27.6	35.4
Subprogramme 3.	Monitoring, analysis and studies	25.4	24.1
Subprogramme 4.	Assistance to developing countries on disarmament issues: regional centres; fellowships, training and advisory services	17.8	40.5
	Total	100.0	100.0

Programme of work

Subprogramme 1. Deliberation and negotiation

3B.36 Emphasis in this subprogramme will be given to:

(a) Promoting the provision of assistance to Governments and intergovernmental bodies in the context of their deliberative and negotiating efforts aimed at intensifying and advancing the process of arms limitation and disarmament, particularly with respect to various priority disarmament issues in the post-cold-war era;

(b) Enhancing further the effectiveness and efficiency of follow-up action on the resolutions and decisions of the General Assembly and other bodies, and on agreements, as may be necessary;

(c) Rationalizing further the documentation needed for the various disarmament bodies.

Activities

1. *International cooperation (regular budget)*

(a) Depositary services: (i) treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons: Conference and its Preparatory Committee (1994 and 1995); (ii) Review Conference of the Parties to the Convention on Prohibitions or Restrictions on the Use of Certain Conventional Weapons Which May Be Deemed to Be Excessively Injurious or to Have Indiscriminate Effects (1994); and (iii) other conferences related to multilateral disarmament agreements for which the Secretary-General is a depositary and/or which are requested by the General Assembly, in particular, the convening of a conference of the Consultative Committee of Experts as provided for under paragraph 2 of article V of the Convention on the Prohibition of Military or Any Other Hostile Use of Environmental Modification Techniques;

(b) External relations: (i) maintaining liaison with States parties of various multilateral disarmament agreements and monitoring the process of the signature and ratification of those agreements, as required; and (ii) providing general consultative services to States parties in connection with various multilateral disarmament agreements and Member States of intergovernmental bodies, as requested.

2. *Parliamentary services (regular budget)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: (i) reports of the First Committee to the General Assembly on each agenda item (1994 and 1995); (ii) reports of the Disarmament Commission to the General Assembly (one in 1994 and one in 1995); (iii) reports of the Conference on Disarmament to the General Assembly (one in 1994 and one in 1995); (iv) reports to the General Assembly with respect to the follow-up and implementation of the resolutions and decisions of the Assembly and other legislative bodies, including compilation and evaluation of replies received from Member States (1994 and 1995); and (v) special reports to the General Assembly, as may be required;

(b) Substantive services: (i) annual sessions of the First Committee of the General Assembly (1994 and 1995), and year-round consultations, as necessary;* (ii) Disarmament Commission (one organizational and one substantive session each in 1994 and 1995; sessions of Commission subsidiary bodies and consultation groups, as required (1994 and 1995), and year-round consultations, as necessary; (iii) Conference on Disarmament (three sessions each in 1994 and 1995; sessions of Conference subsidiary bodies and consultation groups as required, as well as the Ad Hoc Scientific Experts Group, 1994 and 1995);* and (iv) Ad Hoc Committee on the Indian Ocean (provision of substantive support as required, 1994 and 1995).

Subprogramme 2. Publications and United Nations Disarmament Information Programme

3B.37 Emphasis will be given to establishment of a database within the Office for Disarmament Affairs, which will continue to have an impact on the production and dissemination aspects of the information programme.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services (regular budget)

Parliamentary documentation: annual reports of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme (1994 and 1995).

2. Published material (regular budget)

(a) Recurrent publications: (i) *United Nations Disarmament Yearbook* (one issue each year in 1994 and 1995); (ii) *Disarmament: A Periodic Review by the United Nations* (four issues each year in 1994 and 1995); (iii) Topical papers, pursuant to requests of Member States to host conferences on particular issues (approximately five each year in 1994 and 1995); (iv) *Newsletter* (four issues each year in 1994 and 1995); and (v) Expert studies/reports (variable periodicity, dependent upon the specific mandate of the General Assembly);

(b) Non-recurrent publications: ad hoc publications to respond to developments and requests as they occur (three or four each year in 1994 and 1995).

3. Information materials and services (regular budget/extrabudgetary)

(a) Special events: (i) pledging conference for the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme (one each year in 1994 and 1995); and (ii) panel discussion for non-governmental offices on current disarmament issues during the spring session of the Disarmament Commission and during Disarmament Week in October (two each year in 1994 and 1995);

(b) External relations: liaison with the United Nations Disarmament Information Programme constituencies: non-governmental organizations, legislators, academic and research institutes and libraries, professional groups, educators and the interested public, as well as diplomatic and governmental officials;

(c) Press releases as needed.

Subprogramme 3. Monitoring, analysis and studies

3B.38 For the biennium 1994-1995 efforts will be directed at *(a)* operating and maintaining the United Nations Register of Conventional Arms established by the Secretary-General on 1 January 1992 pursuant to General Assembly resolution

---

* High priority.

46/36 L of 9 December 1991; *(b)* operating and maintaining a computerized database for the purpose of the Register as well as for facilitating the exchange of data and information on various aspects of armaments, arms limitation and disarmament, including non-proliferation in all its aspects, trends in military spending, new scientific and technological development, the impact of actual reductions in the level of armaments and armed forces on the economy, particularly regarding the conversion of military capacities to peaceful uses, and verification; and *(c)* analysing and assessing international security and disarmament related developments within and outside the United Nations system, so as to adapt the United Nations to the new post-cold-war challenges and to promote a unified and effective approach within the Organization, thereby facilitating policy formulation and decision-making.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services (regular budget)

(a) Parliamentary documentation: reports to the General Assembly containing the data provided by Member States to the United Nations Register of Conventional Arms (one each year in 1994 and 1995);

(b) Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work: (i) Advisory Board on Disarmament Matters (one session annually in 1994 and 1995) and report to the General Assembly (one annually in 1994 and 1995); and (ii) other ad hoc expert groups that might be mandated by the General Assembly for 1994 and 1995.

2. Published material (regular budget)

Non-recurrent publications: studies that might be mandated by the General Assembly for 1994 and 1995.

3. Information materials and services (regular budget)

(a) Continued operation of the Register of Conventional Arms and its further development;

(b) Maintenance of the disarmament reference library;

(c) Continued implementation and maintenance of electronic collection, storage and retrieval of international security and disarmament affairs information.

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison (regular budget)

(a) Analytical writings; preparing political assessments, research papers and compilations; preparation of background materials, statements and briefs for the Secretary-General;

(b) Coordination with other organs/agencies of the United Nations system on follow-up of recommendations for further work with respect to study reports of ad hoc expert groups mandated by the General Assembly;

(c) Implementation of decisions involving inter-agency and interdepartmental issues such as those taken by the high-level task force on disarmament and development;

(d) Organization of expert meetings and workshops on specialized issues in the field of disarmament and international security;

(e) Maintaining cooperation with research institutes working on arms limitation and disarmament matters and more specifically with UNIDIR.

Subprogramme 4. Assistance to developing countries on disarmament issues: regional centres; fellowships, training and advisory services

3B.39 In view of improved international relations, regional and subregional issues have acquired additional urgency and importance in the field of disarmament and international security. The pursuit of regional solutions to regional problems is thus being actively encouraged by the international community. Towards this end, the Office for Disarmament Affairs will continue to organize regional disarmament meetings in cooperation with individual Governments. Efforts will be directed at enhancing opportunities for discussion at the regional and subregional levels, in the areas of conflict resolution, crisis prevention and management, and confidence-building among States.

3B.40 The emergence of new issues in the field of arms limitation, disarmament and security has led to a broader focus for the disarmament fellowship programme. The agenda of lectures will include such topics as regional approaches to disarmament, non-proliferation issues, confidence-building measures, and openness and transparency. In addition, special attention will be given to drafting and speaking exercises to provide the fellows with skills of the kind required in their subsequent diplomatic careers in the field of disarmament and security. The fellows will continue to attend meetings of the Conference on Disarmament and the First Committee of the General Assembly as part of the process of familiarizing themselves with various disarmament forums. In view of the expanded membership of the United Nations and the need to ensure the timely training of young diplomats from new Member States, the number of fellowships awarded yearly has been increased, from 25 to 30.

3B.41 Within the context of this subprogramme the Office for Disarmament Affairs will continue to provide advisory services as requested by Governments or intergovernmental regional organizations and will arrange training workshops on specific disarmament and security issues.

3B.42 An important part in the activities implemented under this subprogramme will be given to the three regional disarmament centres, which would continue to receive in 1994-1995 support from the regular budget in the form of the provision of the services of the three Directors of the centres at the P-5 level. The substantive activities of the centres will continue to be financed from extrabudgetary sources. It may be recalled that at its forty-seventh session the General Assembly had approved a commitment authority for the Secretary-General in the amount of $150,000 for administrative costs of the centres in 1993. At the same time, the General Assembly took note of the recommendation of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions that long-term proposals with respect to these regional centres should be submitted in the context of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995. Any proposal for support for the administrative costs of the regional disarmament centres in 1994-1995 would be submitted to the Assembly in the context of a further report on the subject.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services (regular budget)

(a) Parliamentary documentation: (i) reports to the General Assembly on the activities of the regional centres (one in 1994 and one in 1995); (ii) reports to the General Assembly on the work of the Standing Advisory Committee on Security Questions in Central Africa (one in 1994 and one in 1995); and (iii) reports of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on the United Nations Disarmament Fellowship, Training and Advisory Services Programme (one in 1994 and one in 1995);

(b) Substantive services: Standing Advisory Committee on Security Questions in Central Africa (two sessions each year in 1994 and 1995).

2. *Operational activities (regular budget/extrabudgetary)*

(a) Enhancing opportunities for discussion through the organization of regional seminars/conferences (financed from voluntary contributions) relating to disarmament, confidence-building and international security at the request of Member States and, as appropriate, in cooperation with the regional centres;

(b) Field projects implementing the programme of activities of the regional centres in Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean and Asia and the Pacific (two conferences/seminars per year per regional centre financed from voluntary contributions);

(c) Bulletins, study series, ad hoc publications, maintenance of reference libraries and dissemination of information materials to constituents in the respective regions;

(d) Disarmament fellowship programme composed of 30 fellows who are trained in Geneva, Vienna and New York, and in various countries hosting study visits (1994-1995);

(e) Training workshops at the regional or subregional level for government officials (advisory services), particularly from developing countries (one each year in 1994 and 1995).

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3B.43 The estimated requirements of $8,225,100 under this heading reflect a growth of $558,900 and are proposed in connection with the continuation in 1994-1995 of the current staffing structure of the Office, including reclassification of the D-1 post of the Director of the Office to the D-2 level and the addition of one P-5, one P-2 and one General Service (Other levels) post and conversion of one temporary P-5 post to established status.

3B.44 The post of the Director of the Office for Disarmament Affairs is proposed for reclassification to the D-2 level in view of the importance attached to disarmament by Member States, as reflected in resolution 47/54 G of 8 April 1993. The Director provides advice to the Secretary-General on the complex issues of disarmament and international security and on his behalf carries out the responsibilities assigned to the Secretary-General under the Charter and in the resolutions and decisions of the General Assembly and other legislative organs of the United Nations on disarmament matters, and represents the Secretary-General in this area as required. The Director also provides overall policy direction, management, leadership, supervision and guidance for all programmes of the Office for all matters of organizational, administrative and substantive nature in the related areas of responsibilities.

3B.45 The addition of one P-5, one P-2 and one General Service (Other levels) post is proposed in connection with the Arms Register. It will be recalled that, in its resolution 47/52 L of 15 December 1992, the General Assembly requested the Secretary-General to ensure that sufficient resources were made available for the United Nations Secretariat to operate and maintain the Register. Detailed requirements relating to the operation and maintenance of the Register, including staff requirements, that is, one P-5, one P-2 and one General Service (Other levels) posts, were outlined in document A/C.5/47/50. The P-5 post would be assigned to the Arms Register, Data Collection and Analysis Branch with responsibility for coordinating the maintenance and day-to-day operation of the Arms Register and for participating in the evaluation of the operation of the Register and its further development; the incumbent of the P-2 post would assist with these functions, particularly with respect to the preparation of an annual report on the Register and the maintenance of archives; the incumbent of the General Service (Other levels) post would assist in the day-to-day operation of the Register, including electronic collection, storage and retrieval of and research on data related to the Register.

3B.46 It is also proposed to convert the P-5 post of the Director of the Disarmament Regional Centre in Asia and the Pacific to established status. In this connection it should be recalled that in its resolution 44/117 F of 15 December 1989, the General Assembly requested the Secretary-General to establish, as soon as practicable, the post of Director at each of the regional centres so as to ensure the effective functioning of the centres. As the last to be phased in, a temporary P-5 post for the Director was established at Kathmandu for the biennium 1992-1993. In recognition of the important work being carried out in the Asia/Pacific region, as well as in equalizing the situation among all the centres, the conversion to established status is now requested.

Consultants and experts

3B.47 The proposed requirements of $1,395,300 under this heading reflect a growth of $41,300 and include the following provisions:

(a) $276,600 for consultants in connection with research, drafting and editing of the *Disarmament Yearbook*; implementation of disarmament studies, as mandated by the General Assembly; meetings of the Group of Governmental Experts on the United Nations Register of Conventional Arms, sessions of the Standing Advisory Committee on Security Questions in Central Africa; and in connection with the preparation of background papers for the Conference on Disarmament;

(b) $1,118,700 for ad hoc expert groups, reflecting a growth of $41,300. This provision would be required for the travel and subsistence of 24 members of the Advisory Board on Disarmament Matters; sessions of the Group of Experts on the Register; studies on disarmament that the General Assembly may wish to authorize for the biennium 1994-1995; and for travel and subsistence of members of the Standing Advisory Committee.

Travel on official business

3B.48 The total estimated provision under this heading ($447,600, including $173,000 for travel of representatives and $274,600 for travel of staff), reflects a negative growth of $50,500 owing to the lapsing of non-recurrent provisions in 1992-1993 and would be required in connection with the travel of governmental and non-governmental participants in regional conferences and seminars planned for the biennium. Costs relating to travel of staff pertain to the Director, both in a representational capacity on behalf of the Secretary-General and in his own right; other staff, particularly in connection with attendance at disarmament seminars, workshops and regional conferences; and the implementation of disarmament studies.

Contractual services

3B.49 It is estimated that $243,600 would be required for external printing in connection with the publications programme of the Office for Disarmament Affairs as outlined under subparagraph *(a)*, Recurrent publications, of activity 2, Published material, of subprogramme 2, Publications and United Nations Disarmament Information Programme.

General operating expenses

3B.50 The estimated provision of $159,600, which reflects a growth of $40,900, includes $60,200 for regular maintenance and servicing of the office automation equipment of the Office; $94,100 for communications and $5,300 for official functions. The growth of $40,900 is fully attributable to the estimated requirements in communications to cover costs of long-distance telephone calls and facsimiles necessary for the implementation of the work programme of the Office, and reflect an increase in regional activities, as well as work related to the Arms Register.

Supplies and materials

3B.51 It is estimated that $63,800 would be required mainly for electronic data-processing equipment of the Office for Disarmament Affairs.

Furniture and equipment

3B.52 The estimated provision of $379,900 reflects a growth of $229,600 and is proposed in connection with the operation of the Arms Register. These funds would be used to develop and enhance the computerized system at the base of the Arms Register, and include the acquisition of the appropriate hardware and software in order to operate and maintain the Register properly.

Fellowships, grants, contributions

3B.53 The estimated requirements of $1,529,200 at the maintenance base level include $1,089,200 for the disarmament fellowships programme and $440,000 for the subvention to UNIDIR. The requirements for the disarmament fellowship programme relate to: *(a)* lecturers' fees and travel ($30,000); *(b)* stipends and terminal allowance for 30 fellows ($525,000); *(c)* travel of fellows ($335,000); *(d)* travel of programme coordinator and assistant ($55,000); *(e)* other resource requirements such as interpretation, production of training materials and books ($40,000); *(f)* consultant services and temporary assistance during peak periods ($24,000); *(g)* implementation of the training courses at the regional and subregional levels ($80,200).

C. Programme support

TABLE 3B.13. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	1 694.0	1 881.2	137.0	7.2	2 018.2	228.0	2 246.2
Consultants and experts	26.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel on official business	9.5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual services	-	25.0	(1.2)	(4.8)	23.8	1.2	25.0
General operating expenses	94.7	120.1	140.4	116.9	260.5	14.6	275.1
Supplies and materials	27.8	40.1	-	-	40.1	2.4	42.5
Furniture and equipment	96.3	96.3	856.8	889.7	953.1	53.5	1 006.6
Total	**1 948.4**	**2 162.7**	**1 133.0**	**52.3**	**3 295.7**	**299.7**	**3 595.4**

TABLE 3B.14. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme support

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-4	1	2	1	-	-	-	2	2
P-3	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**4**	**5**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5**	**5**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Other levels	7	8	-	-	-	-	7	8
Total	**9**	**10**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9**	**10**
Grand total	**13**	**15**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14**	**15**

Overview

3B.54 Programme support is provided by the Executive Office, which is responsible for administrative management, financial and personnel planning, and the development of related policies for this part of the Department. It supplies all relevant support services and advises the Office of the Under-Secretary-General on questions of policy decisions with respect to budget preparation and implementation; personnel recruitment and management, including staff relations; and organizational procedures and work methods, including technological innovation.

Resource requirements (at current costs)

Staff costs

3B.55 The estimated requirements of $2,018,200 include provision for the continuation in 1994-1995 of the current staffing structure of the Office, conversion of one temporary P-4 post to established status and a growth of $91,100 for the establishment of one General Service (Other levels) post and $45,900 for delayed impact of a new P-4 temporary post established in 1992-1993.

3B.56 The General Service post would be required in connection with the establishment, operation and maintenance of the Department's integrated computerized database systems. Situated in the Executive Office, the incumbent of the post would assist in establishing and implementing procedures for these databases, ensuring the integrity and security of the systems and organizing and maintaining the various data collections. In respect of the P-4 post, it should be recalled that a request for a new P-4 post to help establish and maintain the computerized data system of the former Office for Research and the Collection of Information was included in the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993. The post was provided on a temporary basis. The Department of Political Affairs is undertaking an extensive programme of computerization. In order to continue to enhance the Department's computerized programmes, particularly with respect to an early warning system for preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, and the Arms Register, as well as assuring the provision of technical analysis on the design and functioning of the databases and their future development, a permanent staff member is needed. Accordingly, conversion of the temporary post to established status is now requested.

Contractual services

3B.57 The estimates under this heading ($23,800) reflect a negative growth of $1,200 and relate to the across-the-board reduction for external printing explained in part I.

General operating expenses

3B.58 The estimated requirements of $260,500 under this heading include an amount of $256,300 for rental and maintenance of office automation equipment for which a growth of $140,400 is requested, a provision of $4,000 for communications and a provision of $200 for hospitality.

Supplies and materials

3B.59 It is estimated that a provision of $40,100 at the resource maintenance level would be required in connection with the purchase of library books and publications, and for subscriptions to newspapers and magazines, as well as for office supplies, including electronic data-processing-related supplies and materials.

Furniture and equipment

3B.60 The estimated requirements of $953,100, reflecting a growth of $856,800, relate to the acquisition and replacement of hardware and software, networking and other related electronic data-processing needs of the Department in the areas of preventive diplomacy, peacemaking and servicing of the Security Council and the General Assembly. As part of an overall departmental modernization programme, which includes both database systems and individual work stations, specialized equipment, such as servers, scanners and software upgrades, as well as personal computers, printers and laptops are required.

SECTION 3C. DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL AFFAIRS II

Overview

TABLE 3C.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
A. Executive direction and management	979.5	1 426.2	1 630.9	114.3	3 057.1	318.4	3 375.5
B. Programme of work	12 817.3	17 992.0	884.5	4.9	18 876.5	2 365.8	21 242.3
C. Programme support	1 083.8	1 262.1	196.6	15.5	1 458.7	146.7	1 605.4
Total, regular budget	**14 880.6**	**20 680.3**	**2 712.0**	**13.1**	**23 392.3**	**2 830.9**	**26 223.2**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	-	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total (a)	**-**		**-**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	300.0	United Nations Trust Fund for Electoral Observation	300.0
	250.0	Trust Fund for Publicity against Apartheid	250.0
Total (b)	**550.0**		**550.0**
		(c) Operational projects	
	7 000.0	United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa	7 000.0
	9 000.0	United Nations Educational and Training Programme for Southern Africa	10 000.0
	1 725.0	United Nations Fund for Namibia	255.0
Total (c)	**17 725.0**		**17 255.0**
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**18 275.0**		**17 805.0**
		Total costs	**44 028.2**

TABLE 3C.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	13 140.2	18 184.5	2 012.3	11.0	20 196.8	2 598.6	22 795.4
Consultants and experts	73.7	92.2	265.8	288.2	358.0	21.6	379.6
Travel on official business	1 062.5	1 653.2	100.3	6.0	1 753.5	133.4	1 886.9
Contractual services	61.2	75.3	(20.4)	(27.0)	54.9	4.3	59.2
General operating expenses	426.1	544.3	180.4	33.1	724.7	52.5	777.2
Supplies and materials	41.4	55.3	31.6	57.1	86.9	7.2	94.1
Furniture and equipment	75.5	75.5	142.0	188.0	217.5	13.3	230.8
Total	**14 880.6**	**20 680.3**	**2 712.0**	**13.1**	**23 392.3**	**2 830.9**	**26 223.2**

TABLE 3C.3. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Department of Political Affairs II

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	4	5	-	-	-	-	4	5
D-1	9	10	1	1	-	-	10	11
P-5	11	15	2	3	-	-	13	18
P-4	14	14	1	1	-	-	15	15
P-3	14	14	2	1	-	-	16	15
P-2/1	7	7	-	-	-	-	7	7
Total	**60**	**66**	**6**	**6**	**-**	**-**	**66**	**72**
General Service category								
Principal level	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Other levels	46	47	9	10	-	-	55	57
Total	**46**	**48**	**9**	**10**	**-**	**-**	**55**	**58**
Other categories								
Local level	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**
Grand total	**106**	**114**	**15**	**20**	**-**	**-**	**121**	**134**

Overview

3C.1 In the context of the first phase of the restructuring of the Secretariat and in response to the needs for the Organization to develop an enhanced capacity for preventive diplomacy, peacemaking and peace-keeping, the Department of Political Affairs, headed by two Under-Secretaries-General with clearly defined geographical responsibilities and functions, was established in March 1992. This part of the Department is responsible for the peaceful settlement process in the Middle East, pacific settlement procedures in Africa, electoral assistance, elimination of apartheid, regional cooperation and self-determination, and the question of Palestine. The activities incorporate most and in some cases all of the activities carried out by the following former departments and offices: Office of Political and General Assembly

Affairs and Secretariat Services, Office for Research and the Collection of Information, Department of Special Political Questions, Regional Cooperation, Decolonization and Trusteeship and the Department of Political and Security Council Affairs.

3C.2 The activities fall under subprogramme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, and subprogramme 3, Research, collection and analysis of information, of programme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping, research and the collection and analysis of information; programme 4, Special political questions, trusteeship and decolonization; programme 5, Question of Palestine; and programme 6, Elimination of apartheid, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). In implementation of the aforementioned programmes of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, this part of the Department of Political Affairs is expected to assist in the gathering and analysis of information and in alerting the relevant organs about impending crises or emergencies, to carry out mandates decided upon by the Security Council, the General Assembly and other competent organs and to provide substantive servicing to the Trusteeship Council, the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, the Special Committee against Apartheid and other bodies, and the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People.

3C.3 The estimated percentage distribution of resources under this subsection in 1994-1995, will be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
	(percentage)	
A. Executive direction and management	12.9	-
B. Programme of work		
1. Subprogramme 1 of programme 1: Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking	4.2	-
2. Subprogramme 3 of programme 1: Research, collection and analysis of information	4.3	-
3. Subprogramme 1 of programme 4: Special political questions (UNARDOL)	4.5	-
4. Subprogramme 1 of programme 4: Special political questions (other)	10.5	1.4
5. Subprogrammes 2 and 3 of programme 4: Regional political and security cooperation, and trusteeship and decolonization	14.7	-
6. Subprogramme 4 of programme 4: Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections	8.3	1.7
7. Programme 5: Question of Palestine	17.9	-
8. Programme 6: Elimination of apartheid	16.6	96.9
Subtotal	81.0	100.0
C. Programme support	6.1	-
Total	100.0	100.0

A. Executive direction and management

TABLE 3C.4. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	919.8	1 150.8	1 316.1	114.3	2 466.9	276.4	2 743.3
Consultants and experts	16.6	24.6	214.8	873.1	239.4	13.9	253.3
Travel on official business	38.6	244.7	100.0	40.8	344.7	27.7	372.4
General operating expenses	4.5	6.1	-	-	6.1	0.4	6.5
Total	**979.5**	**1 426.2**	**1 630.9**	**114.3**	**3 057.1**	**318.4**	**3 375.5**

TABLE 3C.5. POST REQUIREMENTS

Executive direction and management

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
D-1	1	3	-	-	-	-	1	3
P-5	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	2
Total	**3**	**7**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**7**
General Service category								
Other levels	4	7	-	1	-	-	4	8
Total	**4**	**7**	**-**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**8**
Grand total	**7**	**14**	**-**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**15**

3C.4 The Office of the Under-Secretary-General provides overall policy direction, supervision and management of this part of the Department in the implementation of the activities that fall under subprogramme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking and subprogramme 3, Research, collection and analysis of information, of programme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping, research and the collection and analysis of information; programme 4, Special political questions, trusteeship and decolonization; programme 5, Question of Palestine; and programme 6, Elimination of apartheid, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). In addition to his managerial responsibilities, the Under-Secretary-General: *(a)* advises the Secretary-General on specific questions of a political nature, carries out special assignments and missions on his behalf, and undertakes diplomatic activities in connection with good offices missions, preventive diplomacy and the peaceful settlement of disputes, particularly in the Middle East and Africa; *(b)* provides electoral assistance and technical support, on behalf of the Secretary-General, to Member States and to existing verification missions; *(c)* assists and advises the Secretary-General in matters of cooperation between the United Nations and regional organizations and in the discharge of his political responsibility regarding equal rights and self-determination of peoples, under the Charter of the United Nations, and decolonization, in pursuance of resolutions of United Nations organs; and *(d)* assists the Secretary-General in his endeavour to ensure the exercise by the Palestinian people of their inalienable rights and the total elimination of the apartheid system in South Africa.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3C.5 The restructuring of the Secretariat has expanded the responsibilities of the Office of the Under-Secretary-General. In order, therefore, to strengthen and focus the work of the Organization in the political area, the current staffing table of the Office, which consists of seven posts (one USG, one D-1, one P-5 and four General Service (Other level)) is proposed to be increased by eight posts (one D-2, two D-1, one P-5 and four General Service (Other level)). Explanations are provided below for the proposed posts changes and overtime requirements:

(a) Increased responsibilities arising from the restructuring of the Secretariat include the completion of reports, published and unpublished, submitted to the Security Council. Preparation of the reports involves extensive consultation and coordination with substantive offices responsible for various aspects of the reports. Accordingly, the proposed staff changes referred to in paragraph 3C.5 would provide for the establishment of a Coordination and Report Unit within the Office of the Under-Secretary-General, to be headed by a Director at the D-2 level. Other posts required for the Unit would consist of a P-5 post proposed for redeployment from the Executive Office of the Secretary-General and two General Service (Other level) posts proposed for redeployment from programme 6, Elimination of apartheid (see para. 3C.57);

(b) One of the two new D-1 posts will have responsibilities in connection with special missions and representation functions. The post is proposed for redeployment from programme 6, Elimination of apartheid in line with the overall priorities of the Organization in the areas of preventive diplomacy and peacemaking since it is anticipated that the transfer would increase efficiency and proper coordination. The other D-1 post has been temporarily redeployed in 1992-1993 through the new treatment of vacancies to carry out the responsibilities of a political adviser to UNOMSA. It is estimated that developments in South Africa will require the continued provision of the post in 1994-1995 to carry out similar functions. The responsibilities attached to the post are foreseen as a means of strengthening the activities carried out by UNOMSA and providing pertinent expertise in other areas, such as electoral, legal, and socio-economic areas;

(c) One General Service (Other level) established post and one General Service (Other level) temporary post are proposed for redeployment from programme 6, Elimination of apartheid, and subprogramme 1, Special political questions, of programme 4, Special political questions, trusteeship and decolonization (which was authorized for residual activities relating to Namibia), respectively, to provide for secretarial assistance to the two D-1 posts discussed in paragraph 3C.5 (b);

(d) A provision of $5,400 to meet overtime requirements in the Office of the Under-Secretary-General.

Consultants and experts

3C.6 The provision under this heading ($239,400), which includes a resource growth of $214,800, represents the total requirements for consultancy services of the Department as a whole (excluding those relating to programme 5, Question of Palestine, and programme 6, Elimination of apartheid). It is estimated that consultancy services would be required in connection with subprogramme 1 of programme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, subprogramme 1 of programme 4, Special political questions, and subprogramme 4 of programme 4, Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections. It is envisaged that the increasing activities of new subprogramme 4 of programme 4 will require specialized outside expertise during the biennium to assist in the development of guidelines and training materials for electoral observers and electoral verification missions. Consultancy requirements are also anticipated for the Special Representative of the Secretary-General to the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries in 1994.

Travel on official business

3C.7 The estimate of $344,700 includes an increase of $100,000 and relates to travel of staff to represent the United Nations, upon request by the Secretary-General, at sessions and meetings of regional organizations, other intergovernmental bodies and the specialized agencies and at inter-agency meetings. In addition, the Under-Secretary-General, assisted by his staff, would have to undertake travel in carrying out his assignments described in paragraph 3C.4, excluding requirements relating to programme 5, Question of Palestine, and programme 6, Elimination of apartheid. The implementation of the electoral assistance programmes and the provision of technical support to existing verification missions require considerable travel and follow-up.

General operating expenses

3C.8 The requirements under this heading ($6,100) would provide for hospitality expenditures of the Trusteeship Council ($2,000) and the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples ($4,100).

B. Programme of work

TABLE 3C.6. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
1. Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking	339.7	674.7	309.5	45.8	984.2	113.2	1 097.4
2. Research, collection and analysis of information	652.6	700.1	309.2	44.1	1 009.3	115.8	1 125.1
3. Special political questions (UNARDOL)	-	-	797.8	-	797.8	383.3	1 181.1
4. Special political questions (other)	1 847.2	2 197.4	282.6	12.8	2 480.0	284.0	2 764.0
5. Regional political and security cooperation, and trusteeship and decolonization	2 659.3	3 387.3	61.3	1.8	3 448.6	396.1	3 844.7
6. Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections	875.6	1 731.7	218.1	12.5	1 949.8	223.5	2 173.3
7. Question of Palestine	3 047.5	4 226.0	58.4	1.3	4 284.4	417.5	4 701.9
8. Elimination of apartheid	3 395.4	5 074.8	(1 152.4)	(22.7)	3 922.4	432.4	4 354.8
Total, regular budget	**12 817.3**	**17 992.0**	**884.5**	**4.9**	**18 876.5**	**2 365.8**	**21 242.3**

TABLE 3C.6 *(continued)*

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	-	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
		(b) Substantive activities	
	300.0	United Nations Trust Fund for Electoral Observation	300.0
	250.0	Trust Fund for Publicity against Apartheid	250.0
Total *(b)*	**550.0**		**550.0**
		(c) Operational projects	
	7 000.0	United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa	7 000.0
	9 000.0	United Nations Educational and Training Programme for Southern Africa	10 000.0
	1 725.0	United Nations Fund for Namibia	255.0
Total *(c)*	**17 725.0**		**17 255.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**18 275.0**		**17 805.0**
		Total costs	**39 047.3**

TABLE 3C.7. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	11 296.3	15 970.8	644.7	4.0	16 615.5	2 199.1	18 814.6
Consultants and experts	57.1	67.6	51.0	75.5	118.6	7.7	126.3
Travel on official business	979.9	1 351.6	(34.3)	(2.5)	1 317.3	100.5	1 417.8
Contractual services	60.3	74.4	(20.4)	(27.4)	54.0	4.2	58.2
General operating expenses	359.7	453.0	131.2	28.9	584.2	41.3	625.5
Supplies and materials	34.2	44.8	22.8	50.9	67.6	5.7	73.3
Furniture and equipment	29.8	29.8	89.5	300.3	119.3	7.3	126.6
Total	**12 817.3**	**17 992.0**	**884.5**	**4.9**	**18 876.5**	**2 365.8**	**21 242.3**

TABLE 3C.8. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme of work

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
D-1	8	7	1	1	-	-	9	8
P-5	9	12	2	3	-	-	11	15
P-4	14	14	1	1	-	-	15	15
P-3	13	13	2	1	-	-	15	14
P-2/1	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
Total	**54**	**56**	**6**	**6**	**-**	**-**	**60**	**62**
General Service category								
Principal level	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other levels	37	36	9	9	-	-	46	45
Total	**37**	**36**	**9**	**9**	**-**	**-**	**46**	**45**
Other categories								
Local level	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**
Grand total	**91**	**92**	**15**	**19**	**-**	**-**	**106**	**111**

1. GOOD OFFICES, PREVENTIVE DIPLOMACY AND PEACEMAKING

TABLE 3C.9. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	339.7	674.7	309.5	45.8	984.2	113.2	1 097.4
Total	**339.7**	**674.7**	**309.5**	**45.8**	**984.2**	**113.2**	**1 097.4**

TABLE 3C.10. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-3	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
P-2/1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	**2**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**4**
General Service category								
Other levels	1	3	-	-	-	-	1	3
Total	**1**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**3**
Grand total	**3**	**6**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**7**

Subprogramme 1. Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking

3C.9 The activities proposed to be carried out in implementation of subprogramme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, of programme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping, research and the collection of information, are in respect of regional responsibility for the Middle East. It has been, for an extended period, one of the prime critical zones in international relations, and the United Nations has been attempting to settle peacefully the disputes in the region since the inception of the Organization. The main legislative authority for the subprogramme is the Charter of the United Nations, including its Article 99. Activities are also mandated by resolutions of the Security Council, such as resolutions 242 (1967) of 22 November 1967 and 681 (1990) of 20 December 1990, and the General Assembly, one of the most recent of which is its resolution 47/54 D of 11 December 1992.

3C.10 The activities are carried out by the Unit on the Peaceful Settlement Process in the Middle East, established in the context of the restructuring of the Organization, which reflects the importance the United Nations attaches to the resolution of the conflict in the region. The Unit assists the Secretary-General in his responsibilities regarding the peaceful settlement of conflicts in the Middle East and in his capacity as a participant in the multilateral Middle East peace talks. It also provides assistance to the Secretary-General on the political aspects of peace-keeping operations (UNTSO, UNDOF and UNIFIL), as well as humanitarian activities in the region (UNRWA) and development activities in the Palestinian occupied territories (UNDP).

3C.11 The mandates of the subprogramme emphasize that the United Nations should deal in a timely manner with potential and/or actual threats to peace. This requires a reliable and well organized system for collecting and analysing information. In that context, the Unit develops and maintains a regular, systematic and analytical body of in-depth knowledge and experience on the Middle East.

Activities

1. International cooperation

Settlement of disputes, special missions, good offices, and fact-finding:

(a) Monitoring political and other developments in and with regard to the Middle East through the collection and analysis of information;

(b) Identifying developing situations and potential sources of crises requiring the attention of the Secretary-General;

(c) Preparation of background papers, analyses and assessments; as well as statements, talking points and briefing notes for the Secretary-General;

(d) Maintenance of contacts with a variety of parties with knowledge of the situation in the Middle East;

(e) Fact-finding missions to the region and representation at important seminars, conferences and related events.

2. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation (including official records):

(a) Reports of the Secretary-General on the Middle East and related subjects for the General Assembly;

(b) Reports on the situation in the Middle East and the question of Palestine to the General Assembly;

(c) Assistance in drafting reports on Middle East issues, as mandated by the Security Council.

3. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

(a) Maintenance of close contacts with other departments of the Secretariat and United Nations programmes and agencies involved in political, peace-keeping and humanitarian questions, as well as with delegations;

(b) Assistance in the preparation for the United Nations participation in the multilateral Middle East peace talks, evaluation of their progress and coordination of inputs by other United Nations agencies.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3C.12 The Unit on the Peaceful Settlement Process in the Middle East was provided with three professional (one D-1, one P-4 and one temporary P-3) and one General Service (Other level) posts redeployed from various areas, following the restructuring of the Secretariat. It is proposed to augment the staffing of the Unit through the redeployment of one P-2 from programme 6, Elimination of apartheid (see para. 3C.57) and the creation of two General Service (Other level) established posts for the effective implementation of its activities.

2. RESEARCH AND COLLECTION OF INFORMATION

TABLE 3C.11. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	652.6	700.1	309.2	44.1	1 009.3	115.8	1 125.1
Total	**652.6**	**700.1**	**309.2**	**44.1**	**1 009.3**	**115.8**	**1 125.1**

TABLE 3C.12. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Research and collection of information

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**2**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**3**
General Service category								
Other levels	3	3	-	1	-	-	3	4
Total	**3**	**3**	**-**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**4**
Grand total	**5**	**6**	**-**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**5**	**7**

Subprogramme 3. Research and collection of information

3C.13 Activities carried out under this subprogramme in support of subprogrammes 1 and 2 of programme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping, research and the collection and analysis of information, will aim at strengthening the capability of the Organization to implement its course of action, as set out in the revised medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997. In particular it will provide early warning of developing situations in Africa affecting international peace and security by constant assessment and analysis of emerging issues in Africa.

3C.14 Responsibility for implementation of the activities rests with the Research and Data Collection Unit, which was established within the Department of Political Affairs following the restructuring of the Secretariat. The requirements for the implementation of General Assembly resolutions 47/120 A and B of 18 December 1992 and 20 September 1993, respectively, has broadened the scope and nature of the orientation of the subprogramme by raising the range of action-oriented operations in the areas of research and policy with respect to early warning and preventive diplomacy.

Activities

1. International cooperation

(a) Settlement of disputes, special missions, good offices, and fact-finding:

(i) Monitoring developments on a daily basis, collecting and analysing information with respect to all African countries based on the following categorizations: *(a)* situations in which the United Nations is actively involved; *(b)* situations of armed conflict with no United Nations involvement; *(c)* situations of high-level tension; *(d)* situations of low-level tension; and *(e)* situations of relatively stable countries with emerging elements of instability;

(ii) Bringing to the attention of the Secretary-General and his senior officials promptly developments in any situation that pose a threat to peace and security, and recommending appropriate responses in exercising preventive diplomacy;

(iii) Provision of up-to-date information and analyses on all situations in Africa in support of the peacemaking efforts of the Secretary-General and his senior officials;

(iv) Research and reports on issues that affect peace and security in Africa, including the issuance of periodic reports on the trend and state of conflict situations in relevant African countries, and on the continent as a whole;

(v) Maintenance of an up-to-date data bank system in support of preventive diplomacy and peacemaking;

(vi) Undertaking of fact-finding missions aimed at supporting research and analysis for early warning and preventive diplomacy, particularly with respect to decisions on policy options;

(b) External relations:

(i) Focal point for contacts with institutions engaged in conflict resolution and research on early warning and preventive diplomacy;

(ii) Participation and/or organization of seminars on early warning and preventive diplomacy.

2. *Parliamentary services*

Ad hoc groups and related preparatory work: preparation of studies on major issues pertaining to early warning and preventive diplomacy.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3C.15 The Research and Data Analysis Unit established within the Branch for Pacific Settlement Procedures in Africa was provided with two professional (one D-1 and one P-4) and three General Service (Other level) posts redeployed from the former Office for Research and Collection of Information, following the restructuring of the Secretariat. It is proposed to augment the staffing of the Unit with a new P-5 post corresponding to one that had been temporarily redeployed in 1992-1993 through the new treatment of vacancies, as the Unit has been given major responsibilities in the implementation of the recommendations contained in the report of the Secretary-General entitled "An Agenda for Peace", in relation to early warning, which is considered as the main pillar of preventive diplomacy and peacemaking. In view of the expanded workload, it is also proposed to redeploy a General Service (Other level) temporary post, for the effective implementation of activities carried out by the Unit, from the Branch on Pacific Settlement Procedures in Africa (see para. 3C.27).

3. SPECIAL POLITICAL QUESTIONS (UNARDOL)

TABLE 3C.13. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	-	565.0	-	565.0	369.6	934.6
Consultants and experts	-	-	51.0	-	51.0	2.9	53.9
Travel on official business	-	-	21.2	-	21.2	1.2	22.4
General operating expenses	-	-	125.8	-	125.8	7.0	132.8
Supplies and materials	-	-	24.5	-	24.5	2.0	26.5
Furniture and equipment	-	-	10.3	-	10.3	0.6	10.9
Total	-	-	**797.8**	-	**797.8**	**383.3**	**1 181.1**

TABLE 3C.14. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Special political questions (UNARDOL)

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
P-5	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total	-	-	-	**1**	-	-	-	**1**
General Service category								
Other levels	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total	-	-	-	**1**	-	-	-	**1**
Other categories								
Local level	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4
Total	-	-	-	**4**	-	-	-	**4**
Grand total	-	-	-	**6**	-	-	-	**6**

Subprogramme 1. Special political questions (UNARDOL)

3C.16 By its resolution 33/146 of 20 December 1978, the General Assembly requested the Secretary-General to establish at Beirut a joint coordinating committee of the specialized agencies and other organizations within the United Nations system, headed by a coordinator appointed by him, to assist the Government of Lebanon in its efforts for reconstruction and development. This mandate for action was reiterated in subsequent resolutions of the General Assembly, most recently resolution 47/155 of 18 December 1992, which reaffirmed the urgent need to initiate regional and international action to assist the Government of Lebanon in rebuilding the country and restoring its human and economic capacities, called upon all organizations and programmes of the United Nations system to intensify their assistance in response to the country's urgent needs and invited the Secretary-General to intensify his efforts to mobilize all possible assistance to Lebanon. In view of the changing political situation in the country and the improved environment for reconstruction and development, it is anticipated that assistance efforts will continue through 1994-1995, and related provisions are therefore included in this proposed programme budget.

3C.17 Following the restructuring of the Secretariat, UNARDOL was integrated into the Department of Humanitarian Affairs. Following a further review and in line with the revisions to programme 4, Special political questions, trusteeship and decolonization, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 approved by the General Assembly at its forty-seventh session, activities relating to monitoring political developments in Lebanon that are relevant to the implementation of activities for the reconstruction and development of Lebanon, as well as to political coordination of United Nations assistance activities, fall under subprogramme 1, Special political questions, of programme 4, which is implemented by the Department of Political Affairs. Accordingly, resources approved for UNARDOL are proposed for transfer from the Department of Humanitarian Affairs to the Department of Political Affairs.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3C.18 The requirements for staff costs provide for one P-5, one General Service (Other level) for a senior administrative assistant, and four Local level temporary posts (for three senior secretaries and one driver/mechanic). As indicated in paragraph 3C.17, the posts are proposed for transfer from the Department of Humanitarian Affairs to the Department of Political Affairs.

Consultants and experts

3C.19 A provision of $51,000 would cover four work-months of consultancy services to assist with resource mobilization and inter-agency collaborative action.

Travel on official business

3C.20 The requirements under this heading ($21,200) provide for the travel of the Coordinator and the Special Assistant for consultation at Headquarters, the World Bank, IMF and other United Nations agencies and programmes in relation to liaison and coordination functions and to donor countries in respect of resource mobilization and programme development.

General operating expenses

3C.21 Requirements of $125,800 for general operating expenses include: rental of office premises and related maintenance ($66,400); repair, maintenance and other costs of two vehicles for the office ($18,400); communications costs, such as telex, facsimile, telephone, postage and pouch ($18,500); hospitality requirements ($2,300); and miscellaneous services such as insurance, casual labour and local printing ($20,200).

Supplies and materials

3C.22 Requirements of $24,500 are estimated to provide for stationery, office supplies and reproduction materials.

Furniture and equipment

3C.23 The requirements of $10,300 would cover the improvement and upgrading of communication facilities, and replacement of furniture and minor office equipment.

4. SPECIAL POLITICAL QUESTIONS (OTHER)

TABLE 3C.15. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	1 788.8	2 138.8	341.2	15.9	2 480.0	284.0	2 764.0
Travel on official business	33.5	33.1	(33.1)	(100.0)	-	-	-
General operating expenses	23.2	23.8	(23.8)	(100.0)	-		-
Supplies and materials	1.7	1.7	(1.7)	(100.0)	-	-	-
Total, regular budget	**1 847.2**	**2 197.4**	**282.6**	**12.8**	**2 480.0**	**284.0**	**2 764.0**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	-	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	1 725.0	United Nations Fund for Namibia	255.0
Total *(c)*	**1 725.0**		**255.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**1 725.0**		**255.0**
		Total costs	**3 019.0**

TABLE 3C.16. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Special political questions (other)

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	2	2	1	1	-	-	3	3
P-4	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	2
P-3	-	2	1	-	-	-	1	2
Total	**4**	**7**	**3**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**9**
General Service category								
Other levels	-	2	7	5	-	-	7	7
Total	**-**	**2**	**7**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**7**
Grand total	**4**	**9**	**10**	**7**	**-**	**-**	**14**	**16**

Subprogramme 1. Special political questions

3C.24 Following the restructuring of the Secretariat, the Branch on Pacific Settlement Procedures in Africa was created within the newly established Department of Political Affairs. The activities carried out by the Branch relate to subprogramme 1, Special political questions, of programme 4, Special political questions, trusteeship and decolonization, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, and covers a broad range of special questions of a political nature in and relating to Africa in the context of Chapter VI of the Charter, relative to pacific settlement of disputes. Activities carried out by the Branch include monitoring political and other developments in Africa and rendering assistance to the Secretary-General with regard to his responsibilities relating to peaceful settlement of disputes in Africa and on the political aspects of peace-keeping operations in Africa.

3C.25 The Branch also monitors activities, maintains close contact and conducts cooperation activities with African regional, interregional and subregional organizations, associations and conferences having observer status or other recognized status with the United Nations, notably OAU as well as the front-line States and SADCC on matters of concern to the United Nations in accordance with General Assembly resolutions.

3C.26 It may be recalled that in its resolution 44/243 B of 11 September 1990, the General Assembly decided that the United Nations Fund for Namibia should continue to operate in order to ensure the orderly completion of all programmes and activities currently financed from it during the period 1990-1994. It further decided to establish the United Nations Trust Committee for the United Nations Fund for Namibia to serve as the trustee of the Fund until its dissolution. In respect of the residual programmes for 1991 and beyond, the Assembly, in section I of its resolution 45/248 B of 21 December 1990, accepted the proposal of the Secretary-General to establish a Transitional Unit for Namibia in the former Department for Special Political Questions, Regional Cooperation, Decolonization and Trusteeship, to carry out the orderly completion of all programmes and activities financed from the United Nations Fund for Namibia (General Account and Nationhood Programme Account) and to provide secretariat and substantive services to the United Nations Trust Committee for the Fund. Given the envisaged deficit under the General Account, the Trust Committee decided that from January 1991 only the individual scholarship programme and the social and medical assistance would be funded from it, and it has determined that its remaining projects should be funded from the Nationhood Programme Account until their completion. The residual activities are proposed to be administered by the Branch during the biennium 1994-1995, and are considered to fall under this subprogramme.

Activities

1. *International cooperation (RB)*

(a) Good offices, fact-finding, peacemaking and conflict resolution:

(i) Monitoring developments and preparing critical analyses on specific political issues relating to pacific settlement procedures in Africa;

(ii) Responsibility for political aspects of peace-keeping operations in Africa;

(iii) Maintenance and development of cooperation with OAU, SADCC and front-line States through joint meetings, consultations, liaison and attendance at meetings held by them, particularly the Council of Ministers and summit meetings of OAU;

(b) External relations (RB). Liaison functions with African regional and interregional organizations, associations and conferences regarding political matters of importance to the United Nations will include:

(i) Maintenance and development of cooperation with the secretariats of regional and interregional organizations, associations and conferences as well as with non-governmental organizations. Cooperation will be carried out through joint meetings, consultations and other forms of liaison with their respective secretariats and through exchange of information and data;

(ii) Advice to United Nations organizations and agencies on African issues, particularly with regard to new initiatives called for in relevant United Nations resolutions;

(iii) Attendance at the annual ministerial and summit meetings of African regional and subregional organizations.

2. *Parliamentary services (RB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation. Although the specific reporting requirements in the biennium 1994-1995 might vary in accordance with developments, it is anticipated that reports of the Secretary-General required for submission to the General Assembly will include: cooperation between the United Nations and OAU; the question of the Comorian Island of Mayotte; cooperation between the United Nations and SADCC; and special assistance to front-line States. Preparation of reports of the Secretary-General to the Security Council on key African questions, including Angola, Liberia, Mozambique, South Africa, Somalia and Western Sahara will also be carried out.

(b) Substantive services:

(i) Organization and preparation of background documentation on general or inter-organizational meetings as called for under relevant General Assembly resolutions, particularly in the context of cooperation between the United Nations and OAU;

(ii) Preparation of pre-session, in-session and post-session documentation, including working papers and reports concerning the meetings between the United Nations system and regional organizations, particularly OAU;

(iii) Substantive servicing of the meetings of the United Nations Trust Committee for the United Nations Fund for Namibia by the Transitional Unit for Namibia.

3. *Operational activities (XB)*

Completion of humanitarian assistance and other training projects for Namibians (1994 and 1995).

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)*

(a) Liaison with the departments entrusted with responsibility for political, peace-keeping and humanitarian questions, as well as with delegations;

(b) Liaison with departments responsible for international economic cooperation with reference to political aspects of regional, economic and social issues in Africa.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3C.27 It has proved extremely difficult to carry out fully and adequately the activities required under subprogramme 1 of programme 4 with a staff complement of four Professional (one D-2, one D-1 and two P-5) established posts and one Professional (P-4) and five General Service (Other level) temporary posts, provided to the Branch following the restructuring of the Secretariat. The activities include peacemaking and backstopping of peace-keeping operations in Africa, as well as cooperation with OAU. The workload has increased appreciably with respect to the establishment of several peace-keeping operations and observer missions in Africa (e.g., increased United Nations participation in efforts to facilitate the resolution of intra-State conflicts in the continent) and expanding cooperation between the United Nations and OAU in the context of General Assembly resolutions 47/120 A and B. Activities also include regular monitoring and reporting on developments in Africa. It is therefore proposed to augment the staffing through the redeployment of one P-4, one P-3 and two General Service (Other level) established posts from programme 6, Elimination of apartheid, to this subprogramme. The proposed redeployment of resources will have no adverse effect on the activities carried out under programme 6 since the deployment of observers and support staff to South Africa under the terms of Security Council resolution 772 (1992) of 17 August 1992 has alleviated the workload in respect of the implementation of its subprogramme 1, but has correspondingly increased the workload under this subprogramme in respect of overseeing the activities of observers (see para. 3C.57). One other P-3 established post is also proposed for redeployment from subprogramme 3, Trusteeship and decolonization in view of the aforementioned increase in activities under this subprogramme (see para. 3C.35). In addition, one General Service (Other level) temporary post is proposed for redeployment to subprogramme 1 of programme 1 (see para. 3C.15 above).

3C.28 The residual activities relating to Namibia are due for completion during the biennium 1994-1995 and are to be administered by the Branch under subprogramme 1 of programme 4. It is therefore proposed to redeploy one P-5 and one General Service (Other level) temporary post approved for the Transitional Unit for Namibia. The P-3 temporary post approved for those activities is also relinquished. Owing to the increased level of activities required under executive direction and management, the other General Service (Other level) post approved for the unit is proposed for redeployment to that programme (see para. 3C.5).

Travel on official business, general operating expenses and supplies and materials

3C.29 The provisions for travel on official business ($33,100), general operating expenses ($23,800), and supplies and materials ($1,700), which relate to residual activities in respect of Namibia, are proposed for redeployment to programme support of this part of the Department.

5. REGIONAL POLITICAL AND SECURITY COOPERATION AND TRUSTEESHIP AND DECOLONIZATION

TABLE 3C.17. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	2 659.3	3 387.3	61.3	1.8	3 448.6	396.1	3 844.7
Total	**2 659.3**	**3 387.3**	**61.3**	**1.8**	**3 448.6**	**396.1**	**3 844.7**

TABLE 3C.18. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Regional, political and security cooperation and trusteeship and decolonization

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	2	3	1	1	-	-	3	4
P-4	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
P-3	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	1
P-2/1	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	**13**	**13**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**14**	**14**
General Service category								
Other levels	8	8	-	-	-	-	8	8
Total	**8**	**8**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8**	**8**
Grand total	**21**	**21**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**22**	**22**

3C.30 Activities under this subsection are performed by the Division for Regional Cooperation and Self-determination, which was established as a result of the restructuring of the Secretariat. The activities are in implementation of subprogramme 2, Regional, political and security cooperation; and subprogramme 3, Trusteeship and decolonization, of programme 4, Special political questions, decolonization and trusteeship. The implementation of General Assembly resolutions 47/120 A and B calls for the strengthening of cooperation with regional organizations. Although the increased activities are likely to require additional staff resources in carrying out the activities under subprogramme 2, it is foreseen that additional resource requirements will be met basically through redeployment from subprogramme 3, on the assumption that two of the Territories may exercise their right to self-determination during the biennium 1994-1995.

Subprogramme 2. Regional, political and security cooperation

3C.31 The objective of the activities carried out under subprogramme 2 of programme 4 of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, continues to be the promotion of the implementation of the relevant provisions of Chapter VIII of the Charter, entitled "Regional arrangements". In that respect, maintenance of effective general cooperation will continue with the secretariats of the regional and interregional organizations, associations and conferences dealing with political matters of concern to the United Nations.

3C.32 Activities will also include in particular: *(a)* monitoring the work of subregional, regional and interregional organizations, associations and conferences having observer status or other recognized status with the United Nations; and *(b)* maintaining close cooperation with them, notably CSCE, LAS, OIC, OAS, and others, in accordance with relevant General Assembly resolutions.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) Settlement of disputes, special missions, good offices, fact-finding: monitoring activities of regional organizations and preparing political analysis of those activities;

(b) External relations: maintaining and developing cooperation with the secretariats of regional and interregional organizations, notably, CSCE, LAS and all its related organizations, OIC and OAS, as well as organizations operating in the Caribbean, including CARICOM and CDCC, the South Pacific Forum and the South Pacific Commission and related organizations, the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries and the Commonwealth. Cooperation will be maintained through joint meetings, consultations and other forms of liaison with their respective secretariats; and attendance at their annual meetings of Foreign Ministers and summit meetings, where appropriate.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation:

(i) Report of the Secretary-General on cooperation between the United Nations and CSCE;

(ii) Report of the Secretary-General on a zone of peace and cooperation of the South Atlantic;

(iii) Report of the Secretary-General on strengthening of security and cooperation in the Mediterranean region;

(iv) Reports of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on cooperation between the United Nations and LAS (1994 and 1995); the general meeting between the United Nations system and LAS and its specialized organizations (1995); and the sectoral meeting between the United Nations system and LAS and its specialized organizations (1994 and 1995);

(v) Reports of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on cooperation between the United Nations and OIC (1994 and 1995); the general meeting between the United Nations system and OIC and its specialized institutions (1995); the meeting of the focal points of the lead agencies of the United Nations system and OIC and its specialized institutions (1994); the sectoral meeting between the United Nations system and OIC and its specialized institutions (1994 and 1995);

(vi) Five reports of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on cooperation between the United Nations and OAS (1994 and 1995). Furthermore, in response to Assembly resolutions 47/120 A and B and to the related statement of the President of the Security Council on behalf of the Council on 28 January 1993, a number of regional organizations have initiated consultations which are likely to result in the signing of formal cooperation agreements with the United Nations. It is expected that such developments during the biennium will call for the preparation of additional reports on cooperation with those organizations;

(vii) Reports of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on the general meeting between the United Nations and OAS (1994) and on the sectoral meetings between the United Nations and OAS (1994 and 1995);

(b) Substantive services:

(i) One general meeting (1995) and two sectoral meetings (1994, 1995) between the United Nations system and LAS and its specialized organizations;

(ii) One meeting of the Focal Points of the Lead Agencies (1994) and one general meeting (1995) and two sectoral meetings (1994, 1995) between the United Nations system and OIC and its specialized institutions (one session in 1995);

(iii) General meeting between the United Nations and OAS (one session in 1994);

(c) Technical (secretariat) services are provided for the meetings mentioned in 2 *(b)* above.

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

The implementation of subprogramme 2 requires permanent coordination with United Nations specialized agencies and institutions associated with the United Nations as they often contribute in their respective fields of competence to most schemes of cooperation with regional organizations.

Subprogramme 3. Trusteeship and decolonization

3C.33 Activities to be carried out under this subprogramme will depend to a large extent on the programme of work of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples and its subsidiary bodies, which is approved annually by the General Assembly. Subject to any directives that the Assembly may give at its forty-eighth and forty-ninth sessions in respect of the Special Committee's programme of work, activities will include the substantive servicing of the Trusteeship Council and the Special Committee and their ad hoc and subsidiary bodies in the implementation of their mandates, as well as assisting the Assembly, particularly its Fourth Committee, and the Security Council in connection with the issues enumerated below.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations: *(a)* consultation and exchange of information between the United Nations, OAU, OAS, other organizations operating in CARICOM, including CDCC, the South Pacific Commission and the South Pacific Forum and related organizations, the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries and the Commonwealth on matters relating to the implementation of various resolutions on decolonization; and *(b)* liaison with non-governmental organizations in the field of decolonization.

2. Parliamentary services

(a) Parliamentary documentation (including official records):

(i) Annual report entitled "Outline of conditions in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands" for use by the Trusteeship Council;

(ii) Report of any regular or special visiting missions of the Trusteeship Council (as appropriate);

(iii) Annual report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on information from Non-Self-Governing Territories transmitted under Article 73 *e* of the Charter of the United Nations;

(iv) Annual report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on the implementation by the specialized agencies of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples;

(v) Annual report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories;

(vi) Annual reports (one on each Territory) analysing the political, economic and social conditions in the following Non-Self-Governing Territories for use by the Special Committee: American Samoa, Anguilla, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, East Timor, Falkland Islands (Malvinas), Gibraltar, Guam, Montserrat, New Caledonia, Pitcairn, Saint Helena, Tokelau, Turks and Caicos Islands, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, United States Virgin Islands and Western Sahara;

(vii) Annual report on activities of foreign economic and other interests which impede the implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples in Territories under colonial domination and efforts to eliminate colonialism, apartheid and racial discrimination in southern Africa in the following Territories for use by the Special Committee: Anguilla, Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Montserrat, Turks and Caicos Islands and the United States Virgin Islands;

(viii) Annual reports on military activities and arrangements by colonial Powers in Territories under their administration which might be impeding the implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples in the following Territories for use by the Special Committee: Bermuda, Guam and the United States Virgin Islands;

(ix) Triennial report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on action taken during the International Decade for the Eradication of Colonialism (1994), as well as suggestions and trends that emerge from the deliberations of United Nations organs and the specialized agencies on implementation of the Plan of Action for the Decade;

(x) Annual report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on cooperation and coordination of specialized agencies and the international institutions associated with the United Nations in their assistance to Non-Self-Governing Territories;

(xi) Contribution to the annual report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on the question of Western Sahara;

(b) Substantive services:

(i) Substantive servicing of the Trusteeship Council in the discharge of its responsibilities as set out in Chapter XIII of the Charter of the United Nations in respect of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. It is anticipated that the Council will hold 10 meetings every year and special sessions as required. Servicing includes the processing of up to 35 written petitions annually, as well as requests for oral hearings by the Trusteeship Council (second quarter of each year, 1994 and 1995);

(ii) Substantive servicing of regular and special visiting missions of the Council to the Territory (as required);

(iii) Substantive servicing of one session each year of the Fourth Committee of the General Assembly during the regular session of the Assembly (approximately 15 official meetings and about 10 unofficial/consultation meetings during each session of the General Assembly). Servicing includes the processing of written petitions, as well as requests for oral hearings by the Fourth Committee (approximately 15 to 20 petitions during each session of the Assembly);

(iv) Substantive servicing of meetings of the Special Committee, including its meetings away from Headquarters, the Subcommittee on Small Territories, Petitions, Information and Assistance and the Working Groups of the Special Committee. The Special Committee is expected to hold two sessions during each year of the biennium 1994-1995 between January and July; its subcommittee is expected to meet between March and June. On the basis of past experience, this may involve the servicing of approximately 50 official meetings and about 30 informal meetings each year. Servicing includes the processing of written petitions and requests for oral hearings by the Special Committee (approximately 60 to 100 documents annually throughout each year of the biennium);

(v) Substantive servicing of visiting missions of the Special Committee to the Non-Self-Governing Territories. The Committee may dispatch two visiting missions every year;

(vi) Organization and substantive servicing of one regional seminar per year (1994 and 1995) in the Caribbean and the Pacific regions, respectively, in accordance with the Plan of Action for the International Decade for the Eradication of Colonialism.

3. *Published material*

Recurrent publications: preparation and publication of studies and monographs in the field of decolonization in a series entitled *Decolonization* (published quarterly in English, French and Spanish, approximately 4 issues) and other studies as may be requested (1994 and 1995).

4. *Information materials and services*

Substantive assistance to and organization in cooperation with the Department of Public Information of various information projects and publications relating to decolonization as follows:

(a) Booklets, pamphlets, fact sheets, wall charts, information kits: briefings on decolonization at Headquarters to interested non-governmental organizations and students, as well as to non-governmental organizations and university students at campuses away from Headquarters;

(b) Press releases: preparation of press releases on issues relating to decolonization;

(c) Exhibits and other visual materials: periodic exhibits of visual displays and posters on decolonization;

(d) Films: production of documentary films and slide sets (approximately eight items per year);

(e) Radio broadcasts: radio programmes on decolonization (approximately eight broadcasts per year).

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

(a) Cooperation with the Department of Public Information in the dissemination of information on the United Nations and the international trusteeship system in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands;

(b) Liaison throughout the biennium with Permanent Missions of the administering Powers on matters relating to Territories under their administration, particularly in respect of the provision of documents called for by Article 73 *e* of the Charter;

(c) Liaison with specialized agencies and other organizations of the United Nations on issues relating to decolonization;

(d) Coordination, when appropriate, of assistance by the specialized agencies to the peoples of Non-Self-Governing Territories;

(e) Official transmission to all United Nations Member States and to the members of the Trusteeship Council and the Special Committee of the resolutions, decisions and other relevant documents of the General Assembly, the Trusteeship Council and the Special Committee, as appropriate, on issues relating to trusteeship and decolonization;

(*f*) The receipt, classification and indexing of all documents relating to Non-Self-Governing Territories, including information transmitted under Article 73 *e* of the Charter, and responses to requests for information from delegations and organizations on matters relating to the work of the Department (throughout the biennium).

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3C.34 The approved staffing table of the Division for Regional Cooperation and Self-Determination for 1992-1993 consisted of 14 Professional (one D-2, one D-1, three P-5, five P-4, two P-3 and two P-2) and eight General Service (Other level) posts. In order to strengthen the Division in implementation of its activities in the field of regional cooperation, one P-5 post was temporarily redeployed in 1992-1993 through the new treatment of vacancies. In view of the continued need for the post it is proposed to retain it, and, at the same time, in view of increased activities under subprogramme 1, Special political questions, one P-3 post is proposed for redeployment to that subprogramme (see para. 3C.27).

6. ENHANCING THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PRINCIPLE OF PERIODIC AND GENUINE ELECTIONS

TABLE 3C.19. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	875.6	1 731.7	218.1	12.5	1 949.8	223.5	2 173.3
Total, regular budget	**875.6**	**1 731.7**	**218.1**	**12.5**	**1 949.8**	**223.5**	**2 173.3**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	-	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total, *(a)*	-		-
		(b) Substantive activities	
	300.0	United Nations Trust Fund for Electoral Observation	300.0
Total *(b)*	**300.0**		**300.0**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**300.0**		**300.0**
		Total costs	**2 473.3**

TABLE 3C.20. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
P-5	2	3	-	-	-	-	2	3
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-3	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**5**	**6**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**6**	**7**
General Service category								
Other levels	4	4	1	1	-	-	5	5
Total	**4**	**4**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**5**	**5**
Grand total	**9**	**10**	**2**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**11**	**12**

Subprogramme 4. Enhancing the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections

3C.35 The central activity carried out under subprogramme 4 of programme 4 is the coordination of the activities of the United Nations system in the field of electoral assistance. The channelling of requests follows the guidelines established in the report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly (A/47/668 and Corr.1). Requests relating to technical assistance are channelled to implementing agencies, the Department for Development Support and Management Services, the Centre for Human Rights and the Office for Project Services. Requests by Member States to organize and conduct, to supervise or to verify an electoral process, are transmitted by the Secretary-General to political organs, provided that the requests fulfil the preconditions set forth in document A/47/668 and Corr.1. Other categories of electoral assistance have also been directly carried out.

3C.36 In response to General Assembly resolution 46/137 of 17 December 1991 and, as indicated in paragraph 4.37 of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1), in implementation of subprogramme 4 of programme 4 of the plan, as revised, the activities of the subprogramme are carried out by the Electoral Assistance Unit, which was established in April 1992. Experience during the first year indicates a need for additional resources in several areas due to the large volume of work. It requires continuous dialogue with Governments and electoral authorities to arrive at a proper definition of needs and provision of adequate responses. It has required the sending of fact-finding or needs-assessment missions to requesting countries, the need for which has become more acute owing to the frequency of requests received relating to the organization of competitive elections. Experience has also shown that in cases of major missions, the organization and conduct, supervision or verification of elections is usually required; hence it becomes necessary to send preparatory missions to prepare the terms of reference and the operational plan of the electoral component, which constitute the basis of subsequent reports of the Secretary-General to the respective political organ.

3C.37 In respect of categories of responses that are not channelled to agencies but implemented directly by the Unit, one category relates to cases in which the Secretary-General decides to send one or more officers to follow an electoral process and to prepare an internal report on its results. In such cases, the Electoral Assistance Unit will send one of its officers. If this does not prove feasible, then the Unit will identify alternative candidates in other units of the organization or resort to external consultants and provide them with adequate briefing. Another category arises from requests made to the United Nations to provide coordination and support to the activities of international observers who have been invited by Governments. Provided that there is adequate lead time, a preparatory mission is usually sent to arrive at an adequate definition of needs. During the electoral process, a team of two to three persons will constitute a secretariat for the group of observers, carrying out functions related to the preparation of briefing materials, organization of the observation and performance of all other duties that are necessary for an effective performance of the observer group.

3C.38 As the number of requests for electoral assistance depends on the evolution of the political situation in the respective Member States, it is difficult to predict future needs. On the basis of the 27 requests received during 1992 for electoral assistance and the 26 preparatory, needs assessment, or advisory missions undertaken, the Secretary-General proposes a slight change in the staffing resources for the biennium 1994-1995. During the first five months of 1993, 10 requests were received and 22 missions were undertaken.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary activities*

Report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on the activities of the United Nations to enhance the effectiveness of the principle of periodic and genuine elections (1994 and 1995).

2. *Operational activities (RB/XB)*

(a) Coordination, consideration and channelling to the appropriate agencies of Member States' requests for electoral assistance, ensuring careful consideration of the requests. Coordination and support to the activities of other international observers and financing in whole or in part of electoral verification, preliminary or fact-finding missions in relation to requests for electoral assistance will be made from the United Nations Trust Fund for Electoral Observation;

(b) Establishment of an institutional memory on the basis of experience to ensure consistency in the assistance rendered to Member States organizing elections. The activities will be carried out through: (i) the retrieval of information; (ii) the evaluation and analysis of information; (iii) the dissemination of information on the basis of experience for possible use in future missions, in the form of guidelines and training materials, covering the different approaches employed by the United Nations; and (iv) field visits to missions;

(c) Development and maintenance of a roster of international experts who could provide technical assistance, as well as assistance in the verification of electoral processes. The roster would be made available to other units in the system that require such information. It is also expected that travel will be undertaken for consultations with other organizations that maintain similar rosters and for participation in annual meetings by organizations of electoral officers to help identify potential candidates for the roster, to keep abreast with developments in the electoral field and to maintain contacts with electoral institutions.

3. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB/XB)*

(a) Maintenance of contact with regional and other intergovernmental organizations to ensure appropriate working arrangements with them and to avoid duplication of efforts. During 1992, in addition to ongoing coordination activities with other regional and intergovernmental organizations, a Conference on Coordination of International Assistance in the electoral field was held for the purpose of discussing effective mechanisms for sharing information on electoral assistance activities. A similar meeting is proposed for the third quarter of 1994, with the intent of sharing experiences in the observation of electoral processes and discussing practical mechanisms for enhancing cooperation in this field of activities. It is also proposed to present and discuss the guidelines on the different approaches to electoral observation at that meeting;

(b) Development of regional networks of electoral organizations as instruments for coordination of activities and for exchange of expertise at the regional level. Networks of electoral institutions exist in Latin America, Eastern Europe and the United States of America, but none in Africa. The activities proposed for the biennium 1994-1995 would include the organization of two workshops on electoral administration in Africa (one in English and one in French), which would have, as one of their explicit purposes, the establishment of such a network to assist in the identification of adequate candidates from the region for inclusion in the roster of experts. It is anticipated that the workshops would be organized in coordination with an international non-governmental organization actively involved in the field.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3C.39 Following the restructuring of the Secretariat and in response to General Assembly resolution 46/137, the Electoral Assistance Unit was established with a staff complement of four Professional (one D-2, one D-1, one P-5 and one P-4) and four General Service (Other level) posts. In view of the increasing requests from Member States for electoral assistance and the number of preparatory and needs-assessment missions required, one P-5, one P-3 and one General Service (Other level) post were redeployed to the Electoral Assistance Unit in 1993 from within the Department, in order to cope with the intensified electoral activities and to strengthen the staffing of the Unit. It is proposed to further increase the staffing of the Unit by the creation of one new P-5 post in 1994-1995, which would be commensurate with the workload and would ensure the effective implementation of the required activities.

7. QUESTION OF PALESTINE

TABLE 3C.21. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	1 774.5	2 495.0	-	-	2 495.0	282.0	2 777.0
Consultants and experts	14.6	14.6	-	-	14.6	1.1	15.7
Travel on official business	910.2	1 272.3	(22.4)	(1.7)	1 249.9	96.4	1 346.3
Contractual services	19.1	26.2	(0.4)	(1.5)	25.8	1.6	27.4
General operating expenses	310.8	392.2	18.0	4.5	410.2	30.4	440.6
Supplies and materials	18.3	25.7	-	-	25.7	2.5	28.2
Furniture and equipment	-	-	63.2	-	63.2	3.5	66.7
Total	**3 047.5**	**4 226.0**	**58.4**	**1.3**	**4 284.4**	**417.5**	**4 701.9**

TABLE 3C.22. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Question of Palestine

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-4	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-3	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
Total	**10**	**10**	-	-	-	-	**10**	**10**
General Service category								
Other levels	7	7	-	-	-	-	7	7
Total	**7**	**7**	-	-	-	-	**7**	**7**
Grand total	**17**	**17**	-	-	-	-	**17**	**17**

Subprogramme. Question of Palestine: exercise by the Palestinian people of its inalienable rights

3C.40 The main responsibility for the overall strategy of programme 5, Question of Palestine, rests with the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People, whose basic mandate, as set out in General Assembly resolution 3376 (XXX) of 10 November 1975, was to consider and recommend to the Assembly a programme of implementation designed to enable the Palestinian people to exercise its inalienable rights. In subsequent annual resolutions, most recently resolution 47/64 of 11 December 1992, the Assembly has authorized the Committee to keep under review the situation relating to the question of Palestine; to continue to exert all efforts to promote the implementation of its recommendations; to disseminate, to the greatest extent possible, information on the inalienable rights of the Palestinian people and on its recommendations, to give special emphasis to the need for mobilization of public opinion in Europe and North America; and to expand its cooperation with non-governmental organizations in their contribution towards heightening international awareness of the facts relating to the question of Palestine and creating a more favourable atmosphere for the full implementation of the recommendations of the Committee.

3C.41 Activities under programme 5 of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised, are carried out by the Division for Palestinian Rights in consultation with the Committee and under its guidance. The programme has a single subprogramme, entitled "Question of Palestine: exercise by the Palestinian people of its inalienable rights". The Division will continue to intensify its efforts to mobilize international public opinion in support of a just settlement of the question of Palestine through the organization of regional seminars, as well as non-governmental organizations symposia and international meetings. It will also continue to prepare and disseminate information on various aspects of the question of Palestine and the efforts of the United Nations to promote the attainment of the inalienable rights of the Palestinian people. In response to General Assembly resolution 47/64 A, special emphasis will continue in respect of the need to mobilize public opinion in Europe and North America. Taking into account the continued Palestinian uprising, the *intifadah*, in the occupied Palestinian territory, as well as the ongoing peace process, which started at Madrid, the Division will expand its monitoring and other activities to assist the Committee in the discharge of its mandate. In order to discharge its tasks more effectively, further development of the computer-based information system on the question of Palestine (UNISPAL) will be implemented during the biennium 1994-1995.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations: consultation, liaison and expansion of contacts with non-governmental organizations, including accreditation procedures, planning, organization and substantive servicing of seven regional non-governmental organizations symposia, two international non-governmental organizations meetings and four preparatory meetings, which involves issuing invitations and making arrangements for the participation of representatives of non-governmental organizations, experts, government representatives, Committee members and observers and representatives of organs and organizations of the United Nations system and of other intergovernmental organizations, as well as the preparing of notes and working papers for and reports of these meetings.

2. *Parliamentary services*

Substantive services:

(a) Substantive servicing of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People, its Working Group and its Bureau, which meet all year round, including the preparation of the Committee's annual report, working papers, notes and statements for the members of the Committee and the Working Group, and the preparation of monthly monitoring reports on political and other relevant developments affecting the inalienable rights of the Palestinian people for the use of the members of the Committee and observers;

(b) Planning, organization and substantive servicing of seven regional seminars on the question of Palestine, including issuing invitations and making arrangements for the participation of experts, parliamentarians, government representatives, Committee members and observers, and representatives of organs and organizations of the United Nations system and of other intergovernmental organizations and preparation of notes and working papers for and reports of these seminars.

3. *Published materials*

(a) Recurrent publications: monthly bulletin; special bulletin on the Commemoration of the International Day of Solidarity with the Palestinian People; reports of regional seminars; and reports of symposia and meetings of non-governmental organizations;

(b) Non-recurrent publications: various studies and reports on subjects to be determined (approximately six annually);

(c) Technical material: development, establishment, and operation of a computer-based information system on the question of Palestine (UNISPAL), which would contain databases on various historical, legal, political, economic and social aspects, and the incorporation of the existing computerized database concerning non-governmental organizations, experts and resource persons interested in the programme of work of the Committee.

4. *Information materials and services*

(a) Booklets, pamphlets and fact sheets: provision of information, information notes and documentation to the Committee, Member States, non-governmental organizations, experts and others interested in the question of Palestine and dissemination of documentation in accordance with the world-wide mailing lists maintained;

(b) Lectures: lectures, briefings and substantive assistance to other departments of the Secretariat in the preparation of material on the question of Palestine;

(c) Special events: Arrangements for a reception, a cultural event, film showings and exhibits for the commemoration of the annual International Day of Solidarity with the Palestinian People on 29 November, on the assumption that a programme similar to that approved in the programme of work of the Committee for 1993 will also be carried out during 1994-1995.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

In implementing its programme, the Division monitors relevant activities of the organs and organizations of the United Nations and the specialized agencies and coordinates action with them as appropriate. Close coordination is required within the United Nations, with the secretariats of the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council, with the Department of Public Information, the Centre for Human Rights, the Centre for Social Development and Humanitarian Affairs, UNDP, UNICEF, UNCTAD, the United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat), UNEP, ESCWA and UNRWA. Substantive cooperation within the United Nations system is also required, *inter alia*, with FAO, ILO, UNESCO, UNIDO and WHO, each of which has a mandate to carry out activities related to the question of Palestine within its sphere of competence.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

3C.42 Important political developments in the region, in particular the ongoing peace process which started in Madrid, and the continued Palestinian uprising, the *intifadah*, have led to a widening range of activities at the governmental, intergovernmental and non-governmental levels and have resulted in increased demands on the Division. It is expected that servicing will be required for a full programme of 20 regional seminars, non-governmental organizations symposia, international non-governmental organizations meetings and preparatory meetings in 1994-1995, similar to that authorized by the General Assembly for the biennium 1992-1993, with the exception of two North America preparatory meetings, which will be held away from Headquarters. In view of changing circumstances, the Committee has decided to devote these meetings to specific priority themes, requiring the collection of specialized information. In addition, demands for monitoring, preparation of briefing notes and other analytical material and gathering of information have increased considerably. Moreover, activities relate to the response to an ever-increasing number of requests for information and other inquiries by the United Nations community, non-governmental organizations, the media, academic institutions and the interested public world wide.

3C.43 In order to meet the new demands, high priority is being attached to the development of the computer-based information system on the question of Palestine (UNISPAL) established in 1993.

Staff costs

3C.44 The provision for staff costs would cover requirements for 17 established posts (10 Professionals and 7 General Service (Other level)) and for:

(a) General temporary assistance ($71,600) for meetings organized by the Division away from Headquarters, as well as during periods of maternity and extended sick leave of General Service staff members. Many meetings are held away from established headquarters without being hosted by Governments, as an exception to General Assembly resolution 40/243 of 18 December 1985;

(b) Overtime requirements ($11,800) relate to work performed beyond working hours, particularly during preparations for the International Day of Solidarity with the Palestinian People, and other peak workload periods.

Consultants and experts

3C.45 An estimate of $14,600 would provide for consultancy services relating to the preparation of studies and publications requested by the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People on subjects for which the required expertise is not available in the Secretariat and expert assistance in the development of the computer-based information system on the question of Palestine (UNISPAL).

Travel on official business

A provision of $1,249,900, which reflects a decrease of $22,400, would cover:

(a) The costs of travel and subsistence of Committee members and of expert participants attending the meetings organized by the Division. It is anticipated that five members of the Committee, including the Chairman, would travel in their official capacity to attend a total of seven regional seminars, seven non-governmental organizations symposia, two international non-governmental organizations meetings and two of the four preparatory meetings of non-governmental organizations ($919,900);

(b) The costs of travel of staff who provide substantive services for seminars, non-governmental organizations symposia and meetings organized by the Division, those who accompany delegations of the Committee, attend meetings and conferences on the question of Palestine and undertake planning missions for future meetings ($330,000). In the light of past experience, it is proposed to decrease the requirements by $22,400.

Contractual services

3C.46 Under the terms of General Assembly resolution 36/120 B of 10 December 1981, the publications of the Division are translated into languages other than the official languages of the United Nations. The Committee has requested that each year three publications be translated into three languages to be determined by it. Requirements of $18,300 are estimated in this connection. Other requirements ($7,500) under this heading would provide for printing of invitations and other miscellaneous items required in connection with the programme of seminars, non-governmental organizations symposia and international meetings organized by the Division.

General operating expenses

3C.47 Regional seminars, symposia and meetings of non-governmental organizations are not as a rule hosted by Governments. Requirements related to the holding of meetings away from an established office are estimated at $259,700 for rental of space and, as necessary, rental of interpretation and office equipment, local transportation, communications and other similar expenses. Other requirements under this heading ($150,500), would provide for: (a) receptions for local officials and all participants in the meetings hosted by the Chairman of the Committee on the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People on the occasion of the seminars, symposia and meetings for non-governmental organizations organized by the Division ($59,900); (b) miscellaneous support services required on site during the holding of regional seminars, non-governmental organizations symposia and meetings, and expenditures arising during the annual Palestinian rights exhibit held in New York under the auspices of the Committee ($72,600); and (c) maintenance of current and proposed office automation equipment ($18,000).

Supplies and materials

3C.48 Requirements of $25,700, are estimated for supplies and materials required on site for seminars, non-governmental organization symposia and meetings organized by the Division and for subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals and on-line services which are required for the monitoring of political and other relevant developments affecting the inalienable rights of the Palestinian people. The provision would also cover the purchase of library books and supplies.

Furniture and equipment

3C.49 Requirements of $63,200 are proposed to provide for the further development of the computer-based information system on the question of Palestine (UNISPAL), which was initiated in 1993, through the acquisition of four notebook computers, for use of UNISPAL databases by staff on missions away from Headquarters, two personal computers, a high-end scanner, software and accompanying components ($46,000) and the replacement of office automation equipment ($17,200).

8. ELIMINATION OF APARTHEID

TABLE 3C.23. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	3 205.8	4 843.2	(1 159.6)	(23.9)	3 683.6	414.9	4 098.5
Consultants and experts	42.5	53.0	-	-	53.0	3.7	56.7
Travel on official business	36.2	46.2	-	-	46.2	2.9	49.1
Contractual services	41.2	48.2	(20.0)	(41.4)	28.2	2.6	30.8
General operating expenses	25.7	37.0	11.2	30.2	48.2	3.9	52.1
Supplies and materials	14.2	17.4	-	-	17.4	1.2	18.6
Furniture and equipment	29.8	29.8	16.0	53.6	45.8	3.2	49.0
Total, regular budget	**3 395.4**	**5 074.8**	**(1 152.4)**	**(22.7)**	**3 922.4**	**432.4**	**4 354.8**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	-	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
		(b) Substantive activities	
	250.0	Trust Fund for Publicity against Apartheid	250.0
Total *(b)*	**250.0**		**250.0**
		(c) Operational projects	
	7 000.0	United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa	7 000.0
	9 000.0	United Nations Educational and Training Programme for Southern Africa	10 000.0
Total *(c)*	**16 000.0**		**17 000.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**16 250.0**		**17 250.0**
		Total costs	**21 604.8**

TABLE 3C.24. POSTS REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Elimination of apartheid

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	3	2	-	-	-	-	3	2
P-5	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-4	4	3	-	-	-	-	4	3
P-3	4	3	-	-	-	-	4	3
P-2/1	4	3	-	-	-	-	4	3
Total	**18**	**14**	-	-	-	-	**18**	**14**
General Service category								
Other levels	14	9	1	1	-	-	15	10
Total	**14**	**9**	**1**	**1**	-	-	**15**	**10**
Grand total	**32**	**23**	**1**	**1**	-	-	**33**	**24**

3C.50 The activities programmed under this part of section 3C fall under programme 6, Elimination of apartheid, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised. They are carried out by the Centre against Apartheid within the framework of the programmes of work of the Special Committee against Apartheid and its subsidiary bodies, which are reviewed and approved by the General Assembly annually. The proposed programme of work reflects the thrust of the Declaration on Apartheid and its Destructive Consequences in Southern Africa, adopted by the General Assembly in its resolution S-16/1 of 14 December 1989 at its sixteenth special session, which is the promotion of the peaceful settlement of the conflict in South Africa through genuine negotiations, recent resolutions of the Assembly and actual developments in South Africa.

3C.51 With the removal of the main legislative pillars of apartheid and the launching of broad-based negotiations towards a new constitutional order, a sensitive and complex transitional period was initiated in South Africa. As recent developments amply demonstrated, the process of negotiation is much more complex and vulnerable than had been initially envisaged. Serious obstacles, in the form of continued political violence and deteriorating socio-economic conditions, are threatening the process and have already caused delays and setbacks. The deployment of 50 observers and 13 support service staff to South Africa under Security Council resolution 772 (1992) of 17 August 1992 to address a number of areas of concern, including the question of violence, the conduct of political parties and strengthening of the peace structures, and monitor political developments there, has alleviated the workload of the Centre against Apartheid in respect of the implementation of subprogramme 1, Monitoring and coordination of international action against apartheid and in support of political processes leading to a new non-racial and democratic South Africa, of programme 6. It is the intention of the Secretary-General to pay attention, therefore, to supporting the political process as a whole, with particular emphasis on ending the political violence, the establishment of political stability, the process of elections, and human rights and law enforcement. For reasons of efficiency and proper coordination, it is proposed to redeploy staff resources from programme 6 to other programmes under this section, since the impetus with respect to the elimination of apartheid, has increased the workload, particularly with regard to special political questions relating to overseeing the work of observers and analysing their findings and preparation of related reports to the Security Council. The proposed redeployments are referred to in paragraph 3C.56.

3C.52 In addition to monitoring and promoting the principles and the programme of action contained in the above-mentioned Declaration on Apartheid and its Destructive Consequences in Southern Africa, the activities under the programme will continue to include educational, humanitarian and legal assistance to disadvantaged South Africans and victims of apartheid, as well as the coordination of United Nations system-wide activities related to apartheid.

*Subprogramme 1. Monitoring and coordination of international action against apartheid and in support of political processes leading to a new, non-racial and democratic South Africa**

3C.53 The activities to be carried out under subprogramme 1 will depend to a great extent on the programme of work of the Special Committee against Apartheid and its subsidiary intergovernmental bodies. The Centre against Apartheid will assist the Secretary-General in the coordination of United Nations system-wide activities related to apartheid and South Africa and in support of the political process as a whole, as well as in his efforts in monitoring the implementation of the Declaration on Apartheid and its Destructive Consequences in Southern Africa and in pursuing appropriate initiatives to facilitate all efforts leading to the peaceful elimination of apartheid. System-wide assistance programmes in the field of education, housing and public health will need to bring their full weight to bear. In that context, it is considered that there will be an increasing need to facilitate coordination between the United Nations system, relevant South African institutions, non-governmental organizations, international donors and aid agencies on the basis of commonly agreed priorities and the sustainability of programmes and projects undertaken.

Activities:

1. International cooperation (RB)

(a) Fact-finding missions:

(i) Substantive servicing of missions of the Special Committee and its Chairman for the purposes of liaison and consultation with Governments, representatives, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, political parties and movements and other relevant individuals and groups, outside South Africa (approximately five missions a year);

(ii) Substantive servicing of fact-finding and contact missions of the Special Committee to South Africa to obtain first-hand information on the political settlement process and on the social and economic needs of disadvantaged South Africans. Information collected on such missions would also be integrated in relevant reports of the Secretary-General and of the Special Committee (approximately five missions a year);

(b) External relations: extensive working relationships have been established with Governments, political parties and movements and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations on the implementation of resolutions on apartheid-related issues. This network of contacts is of great value in the implementation of the subprogramme during the transition period.

2. Parliamentary services (RB)

(a) Parliamentary documentation (including official records):

(i) Annual reports of the Secretary-General on the implementation of the Declaration on Apartheid and its Destructive Consequences in Southern Africa;

(ii) Annual reports of the Secretary-General on a coordinated approach by the United Nations system on questions relating to South Africa;

(iii) Background papers and briefing notes, as required, on developments in South Africa to be submitted to the Special Committee against Apartheid, and its subcommittees and other intergovernmental bodies (approximately 8 documents);

---

* High priority.

(iv) Chronology of developments in South Africa (approximately 12 documents);

(b) Substantive services:

(i) Substantive servicing of meetings of the Special Committee against Apartheid and its subsidiary intergovernmental bodies, namely: the Working Group of the Special Committee, the Subcommittee for the Implementation of United Nations Resolutions on South Africa, the Subcommittee on Developments in South Africa and the Bureau of the Special Committee (approximately 25 formal and 5 informal meetings per year);

(ii) Substantive servicing of the annual meeting of the States Parties to the International Convention against Apartheid in Sports (one meeting per year);

(iii) Substantive servicing of sessions of the Commission against Apartheid in Sports (one session per year);

(iv) Substantive servicing of meetings of the Intergovernmental Group to Monitor the Supply and Shipping of Oil and Petroleum Products to South Africa (approximately 4 meetings in 1994, none forecast in 1995, on the assumption that the Group would cease to exist once an interim government has been established and requests the lifting of the oil embargo);

(v) Substantive servicing of conferences, seminars, hearings, and other events organized, sponsored or co-sponsored by the Special Committee (approximately 7 conferences, seminars and other events per year);

(c) Technical (Secretariat) services: technical (secretariat) services are provided to all the bodies mentioned in 2 *(b)* above.

3. Information material (RB)

(a) Documents of the Special Committee against Apartheid and its subsidiary bodies and other intergovernmental bodies;

(b) Documents of the Intergovernmental Group to Monitor the Supply and Shipping of Oil and Petroleum Products to South Africa;

(c) Reports and documents relating to conferences, seminars, hearings and other forums organized or co-sponsored by the Special Committee;

(d) Background papers and briefing notes, as required, on developments in South Africa;

(e) Press releases: press statements of the Special Committee against Apartheid, the Commission against Apartheid in Sports and the Intergovernmental Group to Monitor the Supply and Shipping of Oil and Petroleum Products to South Africa, and press releases on forums and events organized or co-sponsored by them (approximately 30 statements per year).

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

The General Assembly, in its resolution 45/176 of 19 December 1990, requested all United Nations bodies, organs and agencies to cooperate with the Special Committee and the Centre against Apartheid in their activities to ensure consistency, improve coordination and efficient use of available resources and avoid duplication of efforts in the implementation of the relevant resolutions of the Assembly and the Security Council. In this context, the Assembly also requested the Secretary-General to ensure coordination of the activities of the United Nations system in the implementation of the Declaration on Apartheid and its Destructive Consequences in Southern Africa and report thereon.

*Subprogramme 2. Educational, legal, humanitarian and other assistance to disadvantaged South Africans**

3C.54 The activities under this subprogramme are intended as a practical demonstration of the United Nations commitment to the peaceful elimination of apartheid and to assisting in bringing about a new, non-racial and democratic South Africa. There has been an increase in demand for assistance from the programmes under the United Nations Educational and Training Programme for Southern Africans (UNETPSA) and the Trust Fund for South Africa in the educational, legal and humanitarian areas, which will be carried out within the resources made available. It is assumed that the activities would continue beyond the inception of free and fair elections and the establishment of an interim government.

3C.55 Under the policy guidance of the Committee of Trustees of the United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa and the Advisory Committee on UNETPSA activities under the subprogramme will continue:

(a) To provide funding to broad-based impartial non-governmental organizations inside South Africa to assist in the effective implementation of legislation repealing major apartheid laws and redressing the continuing adverse effects of these laws, and thus encouraging public confidence in the rule of law;

(b) To initiate and implement cost-effective educational and training programmes in priority fields inside South Africa with due regard to needs relating to the forthcoming elections and the proposed interim government of national unity or a similar transitional government structure agreed on by the parties, to the needs for broadened participation in all levels of administration and to the needs of South Africa's economic sectors;

(c) To review periodically the training activities of UNETPSA inside South Africa and abroad with regard to priority human resource needs during the transition to a new South Africa and beyond;

(d) To encourage Governments and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, including international professional associations and implementing agencies, to use their influence with South African professional associations inside South Africa to help UNETPSA graduates gain access to job opportunities;

(e) To focus international attention on the urgent need to address the serious socio-economic disparities resulting from decades of apartheid and thus contribute to promoting a politically stable and economically viable new South Africa.

Activities

1. International cooperation (RB/XB)

(a) Special missions:

(i) Fund-raising mission by the Advisory Committee on UNETPSA in 1994;

(ii) Evaluation mission of UNETPSA activities and programmes in South Africa and elsewhere in 1994;

(b) External relations: extensive liaison and consultation functions are expected to be carried out by the Centre against Apartheid with Governments, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and other relevant groups, institutions and individuals both inside and outside South Africa, on matters relating to the coordination and provision of assistance to disadvantaged South Africans.

---

* High priority.

2. *Parliamentary services (RB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation (including official records):

(i) Annual report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on the operations of the United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa;

(ii) Annual report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly on the operation of UNETPSA;

(b) Substantive services:

(i) Substantive servicing of the Committee of Trustees of the United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa (approximately five meetings per year);

(ii) Substantive servicing of the Advisory Committee on UNETPSA (12 meetings per year);

(c) Ad hoc expert: an independent analytical evaluation of UNETPSA will be required, and a report will be prepared on the findings of the evaluation.

3. *Information materials (RB)*

Research and preparation of analytical studies and reports on the educational crisis in South Africa and ways to address it and other specific aspects of the educational, legal and humanitarian and other assistance programmes for disadvantaged South Africans, to be used in conjunction with consultations, meetings, missions undertaken by the Secretary-General or his representatives, the Advisory Committee on UNETPSA, the Committee of Trustees of the United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa and other United Nations agencies and bodies will be carried out (approximately 2 or 3 a year).

4. *Operational activities (RB/XB)*

(a) Advisory services: advisory services will be provided to organizations and agencies of the United Nations system, donors, implementing agencies and institutions concerned so that the main thrust of assistance-related activities and programmes would be in support of the peaceful establishment of a non-racial democratic South Africa in line with the Declaration on Apartheid and its Destructive Consequences in Southern Africa and subsequent consensus resolutions;

(b) Grants and fellowships:

(i) Subject to policy changes to be taken by the Committee of Trustees of the United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa, on the basis of further positive developments in South Africa, it is estimated that it will authorize approximately 10 grants during the biennium 1994-1995 to voluntary agencies, broad-based impartial non-governmental organizations and other appropriate bodies inside South Africa to assist in the effective implementation of legislation repealing major apartheid laws and redressing the continuing adverse effects of such laws. The purpose of the grants is to encourage public confidence in the rule of law and provide legal assistance to persons persecuted under the apartheid legislation of South Africa and relief and education to such persons and their dependants;

(ii) Approximately 1,500 scholarship awards (new or extensions) from UNETPSA are expected to be granted to disadvantaged students from South Africa during the biennium 1994-1995;

(c) Coordination and liaison: in execution of the mandate of UNETPSA, the Centre against Apartheid, as a focal point, will consult and coordinate its activities with donor countries, implementing agencies, historically Black universities and other relevant institutions in South Africa. It will likewise liaise with human rights and other appropriate organizations inside and outside South Africa and coordinate implementation of the mandate of the United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa.

Subprogramme 3. Publicity against apartheid

3C.56 Bearing in mind the parameters established by the Declaration on Apartheid and its Destructive Consequences in Southern Africa adopted by the General Assembly at its sixteenth special session, the activities under subprogramme 3 will aim at promoting international support for United Nations efforts towards the realization of a negotiated settlement of the conflict in South Africa and the establishment of a stable, non-racial democracy. In tandem with coverage of achievements in the negotiation process, greater attention will be paid to the dissemination of information on the serious socio-economic problems confronting the disadvantaged sectors of South Africa, particularly in the areas of education, employment, health and housing, with a view to promoting concerted international assistance programmes to address these problems.

Activities

1. International cooperation (RB/XB)

Activities will be undertaken in cooperation with Governments, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, specialized agencies, relevant departments of the Secretariat, as well as with other groups, including anti-apartheid movements, trade unions, church and other religious organizations and women's and students' movements. New activities might need to be initiated in consultation with various groups and individuals inside South Africa as warranted by political developments inside the country.

2. Published material (RB): one publication on the new, non-racial and democratic South Africa intended for researchers, academics, media and the general public (1995).

3. Information materials and services (RB/XB)

(a) Booklets, pamphlets, fact sheets:

(i) "Notes and documents" on United Nations efforts for the peaceful elimination of apartheid through the support of a negotiated settlement leading to a democratic and non-racial South Africa and of its stability through viable economic and social development, for opinion-makers and special target groups (approximately 15 issues per year, in English and French);

(ii) Language versions of "Notes and documents" to be translated into languages other than English and French, to be disseminated by United Nations information centres for readers in various countries (approximately 6 per year);

(iii) Information notes for limited distribution within the United Nations system, permanent missions and to selected non-governmental organizations and individuals (approximately 10 notes per year);

(b) Television: arrangements for television appearances on the "World Chronicle" and other television programmes (approximately 2 per year);

(c) Special events:

(i) Press conferences and/or press briefings by the Chairmen of the Special Committee against Apartheid and other intergovernmental bodies, serviced by the Centre against Apartheid (approximately 5 per year);

(ii) Promotional activities in connection with conferences, seminars and other meetings organized by the Special Committee against Apartheid and other intergovernmental bodies serviced by the Centre against Apartheid;

(iii) Lectures and briefings in various countries for the media and the public to promote United Nations efforts for the elimination of apartheid through a peaceful settlement and the establishment of a non-racial and democratic society in South Africa (approximately 10 per year);

(iv) Information briefings at Headquarters and other locations in the New York metropolitan area for student groups, teachers, associations and church and business groups (approximately 15 per year).

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3C.57 In line with the overall priorities of the Organization in the areas of preventive diplomacy, peacemaking and electoral assistance, the redeployment of four Professional (one D-1, one P-4, one P-3, and one P-2) and five General Service (Other level) posts from this programme to various other related activities within this subsection is necessitated in order to cope with the increasing responsibilities of the Department in those areas. It has been determined that the proposed redeployment would have no adverse effect on the delivery of activities under programme 6, since the deployment of 50 observers and 13 support service staff to South Africa under Security Council resolution 772 (1992) of 17 August 1992 to address a number of areas of concern, including the question of violence, the conduct of political parties and strengthening of the peace structures, and monitor political developments there, has alleviated the workload in respect of the implementation of subprogramme 1 of programme 6, Monitoring and coordination of international action against apartheid and in support of political processes leading to a new, non-racial and democratic South Africa. Explanations for the proposed redeployments and other staff costs are as follows:

(a) One D-1 and three General Service (Other level) posts are proposed for redeployment to Executive direction and management for reasons of efficiency and proper coordination (see para. 3C.5);

(b) One P-4, one P-3 and two General Service (Other level) posts to subprogramme 1, Special political questions, of programme 4 in view of the increased workload (see para. 3C.27);

(c) One P-2 post to subprogramme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy and peacemaking, of programme 1 (see para. 3C.12);

(d) Other staff costs ($164,300) are also proposed to cover estimated requirements in respect of supplementary staffing of short duration during peak workload periods and to replace staff on sick leave and maternity leave ($46,800); overtime ($24,800), which reflects a growth of $6,800, and the hiring of an individual on a special service agreement to provide required statistical and computer support in respect of monitoring activities ($92,700).

Consultants and experts

3C.58 The estimated requirements ($53,000) would provide for outside expertise in specialized skills not available in the Centre against Apartheid for the purpose of conducting in-depth research and assisting in the preparation of annual reports requested by the Special Committee against Apartheid and other bodies serviced by the Centre.

Travel on official business

3C.59 It is estimated that a provision of $46,200 would be required for travel of staff to implement activities and assistance programmes carried out under programme 6.

Contractual services

3C.60 The requirements under this heading ($28,200), which reflect a decrease of $20,000, would provide for the translation and reproduction of publications on apartheid into languages other than English and French in the United Nations information centres ($19,800) and for access to external databases, in order to research and collect data in relation to the monitoring of the arms embargo ($8,400). The negative growth of $20,000 offsets in part increased requirements for maintenance of equipment and for acquisition and replacement of furniture and equipment (see para. 3C.61 and 3C.63).

General operating expenses

3C.61 The estimated requirements ($48,200) would be increased by $11,200 to provide for the maintenance of existing as well as additional office automation equipment requested for the biennium 1994-1995 ($23,100), for expenditures relating to communications within and outside of South Africa ($12,900) and for rental and maintenance of data processing equipment ($12,200). The proposed increase is offset in part by a reduction of resources ($4,000) for contractual services (see para. 3C.60).

Supplies and materials

3C.62 An estimate of $17,400 would cover the cost of books, journals and other publications required for research purposes that are not available in the United Nations ($6,700), as well as data-processing supplies ($10,700).

Furniture and equipment

3C.63 The requirements under this heading ($45,800) would be increased by $16,000 to provide for the acquisition of seven additional personal computers and printers with related software and a facsimile machine ($16,000) and replacement of office automation equipment ($29,800). The increase in resources is offset entirely by the decrease under contractual services.

C. Programme support

TABLE 3C.25. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	924.1	1 062.9	51.5	4.8	1 114.4	123.1	1 237.5
Travel on official business	44.0	56.9	34.6	60.8	91.5	5.2	96.7
Contractual services	0.9	0.9	-	-	0.9	0.1	1.0
General operating expenses	61.9	85.2	49.2	57.7	134.4	10.8	145.2
Supplies and materials	7.2	10.5	8.8	83.8	19.3	1.5	20.8
Furniture and equipment	45.7	45.7	52.5	114.8	98.2	6.0	104.2
Total	**1 083.8**	**1 262.1**	**196.6**	**15.5**	**1 458.7**	**146.7**	**1 605.4**

TABLE 3C.26. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme support

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-3	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**3**	**3**	-	-	-	-	**3**	**3**
General Service category								
Principal level	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Other levels	5	4	-	-	-	-	5	4
Total	**5**	**5**	-	-	-	-	**5**	**5**
Grand total	**8**	**8**	-	-	-	-	**8**	**8**

3C.64 Support activities will be carried out by the Executive Office and the Editorial Unit. The Executive Office provides services in connection with personnel administration, financial administration and resources planning and the utilization of common service resources. Common service resources under this heading would cover requirements for this section, with the exception of activities relating to programme 5, Question of Palestine, and programme 6, Elimination of apartheid. Resources in respect of the residual activities foreseen for activities related to Namibia are proposed for redeployment to this section. The Editorial Unit carries out the substantive editing and processing of all documents prepared in the Department for translation, reproduction and printing. It processes approximately 18,000 manuscript pages of documentation during the biennium.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3C.65 Staff costs proposed for programme support services, which include a reclassification of one General Service (Other level) to Principal level, would consist of: (a) one Professional post at the P-5 level, one General Service (Other level) proposed for reclassification to the Principal level in view of the additional responsibilities and increased workload in respect of budgetary and other financial administration of the activities carried out under the Department and two General Service posts (Other level) for the Executive Office; and (b) two Professional posts at the P-3 and P-2 levels and two General Service (Other level) posts for the Editorial Unit. Other staff costs relate to the following:

(a) General temporary assistance requirements ($74,400), which include an increase of $20,000 to provide for the hiring of temporary staff to assist with the increased workload during the sessions of the General Assembly and special meetings of intergovernmental bodies serviced by the Department and the temporary replacement of staff on mission assignments and sick leave and maternity leave;

(b) Overtime requirements of $50,800 in connection with the servicing of the Fourth Committee of the General Assembly and other intergovernmental bodies.

Travel on official business

3C.66 The estimated requirements of $91,500 reflect a growth of $34,600 to provide for travel in connection with follow-up missions and travel in connection with activities relating to Namibia, as follows: one mission per year to the Congo to attend the Board Meeting of the Technical Secondary School at Loudima, one mission per year to Africa for monitoring and evaluation of projects and one mission per year to Namibia for the review meeting. The increase of $34,600 is offset almost entirely by a decrease under subprogramme 1, Special political questions, since the Executive Office carries out the financial administration of common service resources relating to residual activities of Namibia.

Contractual services

3C.67 A small provision of $900 would cover the external printing requirements of the Department.

General operating expenses

3C.68 A provision of $134,400, which includes a growth of $49,200, is proposed to provide for: (a) rental and maintenance of reproduction and other office equipment ($20,000); (b) communications requirements including telephone, pouch, postage and cable and facsimile transmissions ($44,600); (c) hospitality requirements of the Department ($2,000); (d) maintenance of existing and additional office automation equipment requested for the biennium 1994-1995 ($58,100); and (e) miscellaneous services that may arise in connection with monitoring missions ($9,700). Of the increase, $12,400 relates to the redeployment of resources from subprogramme 1, Special political questions, for communications ($9,400) and miscellaneous services ($3,000), since the Executive Office carries out the financial administration of common service resources relating to residual activities of Namibia, and increased requirements for the maintenance of office automation equipment ($36,800).

Supplies and materials

3C.69 The estimated requirements ($19,300), which reflect an increase of $8,800, relate to the cost of subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals, journals and reference and other materials. The growth results from increased activities carried out by the Department ($7,100) and the redeployment of resources ($1,700), subprogramme 1, Special political questions, for activities relating to Namibia.

Furniture and equipment

3C.70 It is estimated that a provision of $98,200, which includes a net growth of $52,500, would be required for the acquisition of office automation equipment, including a scanner, a server, a facsimile machine and personal computers and related software ($61,300) and replacement of office automation equipment ($36,900). A decrease of $6,500 arising from the lapsing of non-recurrent provisions in 1992-1993 for the purchase of a duplicating machine partially offsets the proposed requirements for the acquisition of equipment.

SECTION 3D. OUTER SPACE AFFAIRS

Overview

TABLE 3D.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	1 974.5	2 965.4	189.7	6.3	3 155.1	310.1	3 465.2
Consultants and experts	29.9	32.3	-	-	32.3	1.8	34.1
Travel on official business	93.8	98.2	-	-	98.2	5.4	103.6
Supplies and materials	-	-	5.0	-	5.0	0.3	5.3
Fellowships,grants,contributions	263.9	330.3	90.0	27.2	420.3	22.9	443.2
Total, regular budget	**2 362.1**	**3 426.2**	**284.7**	**8.3**	**3 710.9**	**340.5**	**4 051.4**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of: (i) Other United Nations organizations (ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
	85.0	*(b)* Substantive activities Trust Fund for the United Nations Programme on Space Applications	115.0
Total *(b)*	**85.0**		**115.0**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**85.0**		**115.0**
		Total costs	**4 166.4**

TABLE 3D.2. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office for Outer Space Affairs

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
D-1	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	1
P-5	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-4	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
P-3	2	4	-	-	-	-	2	4
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**11**	**13**	-	-	-	-	**11**	**13**
General Service category								
Principal level	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other levels	5	6	-	-	-	-	5	6
Total	**5**	**6**	-	-	-	-	**5**	**6**
Grand total	**16**	**19**	-	-	-	-	**16**	**19**

Overview

3D.1 Since the establishment of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space in 1959, progress in space technology has been rapid and international cooperation has increased steadily, allowing all countries to use space technology for essential economic and social services including communications, weather forecasting, storm warning, natural resource management and environmental monitoring. Rapid technological development is expected to continue and international cooperation to expand further in the coming years, especially in the fields of global environmental monitoring and global communications services. The expansion of space activities and the changing international political environment raise important new political, legal, economic and technological issues that the United Nations will have to address. Given the increasing importance of space technology, international cooperation will need to be broadened to ensure that all countries benefit from new capabilities for social and economic development and that rapid technological advances do not increase the gap between rich and poor. International cooperation in the use of space technology for development and agreement on further international legal principles and practices will be an increasingly important part of efforts to promote global peace, security and stability, in all their aspects, in a period of rapid political and economic change. To consider how best to promote further cooperation in space, the General Assembly has recommended that the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space discuss the possibility of holding a third conference on the peaceful uses of outer space in the future, and preparations are likely to begin during the biennium 1994-1995.

Programme of work

3D.2 The programme "Peaceful uses of outer space" will be oriented during the biennium 1994-1995 to address the priority issues identified in the medium-term plan for 1992-1997, as well as those new goals mandated by the General Assembly and the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space as a result of recent international developments.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services (regular budget)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: annual reports of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space to the General Assembly (1994 and 1995);* annual reports to the General Assembly on the implementation of the recommendations of the 1982 Second United Nations Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful Uses of Outer Space (1994 and 1995); preparation of scientific, technical and legal analytical reports, studies, reviews and evaluations of the United Nations system and other international and regional space activities with suggestions for international cooperative actions to improve these programmes, for consideration by the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space (four to six annually, first and second half 1994, first and second half 1995); and reports of seminars, training courses and workshops to the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space (8 to 10 annually, first and second half 1994, first and second half 1995).

(b) Substantive services: substantive servicing of the annual sessions of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, its Scientific and Technical and Legal Subcommittees and their subsidiary bodies and related meetings of the General Assembly and the Special Political Committee.*

2. *Published material (regular budget)*

Recurrent publications: technical and legal studies on new developments in space technology and their economic and social applications, as mandated by the Committee and its subsidiary bodies, for distribution to Member States and international organizations (four to six annually, 1994-1995); monthly survey of *Selected Events in the Peaceful Exploration of Outer Space* (12 issues annually, 1994-1995); *Seminars of the United Nations Programme on Space Applications* (one annually, first half 1994 and first half 1995); and *Highlights in Space* (one annually, first half 1994, first half 1995); and updated directories relating to space activities (one to two annually, 1994-1995).

3. *Information material and services (regular budget)*

(a) Maintenance of a public register of information furnished in accordance with article IV of the Convention on Registration of Objects Launched into Outer Space and dissemination of such information from Member States in the A/AC.105/INF and ST/SG/SER.E series of documents (approximately 30 circulars annually, 1994-1995);

(b) Operation of the International Space Information Service for the benefit of Member States and specialized agencies (1994-1995);

(c) Information, reference and other library services to Member States, United Nations offices and other organizations through the specialized Office for Outer Space Affairs Reference Centre providing outer space-related scientific, technical and legal information, upon request (1994-1995);**

(d) National reports and reports of international organizations (20 to 30 reports annually, 1994-1995).

4. *Operational activities (regular budget/extrabudgetary)*

(a) Seminars and meetings of experts in various regions of the world for participants from developing countries on selected topics of space science, technology and applications (four to five annually, 1994-1995).*

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

(b) Training courses and workshops for participants from developing countries on selected topics dealing with space science, communications, satellite meteorology and remote sensing (four to five training courses and workshops annually, first and second half 1994, first and second half 1995);*

(c) Technical advisory services to Member States on satellite communications, remote sensing, basic space science, satellite meteorology and environmental monitoring to support national and regional programmes and projects in these fields, upon request, as mandated (1994-1995);

(d) Administration of 90 long-term international fellowships in the field of space science and technology offered by Member States (1994-1995).

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (regular budget)*

(a) Preparation for and servicing of the annual Inter-Agency Meeting on Outer Space Activities, which coordinates the space-related activities of the organizations of the United Nations system (second half 1994, second half 1995);

(b) Reports to the Administrative Committee on Coordination on the coordination of outer space activities within the United Nations system: programmes of work for 1994 and 1995 and future years and 1995 and 1996 (two annual reports, 1994-1995);

(c) Cooperation with organizations of the United Nations system, with national agencies and with international space-related governmental and non-governmental organizations in organizing many of the events which will continue as a result of International Space Year. These activities will include conferences and meetings; projects dealing with the applications of space science and technology, the management of land, coastal and marine environments; education and information activities; the establishment of centres for space science and technology education; and collection and distribution of literature on space science and technology. Additional activities may be added to the above by the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space and the General Assembly at their sessions in 1993 and 1994 (1994 and 1995);

(d) Liaison and representation functions with organizations of the United Nations system and other intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations dealing with space activities, including participation in meetings, conferences and symposia organized by these bodies.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

3D.3 The overall estimated requirements of $3,155,100 include a growth of $445,300, partially offset by a non-recurrent provision of $255,600 for the transfer of staff of the Office for Outer Space Affairs to Vienna in 1993, which is proposed in connection with:

(a) Reclassification to D-2 of the D-1 post of the Director of the Office for Outer Space Affairs in view of the increased volume and complexity of the work programme of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, its Legal Subcommittee, its Scientific and Technical Subcommittee, and their specialized subsidiary bodies, pursuant to General Assembly resolutions, as a result of the growing interest and concern of Member States in space activities essential to economic development, environmental protection and international security. With the addition of responsibility for the Legal Subcommittee, previously assigned to the Director of the General Legal Division, the incumbent will be responsible for carrying out all activities mandated by the Committee, including coordination of space-related activities in the United

---

* High priority.

Nations system and expanding extrabudgetary activities to meet the needs of developing countries. As a result of the relocation of the Office to Vienna, the incumbent will have greater operational independence, enhanced administrative responsibility, and increased contacts with heads of governmental and international space agencies;

(b) Establishment of three new posts (two P-3 and one General Service (Other level)). In this context, it should be noted that two P-3 posts were temporarily redeployed to the Office for Outer Space Affairs in 1993 in the context of the new treatment of vacancies.

3D.4 One of the P-3 posts would be assigned to the Space Applications Section of the Office for Outer Space Affairs to assist it with the steadily expanding workload assigned by the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space and the General Assembly as part of the Programme on Space Applications. The primary function of the post would be to assist in the organization of the educational activities of the Programme on Space Applications, including preparing and disseminating information sheets and invitations for activities, processing applications, notifying candidates, making travel and other financial and logistical arrangements for the participants, inviting and making arrangements for instructors, and preparing reports on the activities. Secondary functions would include assisting as required in the long-term fellowship programme, in the provision of technical advisory services, and in servicing the Committee and its Scientific and Technical Subcommittee.

3D.5 The other P-3 post would be assigned to the Committee Services and Research Section of the Office for Outer Space Affairs to assist it with the increased workload resulting from the new responsibilities of the Office for legal aspects relating to outer space, including the servicing of the Legal Subcommittee. These functions have been transferred to the Office for Outer Space Affairs as part of the restructuring of the Secretariat and the relocation of the Office to Vienna. The primary functions of the post would include organizing and servicing the meetings of the Legal Subcommittee and its Working Groups, preparing documents for those meetings, drafting their reports, carrying out decisions of those bodies, and assisting Member States in relation to those activities. The incumbent would also service the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space and the meetings of the Special Political Committee and the General Assembly dealing with space-related legal issues. The incumbent would prepare statements, correspondence and reports relating to United Nations activities in the field of space law in response to requests from other international organizations. The incumbent would follow developments in international space law and provide information and assistance to organizations and specialists working in the field. The incumbent would also assist in the other committee-servicing functions of the Office, allowing other staff members to carry out scientific and technical work.

3D.6 A new General Service post is proposed in connection with the new responsibility of the Office for legal aspects of its work and in particular for servicing the Legal Subcommittee. The work would involve preparation of documents, reports, statements, briefs and correspondence and maintenance of the collection of documents, books and periodicals relating to space law. The incumbent would also assist the General Service staff of the Space Applications Section.

Consultants and experts

3D.7 The estimated requirements of $32,300 relate to the preparation of scientific, technical and legal reports that could not otherwise be undertaken within the Office for Outer Space Affairs, covering such areas as remote sensing of the earth by satellites, technical and regulatory issues relating to the geostationary orbit, technological and economic implications of space transportation systems, environmental implications of nuclear power sources in outer space and the question of space debris, in accordance with the specific instructions given at each session of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, its Scientific and Technical and Legal Subcommittees, and other subsidiary bodies such as the Working Group of the Whole to evaluate the implementation of the recommendations of the Second United Nations Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful Uses of Outer Space and the Working Group on Nuclear Power Sources in Outer Space.

Travel on official business

3D.8 The estimated requirements of $98,200, relate to the participation of the Expert on Space Applications and the staff of the Office in the organization and conduct of seminars, training courses and workshops in the implementation of the United Nations Space Applications Programme; provision of technical advisory services; coordination of space-related activities in the United Nations system and with other organizations; and planning and raising voluntary contributions for future activities of the Space Applications Programme.

Supplies and materials

3D.9 With the introduction of office automation during the biennium 1992-1993 and its anticipated intensification during the 1994-1995 biennium, a new provision of $5,000 would be required to cover specialized requirements of the office, such as digital remote sensing image processing and geographic information system packages.

Fellowships, grants, contributions

3D.10 The estimated requirements of $420,300 under this heading, reflecting a growth of $90,000, relate to the implementation of the activities of the United Nations Space Applications Programme. The General Assembly, in its resolution 37/90 of 10 December 1982, has called for an expansion of the activities of the programme as a result of the Second United Nations Conference, held in 1982. In addition, more recently, Member States have recognized the increasing contribution of these activities to their social and economic development, including in such a new area of concern as environmental monitoring and management, and have requested the Organization to increase the number of activities. Owing to limited resources, some activities requested in 1992 will be conducted in 1993 and activities requested for 1993 are being scheduled for 1994, creating a cumulative backlog.

3D.11 At its session in 1992, the Committee, following the demands of its Member States and agreeing with the view of its subcommittee that the budgetary allocations for the Programme for implementation of the recommendations of the Second United Nations Conference, held in 1982, had been meagre and inadequate in the past years, requested the General Assembly to make an adequate allocation for the Programme (A/47/20, para. 29). The Special Political Committee of the General Assembly decided to request its Chairman to convey the Committee's recommendation to the Chairman of the Fifth Committee of the General Assembly so that it would be duly taken into account when that body dealt with the matter. A letter dated 30 October 1992 (A/C.5/47/51) was accordingly transmitted to the Chairman of the Fifth Committee of the General Assembly drawing that Committee's attention to this recommendation. The Fifth Committee, after considering the question, decided to recommend to the Assembly that it take note of the Chairman's letter.

SECTION 4. PEACE-KEEPING OPERATIONS AND SPECIAL MISSIONS

Overview

TABLE 4.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Peace-keeping operations	4 388.8	4 413.5	3 711.6	84.0	8 125.1	872.4	8 997.5
B. Field Operations Division	-	-	3 913.4	-	3 913.4	372.7	4 286.1
C. Representatives of the Secretary-General and special missions	103 056.4	102 695.2	(34 790.8)	(33.8)	67 904.4	11 698.7	79 603.1
D. Office for Research and the Collection of Information	1 643.2[a]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total, regular budget	**109 088.4**	**107 108.7**	**(27 165.8)**	**(25.3)**	**79 942.9**	**12 943.8**	**92 886.7**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Administrative structures	-
		(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes:	
	14 351.3	Peace-keeping operations	14 351.3[b]
Total *(a)*	**14 351.3**		**14 351.3**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	**-**		**-**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	**-**		**-**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**14 351.3**		**14 351.3**
		Total costs	**107 238.0**

[a] Figure shown represents expenditures for the first six months of operation of the Office for Research and the Collection of Information during the current biennium prior to restructuring.

[b] Estimates for 1994-1995 are based on the assumption that resources that would be available would be at least at the same level as for 1992-1993. Latest estimates are contained in a separate report by the Secretary-General to the General Assembly at its forty-eighth session on the Support Account for Peace-keeping Operations.

TABLE 4.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Peace-keeping operations	4 388.8	4 413.5	3 711.6	84.0	8 125.1	872.4	8 997.5
B. Field Operations Division	-	-	3 913.4	-	3 913.4	372.7	4 286.1
C. Representatives of the Secretary-General and special missions							
1. United Nations Truce Supervision Organization in Palestine	62 239.8	62 239.8	(6 950.0)	(11.1)	55 289.8	8 889.3	64 179.1
2. United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan	13 311.8	13 311.8	(697.2)	(5.2)	12 614.6	2 809.4	15 424.0
3. Other missions:							
(a) Office of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General for Humanitarian Affairs in South-East Asia	193.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b) Situation in Afghanistan	7 764.3	7 764.3	(7 764.3)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(c) Mission to Lesotho	147.4	147.4	(147.4)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(d) United Nations Office of the Secretary-General in Iran and Iraq	4 368.8	4 368.8	(4 368.8)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(e) Special Representative of the Secretary-General for Humanitarian Assistance to Cambodia	51.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
(f) Coordinator of assistance to Lebanon	116.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
(g) Central American peace process	361.5	361.5	(361.5)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(h) Consultations in Somalia	37.0	37.0	(37.0)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(i) Mission to Nagorny Karabakh	164.4	164.4	(164.4)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(j) Mission to Yugoslavia	94.5	94.5	(94.5)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(k) Restructuring in Iran/Iraq	87.1	87.1	(87.1)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(l) Mission to Moldova	40.7	40.7	(40.7)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(m) Mission to South Africa	290.0	290.0	(290.0)	(100.0)	-	-	-

TABLE 4.2 *(continued)*

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
(n) Special Representative of the Secretary-General in Mozambique	377.0	377.0	(377.0)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(o) Hostage negotiation mission	65.4	65.4	(65.4)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(p) Mission to Georgia	40.7	40.7	(40.7)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(q) Missions to Central Asia	39.5	39.5	(39.5)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(r) Special Representative to the Middle East	48.0	48.0	(48.0)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(s) Mission to South Africa	13 044.9	13 044.9	(13 044.9)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(t) Secretary-General's good offices in Guatemala	82.0	82.0	(82.0)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(u) Controversy between Guyana and Venezuela	45.0	45.0	(45.0)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(v) Goodwill mission to Solomon Islands	20.4	20.4	(20.4)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(w) Mission to Liberia	25.0	25.0	(25.0)	(100.0)	-	-	-
Subtotal C	**103 056.4**	**102 695.2**	**(34 790.8)**	**(33.8)**	**67 904.4**	**11 698.7**	**79 603.1**
D. Office for Research and the Collection of Information	1 643.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**109 088.4**	**107 108.7**	**(27 165.8)**	**(25.3)**	**79 942.9**	**12 943.8**	**92 886.7**

TABLE 4.3. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	86 512.7	84 654.0	(21 638.9)	(25.5)	63 015.1	10 810.5	73 825.6
Consultants and experts	119.1	106.6	(106.6)	(100.0)	-	-	-
Travel on official business	5 503.7	5 424.8	(1 260.8)	(23.2)	4 164.0	310.4	4 474.4
General operating expenses	12 058.7	12 039.2	(4 745.4)	(39.4)	7 293.8	1 446.8	8 740.6
Supplies and materials	1 517.6	1 507.5	43.7	2.8	1 551.2	108.7	1 659.9
Furniture and equipment	3 376.6	3 376.6	542.2	16.0	3 918.8	267.4	4 186.2
Total	**109 088.4**	**107 108.7**	**(27 165.8)**	**(25.3)**	**79 942.9**	**12 943.8**	**92 886.7**

TABLE 4.4. POST REQUIREMENTS

Peace-keeping operations and special missions

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
ASG	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
D-2	4	5	-	-	1	1	5	6
D-1	5	7	-	-	4	4	9	11
P-5	6	8	-	-	8	8	14	16
P-4	2	10	-	-	28	28	30	38
P-3	1	8	-	-	20	20	21	28
P-2/1	1	8	-	-	2	2	3	10
Total	**22**	**49**	-	-	**63**	**63**	**85**	**112**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	5	5	6	6
Other levels	11	25	-	-	75	75	86	100
Total	**12**	**26**	-	-	**80**	**80**	**92**	**106**
Other categories								
Local level	201	190	-	-	-	-	201	190
Field Service	215	180	-	-	-	-	215	180
Total	**416**	**370**	-	-	-	-	**416**	**370**
Grand total	**450**	**445**	-	-	**143**	**143**	**593**	**588**

Overview

4.1 One of the priority areas noted by the General Assembly when it adopted the proposed medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 (A/45/6/Rev.1) by its resolution 45/253 of 21 December 1990 was the maintenance of international peace and security. The programme of activities carried out under this section correspond to subprogramme 2, Peace-keeping operations, under programme 1, Good offices, preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peace-keeping, research and the collection and analysis of information, in the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). These activities relate to the preparation, setting-up and direction of peace-keeping operations; liaison with Member States concerning participation in such operations; and coordination among Secretariat units involved and reporting to the Security Council and the General Assembly.

4.2 In the context of the recent overall restructuring of the Secretariat, in order to enhance its planning and managerial capability, the Secretary-General established the Department of Peace-keeping Operations. It incorporates the former Office for Special Political Affairs, which included the Office of the Military Adviser. The Department is responsible for the planning, preparation and conduct of peace-keeping operations. The Secretary-General has also decided that the Field Operations Division should be integrated into the Department, in order, *inter alia*, clearly to reflect the fact that the greater part of the Division's support functions relate to peace-keeping operations under the responsibility of the Department. Proposals related to this integration are included under subsection B.

4.3 In addition, provision is made under subsection C, Special missions, for peace-keeping and other special missions and for representatives of the Secretary-General, established or appointed in furtherance of his responsibilities under the Charter and pursuant to various intergovernmental mandates relating to the maintenance of international peace and security. These activities are not specifically programmed in the medium-term plan.

4.4 In previous bienniums, non-recurrent provisions were made for various missions and activities which are now complete or for which no provision is being sought at this time. Accordingly, no related provisions were included in this proposed programme budget (see table 4.2 for details).

A. Department of Peace-keeping Operations

TABLE 4.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	4 346.9	4 371.6	3 169.3	72.4	7 540.9	839.0	8 379.9
Travel on official business	41.4	41.4	250.0	603.8	291.4	16.9	308.3
General operating expenses	0.5	0.5	154.3	30 860.0	154.8	8.7	163.5
Supplies and materials	-	-	30.0	-	30.0	1.7	31.7
Furniture and equipment	-	-	108.0	-	108.0	6.1	114.1
Total, regular budget	**4 388.8**	**4 413.5**	**3 711.6**	**84.0**	**8 125.1**	**872.4**	**8 997.5**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	*(i)* Administrative structures	-
		(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	
	4 369.7	Peace-keeping operations	4 369.7
Total *(a)*	**4 369.7**		**4 369.7**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**4 369.7**		**4 369.7**
		Total costs	**13 367.2**

TABLE 4.6. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Department of Peace-keeping Operations

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
ASG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	3	3	-	-	1	1	4	4
D-1	3	4	-	-	3	3	6	7
P-5	4	5	-	-	5	5	9	10
P-4	2	7	-	-	12	12	14	19
P-3	1	6	-	-	4	4	5	10
P-2/1	1	4	-	-	-	-	1	4
Total	**16**	**31**	**-**	**-**	**25**	**25**	**41**	**56**
General Service category								
Principal level	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Other levels	9	12	-	-	20	20	29	32
Total	**9**	**12**	**-**	**-**	**21**	**21**	**30**	**33**
Grand total	**25**	**43**	**-**	**-**	**46**	**46**	**71**	**89**

4.5 During the last biennium, there has been a vast increase in the number, scale and complexity of peace-keeping operations. At present, nearly 80,000 military and about 12,000 civilian personnel serve in missions whose annualized budgets approach $3.0 billion. In addition to growth, these operations have also undergone notable conceptual and practical changes in response to the many threats to international peace and security. Peace-keeping has increasingly moved beyond its traditional functions of monitoring, observing, reporting and supervising cease-fires. Currently, operations are more likely to be multifaceted. They verify peace agreements and cease-fires and may have the power of enforcement. Often military components monitor disarmament and demobilization while supporting other components responsible for political development and reconciliation. United Nations observer missions monitor elections or referendums, institution-building, human rights, humanitarian aid and relief or economic reconstruction and development.

4.6 The transformation of peace-keeping operations has greatly increased the demands on Headquarters to direct and support them. The structure of the Department will be reinforced with a Planning Section to give the Secretariat the capacity to programme and accelerate the setting up of new operations, as well as a Policy and Analysis Unit to analyse peace-keeping experience in order to develop policy and doctrine of such missions, the trend in which is toward complexity. In addition, a 24-hour situation room is now functioning within the Department. It serves as a comunications centre with links to all missions, thereby accelerating and increasing the flow of information and guidance between Headquarters and the field. These changes are also in accordance with suggestions and recommendations made by Member States, the Security Council and the General Assembly.

Activities

1. International cooperation (RB/XB)

Support, through the Field Operations Division, of settlement of disputes, special missions, good offices, fact-finding, emergency and humanitarian relief services, legal services. The activities planned to be undertaken include the preparation of resource assessments, operational concepts and plans and directives, as well as the maintenance of liaison with Member States concerning participation in such operations. The specific activities to be carried out in 1994-1995 will by nature depend on political developments and related mandates from the competent intergovernmental bodies. Specific activities could include supervision of peace-keeping operations and special missions around the world; provision of guidance and operational directives to the Secretary-General's special representatives, force commanders and chiefs of mission in the field; planning of possible new operations and recommendations regarding the concept of operations for Security Council authorization; negotiations and other contacts with parties to the conflicts and the members of the Security Council; liaison with Member States concerning participation in peace-keeping operations and special missions, including provision of advice and briefings and negotiation of the details of their participation; and resolving issues and problems arising from the implementation of mission mandates.

(2) Parliamentary services (RB)

(a) Parliamentary documentation: the activities planned to be undertaken include the preparation of periodic reports to the Security Council on each peace-keeping operation and special mission, generally issued at the time of the renewal or completion of the relevant mandate; other reports on special topics upon the request of the Security Council or of the General Assembly on various issues related to peace-keeping; reports to the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations; frequent special reports and daily situation reports for the Security Council;

(b) Substantive services: provision of substantive services to the Security Council, the General Assembly and its Special Political Committee. As from 1994, the Department will also be responsible for providing secretariat services to the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

4.7 The resources requested under the regular budget do not encompass the full requirements for the activities to be carried out by the Department and the Secretary-General will continue to seek additional staffing through the Support Account for Peace-keeping Operations. This approach also recognizes that the nature of the activities to be undertaken that the number, range and scope of the mandates for the implementation of which the Department is responsible cannot be predicted well in advance. The costs of renovation of office space in the Secretariat building for appropriate contiguous offices for the Department of Peace-keeping Operations, and the costs of relocation and rental of additional outside offices for other affected Secretariat units will be shared between the regular budget and the Support Account for Peace-keeping Operations. Related provisions are included under section 25D, Office of General Services.

Staff costs

4.8 An estimate of $7,540,900 would provide for the continuation of 25 established posts (16 Professional and above and 9 General Service); and for the creation of 18 new posts (1 D-1, 1 P-5, 5 P-4, 5 P-3, 3 P-2 and 3 General Service (Other level)). In addition, provisions are made for general temporary assistance of $51,100 to meet temporary needs arising from maternity leave, extended sick leave or emergency situations that may arise. Provisions for overtime and night differential of $196,700 relate to the continuing need for secretarial assistance beyond normal working hours and during emergency situations. Professional staff members who are required to maintain 7-day, 24-hour, shifts in the situation room will also be entitled to payment of night differential in accordance with staff rule 103.13.

4.9 The proposed establishment of 18 new posts includes 8 Professional posts that were temporarily redeployed to strengthen the Department in the context of the new treatment of vacancies. It is now proposed to formalize these redeployments, and, to strengthen the Department further, it is proposed to add another 10 posts, approximately half of the full staffing requirement for the operation of the situation room. It is anticipated that the other half as well as additional posts for other activities would be provided from the Support Account for Peace-keeping Operations.

Travel on official business

4.10 Resources requested of $291,400 relate to travel requirements of the Under-Secretary-General and the Assistant Secretary-General; of demining experts to explore techniques and conditions for mine clearance; of training experts to consult and discuss with Governments and relevant institutions United Nations training requirements in various aspects of peace-keeping; of police advisors to discuss police programmes and to negotiate contributions by Member States to United

Nations undertakings; and of members of the Standby Forces Management Unit to negotiate agreements with Governments of troop-contributing countries.

General operating expenses

4.11 The provision of $154,800 would cover the cost of rental and maintenance of furniture and equipment, including office automation equipment ($110,300), communications ($40,000) and also the costs of official functions ($4,500).

Supplies and materials

4.12 A provision of $30,000 relates to basic needs for office supplies and materials, particularly for office automation supplies.

Furniture and equipment

4.13 The amount of $108,000 would cover the cost of acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment.

B. Field Operations Division

TABLE 4.7. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	-	3 546.1	-	3 546.1	353.5	3 899.6
Travel on official business	-	-	5.2	-	5.2	0.3	5.5
General operating expenses	-	-	270.7	-	270.7	14.5	285.2
Supplies and materials	-	-	38.7	-	38.7	1.9	40.6
Furniture and equipment	-	-	52.7	-	52.7	2.5	55.2
Total, regular budget	**-**	**-**	**3 913.4**	**-**	**3 913.4**	**372.7**	**4 286.1**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	*(i)* Administrative structures	-
	9 981.6	*(ii)* Extrabudgetary programmes Peace-keeping operations	9 981.6
Total *(a)*	**9 981.6**		**9 981.6**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	**-**		**-**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	**-**		**-**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**9 981.6**		**9 981.6**
		Total costs	**14 267.7**

TABLE 4.8. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Field Operations Division

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
D-1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
P-5	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	4
P-4	-	2	-	-	-	16	-	18
P-3	-	1	-	-	-	16	-	17
P-2/1	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	5
Total	**-**	**9**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**38**	**-**	**47**
General Service category								
Principal level	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4
Other levels	-	11	-	-	-	55	-	66
Total	**-**	**11**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**59**	**-**	**70**
Other categories								
Local level	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
Field Service	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Total	**-**	**8**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8**
Grand total	**-**	**28**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**97**	**-**	**125**

4.14 The Field Operations Division, in close cooperation and coordination with relevant offices, is responsible for providing a full range of administrative support to peace-keeping operations, good offices missions, special missions and such other field missions as may be authorized by the legislative bodies or by the Secretary-General. This support encompasses the areas of logistics, communications, field personnel administration, travel, finance, budget and electronic data processing. Its activities include the development, implementation and monitoring of policies, procedures and guidelines governing the support of field operations. It is called upon to play a key role at all stages of the conception, planning and deployment of new missions, as well as handling residual functions in respect of missions that have been completed. It should be pointed out that a majority of the Division's activities are financed from the Support Account for Peace-keeping Operations.

4.15 As indicated above, the Division is being integrated into the Department of Peace-keeping Operations from the Department of Administration and Management, within which during 1992-1993 it came first under the Office of General Services and then the Office of the Under-Secretary-General. In 1994-1995, regardless of whether or not new missions are established, the Division will need to maintain and enhance its capacity in qualitative terms to provide administrative and logistical support services to peace-keeping operations at a level that will ensure maximum effectiveness and efficiency. In response to mandates of the General Assembly, to the increasing complexities of peace-keeping operations, and to the introduction of more sophisticated technologies, additional activities will be undertaken as described below.

Activities

1. Logistical support

4.16 The Division serves as the interface between field missions and the Commercial, Procurement and Transportation Service in respect of international procurement; on behalf of these missions, it presents cases to the Headquarters Contracts Committee and coordinates third-party liability insurance and shipping claims; it advises and organizes air charter rotation; it directs stock control and disposal of surplus supplies and equipment; it manages the Supply Depot at Pisa, which is responsible for ensuring the speedy delivery of supplies and equipment to existing and newly established missions, as and when required; and it serves as a storage location and receiving area for vehicles, other equipment and a number of supplies required by the field missions.

4.17 In 1994-1995, the Division will move towards greater standardization of supplies and equipment with a view to ensuring optimum compatibility between missions and facilitating procurement and maintenance. It will also develop a reserve stock plan to ensure availability of basic items for the start up of new operations based, to the extent possible, on previously contracted agreements such as stand-by contracts.

2. Field personnel administration, communications, electronic data processing and travel

4.18 In coordination and consultation with the Office of Human Resources Management, the Division evaluates, tests, recruits and administers a cadre of Field Service personnel, and acts as the interface between established offices and field missions in the assignment, briefing and administration of staff from the regular establishment serving in the field missions. It maintains liaison between the Office of Human Resources Management and the field missions in respect of locally recruited staff and consultants; monitors the uniform application of personnel policies and procedures in accordance with the Staff Regulations and Rules and other relevant guidelines and directives; maintains personnel statistics; elaborates and reviews personnel policy related to staff assigned to the field; and, in cooperation with the office of the Security Coordinator, it assists in planning for the protection of United Nations personnel and property at field missions.

4.19 The multifaceted character of recent peace-keeping operations, which include activities related to human rights, electoral issues, civil administration, participation of civilian police, repatriation, rehabilitation and humanitarian assistance, called for new approaches in personnel administration and services. New policies and practices are being developed relating to the increased use of other categories of personnel such as government-provided civilian personnel and military observers, United Nations volunteers and personnel engaged through subcontracts.

4.20 In the biennium 1994-1995, the Division will cooperate and coordinate with the Office of Human Resources Management in the formulation and implementation of training programmes specifically tailored to peace-keeping activities in order to provide better orientation to new personnel, both military and civilian, and to upgrade the skills of existing staff in all categories; and it will refine methods of identifying skilled personnel who may be called upon at short notice to supplement core staff, as required, and thus contribute to the timely and efficient deployment of new operations. It is also planned to expand its communications capability with more technologically advanced equipment and material and personnel trained in the latest technologies for inter- and intra-mission communications. Within the overall framework of IMIS, the electronic data-processing capability of the Division and the field missions will be developed and expanded with a view to integrating and standardizing data- and text-processing functions to permit the automated flow of information between and among missions and between Headquarters and the field.

3. Budget and finance

4.21 The Division prepares programme budgets for missions and field offices whose activities are financed from the regular budget, assessments to special funds, voluntary contributions or the Working Capital Fund.

4.22 In close coordination with the Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Finance, the Division controls and monitors the budgets of field missions, maintains detailed auxiliary accounts for all missions under its administrative control; prepares monthly statements of field expenditures and final performance reports; and processes claims from

Governments in respect of services and equipment provided to peace-keeping and other field operations, including compensation claims in respect of military personnel.

Resources requirements (at current rates)

4.23 The resources for the Division would be transferred to budget section 4 from former section 41 (now section 25), with the exception of 16 Field Service posts, which are proposed for transfer as follows: 3 each to ESCAP, ECLAC, ECA, ESCWA, and the United Nations Office at Nairobi; and 1 to the United Nations Office at Geneva, in connection with the implementation of the new global satellite communications network. An increase of $100,000 is also proposed for the Supply Depot at Pisa.

Staff costs

4.24 The estimated requirements of $3,546,100 relate to the continuation of 29 posts (10 Professional and above and 19 General Service and other categories) ($3,510,900); to general temporary assistance to provide for assistance during peak workload periods and replacement for General Service staff on maternity leave and extended sick leave ($25,000); and to overtime requirements that regularly arise given the nature of peace-keeping operations, particularly in connection with the establishment of new missions ($10,200).

General operating expenses

4.25 Almost all of the requested provisions of $270,700, including the increase of $100,000, relate to requirements at Pisa for rental and maintenance of premises ($138,500), communications ($47,200), rental and maintenance of furniture and equipment ($30,800), official functions ($3,700), and miscellaneous services ($50,500). The offices and warehouse facilities at Pisa are shared with UNDRO and some operational expenditures are reimbursed under a cost-sharing arrangement. This arrangement has been taken into account in the proposed estimates.

Supplies and materials

4.26 The provision of $38,700 would cover the cost of stationery and other office supplies, including reproduction materials, office automation and other miscellaneous supplies for the United Nations Supply Depot at Pisa.

Furniture and equipment

4.27 The requested amount of $52,700 would provide for the acquisition of office equipment and for the replacement of transportation equipment.

C. Special missions

1. UNITED NATIONS TRUCE SUPERVISION ORGANIZATION

TABLE 4.9. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	52 173.7	52 173.7	(8 478.3)	(16.2)	43 695.4	7 765.3	51 460.7
Travel on official business	2 938.0	2 938.0	(44.6)	(1.5)	2 893.4	218.9	3 112.3
General operating expenses	4 382.0	4 382.0	447.9	10.2	4 829.9	638.1	5 468.0
Supplies and materials	702.1	702.1	141.6	20.1	843.7	60.7	904.4
Furniture and equipment	2 044.0	2 044.0	983.4	48.1	3 027.4	206.3	3 233.7
Total	**62 239.8**	**62 239.8**	**(6 950.0)**	**(11.1)**	**55 289.8**	**8 889.3**	**64 179.1**

TABLE 4.10. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: United Nations Truce Supervision Organization

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
ASG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-2/1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	**4**	**7**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**7**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	**3**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**3**
Other categories								
Local level	158	141	-	-	-	-	158	141
Field Service	185	148	-	-	-	-	185	148
Total	**343**	**289**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**343**	**289**
Grand total	**350**	**299**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**350**	**299**

4.28 UNTSO was the first United Nations peace-keeping operation, originally established under the provisions of Security Council resolution 50 (1948) for the purpose of supervising the truce in Palestine as called for by the Council. Since then, UNTSO has been entrusted a variety of tasks by the Council, including the supervision of the application and observance of the 1949 General Armistice Agreements between Israel and its four neighbouring Arab countries (Egypt, Jordan, Lebanon and the Syrian Arab Republic), which continues up to this day. Following the 1967 war, UNTSO established two cease-fire observation operations in the Israel-Syria sector and in the Suez Canal Zone, and in 1972, a similar operation was established in southern Lebanon. UNTSO observers were attached to United Nations peace-keeping forces deployed in the Sinai in 1973, on the Golan Heights in 1974 and in southern Lebanon in 1978. At present, UNTSO observers continue to assist and cooperate with UNDOF in the Golan Heights and with UNIFIL and to maintain a presence in Egypt.

4.29 During the current biennium, at the initiative of the Secretariat, a streamlining of the administrative structure and activities of UNTSO was undertaken with a view to increasing efficiency and possibly reducing operational costs. The resource requirements described below, showing a net reduction of $6,950,000, reflect the result of the streamlining efforts of the Secretariat.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

4.30 An estimate of $43,695,400 would provide for the continuation of 296 posts (4 Professional and above, 3 General Service and 141 Local level and 148 Field Service); the establishment of 3 new posts (1 P-4, 1 P-3 and 1 P-2/1) ($34,299,600); and the cost of mission subsistence allowance for international staff ($756,900); and an estimate of $8,638,900, reflecting a decrease of $1,288,000, would cover the cost of daily allowance for the reduced number of military observers, from 298 to 224.

4.31 These estimates reflect decreases corresponding to the reduction of 17 Local level and 37 Field Service posts. These reductions were made possible through a reassessment of current and future operational needs taking into account, *inter alia*, possibilities for consolidation of functions and activities at all levels, relocation of offices, closure of the least needed outposts and increased office automation. These decreases are offset in part by the proposed establishment of three professional posts; one P-4 as Chief of the Computer Section, who would provide the leadership and expertise required to derive maximum benefit from the increased computerization with reduced staff resources; one P-3 for a Political Affairs/Information Officer, to monitor the media and assist with the increased political reporting requirements arising from the media's interest in the Middle East negotiating process; and one P-2 for a Budget Officer.

Travel on official business

4.32 Resources requested totalling $2,893,400 would provide for travel of military observers ($2,862,100) and for international staff ($31,300).

General operating expenses

4.33 The total provision of $4,829,900 would cover the cost of rental and maintenance of premises throughout the mission area ($1,931,900), utilities ($356,200), rental of furniture and equipment, including rental of aircraft ($1,493,800), communications ($684,300), official functions ($8,300) and miscellaneous services ($355,400).

4.34 Resources requested include non-recurrent provisions of $796,800 relating to necessary repairs to the headquarters buildings to preserve its structural integrity, to improve water distribution and the central heating system; to install LAN cabling and a new air-conditioning system; and to reinforce the compound perimeter fence.

Supplies and materials

4.35 Provisions of $843,700 relate to stationery and other office supplies, particularly for office automation equipment, communications supplies, uniforms for Field Service officers and miscellaneous supplies.

Furniture and equipment

4.36 The estimates of $3,027,400 relate to regular replacement of office and accommodation furniture, fixtures, telecommunications equipment, as well as acquisition of new ones, particularly of computers ($955,000). It is proposed to replace 86 vehicles (out of 242), which would have been on the road for over seven years by the end of the current biennium ($1,676,500). It should be noted that the mix of vehicles at UNTSO, considering age and mileage, would normally call for replacement on the average of just below six years of service. Provisions of $395,900 are also being made for the purchase of miscellaneous equipment, including medical equipment and security and safety equipment. Of that amount, $300,000 is a non-recurrent requirement for acquisition of new security and safety equipment and other miscellaneous equipment.

2. UNITED NATIONS MILITARY OBSERVER GROUP IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN

TABLE 4.11. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	8 666.7	8 666.7	(434.0)	(5.0)	8 232.7	1 852.7	10 085.4
Travel on official business	1 016.6	1 016.6	(42.6)	(4.1)	974.0	74.3	1 048.3
General operating expenses	2 586.8	2 586.8	(548.4)	(21.1)	2 038.4	785.5	2 823.9
Supplies and materials	455.6	455.6	183.2	40.2	638.8	44.4	683.2
Furniture and equipment	586.1	586.1	144.6	24.6	730.7	52.5	783.2
Total	**13 311.8**	**13 311.8**	**(697.2)**	**(5.2)**	**12 614.6**	**2 809.4**	**15 424.0**

TABLE 4.12. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**2**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**2**
Other categories								
Local level	43	43	-	-	-	-	43	43
Field Service	30	30	-	-	-	-	30	30
Total	**73**	**73**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**73**	**73**
Grand total	**75**	**75**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**75**	**75**

4.37 UNMOGIP was established in 1949 by the United Nations Commission for India and Pakistan, pursuant to Security Council resolutions 39 (1948) and 47 (1948), to supervise the cease-fire in the State of Jammu and Kashmir. The Security Council, by resolution 91 (1951), decided that the Military Observer Group should continue to supervise the cease-fire in the State. Following the 1971 hostilities, the Council, by resolution 307 (1971), demanded that a durable cease-fire and cessation of all hostilities in all areas of conflict be strictly observed and remain in effect until withdrawals take place, as soon as practicable, of all armed forces to their respective territories and to positions which fully respect the cease-fire line in Jammu and Kashmir supervised by UNMOGIP.

4.38 At present, UNMOGIP exercises functions along the "line of control" agreed upon by India and Pakistan at Simla in July 1972, which, with certain modifications, generally follows the cease-fire line established by the Karachi Agreement of July 1949. UNMOGIP military observers are deployed at six field stations on the Indian side of the line of control and at seven on the Pakistani side. Headquarters are at Srinagar from May to October and at Rawalpindi from November to April. International United Nations staff assisted by local staff provide administrative and logistical support.

4.39 The role of UNMOGIP is to observe and report on developments pertaining to the observance of the cease-fire pursuant to Security Council resolution 307 (1971), to investigate, to the extent possible, complaints of violations of the cease-fire and to provide its good offices to assist both sides in keeping the peace.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

4.40 Resources requested of $8,232,700 will provide for the continuation of 75 posts (1 D-2, 1 P-5, 30 Field Service, and 43 Local level) ($7,052,500); for daily allowance for military observers ($1,003,000); and for mission subsistence allowance for international staff ($177,200). The current authorized number of military observers is 45, but recent experience indicates that on the average only about 40 are on board throughout the biennium. The estimates are therefore based on the lower number, resulting in a reduction in estimates of $155,800. Based on current staffing, estimated requirements for mission subsistence allowance is reduced by $278,200.

Travel on official business

4.41 Provisions are included for travel of military observers ($961,700) and for official travel by international staff ($12,300).

General operating expenses

4.42 Resource estimates of $2,038,400 would provide for rental and maintenance of premises ($394,100), utilities ($120,500), rental of furniture and equipment ($1,234,200), communications ($63,500), official functions ($2,300), maintenance of transport equipment ($114,200) and miscellaneous services ($109,600). A net reduction of $754,000 under rental of aircraft, which became possible owing to a lower lease cost than was anticipated, is offset in part by additional provisions for rental and maintenance of premises, $82,600, owing to an expected increase upon renewal of lease agreement on the UNMOGIP compound at Rawalpindi, and the need to construct three shelters at Srinagar to ensure personal safety of personnel in the event of hostilities; of that amount $36,000 is a non-recurrent requirement.

Supplies and materials

4.43 The provision of $638,800 is requested for a wide range of stationery and office supplies, including telecommunications and computer-related supplies ($73,900) and for communications spare parts and supplies ($277,500), which are not produced locally; for petrol, oil and other lubricants ($160,400), which used to be included under maintenance of equipment; and other miscellaneous peace-keeping supplies ($127,000).

Furniture and equipment

4.44 The estimated requirements of $730,700 relate to acquisition and installation of office automation equipment and medical equipment to enable the medical assistant to carry out advanced first aid and medical evacuation from the field stations, as well as to normal replacement of furniture, fixtures and other office equipment ($111,000); replacement of vehicle and workshop equipment ($155,300); communications equipment ($464,400), including a non-recurrent requirement of $326,600 in connection with the upgrading of electrical power systems in the 11 field stations. The upgrading has become necessary after many years of neglect and if not undertaken in the near future, this could pose safety hazards. It will involve the purchase of twenty 10.7 KVA generators and spare parts, and improvement of related electrical installation; and the purchase of four units of 27 KVA generators, spare parts and a fuel tank plus skid base for the headquarters at Srinagar.

PART III

INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE AND LAW

SECTION 5. INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE

Overview

TABLE 5.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Members of the Court	7 262.5	(452.3)	(6.2)	6 810.2	42.7	6 852.9
B. The Registry	8 458.4	289.3	3.4	8 747.7	811.9	9 559.6
C. Programme support	2 764.1	80.6	2.9	2 844.7	170.7	3 015.4
Total, regular budget	**18 485.0**	**(82.4)**	**(0.4)**	**18 402.6**	**1 025.3**	**19 427.9**

TABLE 5.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Salaries and allowances of judges	4 329.2	69.6	1.6	4 398.8	-	4 398.8
Common costs of judges	2 792.7	(435.8)	(15.6)	2 356.9	39.4	2 396.3
Staff costs	8 314.7	286.3	3.4	8 601.0	803.1	9 404.1
Consultants and experts	169.1	(86.1)	(50.9)	83.0	4.9	87.9
Travel on official business	108.4	-	-	108.4	6.6	115.0
Contractual services	436.0	294.0	67.4	730.0	42.8	772.8
General operating expenses	1 648.3	16.2	0.9	1 664.5	101.4	1 765.9
Supplies and materials	255.4	-	-	255.4	15.2	270.6
Furniture and equipment	431.2	(226.6)	(52.5)	204.6	11.9	216.5
Total, regular budget	**18 485.0**	**(82.4)**	**(0.4)**	**18 402.6**	**1 025.3**	**19 427.9**

TABLE 5.3. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: International Court of Justice

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
ASG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
P-4	5	6	-	2	-	-	5	8
P-3	6	7	-	-	-	-	6	7
P-2/1	5	3	-	-	-	-	5	3
Total	**22**	**22**	**-**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**22**	**24**
General Service category								
Principal level	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
Other levels	26	26	-	5	-	-	26	31
Total	**32**	**32**	**-**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**32**	**37**
Grand total	**54**	**54**	**-**	**7**	**-**	**-**	**54**	**61**

Overview

5.1 The International Court of Justice, which sits at The Hague in the Netherlands, is the principal juridical organ of the United Nations. It functions in accordance with its Statute, which forms an integral part of the Charter of the United Nations.

5.2 The Court is composed of 15 judges elected by the General Assembly and the Security Council for a period of nine years.

5.3 The Court's function is to adjudicate in contentious cases referred to it by States and to give advisory opinions at the request of bodies so authorized by, or in accordance with, the Charter. At present, in addition to the United Nations (General Assembly, Security Council, Economic and Social Council, Trusteeship Council, Interim Committee of the General Assembly and Committee on Applications for Review of Administrative Tribunal Judgements), the following organizations are authorized to request advisory opinions of the Court on legal questions: ILO, FAO, UNESCO, ICAO, WHO, IBRD, IFC, IDA, IMF, ITU, WMO, IMO, WIPO, IFAD, UNIDO and IAEA. The Court submits annual reports to the General Assembly, which are considered by the Sixth Committee. The latest report is contained in document A/47/4. [1]

5.4 The Registry, which is appointed by the Court in accordance with Article 21, paragraph 2, of its Statute, provides legal, diplomatic, administrative and other technical support for the Court. It is also responsible for the financial and accounting administration, archives and distribution services, and documents and library services.

---

[1] *Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-seventh Session, Supplement No. 4.*

5.5 Neither the activities of the Court nor those of the Registry are covered in the medium-term plan. The workload of the Court has increased significantly over the years. At present, it is seized of 11 cases, and recent experience and contemporary developments in international relations make it prudent to assume that at least two new cases will be brought before it during the biennium 1994-1995. This significant increase compares with five and eight cases, respectively, when the Court submitted its budget proposals for the bienniums 1990-1991 and 1992-1993. The expansion in the Court's caseload has required the Court and its Registry to introduce a number of expedients to contain costs which cannot continue without serious adverse consequences on the efficiency of the Court and its Registry.

5.6 Regulation 15.1 of article XV of the Financial Regulations and Rules of the United Nations provides that "the programme budget proposals of the International Court of Justice shall be prepared by the Court, in consultation with the Secretary-General. These programme budget proposals shall be submitted to the General Assembly by the Secretary-General, together with such observations as he may deem desirable".

5.7 Following consultations between the Court and the Secretary-General, the estimates included under section 5 ($19,427,900) reflect a negative rate of real growth of 0.4 per cent, after the lapsing of non-recurrent provisions of $886,000 in 1992-1993 relating to ad hoc judges and consultants, office automation equipment and vehicles. The net reduction of $82,400 therefore corresponds to what would have been significant real growth of 4 per cent for a number of items, including posts, contractual translation and some equipment.

5.8 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources to be provided to the Court in 1994-1995 would be as follows:

		Regular budget (percentage)
A.	Members of the Court	35.3
B.	The Registry	49.2
C.	Programme support	15.5
	Total	100.0

A. Members of the Court

TABLE 5.4. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Salaries and allowances of judges	4 329.2	69.6	1.6	4 398.8	-	4 398.8
Common costs of judges	2 792.7	(435.8)	(15.6)	2 356.9	39.4	2 396.3
Consultants and experts	86.1	(86.1)	(100.0)	-	-	-
Travel on official business	54.5	-	-	54.5	3.3	57.8
Total, regular budget	**7 262.5**	**(452.3)**	**(6.2)**	**6 810.2**	**42.7**	**6 852.9**

Overview

5.9 Subsection A covers estimates relating to the statutory entitlements of the members of the Court. The conditions of service and compensation of members of the Court are due for their scheduled triennial comprehensive review during the forty-eighth session of the General Assembly. The estimates under this subsection are provisional pending the decision of the Assembly. Resources proposed in these estimates are also expected to be supplemented, as the need arises, by commitments entered into under the provisions of the resolution on unforeseen and extraordinary expenses to be adopted by the Assembly. The proposals for the biennium 1994-1995 in that respect will be presented at the forty-eighth session of the General Assembly.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Salaries and allowances of judges

5.10 The total requirements under this heading ($4,398,800) relate to salaries and allowances of judges which reflect an adjustment of $69,600 and would provide for the following:

(a) Annual salary of $145,000 per judge, with effect from 1 January 1991, as decided by the General Assembly in its resolution 45/250 A of 21 December 1990;

(b) An additional special allowance of $15,000 per annum for the President of the Court;

(c) An additional special allowance for the Vice-President of $94 for every day he acts as President, up to a maximum of $9,400 per year.

Common costs of judges

5.11 Requirements estimated at $2,356,900 relate to common costs of judges, including the net effect of an increase of $102,900 in the pension entitlements of judges and negative resource growth of $538,700 relating to the non-recurrent resources authorized for fees and travel costs of ad hoc judges in 1992-1993.

Pensions for former judges

5.12 As decided by the General Assembly in its resolution 45/250 B, the pension entitlement of a member of the International Court of Justice who has served a full term of nine years should be $50,000 a year and the pension entitlement of a member of the Court who is re-elected should be increased by an additional $250 per month for each further month of service up to a maximum pension of $75,000 per year. In the same resolution, the Assembly also decided that, with effect from 1 January 1991 and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the annual value of all pensions in course of payment as at 31 December 1990, including the pensions of any members of the Court who retire on or before that date, should be increased by 22 per cent. The Assembly decided further that the pension of the members of the Court should be subject to review whenever the annual salary of the members of the Court is reviewed. The next review will take place at the forty-eighth session of the General Assembly. The requirements for pensions, currently estimated at $1,750,000, are therefore provisional and include an increase of $102,900 due to the net effect of changes in the numbers of retired judges and widows of judges and would provide for retired judges and widows of judges, in accordance with General Assembly resolution 45/250 B.

Other common costs

5.13 Requirements for other common costs include:

(a) Requirements for the travel expenses of three journeys for non-resident judges to attend sessions of the Court, and for one journey home every second year after the year of appointment for judges residing at the seat of the Court, in

accordance with the travel and subsistence regulations of the International Court of Justice as approved by the General Assembly in its resolution 37/240 of 21 December 1982 ($450,600);

(b) Education grant requirements up to a ceiling of $6,750 for each child, in accordance with General Assembly resolution 45/250 C of 21 December 1990, and increases, in accordance with section X of Assembly resolution 45/241 of 21 December 1990, for the cost of educating the children of judges who have taken up primary residence at The Hague. Furthermore, provision is made for the related travel in respect of each child from the place of scholastic attendance, when outside the Netherlands, to The Hague. These estimates are provisional, since in accordance with General Assembly resolution 45/250 C the requirements for education grant and travel of children of judges will be reviewed, at the same time as the judges' emoluments, by the Assembly at its forty-eighth session ($156,300).

Consultants and experts

5.14 The negative growth ($86,100) under this heading relates to non-recurrent requirements for the payment of experts arising in 1992-1993. Requirements for 1994-1995 cannot be foreseen at this point, and therefore no provision is proposed.

Travel on official business

5.15 The estimated requirements ($54,500) under this heading would cover the travel and subsistence of the President of the Court to attend the sessions of the General Assembly, and travel and subsistence on other official business by members of the Court.

B. The Registry

TABLE 5.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	8 314.7	286.3	3.4	8 601.0	803.1	9 404.1
Consultants and experts	83.0	-	-	83.0	4.9	87.9
Travel on official business	53.9	-	-	53.9	3.3	57.2
General operating expenses	6.8	3.0	44.1	9.8	0.6	10.4
Total, regular budget	**8 458.4**	**289.3**	**3.4**	**8 747.7**	**811.9**	**9 559.6**

Overview

5.16 The Registry of the Court consists of a Registrar and a Deputy Registrar who are elected for a term of seven years and may be re-elected. Other officials of the Registry are appointed either by the Court on proposals submitted by the Registrar or by him with the President's approval. It provides legal, diplomatic and other technical support for the Court, such as preparing and keeping current the general list of cases submitted, and is the regular channel for communications to and from the Court. It is also responsible for all administrative work, in particular for the Court's financial and accounting administration, archives and distribution services, and documents and library services.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

5.17 The estimated requirements ($8,601,000) would provide for continuing established posts, as well as the following:

(a) Temporary assistance for meetings ($645,400), which includes a negative resource growth of $613,000, to provide for the recruitment and travel of free-lance interpreters, translators and stenotypists required for pre- and in-session conference servicing of private meetings and public hearings of the Court. On the basis of experience over the years relating to the preparatory work arising from the unprecedented case-load of the Court and contemporary developments in international relations, it is proposed to create temporary posts as explained in subparagraph *(e)* below. The reduction for temporary assistance for meetings partially offsets the cost of these posts;

(b) A provision of $184,300 to meet the cost of general temporary assistance for secretaries, messengers, library assistants and telephone operators to supplement the regular staff;

(c) Reclassification of one P-3 post to P-4 for the head of the Registry's library in view of the significantly increased research required on behalf of judges and the responsibility for full preparation of the Court's publications;

(d) Reclassifications of two P-2 posts to P-3 are proposed for the head of the archives and the head of the typing pool, because of the increased responsibilities arising from the significant increase in the Court's workload;

(e) The creation of seven new temporary posts is proposed (two P-4 and five General Service (Other level)), to be partially offset by a reduction in the proposed requirements for temporary assistance for meetings:

(i) The two P-4 posts would provide for translators, in view of the increase in the case-load of the Court, to translate legal and other documents, including judgements or advisory opinions, judges' written notes concerning cases, minutes of private meetings and verbatim records of public hearings, written pleadings and annexes etc., provide interpretation at public hearings and the Court's and its Committee's private meetings, and prepare glossaries. Creation of posts should prove more economical than hiring short-term staff, since costs incurred for short-term translation staff during the current biennium exceeded the standard cost of regular staff at that level;

(ii) The five General Service (Other level) posts proposed would provide for two secretaries of judges to supplement the six secretaries who currently serve 13 members of the Court (excluding the President and the Vice-President) and ad hoc judges; and two clerk-typists for the typing pool who would also carry out secretarial functions for all Professional staff of the Registry. The creation of the posts is intended to increase efficiency, since regular staff are familiar with the Court's work and the Court has had to resort to short-term staff to carry out its required functions. The other General Service (Other level) post would provide for a finance assistant to help with the maintenance, installation and management of the Court's computer systems, as the implementation of the Court's office automation project has placed increased demands on the limited staff in its Finance Department.

Consultants and experts

5.18 It is proposed to maintain a provision of $83,000 in 1994-1995 for a consultant to instruct and train the Registry's staff in software application and available software and hardware, the maintenance and enhancement of the Court's computer system, and the implementation and management of data transmission protocols.

Travel on official business

5.19 A provision of $53,900 is proposed for travel of the Registry's staff on official business of the Court.

General operating expenses

5.20 The provision under this heading, which includes a resources growth of $3,000, would cover the hospitality requirements of the President and members of the Court during attendance at the sessions of the General Assembly, international conferences or meetings and for visits by Heads of States or Government and other officials of Governments and international organizations to the Court.

C. Programme support

TABLE 5.6. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Contractual services	436.0	294.0	67.4	730.0	42.8	772.8
General operating expenses	1 641.5	13.2	0.8	1 654.7	100.8	1 755.5
Supplies and materials	255.4	-	-	255.4	15.2	270.6
Furniture and equipment	431.2	(226.6)	(52.5)	204.6	11.9	216.5
Total, regular budget	**2 764.1**	**80.6**	**2.9**	**2 844.7**	**170.7**	**3 015.4**

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Contractual services

5.21 The estimated requirements under this heading ($730,000), which reflect a resource growth of $294,000, would provide for the following:

(a) The Court's printing programme, which includes an increase of $94,000, is independently handled by the Court and is not reviewed by the Publications Board. The resources would cover the cost of publications, as provided for by the Statute and rules of the Court, and would include three annual series: *Reports of Judgments, Advisory Opinions and Orders*, a *Bibliography* of works and documents relating to the Court, and the *Yearbook* of the Court. The provision would also cover the documentation of each case, which is published by the Court after the end of the proceedings under the title *Pleadings, Oral Arguments, Documents, Comprising Texts, Maps and Charts* ($508,700);

(b) Resource growth of $200,000 to provide for contractual external translation, as the Court for the first time during the current biennium had to resort to the employment of external contractual translators in view of its unprecedented case-load, which is expected to increase during the 1994-1995 biennium;

(c) Requirements in respect of access to external databases ($21,300).

General operating expenses

5.22 The requirements of $1,654,700 proposed under this heading, which include a resource growth of $13,200, would provide for:

(a) An adjustment of $13,200, which reflects an increase in the contribution payable by the United Nations for its share of the general operating expenses of the facilities provided in the Peace Palace at The Hague for the Court. The increase requested by the Carnegie Foundation exceeded the inflation rates of 2.4 per cent in 1992 and 3.2 per cent in 1993 reflected in the programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993 (A/46/6/Rev.1). The resources are thus estimated at $1,252,100 at current rates;

(b) Requirements of $20,000 for the rental of photocopying equipment;

(c) Requirements of $245,200 to cover the costs of long-distance telephone calls, postage, pouches, cables and telexfax communications;

(d) Requirements of $114,600 to cover the maintenance of the Court's office automation equipment, other office equipment and vehicles;

(e) Requirements of $22,800 to provide for automobile insurance of the Court's two official cars.

Supplies and materials

5.23 The resources requested under this heading ($255,400) are proposed to provide for library books and supplies, stationery, paper for internal reproduction, offset supplies and other miscellaneous supplies.

Furniture and equipment

5.24 The requirements under this heading ($204,600) would provide for growth of $34,600 to cover the purchase of two new cars to replace the Court's official cars; requirements of $119,000 to cover the Court's future programmes for acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment; and provision of $51,000 for the purchase of other equipment. The net decrease of $226,600 arises from the lapsing of non-recurrent provisions in the biennium 1992-1993 for the purchase of office automation equipment ($178,900) and a car and a laser printer/copier ($82,300).

SECTION 7. LEGAL ACTIVITIES

Overview

TABLE 7.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
I. Policy-making							
1. International Law Commission	1 190.4	1 965.8	175.9	8.9	2 141.7	111.4	2 253.1
2. United Nations Commission on International Trade Law	324.4	390.3	(43.1)	(11.0)	347.2	20.2	367.4
3. United Nations Administrative Tribunal (including its secretariat)	593.2	784.2	247.5	31.5	1 031.7	79.6	1 111.3
4. Other commissions and conferences:							
(a) Commission established pursuant to Security Council resolution 780 (1992)	630.6	630.6	(630.6)	(100.0)	-	-	-
(b) Conference on Straddling Fish Stocks and Highly Migratory Fish Stocks	192.0	192.0	(192.0)	(100.0)	-	-	-
Subtotal	**2 930.6**	**3 962.9**	**(442.3)**	**(11.1)**	**3 520.6**	**211.2**	**3 731.8**
II. Programme of work							
A. International law							
1. Overall direction, management and coordination of legal advice and services	2 696.1	3 377.5	114.9	3.4	3 492.4	373.9	3 866.3
2. Custody, registration and publication of treaties	4 672.8	5 985.6	(454.0)	(7.5)	5 531.6	542.0	6 073.6
3. Progressive development and codification of international law	3 135.9	3 889.0	(116.4)	(2.9)	3 772.6	414.1	4 186.7
4. General legal services to United Nations organs and programmes	2 171.0	2 838.0	234.3	8.2	3 072.3	333.9	3 406.2
5. Progressive harmonization and unification of the law of international trade	2 094.8	2 851.5	31.0	1.0	2 882.5	289.7	3 172.2
B. Law of the sea and ocean affairs	6 454.4	8 437.4	42.7	0.5	8 480.1	1 380.8	9 860.9
Subtotal	**21 225.0**	**27 379.0**	**(147.5)**	**(0.5)**	**27 231.5**	**3 334.4**	**30 565.9**
Total	**24 155.6**	**31 341.9**	**(589.8)**	**(1.8)**	**30 752.1**	**3 545.6**	**34 297.7**

TABLE 7.1 *(continued)*

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
		(a) Services in support of:	
	2 887.4	(i) Administrative structures	2 921.3
		(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	
	211.8	Peace-keeping operations	211.8
Total *(a)*	**3 099.2**		**3 133.1**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	190.0	United Nations Commission on International Trade Law symposia	195.0
	105.0	Trust Fund for Seminar on International Law	-
	42.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Programme of Assistance in the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law - The Hamilton Shirley Amerasinghe Memorial Fellowship	42.0
	13.6	Trust Fund for Special Aspects of the Implementation of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea	-
	27.3	Trust Fund for Supporting Developing Countries Participating in the United Nations Conference on Straddling Fish Stocks and Highly Migratory Fish Stocks	-
	131.0	Trust Fund for the Commission of Experts established pursuant to Security Council resolution 780 (1992)	-
Total *(b)*	**508.9**		**237.0**
		(c) Operational projects	
	186.0	Bilateral source	186.0
Total *(c)*	**186.0**		**186.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**3 794.1**		**3 556.1**
		Total costs	**37 853.8**

TABLE 7.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	18 060.7	23 400.6	(29.6)	(0.1)	23 371.0	3 000.9	26 371.9
Consultants and experts	736.7	829.9	(329.4)	(39.6)	500.5	36.0	536.5
Travel on official business	1 476.2	2 537.9	135.5	5.3	2 673.4	164.6	2 838.0
Contractual services	2 615.1	2 925.6	(645.4)	(22.0)	2 280.2	145.0	2 425.2
General operating expenses	856.6	1 075.9	(80.6)	(7.4)	995.3	95.2	1 090.5
Supplies and materials	33.7	66.3	21.2	31.9	87.5	19.8	107.3
Furniture and equipment	132.2	181.8	338.5	186.1	520.3	59.9	580.2
Fellowships, grants, contributions	244.4	323.9	-	-	323.9	24.2	348.1
Total	**24 155.6**	**31 341.9**	**(589.8)**	**(1.8)**	**30 752.1**	**3 545.6**	**34 297.7**

TABLE 7.3. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office of Legal Affairs

	Established posts		Temporary posts				Total	
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources			
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	3	3	-	-	1	1	4	4
D-1	10	10	-	-	1	1	11	11
P-5	18	19	-	-	3	3	21	22
P-4	18	16	-	-	2	2	20	18
P-3	17	18	-	-	5	5	22	23
P-2/1	15	16	-	-	2	2	17	18
Total	**82**	**83**	**-**	**-**	**14**	**14**	**96**	**97**
General Service category								
Principal level	6	7	-	-	-	-	6	7
Other levels	58	58	-	-	7	7	65	65
Total	**64**	**65**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**7**	**71**	**72**
Other categories								
Local level	13	13	-	-	-	-	13	13
Total	**13**	**13**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13**	**13**
Grand total	**159**	**161**	**-**	**-**	**21**	**21**	**180**	**182**

Overview

7.1 The activities to be carried out under this section fall under the framework of programme 9, International law, and programme 10, Law of the sea and ocean affairs, which comprise major programme II, Implementation, codification and progressive development of international law, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). This section of the proposed programme budget consists of former section 9, Legal activities, and section 10, Law of the sea and ocean affairs, of the initial programme budget.

7.2 Programme 9, International law, aims at providing legal advice and services in operational matters to United Nations organs, bodies and Secretariat units. Such advice and services relate to the execution of tasks in the area of international law specifically entrusted to the Organization in Articles 13 and 102 of the Charter or pursuant to decisions of United Nations organs, including the Secretary-General's duties with respect to international agreements, the progressive development and codification of international law and the progressive harmonization and unification of the law of international trade. Subprogramme 1, Overall direction, management and coordination of legal advice and services to the United Nations as a whole, is designated high priority.

7.3 Programme 10, Law of the sea and ocean affairs, aims at responding to the needs of Member States in dealing with the legal, political, economic, scientific, technical and environmental aspects of the law of the sea and marine affairs. It also supports marine-related activities of organizations within the United Nations system and cooperates in the promotion of a concerted approach by the United Nations system towards the full achievement of benefits by States under the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea.

7.4 The main intergovernmental body that provides overall direction to the work of the Secretariat is the General Assembly, in particular its Sixth Committee. It is assisted in this regard by UNCITRAL and the International Law Commission.

7.5 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of the major programme in 1994-1995 would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
	(percentage)	
I. Policy-making organs	10.9	7.5
II. Programme of work		
A. International law	60.4	91.3
B. Law of the sea and ocean affairs	28.7	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0

7.6 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Programme A.	International law		
Subprogramme 1.	Overall direction, management and coordination of legal advice and services to the United Nations as a whole	12.6	38.3
Subprogramme 2.	Custody, registration and publication of treaties	19.9	-
Subprogramme 3.	Progressive development and codification of international law	13.7	-
Subprogramme 4.	General legal services to United Nations organs and programmes	11.1	48.8
Subprogramme 5.	Progressive harmonization and unification of the law of international trade	10.4	11.6
Programme B.	Law of the sea and ocean affairs		
Subprogramme 1.	Promoting uniform and consistent application of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea and providing advice and information to States	11.6	1.3
Subprogramme 2.	Assisting marine policy development and integrated ocean management by States in the context of the comprehensive ocean regime	7.7	-
Subprogramme 3.	Support to organizations within the United Nations system and harmonization of marine affairs activities in the context of the Convention	2.6	-
Subprogramme 4.	Servicing the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority and for the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea and support to the future Authority and Tribunal	6.5	-
Subprogramme 5.	Servicing the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf established by the Convention and other intergovernmental bodies, and execution of additional responsibilities of the Secretary-General under the Convention	3.9	-
	Total	100.0	100.0

I. Policy-making organs

1. INTERNATIONAL LAW COMMISSION

TABLE 7.4. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel on official business	677.9	1 356.5	205.6	15.1	1 562.1	84.7	1 646.8
Contractual services	512.5	609.3	(29.7)	(4.8)	579.6	26.7	606.3
Total	**1 190.4**	**1 965.8**	**175.9**	**8.9**	**2 141.7**	**111.4**	**2 253.1**

7.7 In implementation of Article 13, paragraph 1 *(a)*, of the Charter of the United Nations, the General Assembly, by its resolution 174 (II) of 21 November 1947, established the International Law Commission and approved its statute. The Commission consists of 34 members of recognized competence in international law. Its function is the promotion of the progressive development of international law and its codification. The Commission meets annually for 12 weeks and reports to the Assembly, which provides guidance to it on its programme of work. The Codification Division of the Office of Legal Affairs provides substantive servicing to the Commission.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel on official business

7.8 The estimated requirements of $1,562,100, reflecting an increase of $205,600 based on current rates for airfare and daily subsistence allowance, relate to travel of the Chairman and members of the Commission ($1,358,500) and of the Legal Counsel and five staff members of the Codification Division to service the meetings of the Commission in Geneva ($203,600). The provision for members of the Commission would cover the costs of *(a)* attendance by the Chairman and 32 members (one member is located at Geneva) at the annual 12-week session at Geneva; *(b)* attendance by the Chairman at the regular sessions of the General Assembly during consideration of the Commission's reports; and *(c)* attendance by the Chairman or another representative of the Commission at the sessions of the four regional legal intergovernmental bodies (2 weeks each) with which the Commission, pursuant to its statute, has established cooperative links.

Contractual services

7.9 The provisions of $579,600 relate to the external printing costs of four volumes of the *Yearbook of the International Law Commission*, two in 1993 and two in 1994 and 1995 ($347,600); and honoraria of the Chairman and 32 members of the Commission (one member is excluded by national legislation), and additional amounts payable to 6 special rapporteurs, at the rates set by the General Assembly in its resolution 35/218 of 17 December 1980 ($232,000). The negative growth of $29,700 reflects the across-the-board reduction in external printing.

2. UNITED NATIONS COMMISSION ON INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW

TABLE 7.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel on official business	71.4	136.4	7.6	5.5	144.0	8.5	152.5
Contractual services	253.0	253.9	(50.7)	(19.9)	203.2	11.7	214.9
Total	**324.4**	**390.3**	**(43.1)**	**(11.0)**	**347.2**	**20.2**	**367.4**

7.10 UNCITRAL, consisting of 36 Member States, is charged by the General Assembly in its resolution 2205 (XXI) of 17 December 1966 with the development of the progressive unification and harmonization of international trade law, which corresponds to subprogramme 5. The Commission carries out its tasks with the assistance of the International Trade Law Branch as its secretariat in annual meetings of from three to four weeks (sometimes up to six weeks), and in working group meetings on specialized topics of up to a total of 12 weeks annually.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel on official business

7.11 The estimated requirements of $144,000 relate to attendance by the Chairman of UNCITRAL at meetings of the Sixth Committee during its consideration of the Commission's report ($10,500) and travel of staff from Vienna to provide substantive and technical service to one session of UNCITRAL in New York and to working groups outside Vienna, and to assist in servicing the Sixth Committee ($133,500).

Contractual services

7.12 Provisions of $203,200 relate to external printing costs of the UNCITRAL *Yearbook* (vols. XXIV and XXV), printing of the legal texts adopted by the Commission and of explanatory material on those texts, and the reprinting of previously published texts. The negative growth of $50,700 reflects non-recurrent provisions for 1992-1993, in addition to the 5 per cent across-the-board reduction for external printing provisions.

3. UNITED NATIONS ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNAL (INCLUDING ITS SECRETARIAT)

TABLE 7.6. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	286.4	364.2	108.8	29.8	473.0	44.4	517.4
Travel on official business	198.1	288.5	170.1	58.9	458.6	31.3	489.9
Contractual services	100.2	121.6	(37.0)	(30.4)	84.6	2.8	87.4
General operating expenses	7.9	9.1	1.4	15.3	10.5	0.7	11.2
Supplies and materials	0.6	0.8	-	-	0.8	0.2	1.0
Furniture and equipment	-	-	4.2	-	4.2	0.2	4.4
Total, regular budget	**593.2**	**784.2**	**247.5**	**31.5**	**1 031.7**	**79.6**	**1 111.3**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
		(a) Services in support of:	
	265.4	(i) Administrative structures	265.4
	-	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total (a)	**265.4**		**265.4**
	-	(b) Substantive activities	-
Total (b)	-		-
	-	(c) Operational projects	-
Total (c)	-		-
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**265.4**		**265.4**
		Total costs	**1 376.7**

TABLE 7.7. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Secretariat of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-3	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Total	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**2**	**2**
General Service category								
Other levels	1	1	-	-	1	1	2	2
Total	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**2**	**2**
Grand total	**2**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**2**	**4**	**4**

7.13 The United Nations Administrative Tribunal is the independent organ competent to hear and pass judgement upon applications alleging non-observance of contracts of employment of staff members of the United Nations Secretariat or of their terms of appointment. It was established by the General Assembly in its resolution 351 A (IV) of 24 November 1949. The Tribunal is composed of seven members, no two of whom may be nationals of the same State, who are appointed by the General Assembly initially for three years and may be reappointed. The competence of the Tribunal extends to the secretariats of the associated programmes financed from voluntary contributions.

7.14 Under article 14 of its Statute, the competence of the Tribunal has also been extended to IMO, ICAO and UNRWA.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Expert bodies and related preparatory work: substantive and technical servicing of four or more sessions of the Administrative Tribunal, including preparation of draft summaries of facts and contentions of parties for judgements to be rendered by the Tribunal; analysis and research of documentation relevant to cases on appeal to it; consultations with administrations of subsidiary organs of the United Nations, the secretariat of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund and the administrations of the specialized agencies subject to the jurisdiction of the Tribunal; and conducting the external relations of the Tribunal, including its relations with the secretariat of ILO.

2. *Published material*

Two volumes of recurrent publications: volumes X and XI of the *Judgements of the Administrative Tribunal*, each in English and in French.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

7.15 The estimated amount of $473,000 would provide for the continuation of one P-5 and one General Service post ($309,200); for temporary assistance on a non-recurrent basis relating to the preparation of case material for Tribunal sessions and editing of judgements rendered, preparation of two volumes of the *United Nations Administrative Tribunal Judgements*, and the updating of the computerized index of the Administrative Tribunals of the United Nations and ILO case law ($161,800); and for overtime ($2,000). The net increase of $108,800 reflects non-recurrent provisions under general temporary assistance.

Travel on official business

7.16 The provision of $458,600, reflecting growth of $170,100, relates to attendance by seven members of the Administrative Tribunal at two sessions to be held in New York and two at Geneva for a total of 11 weeks per year as compared to 10 weeks in the current biennium ($381,500); and to travel of four staff members to service the two meetings at Geneva ($77,100). The additional session each year is necessary to cope with the increase in the number of cases that are heard by the Tribunal.

Contractual services

7.17 The resources requested of $84,600 would provide for the cost of external printing of volumes X and XI in English and French of the *Judgements of the Administrative Tribunal* ($27,800); for payment of honoraria to members of the Tribunal at the rates set by the General Assembly in its resolution 35/218 ($46,000); and for database acquisition and rental, and usage fees for the computerized index of case law of the Administrative Tribunals of the United Nations and ILO by LEXIS ($10,800). The negative growth of $37,000 is a net reduction that includes the lapsing of non-recurrent provisions in 1992-1993, as well as the across-the-board reduction in external printing.

General operating expenses

7.18 The estimated requirements of $10,500 relate to office automation equipment.

Furniture and equipment

7.19 The requested amount of $4,200 would provide for acquisition of office automation equipment.

4. OTHER COMMISSIONS AND CONFERENCES

7.20 In the current biennium, non-recurrent provisions were made for activities for which no provision is being sought at the present time, namely, the Commission established pursuant to Security Council resolution 780 (1992), and the Conference on Straddling Fish Stocks and Highly Migratory Fish Stocks (see table 7.1).

II. Programme of work

A. International law

Overview

7.21 Programme 9, International law, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1) covers both the provision of legal services necessary for carrying out the activities of the Organization and assistance to United Nations bodies dealing with the progressive development, codification and harmonization of international law.

7.22 The Office of Legal Affairs is responsible for implementing the programme and provides the necessary legal services to Headquarters units, the regional offices, field operations and United Nations organs and bodies, including UNDP and UNICEF. The Office also protects the interests, privileges and immunities of the Organization by representing it, as it deems appropriate, in forums in which such questions may arise. The Legal Counsel represents the Secretary-General before the International Court of Justice and the United Nations Administrative Tribunal.

7.23 Legal work relating to the progressive development, codification and harmonization of international law entails servicing the Sixth Committee of the General Assembly, the International Law Commission, the codification conferences and UNCITRAL.

7.24 Emphasis will be placed on the provision of services to political, peace-keeping and peacemaking activities, in view of the increased role of the Organization in these areas. With respect to the Organization's responsibility for the custody, registration and publication of treaties under Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations, efforts are continuing to computerize operations to the extent possible to provide Member States with on-line access to treaty information.

1. OVERALL DIRECTION, MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION OF LEGAL ADVICE AND SERVICES TO THE UNITED NATIONS AS A WHOLE

TABLE 7.8. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	2 443.4	3 060.9	233.3	7.6	3 294.2	356.9	3 651.1
Consultants and experts	101.3	115.9	(115.9)	(100.0)	-	-	-
Travel on official business	31.8	37.0	14.5	39.1	51.5	3.7	55.2
Contractual services	54.9	55.0	(6.3)	(11.4)	48.7	3.7	52.4
General operating expenses	34.7	68.7	(14.2)	(20.6)	54.5	6.2	60.7
Supplies and materials	5.7	9.5	(1.7)	(17.8)	7.8	0.6	8.4
Furniture and equipment	24.3	30.5	5.2	17.0	35.7	2.8	38.5
Total, regular budget	**2 696.1**	**3 377.5**	**114.9**	**3.4**	**3 492.4**	**373.9**	**3 866.3**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	1 047.4	(i) Administrative structures	1 047.4
		(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	
	211.8	Peace-keeping operations	211.8
Total *(a)*	**1 259.2**		**1 259.2**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**1 259.2**		**1 259.2**
		Total costs	**5 125.5**

TABLE 7.9. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office of the Legal Counsel

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
D-1	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-5	2	3	-	-	1	1	3	4
P-4	3	1	-	-	2	2	5	3
P-3	1	2	-	-	2	2	3	4
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**10**	**10**	**-**	**-**	**6**	**6**	**16**	**16**
General Service category								
Principal level	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Other levels	10	9	-	-	2	2	12	11
Total	**10**	**10**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**2**	**12**	**12**
Grand total	**20**	**20**	**-**	**-**	**8**	**8**	**28**	**28**

Subprogramme 1. Overall direction, management and coordination of legal advice and services to the United Nations as a whole

7.25 The principal focus of the subprogramme will be placed on legal input directly related to the peace-keeping operations and political activities of the Organization, including several initiatives relating to commissions created by Security Council resolutions, good offices missions of the Secretary-General and questions relating to Chapter VII of the Charter.

7.26 Responsibility for the implementation of the subprogramme rests with the Office of the Legal Counsel, which provides overall direction, supervision and management of all legal activities under this programme budget section. It also provides services in connection with personnel administration, financial administration and resource planning, and use of common services to support the implementation of the work programme.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) Settlement of disputes, special missions, good offices, fact-finding, emergency and humanitarian relief services, and legal services: provision of advice and assistance on the legal aspects of political, peace-keeping and humanitarian missions, including participation in negotiations conducted by the Secretary-General or his special representatives; legal research and analysis of legal issues involved; and provision of written or oral opinions to Secretariat units, field units, missions and peace-keeping missions;

(b) General legal advice and services: legal research and analysis, and oral and written legal opinions and statements by the Legal Counsel and his immediate staff upon the request of the Secretary-General and units of the Secretariat or other organs of the United Nations; representation of the Secretary-General by the Legal Counsel in judicial or arbitral proceedings; liaison with the International Court of Justice and discharging the legal responsibilities of the Secretary-General under the Statute of the Court; formal legal opinions, legal advice, negotiation of agreements with host countries and settlement of disputes in connection with the implementation, development and protection of the privileges and immunities

of the Organization as an entity, officials and experts of the United Nations and representatives of Member States; and replies to legal questions received from Governments, organizations and the general public.

2. *Parliamentary services*

Substantive services: legal advice and services to intergovernmental bodies and conferences convened by the United Nations; preparation of drafts and review of the rules of procedure of organs of the United Nations and of conferences convened by the United Nations; substantive servicing of meetings of the Credentials Committee of the General Assembly, meetings of the Committee on Relations with the Host Country and two to four sessions of the Committee on Applications for Review of Administrative Tribunal Judgements; and provision of legal services with respect to cases before the Committee.

3. *Published material***

Four volumes of recurrent publications: *Repertory of Practice of United Nations Organs, Supplement No. 5* (vol. IV) and *Supplement No. 6* (vols. I,* IV and V).

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

7.27 The estimated requirements of $3,294,200, reflecting a growth of $233,300, would provide for the continuation of 10 Professional and above and 20 General Service posts; for general temporary assistance ($250,900) and for overtime costs ($15,900). The proposed reclassification of the post of Executive Officer (from P-4 to P-5), of the Administrative Officer (from P-4 to P-3) and of the Legal Assistant (from Other level to Principal level) appropriately reflects the actual responsibilities attached to the posts. Temporary assistance provisions, including growth on a non-recurrent basis ($200,000), would meet the needs of the Office of the Legal Counsel during the biennium in dealing with matters relating to peace-keeping questions, issues arising from Security Council resolutions, as well as from General Assembly affairs; and the needs of the Department as a whole for temporary replacement of staff on extended sick leave or maternity leave, and for additional staff during peak workload periods. Overtime requirements arise primarily in connection with the provision of legal services for political and peace-keeping missions and for the good offices of the Secretary-General.

Travel on official business

7.28 The resources requested ($51,500) relate to travel of the Legal Counsel and other senior legal officers undertaken at the request of the Secretary-General, for consultations with the regional commissions, specialized agencies and intergovernmental organizations, and in connection with peace-keeping missions and United Nations meetings held away from Headquarters.

Contractual services

7.29 The estimated requirements of $48,700 would meet the costs of printing the *Repertory of Practice of United Nations Organs, Supplement No. 5* (vol. IV) and *Supplement No. 6* (vols. I, IV and V).

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

General operating expenses

7.30 The estimate of $54,500 would meet the cost of communications requirements ($18,400), official functions ($5,800) and the maintenance of office automation equipment ($30,300).

Supplies and materials

7.31 The amount of $7,800 would cover the cost of data-processing supplies.

Furniture and equipment

7.32 The estimate of $35,700 relates to acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment and computer software.

2. CUSTODY, REGISTRATION AND PUBLICATION OF TREATIES

TABLE 7.10. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	3 226.4	4 334.9	(10.0)	(0.2)	4 324.9	453.3	4 778.2
Consultants and experts	-	-	54.0	-	54.0	2.3	56.3
Contractual services	1 360.8	1 539.6	(562.2)	(36.5)	977.4	73.9	1 051.3
General operating expenses	56.2	63.4	34.7	54.7	98.1	6.7	104.8
Supplies and materials	4.4	9.1	14.5	159.3	23.6	1.5	25.1
Furniture and equipment	25.0	38.6	15.0	38.8	53.6	4.3	57.9
Total	**4 672.8**	**5 985.6**	**(454.0)**	**(7.5)**	**5 531.6**	**542.0**	**6 073.6**

TABLE 7.11. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Treaty Section

	Established posts		Temporary posts				Total	
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources			
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-3	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
P-2/1	3	4	-	-	-	-	3	4
Total	**9**	**10**	-	-	-	-	**9**	**10**
General Service category								
Principal level	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
Other levels	14	15	-	-	-	-	14	15
Total	**20**	**21**	-	-	-	-	**20**	**21**
Grand total	**29**	**31**	-	-	-	-	**29**	**31**

Subprogramme 2. Custody, registration and publication of treaties

7.33 The three principal activities under the subprogramme, namely, the depositary functions of the Secretary-General, registration of international treaties and agreements and publication of the United Nations *Treaty Series* and its *Cumulative Index*, are ongoing activities. In addition, legal advice and assistance in treaty matters are provided to Member States and international organizations as required.

7.34 During 1994-1995, the Treaty Section will make available on CD-ROM the automated superindex of treaties registered with the secretariat under Article 102 of the Charter. The database encompasses data on all material registered, whether published or not, in the United Nations *Treaty Series*. In addition, the computerization of the contents of the publication *Multilateral Treaties deposited with the Secretary-General* continues and it is updated on a daily basis. It is anticipated that it will be ready for on-line access by Member States and other users in 1994-1995.

7.35 An analysis of the feasibility and cost of making available through on-line access contents of the entire United Nations *Treaty Series*, as well as the material registered but not yet published, has been carried out. Subject to approval by the General Assembly, the Treaty Section will implement the programme in 1994-1995.

Activities

1. International cooperation

(a) Depositary services and registration of treaties

(i)* Custody of approximately 430 multilateral treaties and related instruments for which the Secretary-General performs depositary functions pursuant to final clauses therein, including processing and sending notification to all Member States or participating Governments and intergovernmental organizations of approximately 2,600 depositary formalities (signatures, ratifications, accessions, successions, acceptances, declarations, reservations); providing information on the status of multilateral treaties to Governments, intergovernmental organizations and others; establishment of authentic texts of multilateral treaties to be deposited with the Secretary-General; and establishment of certified true copies of multilateral treaties for Governments and intergovernmental organizations;

(ii) Registration pursuant to Article 102 of the Charter and processing of approximately 5,000 new treaties and international agreements and subsequent actions pertaining to more than 30,000 treaties and international agreements already registered or filed and recorded with the Secretariat; issuance of corresponding certificates of registration; and provision of information on the status of registered treaties to individual Governments, intergovernmental organizations and others;

(b) General legal advice and services: provision of legal opinions on all aspects of treaty law and depositary and registration practice to Governments, intergovernmental organizations and others.

2. Published material

(a) Recurrent publications: annual: *Multilateral Treaties Deposited with the Secretary-General, Status as at 31 December 1993* and *as at 31 December 1994*; monthly bilingual issues: *Statement of Treaties and International Agreements Registered or Filed and Recorded with the Secretariat*; periodic: 86 volumes of the United Nations *Treaty Series*;** and volumes 20 and 21, each in English and French, of the *Cumulative Index* to the United Nations *Treaty Series*;

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

(b) Technical material: maintenance of the United Nations treaty information system database and provision of computerized information on all treaties and international agreements and subsequent actions thereto registered or filed and recorded with the Secretariat of the United Nations since 1946, as well as those registered with the Secretariat of the League of Nations during its existence at the request of individual Governments, intergovernmental organizations and others.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

7.36 The estimate of $4,324,900 would provide for the continuation of 9 Professional and above and 20 General Service posts and the addition of 1 P-2 and 1 General Service (Other level) post; and for temporary assistance requirements ($671,300). The proposed establishment of one P-2 relates to the additional work arising from the enlarged membership of the United Nations and the increased volume of diplomatic activity in treaty matters. Depositary formalities, for instance, are expected to rise in number from 1,800 in the current biennium to 2,600 in 1994-1995. The additional General Service post is required to assist with the creation, verification and maintenance of the UNTIS database. A non-recurrent amount of $670,100 in temporary assistance relates to the proposal to put the text of the United Nations *Treaty Series* on optical disk and to provide on-line access of text and editorial data to Member States and others.

Consultants and experts

7.37 The provision of $54,000 would cover the cost of consultant services in connection with the above-mentioned further computerization of the United Nations *Treaty Series*.

Contractual services

7.38 The estimated requirements of $977,400 relate to the external printing costs of 86 volumes of the United Nations *Treaty Series*, 2 volumes each in English and French of the *Cumulative Index* to the *Treaty Series*, and the external binding of 2 volumes of the *Multilateral Treaties deposited with the Secretary-General* ($949,500); and for acquisition and rental of software necessary to run the *Treaty Series* programme ($27,900). The negative resource growth of $562,200 reflects the lapsing of non-recurrent provisions in 1992-1993.

General operating expenses

7.39 The estimated requirements of $98,100 relate to maintenance of office automation and other data-processing equipment ($91,600), reflecting an increase of $28,800; and to communications ($6,500).

Supplies and materials

7.40 The estimate of $23,600 would cover the cost mainly of office automation supplies in connection with the computerization programme of the *Treaty Series*.

Furniture and equipment

7.41 A provision of $53,600 would be needed for acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment.

3. PROGRESSIVE DEVELOPMENT AND CODIFICATION OF INTERNATIONAL LAW

TABLE 7.12. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	2 619.0	3 263.4	(1.7)	-	3 261.7	375.2	3 636.9
Travel on official business	4.7	16.3	-	-	16.3	1.5	17.8
Contractual services	229.6	239.0	(116.8)	(48.8)	122.2	9.3	131.5
General operating expenses	25.0	25.0	(2.8)	(11.2)	22.2	1.6	23.8
Supplies and materials	3.9	5.2	1.0	19.2	6.2	0.5	6.7
Furniture and equipment	9.3	16.2	3.9	24.0	20.1	1.8	21.9
Fellowships, grants, contributions	244.4	323.9	-	-	323.9	24.2	348.1
Total, regular budget	**3 135.9**	**3 889.0**	**(116.4)**	**(2.9)**	**3 772.6**	**414.1**	**4 186.7**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Administrative structures	-
	-	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
		(b) Substantive activities	
	105.0	Trust Fund for Seminar on International Law	-
Total *(b)*	**105.0**		-
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**105.0**		-
		Total costs	**4 186.7**

TABLE 7.13. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Codification Division

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-5	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-4	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
P-3	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-2/1	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
Total	**14**	**14**	-	-	-	-	**14**	**14**
General Service category								
Other levels	7	7	-	-	-	-	7	7
Total	**7**	**7**	-	-	-	-	**7**	**7**
Grand total	**21**	**21**	-	-	-	-	**21**	**21**

Subprogramme 3. Progressive development and codification of international law

7.42 Within the framework of the United Nations Decade of International Law (1990-1999), activities will seek to promote the acceptance of and respect for the principles of international law, the peaceful settlement of disputes between States, the progressive development and codification of international law and its teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation. Emphasis will be placed on the maintenance of international peace and security, including observance of rules of diplomatic and consular law and prevention of international terrorism, and on rules for the conciliation of disputes between States. Draft comments by Governments are expected to be submitted on jurisdictional immunities of States and their property, the law of the non-navigational uses of international watercourses and the draft Code of Crimes against the Peace and Security of Mankind.

7.43 The Secretariat receives guidance from and provides substantive services to the International Law Commission in respect of this subprogramme.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations: coordination, in accordance with paragraph 4 of General Assembly resolution 47/31 of 25 November 1992, of activities undertaken in the framework of the United Nations Decade of International Law by international organizations working in the field of international law.

2. *Parliamentary services**

(a) Parliamentary documentation: 16 reports submitted to the General Assembly on the United Nations Decade of International Law; survey of international law; consular functions; protection of diplomatic and consular missions; prevention of international terrorism; consolidation and progressive development of the principles and norms of international law relating to the new international economic order; observer status of national liberation movements; status of the Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions of 1949; rules for the conciliation of disputes; protection of environment in times of armed conflict; the United Nations programme of assistance in the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law; and other subjects as requested by the Assembly;

(b) Substantive services: two sessions of the Sixth Committee of the General Assembly and its working groups; two sessions of the Special Committee on the Charter of the United Nations and the Strengthening of the Role of the Organization; one session of the Advisory Committee on the United Nations Programme of Assistance in the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law; and plenipotentiary codification conference that the General Assembly may decide to convene during the biennium in order to consider final drafts adopted by the International Law Commission;

(c) Expert bodies and related preparatory work: substantive servicing of two sessions of the International Law Commission, including preparation of a topical summary and assistance to special rapporteurs in preparing reports or such topics as international criminal jurisdiction; State responsibility; international liability for injurious consequence arising out of acts not prohibited by international law; relations between States and international organizations; the law of the non-navigational uses of international watercourses; and the draft Code of Crimes against the Peace and Security of Mankind.

3. *Published materials***

(a) Five volumes (1992, 1993) of recurrent publications: annual: two editions of the *Juridical Yearbook*; periodic: volumes 22 and 23 of the *Legislative Series* and volume XXI of *United Nations Reports of International Arbitral Awards*;

(b) Non-recurrent: four volumes of the Official Records of the United Nations Conference on the Succession of States in respect of States Property, Archives and Debts, Vienna, 1 March-8 April 1983, and the United Nations Conference on the Law of Treaties between States and International Organizations or between International Organizations 1986.

4. *Operational activities*

Group training, including seminars and workshops, and fellowships: 32 fellowships and 50 travel grants under the United Nations Programme of Assistance in the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law; and 40 fellowships for the Geneva International Law Seminar.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

7.44 The estimate of $3,261,700 would cover the cost of continuation of 14 Professional and above posts and 7 General Service posts, and of overtime ($5,900).

Travel on official business

7.45 The estimated requirements of $16,300 relate to attendance by staff at meetings and conferences of United Nations organs and other bodies held away from Headquarters and meetings of regional bodies with which the Commission has established formal links.

Contractual services

7.46 The estimated requirements of $122,200 relate to external printing costs of four volumes of the *Juridical Yearbook*, two volumes of the *Legislative Series*, one volume of the *International Arbitral Awards*, and two volumes of the *Official Records of the United Nations Conference on the Law of Treaties between States and International Organizations or between International Organizations*. The negative growth of $116,800 reflects the lapsing of non-recurrent provisions in 1992-1993.

General operating expenses

7.47 The estimate of $22,200 would provide for the maintenance of office automation equipment.

Supplies and materials

7.48 An amount of $6,200 is requested for office automation supplies.

Furniture and equipment

7.49 A provision of $20,100 is proposed for the acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment.

Fellowships, grants, contributions

7.50 Requirements of $323,900 are estimated for the cost of travel and stipends for approximately 32 fellowships in connection with the United Nations/UNITAR Fellowship Programme in International Law at Geneva, as well as approximately 50 travel grants to participants from developing countries invited to regional training and refresher courses organized by UNITAR.

4. GENERAL LEGAL SERVICES TO UNITED NATIONS ORGANS AND PROGRAMMES

TABLE 7.14. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	2 054.2	2 706.6	26.0	0.9	2 732.6	311.7	3 044.3
Consultants and experts	22.7	24.1	35.4	146.8	59.5	3.9	63.4
Travel on official business	9.1	9.1	-	-	9.1	0.6	9.7
Contractual services	23.9	26.9	161.3	599.6	188.2	11.1	199.3
General operating expenses	40.4	40.4	(8.8)	(21.7)	31.6	2.6	34.2
Supplies and materials	6.3	8.3	(1.6)	(19.2)	6.7	0.7	7.4
Furniture and equipment	14.4	22.6	22.0	97.3	44.6	3.3	47.9
Total, regular budget	**2 171.0**	**2 838.0**	**234.3**	**8.2**	**3 072.3**	**333.9**	**3 406.2**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	1 574.6	(i) Administrative structures	1 608.5
	-	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total (a)	**1 574.6**		**1 608.5**
	-	(b) Substantive activities	-
Total (b)	-		-
	-	(c) Operational projects	-
Total (c)	-		-
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**1 574.6**		**1 608.5**
		Total costs	**5 014.7**

TABLE 7.15. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: General Legal Division

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	1	1	-	-	1	1	2	2
P-5	4	4	-	-	2	2	6	6
P-4	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
P-3	2	2	-	-	1	1	3	3
P-2/1	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2
Total	**11**	**11**	**-**	**-**	**6**	**6**	**17**	**17**
General Service category								
Other levels	5	5	-	-	4	4	9	9
Total	**5**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**4**	**9**	**9**
Grand total	**16**	**16**	**-**	**-**	**10**	**10**	**26**	**26**

Subprogramme 4. General legal services to United Nations organs and programmes

7.51 Legal services, including drafting and interpretation of various legal instruments, legal advice, preparation of briefs, clarification of mandates, legal negotiations and representation, will be provided to the Organization and its organs with the object in particular of securing observance of the Organization's administrative law, enforcing its rights and defending it from claims. Emphasis is directed towards provision of legal support to peace-keeping, observer, humanitarian, good offices and similar missions undertaken by the Organization.

Activities

International cooperation

General legal advice and services: legal advice and assistance with regard to agreements, contracts, leases, insurance, copyright and taxation; minimizing claims against the United Nations and protecting its legal rights, including representation in judicial and arbitral proceedings; assistance in the development of the administrative law of the United Nations and legal advice with regard to questions relating thereto, including financial, personnel and pension matters; representing the Secretary-General in cases brought under the statute of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal and provision of legal services with respect to cases before the Committee on Applications for Review of Administrative Tribunal Judgements; and other general legal services to United Nations deliberative and operational bodies and secretariats.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

7.52 The estimate of $2,732,600 would cover the cost of the continuation of 11 Professional and above posts and 5 General Service posts; temporary assistance of additional lawyers during times of peak workload, especially in cases of unforeseen mandates entrusted by the Security Council or the General Assembly to the Secretariat ($26,000); and overtime ($5,500).

Consultants and experts

7.53 The resources requested ($59,500), reflecting a growth of $35,400, relate to the cost of outside counsel required in connection with activities for which special expertise is not available in the Secretariat, such as interpretation of local laws, contracts and leases, and for highly technical subjects or legal opinions on specialized financial matters.

Travel on official business

7.54 It is estimated that a provision of $9,100 would be required for consultations with officers at other duty stations, for negotiation and preparation of claims and agreements, and representation at proceedings, provision of legal support to United Nations conferences, bodies and secretariats, and representation of the Secretary-General before the United Nations Administrative Tribunal at its sessions at Geneva.

Contractual services

7.55 The requested provision of $188,200, involving a proposed increase of $161,300, relates to the development of a legal research database of precedents and constitutional and legislative texts used in the course of preparing legal opinions and other legal documents, of which $61,300 would be on a non-recurrent basis; and to subscription and usage fees in connection with the WESTLAW and LEXIS database services, which provide access to domestic and international law materials and the judgements of the Administrative Tribunal ($126,900).

General operating expenses

7.56 The estimate of $31,600 would cover the cost of communications ($9,000) and of maintenance of office automation equipment ($22,600).

Supplies and materials

7.57 It is estimated that a provision of $6,700 would be required for data-processing supplies.

Furniture and equipment

7.58 The estimated requirements of $44,600, reflecting an increase of $22,000, relate to acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment.

5. PROGRESSIVE HARMONIZATION AND UNIFICATION OF THE LAW OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

TABLE 7.16. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth Amount	Resource growth Percentage	Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
Staff costs	1 932.6	2 654.3	(5.7)	(0.2)	2 648.6	276.8	2 925.4
Consultants and experts	96.7	104.2	1.8	1.7	106.0	6.1	112.1
Travel on official business	43.8	56.4	9.8	17.3	66.2	3.9	70.1
Furniture and equipment	21.7	36.6	25.1	68.5	61.7	2.9	64.6
Total, regular budget	**2 094.8**	**2 851.5**	**31.0**	**1.0**	**2 882.5**	**289.7**	**3 172.2**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
	-	*(a)* Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Administrative structures	-
	-	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total *(a)*	**-**		**-**
	190.0	*(b)* Substantive activities United Nations Commission on International Trade Law symposia	195.0
Total *(b)*	**190.0**		**195.0**
	186.0	*(c)* Operational projects Bilateral source	186.0
Total *(c)*	**186.0**		**186.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**376.0**		**381.0**
		Total costs	**3 553.2**

TABLE 7.17. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: International Trade Law Branch

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-4	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
P-3	3	3	-	-	1	1	4	4
Total	**10**	**10**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**11**	**11**
General Service category								
Other levels	7	7	-	-	-	-	7	7
Total	**7**	**7**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**7**
Grand total	**17**	**17**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**18**	**18**

Subprogramme 5. Progressive harmonization and unification of the law of international trade

7.59 Legal texts for the unification and harmonization of international trade will continue to be prepared. Future projects will focus on the increasing use of electronic data interchange in commercial activities and on the special needs of developing countries. The legal texts prepared by UNCITRAL will be promoted through training and assistance activities. The Secretariat receives guidance from and provides substantive services to UNCITRAL in respect of this subprogramme.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

Promotion of legal instruments: collections of decisions of national courts and arbitration tribunals interpreting the texts prepared by the Commission and dissemination of the information.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: 24 reports to UNCITRAL: training and assistance (annual); status of conventions (annual); coordination of activities of international organizations (annual); bibliography of writings related to UNCITRAL (annual); four reports to be determined within the mandate of the Commission; up to four reports to the Working Group on Electronic Data Interchange; up to four reports to the Working Group on International Contract Practices; and up to four reports to the Working Group on the New International Economic Order;

(b) Substantive services: two sessions of the Sixth Committee of the General Assembly; two sessions of UNCITRAL; four sessions of the Working Group on Electronic Data Interchange; four sessions of the Working Group on International Contract Practices; and four sessions of the Working Group on the New International Economic Order;

(c) Expert groups and related preparatory work: two meetings of the Ad Hoc Expert Group on Electronic Data Interchange on unresolved legal issues in the law relating to electronic data interchange; two meetings of the Ad Hoc Expert Group on International Contract Practices on unresolved legal issues in international contract practices; two meetings of the Ad Hoc Expert Group on the New International Economic Order on legal issues in international trade law of special interest to developing countries.

3. *Published material*

(a) Two volumes of recurrent publications: annual: volumes 24 and 25 of the *Yearbook of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law*;

(b) Five non-recurrent publications: register of texts of conventions and other instruments (vol. III, 1994); book on UNCITRAL, second edition; guide on international trade law (1995); booklet on procurement (model law); and booklet on uniform law on guarantee letters.

4. *Information materials and services*

Guided tours, lectures and seminars, approximately 6 times a year; public lectures on the work of the Commission, given independently or as part of programmes organized by other professional, non-governmental or intergovernmental bodies, approximately 12 times a year.

5. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services to Member States on possible incorporation of UNCITRAL texts in national legislation;

(b) Group training, including seminars and workshops, and fellowships; two regional seminars and one symposium on international trade law.

6. *Conference services*

Library services: maintenance of the UNCITRAL Law Library.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

7.60 The estimate of $2,648,600 would cover the cost of continuing 10 Professional and above posts and 7 General Service posts, and of overtime requirements ($7,900).

Consultants and experts

7.61 The provision of $106,000 relates to the services of consultants and experts in connection with the preparation of two reports to UNCITRAL in the area of arbitral proceedings and electronic data interchange in maritime carriage of goods; with the regional promotional seminars on international trade law; and with the promotion of the adoption of UNCITRAL texts by Governments ($38,100); as well as to the convening of four meetings of an ad hoc study group on the legal implications of the new international economic order ($67,900).

Travel on official business

7.62 It is estimated that a provision of $66,200 would be required for travel of staff to attend meetings of other organizations that relate directly to the work of UNCITRAL as the core legal body in the coordination of the work of other organizations in the field of international trade law; and to attend regional seminars to provide substantive support; and for travel in connection with the promotion of the adoption of UNCITRAL texts by national legislation.

Furniture and equipment

7.63 The estimate of $61,700, reflecting growth of $25,100, would cover the cost of acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment.

B. Law of the sea and ocean affairs

TABLE 7.18. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	5 154.0	6 671.6	(35.6)	(0.5)	6 636.0	1 182.6	7 818.6
Consultants and experts	244.7	314.4	(33.4)	(10.6)	281.0	23.7	304.7
Travel on official business	232.8	431.1	(65.5)	(15.1)	365.6	30.4	396.0
Contractual services	80.2	80.3	(4.0)	(4.9)	76.3	5.8	82.1
General operating expenses	692.4	869.3	(90.9)	(10.4)	778.4	77.4	855.8
Supplies and materials	12.8	33.4	9.0	26.9	42.4	16.3	58.7
Furniture and equipment	37.5	37.3	263.1	705.3	300.4	44.6	345.0
Total, regular budget	**6 454.4**	**8 437.4**	**42.7**	**0.5**	**8 480.1**	**1 380.8**	**9 860.9**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Administrative structures	-
	-	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total *(a)*	**-**		**-**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	42.0	Trust Fund for the United Nations Programme of Assistance in the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law - The Hamilton Shirley Amerasinghe Memorial Fellowship	42.0
Total *(b)*	**42.0**		**42.0**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	**-**		**-**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**42.0**		**42.0**
		Total costs	**9 902.9**

TABLE 7.19. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Division of Ocean Affairs and the Law of the Sea

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
P-5	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
P-4	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
P-3	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
P-2/1	8	8	-	-	-	-	8	8
Total	**27**	**27**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**27**	**27**
General Service category								
Other levels	14	14	-	-	-	-	14	14
Total	**14**	**14**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14**	**14**
Other categories								
Local level	13	13	-	-	-	-	13	13
Total	**13**	**13**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13**	**13**
Grand total	**54**	**54**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**54**	**54**

Overview

7.64 The programme of activities included in this section follows the strategy in programme 10 of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1), as an integrated approach by the Organization to ocean affairs and the law of the sea.

7.65 It is expected that the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea will enter into force during the biennium 1994-1995 and the focus of activities will be on the provision of information, advice and assistance to States in order to promote the wider acceptance of the Convention and its uniform and consistent application. During the biennium, emphasis will be placed on assisting States in implementing the Convention to their full benefit through the strengthening of their legal, economic, managerial, scientific and technological capabilities.

7.66 Activities relating to ocean policy development and integrated ocean management will focus on global approaches that can be adapted regionally and nationally, and on training at the national, regional and international levels. The programme of work will take account of and promote follow-up to Agenda 21 of the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, particularly its chapter 17, Protection of the oceans, all kinds of seas, including enclosed and semi-enclosed seas, and coastal areas and the protection, rational use and development of their living resources.

Subprogramme 1. Promoting uniform and consistent application of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea and providing advice and information to States

7.67 Member States will be assisted to understand better the Convention and to foster its uniform interpretation and consistent application. Important aspects of the Convention will be analysed in the context of relevant provisions, the preparatory work and documentation of the Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea. Widespread acceptance and rational implementation of the new legal regime for the oceans will be promoted through advisory services and the dissemination of information on national, regional and international developments in ocean affairs.

Activities

1. International cooperation

(a) Depositary services: receiving from States and recording, as required by the Convention, charts and lists of coordinates establishing baselines and limits of maritime zones; and review and analysis of alternative forms of presentation of such material;

(b) Promotion of legal instruments: supporting efforts by the Organization to promote the universal acceptance of the Convention, through, among other means, the preparation of information notes for Member States and substantive support for consultations.

2. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation:* four reports to the General Assembly, two reports on general issues with respect to the Convention and two dealing with specialized aspects.

3. Published material

(a) Thirteen issues of recurrent publications: annual: two issues of the series, *Law of the Sea Studies: Recent Trends and Developments*; two issues of the *Bibliography of the Law of the Sea*; six issues of the *Law of the Sea Bulletin*;* periodic: two issues of *Analytical Studies on the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea*; one issue of the *Practice of States*;

(b) One non-recurrent publication: booklet on the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea;

(c) Technical material: provision of specialized data and information services in computer-generated formats on national legislation and country profiles in the law of the sea context; periodic newsletters on current developments; and information notes on charts and geographical coordinates for establishing baselines and the limits of maritime zones.

4. Information materials and services

Provision of promotional and educational material on the Convention and support for activities of United Nations bodies, non-governmental organizations and educational institutions for the purpose of promoting the Convention.

5. Operational activities

(a) Advisory services: eight advisory service missions and special studies;

(b) Two fellowships: Hamilton Shirley Amerasinghe Memorial Fellowship on the Law of the Sea.

6. Conference services

Library services: maintaining and developing the specialized reference collection on the law of the sea and the bibliographic database.

---

* High priority.

Subprogramme 2. Assisting marine policy development and integrated ocean management by States in the context of the comprehensive ocean regime

7.68 Member States will be assisted in integrated marine policy-making, planning and management for the optimum utilization of coastal and marine resources consistent with the concept of sustainable development within the context of the new international regime for the oceans. Taking account of extended marine areas under national jurisdiction and the need to incorporate the marine sector into national development, assistance will be directed to strengthening institutional, technological and information/data infrastructures and to developing trained human resources so that States may more effectively develop and implement integrated programmes for the marine sector addressing the financial, economic, managerial, scientific, technological and environmental dimensions involved.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Eight expert group meetings: one session of a subsidiary body of UNESCO/IOC; two sessions of the Group of Experts on Scientific Aspects of Marine Pollution and one session of one of its working groups; fifth session of the Guiding Group of Experts on Ocean Science in Relation to Non-living Resources (United Nations/IOC); two sessions of the Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts Advisory Board (United Nations/IOC/FAO/UNEP); one expert group meeting on policy, planning and management for the sustainable development of ocean resources in the context of the international ocean regime.

2. *Published material*

(a) Two issues of recurrent publications: one issue of the series *Marine policy, planning and management: global and regional studies*; and one handbook on marine policy, planning and management for the sustainable development of ocean resources in the context of the international ocean regime;

(b) One non-recurrent publication: review of activities of public and private entities in seabed mineral development;

(c) Technical material: abstracts for the inter-agency monthly publication *Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts*; two substantive reviews and reports covering marine policy issues and planning and management implications for Member States in exercising their rights and fulfilling their obligations under the new legal regime; and provision of specialized data and information services relating to the technical aspects of marine policy-making, planning and management.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: upon request, advice and assistance, including missions as required, regarding marine policy-making, planning and management and the infrastructure needed therefor, including human resources, science and technology and institutional arrangements;

(b) Training: two training courses in ocean management, marine policy and programme development, rational implementation of the Convention and specialized aspects such as sea-use planning, economic potential and resource assessment;*

(c) Field projects: project support in cooperation with funding agencies and in joint activities with other international organizations and institutions.

---

* High priority.

Subprogramme 3. Support to organizations within the United Nations system and harmonization of marine affairs activities in the context of the Convention

7.69 Support will be provided to the organizations of the United Nations system with a view to securing consistency in their marine-related activities under the legal regime established by the Convention and to promoting a concerted approach to the application and implementation of the Convention, especially in the formulation of legal instruments and marine-related programmes in specialized sectors.

Activities

1. Published material

Two recurrent publications: annual: selected documents related to the law of the sea emanating from organizations active in the marine sector: periodic review.**

2. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

(a) High-level inter-agency consultative meeting on developments relating to the Convention and circulation of a report on the results;

(b) Inter-organizational cooperation and exchange of information on substantive activities within the United Nations system within the frameworks of the Inter-secretariat Committee on Scientific Programmes Relating to Oceanography and the Commission on Sustainable Development in relation to the follow-up to Agenda 21, particularly its chapter 17, Protection of the oceans, all kinds of seas, including enclosed and semi-enclosed seas, and coastal areas and the protection, rational use and development of their living resources, in order to achieve a cohesive approach to the Convention, including collaborative endeavours with the regional commissions, specialized agencies and other organizations in such areas as shipping and navigation (IMO, UNCTAD); navigational safety, offshore platforms (IMO); marine pollution (IMO, IAEA, UNESCO/IOC, UNEP); maritime labour (ILO), marine scientific research (IOC); marine technology transfer (UNIDO, UNESCO/IOC); marine living resources (FAO); and marine non-living resources (IOC).

Subprogramme 4. Servicing the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority and for the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea and support to the future Authority and Tribunal

7.70 Secretariat services will continue to be provided to the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority and for the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea as long as it remains in existence. The necessary measures will be completed to ensure the entry into effective operation of the Authority and the Tribunal, and the necessary arrangements made for the commencement of their functions. Upon entry into force of the Convention, support will be provided, as required, to the future Authority and Tribunal.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Substantive services: two sessions of the Preparatory Commission; two sessions of the General Committee/Training Panel/Group of Technical Experts of the Preparatory Commission; upon entry into force of the Convention, substantive

---

** Low priority.

support in the preparation of the final reports of the Preparatory Commission to the Assembly of the International Seabed Authority and the meeting of States parties to the Convention for the establishment of the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea, convening the first Assembly of the Authority, support in the establishment of the secretariat of the Authority, substantive support, as required, to that secretariat, convening the meeting of States parties to the Convention for the establishment of the Tribunal, support in the establishment of the Registry of the Tribunal, and substantive support, as required, to the Registry of the Tribunal.

2. *Published material*

(a) Six issues of recurrent publications: documentation of the Preparatory Commission: periodic;

(b) Technical material: provision of specialized data and information services in computer-generated formats on polymetallic nodules, and supply/demand/price of metals contained in polymetallic nodules.

3. *Conference services*

Library services: maintaining and developing the specialized reference collection on the international seabed area and its resources, and the bibliographic database.

4. *Administrative support services*

Administrative support services for the Kingston Office for the Law of the Sea, including parliamentary services for the Preparatory Commission, human resource management for the Office, financial accounting and reporting for the Office, and general services.

Subprogramme 5. Servicing the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf established by the Convention and other intergovernmental bodies, and execution of additional responsibilities of the Secretary-General under the Convention

7.71 The United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea establishes a number of additional functions for the Secretary-General that are likely to be required during the biennium. These include preparing for the establishment of the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf by preparing draft rules of procedure for the Commission, formulating background materials, reviewing applicable scientific and technical data involving specialized marine geological, geophysical, bathymetric and sedimentological criteria; and, thereafter, convening and servicing the Commission and necessary meetings of States parties presenting reports on issues of a general nature that have arisen with respect to the Convention and fulfilling notifications and related requirements under the Convention.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Substantive services: Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf: review of appropriate formats for cartographic representation and presentation of geodetic data submitted by States on the limits of their continental shelf, as required under the Convention; review of uniform format and data elements for presentation of sedimentation, bathymetric and distance criteria as required by the Convention; consultations with Governments with regard to the establishment of the Commission; preparatory work for convening the Commission, including sending invitations to States for nominations of members of the Commission; and convening, as required, of a meeting of States parties for the purpose of the establishment of the Commission.

2. *Published material*

Two non-recurrent publications: review and analysis of the required sedimentation, bathymetric and distance data for the definition of the continental shelf; and legislative history of the provisions of the Convention related to the continental shelf.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

7.72 The estimated requirements of $6,636,000 relate to the continuation of 27 Professional and above, 14 General Service (Other level) and 13 Local level posts; and to temporary assistance for meetings ($39,400), which relates to meetings of the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority.

Consultants and experts

7.73 The provisions of $281,000, involving a negative growth of $33,400, for consultants and experts relate to expert assistance needed in connection with the preparation of reports to the General Assembly on specialized aspects of the Convention; of studies and advisory services on the legal and administrative implications of implementing the Convention; a handbook on marine policy, planning and management for the sustainable development of ocean resources; the maintenance and development of the Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Information System and its Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts component; the development of a database on country profiles in the marine context; of training materials for courses in sea-use planning; the development of a geologic database on the International Seabed Authority's reserved area based on data provided by the registered pioneer investors; a format for cartographic representation with geodetic data of the limits of the continental shelf of a coastal State and formulating guidelines for the presentation of the sedimentological and bathymetric data; participation of two United Nations designated experts to sessions of the Group of Experts on Scientific Aspects of Marine Pollution and its working group, and two United Nations designated experts to a session of the Guiding Group of Experts on Ocean Science in Relation to Non-living Resources; and for a meeting of an *ad hoc* group of experts in specialized technical fields of ocean affairs and the law of the sea ($65,100). The negative growth is attributable to the holding of only one meeting of experts instead of two as in the past biennium.

Travel on official business

7.74 The estimated requirements of $365,600, reflecting a negative growth of $65,500, relate to travel of staff from various offices, including the Office of General Services, the Department of Public Information and the Office of Legal Affairs, to service the sessions of the Preparatory Commission ($271,900); and travel of staff in connection with the promotion of the Convention and its uniform and consistent implementation; substantive servicing of expert groups and participation in inter-agency activities, including those relating to Agenda 21 ($79,000), and to travel of representatives of national liberation movements recognized by OAU to attend meetings of the Preparatory Commission ($14,700). The negative growth is related to the shortened sessions of the Preparatory Commission.

Contractual services

7.75 The provision of $76,300 would meet the cost of printing a handbook and other studies.

General operating expenses

7.76 The estimate of $778,400, reflecting a negative growth of $90,900, relates to operating costs payable by the United Nations to the Government of Jamaica for the use of the conference centre complex and office premises at Kingston for one session of the Preparatory Commission each year ($561,800); local transportation during meetings of the Preparatory Commission ($16,000); office automation equipment in the New York Office ($139,200); communications ($27,200); miscellaneous services ($28,200); and official functions ($6,000).

Supplies and materials

7.77 The provision of $42,400 would cover stationery and other office supplies in the Kingston Office and library books for the maintenance of the law of the sea reference collections in the New York and Kingston Offices. These collections are central sources of information for Member States, universities, legal practitioners and others.

Furniture and equipment

7.78 The requested amount of $300,400 would cover the cost of acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment in the New York Office and for other office furniture and equipment for the Kingston Office.

PART IV

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT

SECTION 8. DEPARTMENT FOR POLICY COORDINATION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Overview

TABLE 8.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	-	2 783.2	2 983.6	107.2	5 766.8	340.1	6 106.9
B. Executive direction and management	-	1 676.6	500.0	29.8	2 176.6	149.6	2 326.2
C. Programme of work	-	37 370.2	140.4	0.3	37 510.6	2 850.5	40 361.1
D. Programme support	-	4 542.1	(1 391.0)	(30.6)	3 151.1	210.2	3 361.3
Total	**16 966.5**	**46 372.1**	**2 233.0**	**4.8**	**48 605.1**	**3 550.4**	**52 155.5**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	(a) Service in support of:	
	Extrabudgetary programmes	
443.0	Support to extrabudgetary activities	925.0
Total *(a)* **443.0**		**925.0**
	(b) Substantive activities	
500.0	Voluntary Fund for Assisting Small Island Developing States and the Least Developed Countries to Participate in the Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States and its Preparatory Process	1 200.0
100.0	Trust Fund for the World Summit for Social Development	500.0
50.0	Trust Fund for Preparatory Activities for the Fourth World Conference on Women	4 980.0
-	Trust Fund for the Programme on Interrelationships between Resources, Environment, People and Development	110.0
-	United Nations Trust Fund to Facilitate Activities Related to the Implementation of the Nairobi Programme of Action for the Development and Utilization of New and Renewable Sources of Energy	100.0
220.0	United Nations Trust Fund for Case-studies on the Functioning of the Operational Activities for Development of the United Nations System	130.0
-	Trust Fund for Social Development	150.0
830.0	Voluntary Fund for the International Year of the Family	300.0
50.0	Trust Fund for the International Youth Year	100.0
340.0	Trust Fund for the Ageing	350.0
2 900.0	Voluntary Fund for the United Nations Decade of Disabled Persons	1 700.0
333.0	Trust Fund for the Monitoring, Review and Appraisal of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies for the Advancement of Women	-

TABLE 8.1 *(continued)*

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	964.0	Trust Fund for Supporting the Negotiating Process Relating to the Protection of Global Climate for Present and Future Generations of Mankind	1 300.0
	2 400.0	Voluntary Fund for Facilitating Participation of Developing Countries in the Negotiation Process for the Protection of Global Climate for Present and Future Generations of Mankind	2 800.0
	1 800.0	Trust Fund for Supporting the Negotiating Process on the International Convention to Combat Desertification and Drought	1 200.0
	1 100.0	Special Voluntary Fund for Supporting Developing Countries Affected by Desertification and Drought, in particular Least Developed Countries, to Participate in the Negotiation Process on the International Convention to Combat Desertification and Drought	800.0
	1 105.0	Other sources	2 410.0
Total *(b)*	**12 692.0**		**18 130.0**
		(c) Operational projects	
	270.0	UNFPA	-
Total *(c)*	**270.0**		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**13 405.0**		**19 055.0**
		Total costs	**71 210.5**

TABLE 8.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	14 635.6	39 095.0	945.3	2.4	40 040.3	3 085.9	43 126.2
Consultants and experts	729.0	1 329.0	375.0	28.2	1 704.0	84.7	1 788.7
Travel on official business	588.2	3 208.7	408.7	12.7	3 617.4	208.7	3 826.1
Contractual services	291.1	926.8	45.2	4.8	972.0	47.1	1 019.1
General operating expenses	475.1	1 221.9	(216.8)	(17.7)	1 005.1	54.3	1 059.4
Supplies and materials	83.5	174.6	-	-	174.6	9.3	183.9
Furniture and equipment	105.3	259.7	120.0	46.2	379.7	20.1	399.8
Fellowships, grants, contributions	58.7	156.4	555.6	355.2	712.0	40.3	752.3
Total	**16 966.5**	**46 372.1**	**2 233.0**	**4.8**	**48 605.1**	**3 550.4**	**52 155.5**

TABLE 8.3. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
ASG	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
D-2	4	6	-	-	-	-	4	6
D-1	16	16	-	-	2	3	18	19
P-5	30	29	-	-	4	3	34	32
P-4	34	33	-	-	2	3	36	36
P-3	19	21	-	-	2	-	21	21
P-2/1	16	17	-	-	6	4	22	21
Total	**120**	**123**	**1**	**1**	**16**	**13**	**137**	**137**
General Service category								
Principal level	9	9	-	-	-	-	9	9
Other levels	99	98	-	-	6	8	105	106
Total	**108**	**107**	**-**	**-**	**6**	**8**	**114**	**115**
Grand total	**228**	**230**	**1**	**1**	**22**	**21**	**251**	**252**

Overview

8.1 The Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development was established on the basis of the note by the Secretary-General of 3 December 1992 (A/47/753) on the second phase of the restructuring of the Secretariat and of General Assembly resolution 47/212 A of 23 December 1992 on the efficiency of the administrative and financial functioning of the United Nations.

8.2 The responsibilities of the Department are defined in the report of the Secretary-General on the 1992-1993 revised estimates covering the second phase of the restructuring of the Secretariat (A/C.5/47/88) and in General Assembly resolution 47/212 B of 6 May 1993.

8.3 The Department provides support for the central coordinating and policy-making functions vested in the Economic and Social Council and its subsidiary bodies, as well as for the Second and Third Committees of the General Assembly. In this context, the Department concentrates on (a) policy development, integrating the economic, social and environmental dimensions of such major policy issues as growth and adjustment, poverty, food security and the advancement of women; (b) monitoring the implementation of Agenda 21; (c) supporting the Secretary-General in the exercise of his responsibilities for system-wide coordination and assisting him, along with other organizational entities, in ensuring policy coherence, coordination and efficient management in the economic and social sectors within the United Nations proper; (d) coordinating the follow-up of global conferences and events and programmes such as programmes for the least developed countries and the New Agenda for the Development of Africa in the 1990s; and (e) providing technical secretariat services to central intergovernmental bodies.

8.4 The integration into the Department of functions relating to policy development and the coordination of substantive services for central intergovernmental bodies should enhance the coherence of the support provided to those bodies under arrangements that will, at the same time, broaden the base and improve the quality of such support by engaging all relevant parts of the economic and social sectors of the Organization.

8.5 In 1994-1995, the Department will focus on promoting an integrated approach to economic, social and environmental aspects of development, including the elaboration of perspectives that will provide for sustainable, equitable and participatory development. It will develop and promote a coordinated approach to key policy issues such as growth and adjustment, poverty, hunger and malnutrition, the advancement of women and integration into the development process of all social groups, including those with special needs. With regard to the advancement of women, the relocation of the Division for the Advancement of Women within the Department will enhance the capacity of the Organization in the economic and social fields, thereby contributing to ensuring that gender issues are integrated from the outset in all development policies.

8.6 The Department will provide substantive support to the Commission on Sustainable Development, with a view to enabling it to monitor progress in the implementation of Agenda 21 and to promoting the integration of environmental and developmental goals in the activities of the United Nations system. The Department will also promote continuous dialogue between Member States on issues of sustainable development, including review of the adequacy of the funding and other relevant mechanisms in reaching agreed objectives, particularly the official development assistance target of 0.7 per cent of the gross national product of the developed countries, progress in capacity-building and the promotion of the transfer of environmentally sound technologies.

8.7 In carrying out its function of providing support for coordination in the food area, a function formerly entrusted to the secretariat of WFC, the Department will aim at enhancing the capacity of the United Nations to deal with issues of economic growth and human welfare in a more comprehensive, integrated way, thus enabling it to address the problems of hunger and malnutrition from a broader development perspective, based on the overall policy coordination guidance and authority of the Economic and Social Council. The integration of those functions into the Department is in line with the emphasis placed in the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade on the need for an integrated approach to economic growth and human welfare and to the eradication of poverty and hunger as one of the key objectives to be attained through such an integrated approach.

8.8 The principal intergovernmental bodies to which the Department will provide substantive support will include the Second and Third Committees of the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council and its high-level, coordination and operational activities segments, the Commission on Sustainable Development, the Commission for Social Development, the Commission on the Status of Women, the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development, the Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination Against Women and, pending the conclusion of the current intergovernmental review, WFC; at the expert level, the High-level Advisory Board, and the Committee for Development Planning; and, at the intersecretariat level, the Inter-agency Committee on Sustainable Development and other subsidiary bodies of the Administrative Committee on Coordination dealing with both operational and programme questions. The Department will also coordinate the provision of substantive inputs to the work of other relevant intergovernmental bodies and to the preparation of global conferences and events such as the World Summit on Social Development, the Fourth World Conference on Women and the Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States. Since intergovernmental consultations are not yet finalized on the future of WFC, resources for substantive and technical servicing to the Council are also included under this section.

8.9 In addition to such subject-specific reports as may be requested by the relevant intergovernmental bodies, the Department will assume primary responsibility for the preparation of an annual policy report of the Secretary-General focusing on selected major policy issues, which, in the judgement of the Secretary-General, call for concerted international action. This report will draw on and be coordinated with the relevant work of the Department of Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis, UNCTAD, the regional commissions and other concerned entities. The Department will also aim to bring together elements of social and economic policy to advance the new integrated paradigm of people-centred development. To this end, the Department will have primary responsibility for preparing both the World Summit on Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women. Likewise, the coordination of the implementation of the strategies and programmes of action arising from these major global conferences will fall within the purview of the Department.

8.10 The programme of work under this section falls under three of the five priorities of a broad sectoral nature decided by the General Assembly in its resolutions 45/253 of 21 December 1990 and 47/214 of 23 December 1992. In this context, the Department will be primarily responsible for implementation of the programme of activities on the economic recovery and development of Africa. It will also assume responsibility for coordination of the activities of the

United Nations on the economic development of the developing countries and on sustainable development in the context of preservation of the environment.

8.11 A number of the above functions are of a continuing nature and programmatically correspond, in whole or in part, to the following programmes of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1): programmes 11, Overall issues and policies, including coordination, 12, Global development issues and policies (particularly subprogrammes 5, 6 and 7), 17, Science and technology for development (particularly subprogramme 3), 19, Natural resources (particularly subprogramme 1), 20, Energy (particularly subprogrammes 1, 2 and 3), 25, Global social issues and policies, 26, Integration of social groups, 27, Advancement of women, and 45, Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development.

8.12 The activities and related resource requirements are presented by programme, where applicable, or by major sector of the Department's responsibilities. The organizational structure of the Department is still under review and is expected to be finalized during 1993. It will be reported to the General Assembly in the context of the next proposed programme budget. At this stage, reference to organizational units/divisions of the Department in the programme narrative is provisional.

8.13 The extrabudgetary resources under this section relate to activities in substantive areas of the Department's responsibilities, including the preparation and servicing of the Global Conference on Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States, the Fourth World Conference on Women and the World Summit for Social Development. In part, these resources would be utilized for financing the extrabudgetary posts programmed for the biennium 1994-1995 in the context of the substantive activities.

8.14 The overall tables for this section reflect the transfer, effective 1 January 1994, of the resources of the Regional Commissions New York Office, including one D-1, one P-5, one P-4 and three General Service posts, from the Department's budget to section 15, ECA. The transfer of those resources has been effected through the adjustment of the 1994-1995 resource base and reflected as a reduction of the biennialized base under section 8. Revised proposals reflecting any new arrangements for the functioning of the liaison office at Headquarters will be submitted at a later stage, as necessary.

8.15 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of the Department would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
A.	Policy-making organs	11.8	35.0
B.	Executive direction and management	4.4	-
C.	Programme of work	77.4	65.0
D.	Programme support	6.4	-
	Total	100.0	100.0

A. Policy-making organs

TABLE 8.4. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Commission on Sustainable Development	-	264.0	-	-	264.0	14.8	278.8
Commission for Social Development	-	57.0	-	-	57.0	4.3	61.3
Commission on the Status of Women	-	261.4	(56.1)	(21.4)	205.3	11.5	216.8
Committee for Development Planning	-	327.4	-	-	327.4	18.3	345.7
Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development	-	130.0	-	-	130.0	7.3	137.3
World Food Council	-	95.0	-	-	95.0	5.3	100.3
Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination Against Women	-	475.1	-	-	475.1	18.6	493.7
High-level Advisory Board	-	287.0	-	-	287.0	16.1	303.1
Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States	-	-	479.1	-	479.1	17.7	496.8
World Summit for Social Development	-	189.5	1 536.8	810.9	1 726.3	123.4	1 849.7
Fourth World Conference on Women	-	696.8	1 023.8	146.9	1 720.6	102.8	1 823.4
Total, regular budget	**-**	**2 783.2**	**2 983.6**	**107.2**	**5 766.8**	**340.1**	**6 106.9**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
		(b) Substantive activities	
	500.0	Voluntary Fund for Assisting Small Island Developing States and the Least Developed Countries to Participate in the Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States and its Preparatory Process	1 200.0
	100.0	Trust Fund for the World Summit for Social Development	500.0
	50.0	Trust Fund for Preparatory Activities for the Fourth World Conference on Women	4 980.0
Total *(b)*	**650.0**		**6 680.0**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**650.0**		**6 680.0**
		Total costs	**12 786.9**

TABLE 8.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	-	759.3	2 258.7	297.4	3 018.0	191.1	3 209.1
Consultants and experts	-	25.0	115.0	460.0	140.0	6.4	146.4
Travel on official business	-	1 849.1	408.7	22.1	2 257.8	131.2	2 389.0
Contractual services	-	142.0	60.0	42.2	202.0	3.4	205.4
General operating expenses	-	7.8	141.2	-	149.0	8.0	157.0
Total	**-**	**2 783.2**	**2 983.6**	**107.2**	**5 766.8**	**340.1**	**6 106.9**

TABLE 8.6. POST REQUIREMENTS

Policy-making organs

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
ASG	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
Total	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**

8.16 This subsection comprises resources for activities of standing intergovernmental organs, expert bodies and global events, for the servicing of which the Department will assume responsibility under its mandate, as follows.

1. STANDING INTERGOVERNMENTAL AND EXPERT ORGANS

(a) Commission on Sustainable Development

8.17 The Commission on Sustainable Development was established as a functional commission of the Economic and Social Council by Council decision 1993/207. Its functions are set out in General Assembly resolution 47/191. The Commission is composed of 53 members elected for terms of office of three years, meets annually for a period of two to three weeks and receives substantive and technical services from the Department. The next meeting of the Commission will be held in 1994 in New York or Geneva. The Commission reports to the Second Committee of the General Assembly through the Economic and Social Council.

(b) High-level Advisory Board

8.18 The High-level Advisory Board was established by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/191 of 22 December 1992. The Board is an expert body consisting of 21 eminent members serving in their individual capacity. The broad terms of reference of the Board are set out in resolution 47/191. The Board meets annually for a period up to five working days. Upon the recommendation of the Secretary-General, the members of the Board may also participate in sessions of the Commission on Sustainable Development.

(c) Commission for Social Development

8.19 The Social Commission was established as a functional commission of the Economic and Social Council by Council resolution 10 (II) of 21 June 1946. As a result of a comprehensive reappraisal of the role of the Commission, the Council, in its resolution 1139 (XLI) of 29 July 1966, renamed it the Commission for Social Development in order to clarify its role as a preparatory body of the Council in the whole range of social development policy.

8.20 The Commission consists of 32 members elected by the Economic and Social Council for terms of office of four years. The Commission meets biennially for a period of eight working days and the next session is scheduled for 1995.

(d) Commission on the Status of Women

8.21 The Commission on the Status of Women was established as a functional commission of the Economic and Social Council by Council resolution 11 (II) of 21 June 1946 to prepare recommendations and reports to the Council on promoting women's rights in political, economic, civil, social and educational fields and to make recommendations to it on urgent problems requiring immediate attention in the field of women's rights with the object of implementing the principle that men and women shall have equal rights, and to develop proposals to give effect to such recommendations. The terms of reference of the Commission were further expanded by the Council in its resolution 1987/22. The Commission consists of 45 members elected for a period of four years and meets annually for a period of eight working days.

(e) Committee for Development Planning

8.22 The Committee for Development Planning was established by the Economic and Social Council by its resolution 1035 (XXXVII) of 15 August 1964. Its terms of reference were approved by Council resolution 1079 (XXXIX) of 28 July 1965. The Committee is composed of 24 members serving in their individual capacity who are appointed by the Council on the nomination of the Secretary-General for terms of office of three years. The Committee meets annually for a period of eight working days. It has three working groups, each composed of eight members, which meet at the request of the Committee usually twice during the biennium for five working days to carry out specific tasks. It is recalled that intergovernmental consultations are under way on the future of the Committee and that, pending the outcome, resources are included at maintenance level.

(f) Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development

8.23 The Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development was established by the Economic and Social Council by its decision 1992/218 of 30 April 1992. Its terms of reference were set out by the General Assembly in its resolution 46/235 of 13 April 1992. The Committee is composed of 24 government-nominated experts, acting in their personal capacity, elected by the Council for terms of office of four years. The Committee meets biennially for two weeks and its first session is scheduled for 1994.

(g) World Food Council

8.24 WFC was established by the General Assembly by its resolution 3348 (XXIX) of 17 December 1974, at the ministerial or plenipotentiary level to function as an organ of the United Nations and having the purposes, functions and mode of operation set forth in resolution XXII adopted by the World Food Conference on 16 November 1974. The Council reports to the Assembly through the Economic and Social Council. The members of WFC, when attending the Council's sessions, are not entitled to travel at the expense of the United Nations. However, the President of WFC and members of its Bureau acting on behalf of the Council, when maintaining contact with Governments between sessions of the Council and carrying out consultations at the regional level on food production, nutrition and investment, travel at the expense of the Organization. Intergovernmental consultations are currently under way on the future of WFC. In the absence of a decision on the issue at the present stage, it is proposed to maintain the provision for travel of the Council's President and members of its Bureau.

(h) Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women

8.25 The Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women was established under the terms of the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women adopted by the General Assembly in its resolution 34/180 of 18 December 1979. The Committee is composed of 23 experts elected by the States parties to the Convention for a term of office of four years and serving in their individual capacity. The Committee meets annually for a period of two weeks and submits its reports to the Assembly. In accordance with Economic and Social Council resolution 1992/17 of 30 July 1992, as from 1993 the Committee meets for a three-week period until it eliminates its backlog in considering reports.

2. INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES

(a) Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States

8.26 The Global Conference will be convened in Barbados in April 1994 in accordance with General Assembly resolution 47/189 of 22 December 1992. The activities related to the Conference will include those of the Preparatory Committee for the Conference established by the same resolution and the holding of the Conference itself. The activities would be financed from both regular budget and extrabudgetary resources, taking into account the provisions of resolution 40/243 of 18 December 1985.

(b) World Summit for Social Development

8.27 The holding of the World Summit was decided by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/92 of 16 December 1992. The meeting will take place early in 1995 in Denmark. For the preparation of the Summit, a preparatory committee was established in accordance with resolution 47/92 and is expected to hold three substantive sessions during the biennium. The activities relating to the Summit will be financed from both regular budget and extrabudgetary resources, taking into account the provisions of resolution 40/243.

(c) Fourth World Conference on Women

8.28 The holding of the Fourth World Conference was decided by the General Assembly in its resolution 45/129 of 14 December 1990, in which it endorsed the relating recommendation of the Economic and Social Council in its resolution 1990/12 of 24 May 1990. The Conference will take place in September 1995 in China. The Commission on the Status of Women serves as preparatory committee for the Conference. The activities will be financed from both regular budget and extrabudgetary resources, taking into account provisions of resolution 40/243.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

8.29 Resource requirements are broken down by activity in table 8.4 and by object of expenditure for all of part A in table 8.5. They are further detailed below.

Staff costs

8.30 The estimated requirements under this heading are for temporary posts and other staff resources proposed in the context of preparation and servicing international conferences, as follows:

(a) Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States: provision of $346,100 under general temporary assistance, equivalent to 12 work months each for one D-1, one P-4 and two General Service (Other level) posts, is proposed for the preparation of the Conference. In addition, a provision of $10,000 would be required for overtime to meet peak workload periods;

(b) World Summit for Social Development: a provision of general temporary assistance totalling $1,380,300, equivalent to four Professional and four General Service (Other level) posts for 24 work months each, would be required

for the preparation of the sessions of the Preparatory Committee and of the Summit, including social, economic and legal aspects of the issues on its agenda. A provision of $7,000 would also be required for overtime to meet peak workload periods;

(c) Fourth World Conference on Women: it is proposed to continue a temporary post at the Assistant Secretary-General level for a period of 24 work months for the Secretary-General of the Conference. The incumbent of the post would also supervise the work of the Division on the Advancement of Women of the Department.

In addition, a provision of general temporary assistance totalling $972,800, equivalent to one P-5, one P-4, one P-3 and three General Service (Other level) posts for a period of 24 work months each, would be required for preparation of the Conference. A provision of $8,000 would also be required for overtime to meet peak workload periods in the preparation of the Conference.

Consultants and experts

8.31 A consultancy provision of $140,000 would be required in the context of preparation of studies and reports on specific issues for the above three conferences for which the expertise is not available in the Department, as follows:

(a) Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States, $20,000;

(b) World Summit for Social Development, $100,000;

(c) Fourth World Conference on Women, $20,000.

Travel on official business

8.32 Total requirements under this heading are estimated at $2,257,800. They are broken down as follows:

(a) Travel of delegates and committee members and participants in meetings

	United States dollars
Commission on Sustainable Development	264 000
Commission for Social Development	57 000
Commission on the Status of Women	205 300
Committee for Development Planning	327 400
Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development	130 000
World Food Council	95 000
Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women	333 100
High-level Advisory Board	287 000
Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States	15 000
World Summit for Social Development	85 000
Fourth World Conference on Women	180 000
Subtotal *(a)*	1 978 800

(b) Travel of staff

Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States	60 000
World Summit for Social Development	100 000
Fourth World Conference on Women	119 000
Subtotal *(b)*	279 000
Total	2 257 800

8.33 Provisions made above in connection with travel of members of functional commissions and committees of the Economic and Social Council and standing expert bodies reflect estimated requirements arising from the programme of work of those intergovernmental and expert organs as programmed for the biennium 1994-1995. Requirements for travel costs of participants in the world conferences referred to above are detailed below:

(a) The $15,000 provision for the Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States is for travel of representatives of national liberation movements recognized by OAU to attend the Conference, in accordance with resolution 3280 (XXIX);

(b) The $85,000 provision for the World Summit for Social Development is broken down as follows:

(i) $70,000 for travel costs of eminent personalities to be invited to the Summit;

(ii) $15,000 for travel of representatives of national liberation movements recognized by OAU to attend the Summit, in accordance with resolution 3280 (XXIX);

(c) The $180,000 provision for the Fourth World Conference on Women is broken down as follows:

(i) $115,000 for attendance at the Conference by the members of the Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women, in accordance with resolution 36/8 of the Commission on Advancement of Women, as endorsed by the Economic and Social Council, who will attend the Conference in their expert capacity;

(ii) $50,000 for attendance at the Conference by individuals to be invited by the Secretary-General in recognition of their personal contributions to the advancement of women;

(iii) $15,000 for travel of representatives of national liberation movements recognized by OAU to attend the Conference, in accordance with resolution 3280 (XXIX).

8.34 The requirement proposed in paragraph 8.32 for the travel of staff ($279,000) relate to planning missions, missions of consultations with Governments and international organizations, and attendance at the meetings in the context of preparation and servicing the two conferences and the World Summit for Social Development.

Contractual services

8.35 The estimated requirements under this heading ($202,000) include:

(a) A provision for honoraria payments to members of the Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination against Women under the terms of the Convention ($142,000);

(b) A provision of $60,000 for production of publications in the context of preparation of the Fourth World Conference on Women.

General operating expenses

8.36 The estimated requirements under this heading ($149,000) relate to preparation and holding of the international conferences and meetings referred to above, including requirements for communications, hospitality, miscellaneous services and supplies, and may be broken down as follows:

		United States dollars
(a)	Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States	28 000
(b)	World Summit for Social Development	61 000
(c)	Fourth World Conference on Women and Development	60 000

B. Executive direction and management

TABLE 8.7. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	-	1 471.0	-	-	1 471.0	110.0	1 581.0
Consultants and experts	-	26.6	-	-	26.6	1.5	28.1
Travel on official business	-	179.0	-	-	179.0	10.0	189.0
Fellowships, grants, contributions	-	-	500.0	-	500.0	28.1	528.1
Total	-	**1 676.6**	**500.0**	**29.8**	**2 176.6**	**149.6**	**2 326.2**

TABLE 8.8. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office of the Under-Secretary-General

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**4**	**4**	-	-	-	-	**4**	**4**
General Service category								
Other levels	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
Total	**5**	**5**	-	-	-	-	**5**	**5**
Grand total	**9**	**9**	-	-	-	-	**9**	**9**

8.37 The Office of the Under-Secretary-General provides overall direction, supervision and management of the Department in the implementation of its legislative mandates in its approved programme of work, particularly in promoting the focus of the Department's work on an integrated approach to economic, social and environmental aspects of development.

8.38 The activities of the Office of the Under-Secretary-General for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development include the provision of policy advice to Member States on policy development issues that will provide for sustainable, equitable and participatory development, and external relations, particularly in relation to the important need to provide direction and cohesion and to maintain contacts with Governments and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations in the implementation of Agenda 21.

8.39 In the context of external relations, the Department would participate in the activities of the Joint United Nations Information Committee and maintain close contacts with the United Nations non-governmental Liaison Services, an inter-agency unit established in 1975 as a jointly financed project of the Joint Committee to strengthen cooperation between the United Nations system and the non-governmental organizations. The Office of the Under-Secretary-General would collaborate with the Liaison Services on economic and social development issues, in particular, in relation to the

Commission on Sustainable Development and other subsidiary bodies of the Economic and Social Council and United Nations conferences programmed for the biennium. These activities would, *inter alia*, include the production of 10 issues of a newsletter on activities of non-governmental organizations and publication of *Voices from Africa* and other information materials, as well as organization of appropriate meetings and consultations.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

8.40 Staff requirements for the Office of the Under-Secretary-General would comprise one United Nations Secretary-General post, one D-1, one P-5, one P-4 and five General Service (Other level) posts.

Consultants and experts

8.41 The estimated requirements ($26,600) relate to expertise required for studies that transcend individual programmes, particularly on perspectives that will provide for sustainable, equitable and participatory development.

Travel on official business

8.42 The estimated requirements ($179,000) would provide for attendance by the Under-Secretary-General and his immediate staff at meetings of United Nations bodies and consultations with Governments and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and institutions, and for representation by the Under-Secretary-General on behalf of the Secretary-General.

Fellowships, grants, contributions

8.43 The estimated requirements ($500,000) are for the United Nations contribution to the financing of the activities of the Non-governmental Liaison Services. This requirement represents the United Nations 1994-1995 share of costs relating to their activities, as estimated at the present stage. The United Nations contribution would be in cash and in kind. The cash portion will be determined following a decision by ACC on the subject to be taken later in 1993. Following these arrangements the proposed provision ($500,000) would be administered flexibly and disbursed taking into account the treatment of the in-kind contribution and approved cost-sharing arrangements.

C. Programme of work

1. POLICY DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 8.9. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	4 431.1	-	-	4 431.1	337.9	4 769.0
Consultants and experts	-	67.0	40.0	59.7	107.0	6.3	113.3
Travel on official business	-	80.0	-	-	80.0	4.5	84.5
Contractual services	-	170.0	(2.0)	(1.1)	168.0	9.4	177.4
Fellowships, grants, contributions	-	101.1	-	-	101.1	5.7	106.8
Total	-	**4 849.2**	**38.0**	**0.7**	**4 887.2**	**363.8**	**5 251.0**

TABLE 8.10 POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Policy Development Unit

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
P-5	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
P-4	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
P-3	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**14**	**14**	-	-	-	-	**14**	**14**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Other levels	7	7	-	-	-	-	7	7
Total	**9**	**9**	-	-	-	-	**9**	**9**
Grand total	**23**	**23**	-	-	-	-	**23**	**23**

8.44 The programme of work in the area of policy development derives from legislative mandates adopted by the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council containing a broad set of objectives and commitments in the area of international cooperation for development. These include the Declaration on International Economic Cooperation, in particular the Revitalization of Economic Growth and Development of the Developing Countries, and the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade. Furthermore, the General Assembly, in its resolution 47/181, requested the Secretary-General to elaborate proposals for an agenda for development, containing analysis and recommendations on ways of enhancing the role of the United Nations and the relationship between the United Nations and the Bretton Woods institutions in the promotion of international cooperation. In its resolution 47/92, the Assembly decided to convene a World Summit for Social Development at the level of heads of State or Government to promote international social development.

8.45 The legislative authority for these activities is also contained in programme 11, Overall issues and policies, including coordination, and programme 12, Global development issues and policies (particularly subprogramme 5, Development and the environment) of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1).

8.46 Owing to the fact that the current medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 does not fully reflect new long-term legislative mandates arising from relevant resolutions of the General Assembly, all the proposals for the programme budget related to the activities in the area of policy development cannot, at the present stage, be divided into specific subprogrammes. The proposals regarding the subprogramme structure for the activities to be carried out by the Department will be presented in the context of the next revisions of the medium-term plan.

8.47 The activities will be implemented by the Policy Development Unit, which will be reporting on its activities directly to the Under-Secretary-General for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development.

8.48 The general orientation of the activities will be focused on assisting Member States and international organizations in developing and promoting an integrated approach within the United Nations system to all aspects of development, including the elaboration of perspectives of development that provide for both economic efficiency and the full productive participation of all elements in society.

8.49 An important area of work will be related to promotion and development of a coordinated approach to key policy issues, such as growth and adjustment, eradication of poverty, hunger and malnutrition, and the integration into the development process of all population groups.

8.50 Activities will include coordination of the implementation of declarations, strategies and programmes of action adopted by major United Nations conferences and meetings in the economic and social fields. They will also include coordination of preparation of relevant policy reports of the Secretary-General, as well as coordination of preparations (when not assigned elsewhere) for the United Nations world conferences in economic and social fields, including the World Summit for Social Development.

8.51 The main aim of the work on poverty issues will be to supply policy guidance to other organizations of the United Nations system and to provide relevant reports required for the substantive servicing of the Commission for Sustainable Development, the Commission for Social Development, the Commission on the Status of Women, the Second and Third Committees of the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council, and the subsidiary machinery of the Administrative Committee on Coordination, such as the Consultative Committee on Administrative Questions, drawing on inputs from concerned organizations. Through the activities and forms of cooperation outlined above, it is anticipated that poverty issues will be more effectively incorporated, integrated and coordinated with other key policy issues such as growth and adjustment, hunger and malnutrition, the advancement of women and sustainable development. Moreover, by developing uniform approaches to poverty questions, for example, with respect to criteria for determining poverty lines and the identification of least developed countries, the prospects for policy coherence in the United Nations system are enhanced with respect to poverty issues.

8.52 The work of the Department in the area of hunger and malnutrition will be focused on the following specific areas:

(a) Strengthening coordination of the activities of the United Nations system to achieve the United Nations hunger-alleviation goals as defined in relevant General Assembly resolutions and incorporated into the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade and the New Agenda for the Development of Africa in the 1990s;

(b) Assessment of the immediate and long-term food security implications of the rapidly changing international political and economic environment on the situation of the developing countries, with recommendations for remedial action, as appropriate;

(c) Assessment of experience with food strategies, in particular at the national level, with special attention to the role of the private sector;

(d) Promotion of cooperation among developing countries focusing on principal policy issues related to food production technology development, transfer and application;

(e) Pursuance of more effective development cooperation in alleviating hunger by promotion of a greater hunger- and poverty-eradication focus in the aid policies of developed countries;

(f) Monitoring of international market trends for agricultural and tropical products, in consultation with UNCTAD and FAO and other relevant organizations of the United Nations system, and the state of global food security, taking into particular account the needs of all developing countries, including net food-importing countries;

(g) Analysis of the effects of war and civil strife upon the hunger situation of the affected peoples, including proposals for remedial action, as appropriate, and pursuance of the development of guidelines for more effective measures to ensure the safe passage of emergency food aid.

8.53 Substantive support will be provided to the High-Level Advisory Board, including the coordination of inputs from other parts of the United Nations Secretariat. In support of the work of the Board, analyses will be undertaken on the interaction and reconciliation between the goals of rapid, sustainable socio-economic development and the avoidance of environmental degradation and, in particular, on ways and means of implementing Agenda 21. The topics to be taken up by the Board during the biennium can be expected to include issues identified by the Commission for Sustainable Development for annual consideration, for example, critical elements of sustainability, decision-making structures, roles of major groups, education, science, transfer of environmentally sound technologies, cooperation and capacity-building, financial resources and mechanisms.

8.54 Subject to decisions to be made on the future of the Committee for Development Planning, substantive support will also be provided for the work of that body during the biennium.

8.55 The activities are detailed below by category and individual activity.

Activities

1. International cooperation (RB)

External relations: liaison and collaboration with relevant intergovernmental organizations, as well as non-governmental constituencies, including the academic community and the corporate sectors in support of the work of the United Nations in the economic and social fields, including eradication of hunger and malnutrition. Participation in activities of: *(a)* the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research and of research institutions on issues of increasing food production in developing countries and the transfer of technology;** and *(b)* the Development Assistance Committee of OECD and other regional and interregional development institutions on the potential for more effective development cooperation aimed at supporting developing country efforts towards poverty- and hunger-alleviation.

** Low priority.

2. *Parliamentary services (RB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation:

(i) Seven reports to the General Assembly (forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions): policy report focusing on selected major policy issues that call for concerted international action (annual); an agenda for development (annual); the progress in implementation of the Declaration on International Economic Cooperation, in particular the Revitalization of Economic Growth and Development of the Developing Countries, and the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade; and the progress in the preparations for the World Summit for Social Development. Assistance to WFC in preparation of its report to the General Assembly on its work during its nineteenth session;

(ii) Reports to the Preparatory Committee for the World Summit for Social Development and the Summit itself (as required);

(iii) Six reports to WFC (nineteenth session): policy issues concerning the assessment of national and regional food strategies; the global state of hunger and malnutrition; the adequacy of efforts to achieve food security in developing countries, including monitoring aid flows, and recommendations for improvement; the impact of evolving international trade on developing country economies as it affects their food efforts; food security issues emerging from global political and economic changes; and a review of the major food security priorities that emerge from the deliberations of global conferences, such as the World Summit for Children, the International Conference on Nutrition, the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, the World Conference on Human Rights, the International Conference on Population and Development, the World Summit for Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women;

(iv) Four reports to intergovernmental regional and interregional meetings of WFC on regional food security issues, including implications of the changes in Eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States for food security in developing countries;

(v) Eight background papers for the High-level Advisory Board on topics to be taken up by the Board; and up to eight reports for the Committee on Development Planning (subject to a decision on its continuance);

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: two ad hoc group meetings on the Agenda for Development and food security.

3. *Published material (RB)*

(a) Two recurrent publications: views and recommendations of the High-level Advisory Board, the roster of experts and the Committee for Development Planning (subject to a decision on its continuance); and departmental newsletter (12 issues);**

(b) One non-recurrent publication: the alleviation and reduction of poverty.

4. *Information materials and services (RB)*

Information kits: annual information hand-outs explaining issues addressed by the Economic and Social Council and the General Assembly and their recommendations for remedial action by the international community;** four information briefs summarizing selected policy issues to be considered by the Council and the Assembly; biennial press kit relating to

---

** Low priority.

the Economic and Social Council sessions; press releases on WFC sessions and statements by its members, coverage of hunger/poverty issues in the Assembly and the Economic and Social Council; press conferences by the President of WFC and other Bureau members; and annual media seminars for media, non-governmental organizations and national policy makers.**

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)*

Contribution to activities of ACC on matters of food security involving the United Nations system and to the Subcommittee on Nutrition of the Administrative Committee on Coordination and other relevant institutions in the United Nations system, including the Bretton Woods institutions, on the impact of economic adjustment policies and programmes on food security and nutritional levels in developing countries. Collaboration with FAO, WFP and IFAD on the coordination of activities among the Rome-based food entities of the United Nations system on issues of eradication of hunger and malnutrition.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

8.56 The staff resources required for implementation of the activities in the area of policy development would comprise 14 Professional and 9 General Service posts, including two General Service posts at Principal level. Upon finalization of the Department's organizational structure these resources would be grouped into an organizational unit reporting on its activities to the Under-Secretary-General for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development.

8.57 In the absence of a decision at the present stage on the future and the venue of WFC, the staff costs would also include a provision of $581,900, at maintenance level, for the technical servicing of WFC meetings, including translation and interpretation into six official languages.

Consultants and experts

8.58 The estimated requirements under this heading amount to $107,000. The requirements comprise a provision for consultants of $75,000, including a resource growth of $40,000, in connection with specific studies and preparation of reports on issues of hunger, malnutrition, food security and documents for the Committee for Development Planning and the High-level Advisory Board, and a provision for two ad hoc expert groups on issues of food security and the Agenda for Development ($32,000).

Travel on official business

8.59 The estimated requirements of $80,000 relate to travel by staff for consultations with the United Nations entities, financial and other institutions and attendance and participation in meetings of the United Nations and other bodies, including the Subcommittee on Nutrition of the Administrative Committee on Coordination.

Contractual services

8.60 The estimated requirements of $168,000 are for contractual translation, revision, editing and printing of documents and publications.

** Low priority.

Fellowships, grants, contributions

8.61 The amount of $101,100 represents the United Nations contribution to the Subcommittee on Nutrition. The costs of the Subcommittee's operation are shared among its member organizations and the Department would participate on behalf of the United Nations.

2. SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 8.11. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	-	5 554.2	-	-	5 554.2	439.2	5 993.4
Consultants and experts	-	71.3	150.0	210.3	221.3	12.6	233.9
Travel on official business	-	97.5	-	-	97.5	5.5	103.0
Contractual services	-	62.0	(3.0)	(4.8)	59.0	3.2	62.2
Total, regular budget	-	**5 785.0**	**147.0**	**2.5**	**5 932.0**	**460.5**	**6 392.5**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
	-	*(a)* Service in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
		(b) Substantive activities	
	-	Trust Fund for the Programme on Interrelationships between Resources, Environment, People and Development	110.0
	-	United Nations Trust Fund to Facilitate Activities Related to the Implementation of the Nairobi Programme of Action for the Development and Utilization of New and Renewable Sources of Energy	100.0
Total *(b)*	-		**210.0**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	-		**210.0**
		Total costs	**6 602.5**

TABLE 8.12. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Sustainable Development Division

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
P-5	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
P-4	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
P-3	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-2/1	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	**20**	**20**	-	-	-	-	**20**	**20**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	14	14	-	-	-	-	14	14
Total	**15**	**15**	-	-	-	-	**15**	**15**
Grand total	**35**	**35**	-	-	-	-	**35**	**35**

8.62 The legislative authority for the activities in the area of sustainable development derives from resolution 47/190 of 22 December 1992, in which the General Assembly endorsed the Rio Declaration on Environment and Development, Agenda 21 and the Non-legally Binding Authoritative Statement of Principles for a Global Consensus on the Management, Conservation and Sustainable Development of All Types of Forests, as adopted at the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development on 14 June 1992, and from Assembly resolution 47/191 of 22 December 1992 on institutional arrangements to follow up the Conference.

8.63 The programme of work is also covered in part by subprogramme 5, Development and the environment, of programme 12, Global development issues and policies, subprogramme 3, Coordination and harmonization of activities of the United Nations system on science and technology for sustainable development, of programme 17, Science and technology for sustainable development, subprogramme 1, Coordination in the field of water resources, of programme 19, Natural resources, and subprogramme 3, Furthering the development and use of new and renewable sources of energy, of programme 20, Energy, of the medium-term plan for the biennium 1994-1995, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1).

8.64 Owing to the fact that the current medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 does not fully reflect new long-term legislative mandates arising from the resolutions adopted by the General Assembly at its forty-seventh session on matters related the follow-up to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, as well as decisions of the Commission on Sustainable Development, as approved by the Economic and Social Council, the programme of activities is not divided into specific subprogrammes. The proposals regarding the subprogramme structure for the activities to be carried out by the Department will be presented in the context of the next revisions of the medium-term plan.

8.65 At its first session, in June 1993, the Commission on Sustainable Development approved its multi-year thematic programme of work for the period 1993-1997. This programme incorporates 40 chapters of Agenda 21 in the following nine thematic clusters: *(a)* critical elements of sustainability; *(b)* financial resources and mechanisms; *(c)* education, science, transfer of environmentally sound technologies, cooperation and capacity-building; *(d)* decision-making structures; *(e)* roles of major groups; *(f)* health, human settlements and freshwater; *(g)* land, desertification, forests and biodiversity; *(h)* atmosphere, oceans and all kinds of seas; and *(i)* toxic chemicals and hazardous wastes. The Commission has decided that clusters *(a)* to *(e)*, which are broadly cross-sectoral in nature, will be considered annually, while clusters *(f)* to *(i)*, which are broadly sectoral in nature, will be considered on a multi-year basis. Accordingly, the programme of work of the Commission for the period 1994-1995 will include consideration of clusters *(a)* to *(g)* and *(i)*.

8.66 The Commission further decided that in its deliberations under thematic clusters included in the multi-year programme of work it would ensure an integrated approach to environment and development, taking full account of the principles of the Rio Declaration and all other aspects of the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development and General Assembly resolution 47/191, as well as of the cross-linkages between and among sectoral and cross-sectoral components of relevant chapters of Agenda 21.

8.67 The programme will be implemented by the Sustainable Development Division, which it is proposed to establish in accordance with resolution 47/191, in which the Assembly requested the Secretary-General to establish, within the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, a clearly identifiable, highly qualified and competent secretariat support structure to provide support for the Commission on Sustainable Development, the Inter-agency Committee on Sustainable Development and the High-level Advisory Board.

8.68 The broad objective of the Division is to assist Member States and the Commission on Sustainable Development and its open-ended working groups in monitoring and review of the progress achieved in the implementation of Agenda 21 and other outcomes of the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, and in elaborating policy recommendations on sustainable development issues. Under the overall direction of the Commission on Sustainable Development, the Division will undertake studies and prepare analytical reports on these issues. It will also conduct workshops and expert consultations, publish and disseminate information and cooperate with other organizational units, Governments, relevant international organizations within and outside the United Nations system, including multilateral financial institutions, as well as non-governmental organizations and major groups, on issues related to follow-up to the Conference and sustainable development in general.

8.69 In the area of finance the primary focus of the work will be related to assisting the Commission on Sustainable Development in monitoring and review of financial aspects of the implementation of Agenda 21, particularly provisions and commitments contained in its chapter 33 on financial resources and mechanisms, as well as in assessment of specific financial needs and priorities related to sectoral components of Agenda 21, taking into account its multi-year thematic programme of work.

8.70 Emphasis will also be given to assisting the Commission in monitoring and review of Agenda 21 provisions related to critical elements of sustainability, such as the need for supportive economic environment, combating poverty, achieving sustainable consumption and production patterns and lifestyles, and limiting demographic impacts on the life-supporting capacity of the planet.

8.71 An important area of the Division's activities will be to assist the Commission in monitoring and review of the implementation of cross-sectoral components of Agenda 21 related to education, science, transfer of environmentally sound technologies, cooperation and capacity-building, in particular in relation to sectoral programme areas of Agenda 21.

8.72 The Division will further assist the Commission in monitoring and review of the implementation of Agenda 21 provisions related to sectoral clusters of its multi-year programme of work for 1994 and 1995, namely, health, human settlements and freshwater; toxic chemicals and hazardous wastes; and land, desertification, forests and biodiversity.

8.73 An important area of work would be related to assisting the Commission in carrying out its functions related to consideration of information provided by Governments, including, for example, in the form of periodic communications or national reports regarding the activities they undertake to implement Agenda 21, the problems they face, such as problems related to financial resources and technology transfer, and other environment and development issues they find relevant. This work will be carried out in accordance with the guidelines to the Secretariat for organizing such information, as determined in decisions of the Commission.

8.74 Attention will also be given to Agenda 21 issues related to the role of women, youth, indigenous people, local authorities, the scientific and business communities and other major groups, as well as the decision-making structures in the implementation of Agenda 21 and the promotion of sustainable development considerations in general.

8.75 Activities of the Division will also include coordination of support for the Commission on Science and Technology for Development, substantive support and coordination for the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development, and coordination of inputs for the Committee on Natural Resources, as well as related work for the Economic and Social Council, the General Assembly and other intergovernmental bodies. The Division will also be responsible for substantive support in preparation of the Global Conference on Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States to be held in Barbados in 1994.

Activities

1. *International cooperation (RB)*

Liaison and collaboration with intergovernmental organizations outside the United Nations system and relevant non-governmental organizations, as well as major groups identified in Agenda 21 on matters to be dealt with by the Commission on Sustainable Development.

2. *Parliamentary services (RB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation:

(i) Two reports to the General Assembly (forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions) on energy exploration and development trends in developing countries, and further progress in attaining the ultimate goal of providing safe water supply and sanitation for all;

(ii) Thirteen reports to the Commission on Sustainable Development on the progress in the implementation of Agenda 21, focusing on the cross-sectoral components of Agenda 21 and the critical elements of sustainability and containing an analysis of the progress, the main trends and the main problems countries face in the implementation of Agenda 21 (with focus on chapters 2, 4, 38 and 39 of Agenda 21 in 1994 and chapters 3, 5, 8 and 40 in 1995) (annual); financial resources and mechanisms to implement Agenda 21 (annual); education, science, transfer of environmentally sound technologies, cooperation and capacity-building (with focus on chapters 34 and 37 of Agenda 21 in 1994, and chapters 16, 34 and 35 in 1995); on Agenda 21 cluster *(f)* (health, human settlements and freshwater); cluster *(i)* (toxic chemicals and hazardous wastes) and cluster *(g)* (land, desertification, forests and biodiversity); United Nations system activities in the areas related to the Agenda 21 clusters included in the multi-year thematic programme of work for 1994 and 1995 (annual); the activities of intergovernmental organizations outside the United Nations system in the areas related to Agenda 21 clusters included in the multi-year thematic programme (annual); progress report on Development Watch and elaboration of sustainable development indicators; the functioning of intergovernmental machinery in relation to implementation of Agenda 21 and other outcomes of the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, in the light of ongoing revitalization and restructuring in the economic, social and related fields; and urgent and major emerging issues for the high-level meeting of the Commission (annual);

(iii) Four reports to the Committee on New and Renewable Sources of Energy and on Energy for Development on changing global energy patterns; an update on new and renewable sources of energy; main directions of energy programmes and activities of the organizations of the United Nations system; and main directions of energy programmes and activities of selected intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations;

(iv) Two reports to the Committee on Natural Resources (second session) on activities of the organizations of the United Nations system in the field of water resources and inter-agency coordination; and actions taken by Governments towards meeting the objectives of the Mar del Plata Action Plan and Agenda 21 on water-related issues;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: six meetings on sectoral and cross-sectoral issues falling under the work programme of the Commission, as well as issues of finance and technology. Preparation of background documentation and reports to the ad hoc expert groups.

3. *Published material (RB)*

(a) One recurrent publication: newsletter of the Commission on Sustainable Development;

(b) Technical material: provision of an information database on progress in the implementation of Agenda 21 at the national level.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)*

Contribution to the activities of the Inter-agency Committee on Sustainable Development and the Subcommittee on Water Resources of the Administrative Committee on Coordination. System-wide coordination activities on endogenous capacity-building in science and technology for development, technology monitoring, assessment and forecasting.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

8.76 The staff resources required for implementation of activities in the area of sustainable development would comprise 20 Professional and 15 General Service posts, including one General Service post at the Principal level. Upon finalization of the Department's organizational structure there would be a Sustainable Development Division to be headed by a Director at the D-2 level.

Consultants and experts

8.77 The estimated resources ($221,300), including the provision of $150,000 for resource growth, would comprise a $86,300 provision for consultants in connection with research and preparation of documents on specific sectoral and cross-sectoral issues of Agenda 21 and a $135,000 provision for six expert group meetings.

Travel on official business

8.78 The estimated requirements ($97,500) are for travel of staff for consultations and collection of information and data in the context of preparation of documents for the Commission on Sustainable Development and attendance at meetings of the United Nations and other organs, including ACC subsidiary organs, dealing with sustainable development.

Contractual services

8.79 The estimated requirements under this heading ($59,000) are for the production of documents and publications relating to the activities of the Commission on Sustainable Development.

3. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COUNCIL AFFAIRS AND PROGRAMME COORDINATION

TABLE 8.13. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	-	8 497.8	-	-	8 497.8	666.0	9 163.8
Consultants and experts	-	28.0	10.0	35.7	38.0	2.2	40.2
Travel on official business	-	219.1	-	-	219.1	12.3	231.4
Contractual services	-	111.7	(1.0)	(0.8)	110.7	6.3	117.0
Total, regular budget	-	**8 856.6**	**9.0**	**0.1**	**8 865.6**	**686.8**	**9 552.4**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
	-	(a) Service in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total (a)	-		-
		(b) Substantive activities	
	220.0	Trust Fund for Case-Studies on the Functioning of the Operational Activities for Development of the United Nations System	130.0
Total (b)	**220.0**		**130.0**
	-	(c) Operational projects	-
Total (c)	-		-
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**220.0**		**130.0**
		Total costs	**9 682.4**

TABLE 8.14. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Economic and Social Council Affairs and Inter-agency Coordination Division

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
P-5	8	8	-	-	-	-	8	8
P-4	8	8	-	-	-	-	8	8
P-3	8	8	-	-	-	-	8	8
P-2/1	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	**30**	**30**	-	-	-	-	**30**	**30**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	26	26	-	-	-	-	26	26
Total	**27**	**27**	-	-	-	-	**27**	**27**
Grand total	**57**	**57**	-	-	-	-	**57**	**57**

8.80 The activities under this heading will be implemented by the Economic and Social Council Affairs and Inter-agency Coordination Division within the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development. The Division will be responsible for assisting in promoting overall coordination of United Nations activities in the economic and social sectors, the promotion and strengthening of cooperation and coordination among relevant organizations of the United Nations system in operational activities and technical servicing of meetings in the economic and social fields.

8.81 The programme of activities would comprise the following subprogrammes:

Subprogramme A. Economic and Social Council affairs and secretariat services

Subprogramme B. System-wide analysis of specific areas within the economic and social programmes

Subprogramme C. Inter-organizational cooperation

Subprogramme D. Coordination of operational activities

8.82 The activities under subprogrammes B, C and D correspond in full or in part to the following subprogrammes and programmes of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised: subprogrammes 2, 3 and 4 of programme 11 and subprogrammes 6 and 7 of programme 12.

8.83 The activities under subprogramme A relate to technical secretariat services for the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council and their subsidiary bodies in the economic and social fields. Previously these activities were programmed under subprogramme 3, Economic and Social Council affairs and secretariat services, of programme 3, Political and General Assembly affairs and secretariat services, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997. In the context of the first revision of the plan, subprogramme 3 has been removed from programme 3 on the understanding that those activities would be transferred to programme 11, Overall issues and policies, including coordination.

Subprogramme A. Economic and Social Council affairs and secretariat services

8.84 During the biennium 1994-1995, emphasis will be given to providing technical secretariat services for the General Assembly and its subsidiary bodies concerned with economic and social matters, the Economic and Social Council and most of its subsidiary bodies, and ad hoc bodies and special conferences dealing with economic and social matters, including their preparatory bodies.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services (RB)

(a) Parliamentary documentation: preparation and assistance in the preparation, drafting and issuance of draft provisional agendas and annotations thereto; assisting in the formulation of, and annotations to, the provisional agenda of the General Assembly in respect of economic and social matters;

(b) Technical (secretariat) services: provision of technical secretariat servicing of the General Assembly and its subsidiary bodies with regard to economic and social matters, the Economic and Social Council and most of its subsidiary bodies, and ad hoc bodies and special conferences dealing with economic and social matters. This will include ensuring availability of material required from various sources for meetings and that substantive inputs are translated into effective, coherent and orderly proceedings, responsive to appropriate mandates; assistance to chairmen in planning and organization of work and conduct of meetings; ensuring that intergovernmental bodies are informed of action taken within the United Nations system in response to their decisions; planning, forecasting and monitoring of documentation in the economic, social and related fields and ensuring necessary clearances of documents by departments and offices concerned; ensuring implementation of procedures for control and limitation of documentation; and editing of all documentation for the Economic and Social Council and nearly all its subsidiary bodies, in-session documentation for the Second and the Third Committees of the General Assembly, documentation for ad hoc committees of its special session concerned with economic and social matters, for preparatory committees of special conferences in the field and for the Administrative Committee on Coordination.

2. Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)

In providing technical secretariat services, the Department would coordinate its work with substantive offices concerned, informing them of relevant developments at the intergovernmental level, including resolutions and decisions, liaising with substantive units making contributions to intergovernmental bodies and special conferences, and ensuring coordination of the overall policy review of documentation. It also coordinates its work with other servicing departments and offices, especially the Office of Conference Services, in scheduling of meetings and preparing and managing the calendar of conferences in the economic and social fields.

3. Conference services (RB)

Editorial services: editing of all publications in the economic and social fields emanating from the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, the Department of Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis, as approved by the Publications Board.

Subprogramme B. System-wide analysis of specific areas within the economic and social programmes

8.85 The legislative authority for the activities under this heading derives from subprogramme 6, System-wide analysis of specific areas within the economic and social programmes, of programme 12, Global development issues and policies, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1993, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). The activities under the subprogramme would be focused on support for the implementation of programmes, declarations and system-wide plans of action on specific issues and areas of activity adopted by conferences and intergovernmental bodies; the coordination of inputs for the analysis of specific major policy issues for discussion by the high-level and coordination segments of the Economic and Social Council; promotion of joint policy-planning capacity within the United Nations for the assessment of long-term policy options for an integrated, multisectoral approach to addressing development-related problems; and substantive servicing of the Economic and Social Council, including its high-level and coordination segments.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services (RB)*

Parliamentary documentation:

(i) Two reports to the General Assembly (forty-eighth and fiftieth sessions) on a global strategy for the prevention and control of AIDS (annual);

(ii) Eight reports to the Economic and Social Council (1994 and 1995 substantive sessions): two reports submitted to the high-level segment, and four reports to be submitted to the coordination segment (two each in 1994 and 1995), on subject areas to be determined by the Council;

(iii) One report on the revision of the System-wide Plan of Action for African Economic Recovery and Development;

(iv) One report on the revision of the proposed system-wide medium-term plan for the advancement of women for the period 1996-2001.

2. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)*

Promotion of inter-agency coordination and collaboration with organs, organizations and bodies of the United Nations system regarding the preparation of reports to the high-level and coordination segments of the Economic and Social Council and the preparation and revision of system-wide plans. Participation in inter-agency meetings concerning AIDS-related prevention and control programmes.

Subprogramme C. Inter-organizational cooperation

8.86 The activities under this subprogramme will aim at promotion of greater cooperation among organizations of the United Nations system; ensuring complementarity of activities and timely and coherent responses to requests of intergovernmental bodies; promoting greater interaction between intergovernmental bodies and secretariats of the organizations of the United Nations system; and promoting greater transparency of the activities of the organizations of the United Nations system. Activities are also aimed at providing inter-organizational cooperation and coordination in the formulation and implementation of international instruments and resolutions of the General Assembly and its subsidiary bodies. Activities will also include assisting non-governmental organizations in responding to an increasing number of requests from intergovernmental bodies in a wide range of economic and social issues and in coordinating their activities in order to avoid duplication and to ensure complementarity, *inter alia*, through providing guidance to the various substantive non-governmental organization committees and coordinating the activities of those committees through appropriate mechanisms. Servicing of the activities of the Committee on Non-Governmental Organizations will be provided.

Activities

1. *International cooperation (RB)*

External relations: cooperation with OECD, EC, the International Organization of Consumers Unions, the International Standardization Organization and other intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations on issues of consumer protection. Acting as focal point for the maintenance of the *Macrothesaurus* through a cooperative network with the regional commissions, programmes and funds of the United Nations, and representation of the United Nations network in the Macrothesaurus Advisory Committee. Cooperation with regional organizations, in particular OAU, OAS and LAS in issues of economic and social development. Liaison with 1,550 non-governmental organizations in consultative status with the Economic and Social Council and assistance in the coordination of their activities, acting as focal point in their relations with intergovernmental bodies and with the United Nations Secretariat.

2. *Parliamentary services (RB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: 3 reports to the General Assembly (forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions) on the World Decade for Cultural Development; activities of the United Nations system in the economic, social and related areas; synthesis of the comments of the Administrative Committee on Coordination on reports of the Joint Inspection Unit; 5 reports to the Economic and Social Council on the Joint Meetings of the Committee for Programme and Coordination and the Administrative Committee on Coordination (annual); the annual review of the Administrative Committee on Coordination; consumer protection; report to be submitted to the Economic and Social Council and the Assembly on the triennial review of the Consolidated List of Products Whose Consumption and/or Sale have been Banned, Withdrawn, Severely Restricted or Not Approved by Governments; institutional arrangements to follow up the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development: list of non-governmental organizations recommended for accreditation to the Commission on Sustainable Development; 12 reports and documents to the Committee on Non-Governmental Organizations (regular session of 1995) as follows: provisional annotated agenda, new applications for consultative status received from non-governmental organizations, requests for reclassification received from non-governmental organizations in consultative status, deferred requests for consultative status, deferred requests for reclassification, quadrennial reports on the activities of non-governmental organizations in consultative status (Category I and II) with the Economic and Social Council, review of future activities, requests by non-governmental organizations to be heard by the Council at its substantive sessions (annual) and list of non-governmental organizations in consultative status with the Council (annual); and report of the open-ended working group on the review of consultative arrangements with non-governmental organizations at its special session; 2 reports to the Preparatory Committee for the World Summit for Social Development at its first, second and third sessions: participation of non-governmental organizations in the World Summit and its preparatory process; and assistance to the Committee on Non-Governmental Organizations in the preparation of its report to the Economic and Social Council;

(b) Substantive services: substantive and technical servicing of the Organizational Committee of the Administrative Committee on Coordination and other subsidiary bodies such as the Consultative Committee on Programme and Operational Questions and the Inter-agency Committee on Sustainable Development; and the Joint Meetings of the Committee for Programme and Coordination and the Administrative Committee on Coordination;

(c) Ad hoc expert group: one ad hoc expert group meeting on elaboration of consumer guidelines in areas of emerging concern.

3. *Published material (RB)*

(a) Three recurrent publications: sixth and seventh issues of the Consolidated List of Products Whose Consumption and/or Sale have been Banned, Withdrawn, Severely Restricted or Not Approved by Government; and fifth edition of the *Macrothesaurus*;

(b) Technical material: calendar of meetings opened to participation of non-governmental organizations in consultative status with the Economic and Social Council.

4. *Information materials and services (RB)*

Two regional seminars in Africa and in Eastern Europe on consumer protection; and commemoration of the tenth anniversary of the adoption of the United Nations guidelines for consumer protection.

5. Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)

Contribution to activities of the Inter-agency Steering Committee of the Administrative Committee on Coordination for the World Decade for Cultural Development; and consultations with specialized agencies and regional commissions on matters related to the implementation of Economic and Social Council resolution 1990/85 on consumer protection.

Subprogramme D. Coordination of operational activities

8.87 The activities will focus on promoting and strengthening cooperation with the United Nations system in order to improve the efficiency and effectiveness, cohesiveness and coordination of operational activities. Efforts will aim at achieving strengthened coordination through a multidisciplinary response to plans and priorities of recipient countries; promoting a joint approach to country-specific multi-year programming; achieving greater decentralization, simplification and streamlining of programme development and implementation; and enhancing the management and implementation of operational activities by recipient countries.

8.88 The coordinated implementation of General Assembly resolution 47/199 of 22 December 1993 and triennial policy review will be guided through an integrated and comprehensive three-year management plan. In 1995 a comprehensive review and assessment of the implementation of the provisions of resolution 47/199 and the response of the United Nations system to new requirements will be carried out and specific recommendations will be submitted to the Assembly at its fiftieth session as part of the triennial policy review of operational activities for development.

8.89 Activities will address issues relating to the strengthening of the resident coordinator function, the introduction of country strategy notes in countries where the Government so decides, linkages between country strategy notes and country programming, further harmonization of programming cycles, a common approach to evaluation, monitoring and audit, and the promotion of integrated innovative training strategies. A common United Nations system manual on rules and procedures for operational activities will be developed.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

8.90 The estimated requirement would comprise 30 professional and 27 General Service posts, including one at the Principal level. Subject to the outcome of the review of the Department's organizational structure, it is envisaged that there would be an Economic and Social Council Affairs and Inter-agency Coordination Division headed by a Director at the D-2 level.

Consultants and experts

8.91 The provision under this heading ($38,000), including a $10,000 resource growth, is for outside expertise in connection with the issues of implementation of the activities on consumer protection and various themes in the context of the comprehensive policy review of operational activities for development.

Travel on official business

8.92 The estimated requirements under this heading ($219,100) comprise a provision for travel to participate in inter-agency meetings and consultations with United Nations organs and outside organizations and institutions on issues under the programme of work ($72,100) and a provision for travel of staff for substantive and technical servicing of meetings of the Economic and Social Council, its subsidiary organs and other United Nations and United Nations system meetings ($147,000).

Contractual services

8.93 A provision of $111,700 is required for contractual editing of the technical papers emanating from the Sixth United Nations Cartographic Conference on the Standardization of Geographic Names (1992, papers to be submitted for editing in 1994), the Fifth United Nations Regional Cartographic Conference for the Americas (1993, papers to be submitted for editing in 1994), and the Thirteenth Regional Cartographic Conference for Asia and the Pacific (1994, papers to be submitted for editing in 1995).

4. SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

8.94 The activities under this heading relate to programme 25, Global social issues and policies, and programme 26, Integration of social groups, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). These activities and related resource requirements are presented, following a breakdown (programmes A and B) and reflecting the medium-term plan structure.

8.95 The Social Development Division will be responsible for the implementation of subprogrammes 1 and 2 of programme 25 and all of programme 26. The secretariat of the International Year of the Family, which will remain at Vienna and report to the Under-Secretary-General, Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, will be responsible for implementation of subprogramme 3. Families in the development process of programme 25 of the current medium-term plan.

Programme A. Global social issues and policies

TABLE 8.15. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	2 990.9	-	-	2 990.9	254.4	3 245.3
Consultants and experts	-	85.1	-	-	85.1	4.9	90.0
Travel on official business	-	56.7	-	-	56.7	3.6	60.3
Contractual services	-	69.6	(3.4)	(4.8)	66.2	4.2	70.4
General operating expenses	-	0.4	-	-	0.4	-	0.4
Fellowships, grants, contributions	-	55.3	55.6	100.0	110.9	6.5	117.4
Total, regular budget	**-**	**3 258.0**	**52.2**	**1.5**	**3 310.2**	**273.6**	**3 583.8**

TABLE 8.15 *(continued)*

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	160.0	*(a)* Service in support of extrabudgetary activities	160.0
Total *(a)*	**160.0**		**160.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	-	Trust Fund for Social Development	150.0
	830.0	Voluntary Fund for the International Year of the Family	300.0
Total *(b)*	**830.0**		**450.0**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	**-**		**-**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**990.0**		**610.0**
		Total costs	**4 193.8**

TABLE 8.16. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Global social issues and policies

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-4	3	3	-	-	1	1	4	4
P-3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-2/1	2	3	-	-	-	-	2	3
Total	**8**	**11**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**9**	**12**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	6	8	-	-	2	2	8	10
Total	**7**	**9**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**2**	**9**	**11**
Grand total	**15**	**20**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**3**	**18**	**23**

8.96 The main thrust in the implementation of the programme, Global social issues and policies, will be to promote international awareness of trends and emerging social issues by data collection, research and policy analyses and dissemination of information in order to provide the basis for improved policy design and the substantive preparations of the World Summit for Social Development, as well as the implementation of social programmes. Special attention will be focused on the observance in 1994 of the International Year of the Family.

8.97 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1.	Analysis of emerging social issues*	36.3	-
Subprogramme 2.	Social policy design, planning and coordination	36.3	24.6
Subprogramme 3.	Families in the development process	27.4	75.4
	Total	100.0	100.0

Subprogramme 1. Analysis of emerging social issues

8.98 Policy analyses of global development issues and trends will be carried out from the social perspective. This reflects the importance that Governments and intergovernmental bodies attach to timely analyses of emerging social issues and trends. The analyses will assist intergovernmental bodies and Governments to respond efficiently, effectively and in an integrated manner to rapid changes occurring in connection with adjustment to new socio-economic structures and with emergence of new forms of development partnership between Governments, the non-governmental community and the private sector. Policy-oriented analyses will thus be directed to the widest possible user community. Special attention will be accorded to substantive preparations for the World Summit for Social Development, including monitoring the implementation of the social objectives of the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade at its mid-point. Activities carried out under the subprogramme will also provide analytical support to technical cooperation activities in the field of social policy and development.

Activities

1. International cooperation (RB)

External relations: liaison with relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and social policy research centres and institutions on issues under the work programme.

2. Parliamentary services (RB)

Parliamentary documentation: one report to the Commission for Social Development (thirty-fourth session) on the social policy implications of emerging development issues and trends; and reports to the Preparatory Committee for the World Summit for Social Development (as required).

3. Published material (RB)

One non-recurrent publication on the state of development from a social perspective.

---

* High priority.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)*

Participation and contribution in the activities of the ACC Task Force on Long-term Development Objectives and the Technical Working Group of the Administrative Committee on Coordination on issues relating to the monitoring of social trends.

Subprogramme 2. Social policy design, planning and coordination

8.99 Pursuant to the mandates originating in the Guiding Principles for Developmental Social Welfare Policies and Programmes in the Near Future and in General Assembly resolutions 42/125 of 7 December 1987, 44/65 of 8 December 1989 and 46/90 of 16 December 1991, activities will aim at ensuring the implementation of, and follow-up action to, the Guiding Principles at the macro-level and at sectoral levels. This will be complemented at the micro-level by undertaking activities in respect to a family-oriented, community-based and participative approach to social development, and to organizational and administrative innovations and adjustments particularly as regards decentralization, articulation between public and private sectors, and related matters of training, finance, research and evaluation. Pursuant to Economic and Social Council resolution 1992/25 and to Assembly resolution 46/90, the subprogramme will also aim to promote the activities of the Committee for the Promotion and Advancement of Cooperatives, particularly as regards its contribution to achievement of the social policy objectives set forth in the Guiding Principles.

Activities

1. *International cooperation (RB)*

External relations: liaison with *(a)* regional intergovernmental organizations and the network of regional research and training institutions affiliated with the United Nations; and *(b)* with various non-governmental organizations, in particular the International Council for Social Welfare, the International Association of Schools of Social Work, the International Federation of Social Workers, the Inter-university Consortium for International Social Development, the International Cooperative Alliance, the International Federation of Agricultural Producers and the World Council of Credit Unions.

2. *Parliamentary services (RB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation:* one report to the General Assembly (forty-ninth session) on the role of cooperatives in the light of new economic and social trends; one report to the Assembly (fiftieth session) on the implementation of the Guiding Principles for Developmental Social Welfare Policies and Programmes in the Near Future; and report to the International Conference on Population and Development on a review of national experience in the extension of social security coverage and provision of social assistance schemes to severely disadvantaged or dysfunctional individuals, families and communities;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work (RB/XB): two ad hoc expert groups on the alleviation of poverty and expansion of productive employment by means of preventive and developmental social welfare measures (RB), and the enhancement of social integration, particularly that of disadvantaged and marginalized groups, by means of preventive and developmental social welfare measures (XB); and assistance in the preparation of their reports to the Commission on Social Development.

---

* High priority.

3. Published material (RB/XB)

(a) Recurrent publications: four issues of the *Social Development Newsletter* (semi-annual);

(b) Four non-recurrent publications on global social policy for the 1990s: the challenge of implementing the United Nations Guiding Principles for Developmental Social Welfare Policies and Programmes in the Near Future (1994); review of national experience of providing individual-, family- and community-oriented social welfare services to indigenous people, in order to prevent their serious disadvantage and dysfunction, to provide care and rehabilitation, if such conditions already exist, and to bring about their effective participation in civil society and in government, particularly at the local level (1994); review of national experience on the use of individual-, family- and community-oriented social welfare services as a means to increase the effective participation of individuals in civil society, to achieve ecologically rational and sustainable development, to reduce the risk of civil conflict and to bring about more efficient, transparent and accountable government, particularly at the local level (1995); and review of national experience in promoting and supporting the contribution of cooperatives to social development (1995);

(c) Technical materials: (i) operation of a social welfare database and clearing-house facility, and of a global network for collecting and disseminating relevant information and exchange of research findings in the area of developmental social welfare policy; and (ii) issuance of an international glossary of terms used in social welfare and social development policies (in collaboration with UNESCO and UNRISD) (RB/XB).**

4. Operational activities (RB/XB)

(a) Advisory services on (i) training of all categories of personnel required to ensure an effective execution of micro-level programmes at the individual, family and community level (XB); and (ii) contribution of cooperatives to the solution of economic, social and environmental problems, particularly in order to achieve the social policy objectives set forth in the Guiding Principles (XB);

(b) Group training, including seminars, workshops and fellowships: (i) interregional seminar on ways and means to improve the effectiveness of decentralized public family- and community-oriented social welfare services (RB/XB); (ii) workshop on developing more effective integration within national social welfare services of family and community institutions and procedures for preventing dysfunction, and care and rehabilitation for dysfunctional persons indigenous to cultures not originating in Europe (XB); and (iii) interregional seminar on promoting and supporting the more effective contribution of cooperatives to social development (RB/XB);

(c) Field projects: support for programmes to develop decentralized public programmes in selected countries for the provision of individual-, family- and community-oriented social welfare services in cases of severe dysfunction.

5. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Contribution to activities of the Committee for the Promotion and Advancement of Cooperatives.

Subprogramme 3. Families in the development process

8.100 In accordance with General Assembly resolution 46/92 of 16 December 1991, the subprogramme will focus on measures to observe the International Year of the Family and its follow-up. Activities will include *(a)* assistance to Governments in observance of the Year; *(b)* coordination and liaison with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, research and academic institutions and organizations of the United Nations system; *(c)* substantive

---

** Low priority.

reporting to intergovernmental bodies; *(d)* promotional and public information activities; and *(e)* assessment of the Year and development of follow-up strategies and measures.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations (RB): liaison on the observance and follow-up of the International Year of the Family with intergovernmental organizations, such as EC, the Council of Europe, OAS and OAU, and with non-governmental organizations.

2. Parliamentary services (RB)*

Parliamentary documentation: one report to the General Assembly on the observance and follow-up of the International Year of the Family (fiftieth session); and one report to the Commission for Social Development on the preparations for and observance of the International Year of the Family (thirty-fourth session).

3. *Published material (RB)*

(a) Sixteen issues of two recurrent publications:* bulletin on the International Year of the Family (eight issues); International Year of the Family: occasional papers series (eight issues);

(b) Four non-recurrent publications: assessment of the impact of the International Year of the Family (1995); inventory of national action for the Year (revised edition) (1995); guidelines on developing family-oriented national legislation (1995); and guidebook on conducting research on family issues (1995);**

(c) Technical material: computerized database of global information on family issues.**

4. *Operational activities (RB/XB)*

Advisory services: assistance to Governments and national coordinating bodies for the Year, particularly those of least developed and developing countries, to observe and follow-up the Year.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Contribution to the ad hoc inter-agency meetings on the Year and preparation of reports to be submitted to the Administrative Committee on Coordination.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

8.101 The resources for the implementation of programme A would be allocated to both the Social Development Division and the secretariat of the International Year of the Family, which is located at Vienna. Both units would report on their activities to the Under-Secretary-General for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development. The related resources for the secretariat of the Year will be transferred to this section effective 1 January 1994. This transfer will be effected through an adjustment of the 1994-1995 resource base and is reflected as an increase in the biennialized base for the Department under this programme.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

8.102 The head of the Social Development Division will also coordinate the preparation of the World Summit for Social Development.

8.103 It is proposed to programme the resources for the activities in connection with the observance of the International Year of the Family for the entire biennium on the understanding that there may be follow-up activities to be approved by the General Assembly for 1995. Should the Assembly at its forty-ninth session decide otherwise, proposals on utilization of the resources would be submitted to it accordingly.

Staff costs

8.104 The estimated staff requirements for the activities under programme A would comprise 11 Professional and 9 General Service posts, including one at the Principal level. These resources are broken down as follows:

(a) Social Development Division: one D-1, two P-5, three P-4, two P-2/1 Professional and seven General Service posts, including one at the Principal level;

(b) Secretariat of the International Year of the Family: one D-2, one P-3, one P-2 and two General Service (Other level) posts.

Consultants and experts

8.105 The estimated requirements ($85,100) relate to specialized expertise and assistance in the preparation of reports, servicing ad hoc group meetings and preparation of publications for the three subprogrammes.

Travel on official business

8.106 The estimated requirements ($56,700) are for travel of staff to attend meetings of the Economic and Social Council in 1995, meetings of the Committee for the Promotion and Advancement of Cooperatives, as well as other meetings and missions of consultation in the context of the work programme.

Contractual services

8.107 The requirements of $66,600 are for issuance of the *Social Development Newsletter*, the *International Year of the Family Newsletter* and other recurrent and non-recurrent publications.

Fellowships, grants, contributions

8.108 The estimated requirements ($110,900), including resource growth of $55,600, relate to the United Nations share of the costs of the Committee for the Promotion and Advancement of Cooperatives (Economic and Social Council resolution 1688 (LII) of 2 June 1972), which is proposed for increase effective 1994.

Programme B. Integration of social groups

TABLE 8.17. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	2 386.8	-	-	2 386.8	189.2	2 576.0
Consultants and experts	-	107.3	-	-	107.3	6.0	113.3
Travel on official business	-	25.0	-	-	25.0	1.4	26.4
Contractual services	-	48.0	(2.4)	(5.0)	45.6	2.6	48.2
Total	-	**2 567.1**	**(2.4)**	-	**2 564.7**	**199.2**	**2 763.9**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	50.0	*(a)* Service in support of extrabudgetary activities	125.0
Total *(a)*	**50.0**		**125.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	50.0	Trust Fund for the International Youth Year	100.0
	340.0	Trust Fund for the Ageing	350.0
	2 900.0	Voluntary Fund for the United Nations Decade of Disabled Persons	1 700.0
Total *(b)*	**3 290.0**		**2 150.0**
		(c) Operational projects	
	270.0	UNFPA	-
Total *(c)*	**270.0**		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**3 610.0**		2 275.0
		Total costs	5 038.9

TABLE 8.18. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Integration of social groups

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
P-5	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-
P-4	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
P-3	2	2	-	-	1	-	3	2
P-2/1	4	4	-	-	4	2	8	6
Total	**11**	**11**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**3**	**18**	**14**
General Service category								
Other levels	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
Total	**6**	**6**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6**	**6**
Grand total	**17**	**17**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**3**	**24**	**20**

8.109 Activities under the programme will continue to focus on analysis and formulation of policy options, concerning the entitlements and capabilities of specific social groups for achieving improvement in their well-being and their participation in development.

8.110 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1.	Integration of youth in development	36.3	4.4
Subprogramme 2.	Integration of the ageing in development	27.7	15.4
Subprogramme 3.	Integration of disabled persons in development	36.0	80.2
	Total	100.0	100.0

Subprogramme 1. Integration of youth in development

8.111 The subprogramme aims at preparations for and observance of the tenth anniversary of the International Youth Year in 1995. This entails *(a)* formulation of a draft world youth programme of action towards the year 2000 and beyond, on the basis of a review and appraisal of progress achieved and obstacles identified in implementing the objectives of the Year, for adoption by the General Assembly in 1995; *(b)* elaboration and implementation of a programme of activities at the international level to observe the tenth anniversary of the Year; *(c)* assistance to national coordinating mechanisms on youth in developing integrated national youth policies and programmes; *(d)* assistance to regional commissions in developing regional youth programmes of action; *(e)* coordinating a joint inter-agency approach to strengthening national capacities for integrated programming in the field of youth; and *(f)* strengthening channels of communication between the organizations and agencies of the United Nations system, Member States and non-governmental youth organizations with a view to ensuring complementary efforts in pursuit of the objectives of the Year.

Activities

1. *International cooperation (RB)*

External relations: liaison with the Non-governmental Organizations Advisory Group and the Vienna Non-Governmental Organizations Committee on Youth, and with intergovernmental organizations, such as ASEAN, EC, the Commonwealth Youth Programme, OAS, LAS, OAU and the South Pacific Commission.

2. *Parliamentary services (RB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: two reports submitted to the General Assembly (forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions) on policies and programmes involving young people: participation, development, peace, with focus on the preparations of the tenth anniversary of the International Youth Year and a draft world youth programme of action towards the year 2000 and beyond (1994, 1995); and one report to the Commission for Social Development (thirty-fourth session) on a draft world youth programme of action towards the year 2000 and beyond and on a programme of activities at all levels to mark the tenth anniversary of the Year (1995);

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: one meeting to review and refine the draft of the world youth programme of action towards the year 2000 and beyond (1994).

3. *Published material (RB)*

(a) Fourteen issues of two recurrent publications: *United Nations Youth Information Bulletin* (six issues) and *United Nations Youth Newsletter* (eight issues);

(b) Two non-recurrent publications: reports of the ad hoc expert group on a review of the draft world youth programme of action towards the year 2000 and beyond, and of the technical consultation with representatives of major regional youth organizations;

(c) Technical material: provision of computerized data on youth policies, programmes and publications/bibliographies for use by Member States, the United Nations system and non-governmental organizations (1994, 1995).

4. *Operational activities (RB/XB)*

Advisory services on youth policies and programmes at the request of Governments.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)*

Contribution to activities of the Informal Inter-agency Working Group at the Technical Level on Youth: *(a)* preparation of a draft world youth programme of action towards the year 2000 and beyond; *(b)* elaboration of a programme of substantive and organizational activities to observe the tenth anniversary of the Year in 1995; and *(c)* strengthening the channels of communication between the United Nations system and youth organizations.

Subprogramme 2. Integration of the ageing in development

8.112 During the biennium 1994-1995, the major focus of the subprogramme will be on implementing the practical strategy within the framework of global targets on ageing for the year 2001 adopted by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/86 of 16 December 1992. Priority will be accorded to activities related to assisting Member States in setting national targets, ensuring actions in support of integrating ageing into national and international development plans and programmes, and for community-based programmes of care and participation of older persons. The review and analysis will be carried out on progress achieved and problems encountered in the implementation of the International Plan of Action on Ageing. Closer cooperation will be facilitated between focal points on ageing, within and outside the United Nations system.

Activities

1. *International cooperation (RB)*

External relations: liaison with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, and the committees of non-governmental organizations in New York and Vienna in conjunction with setting and reaching national and global targets on ageing for the year 2001.

2. *Parliamentary services (RB/XB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: report to the General Assembly (fiftieth session) on the implementation of practical strategies for reaching the global targets on ageing for the year 2001;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: two meetings on the role of governmental and non-governmental organizations in developing practical strategies on ageing for the year 2001 in countries in change and transition; and elaboration of indicators to measure the participation of the elderly in development and to measure the impact of policies and programmes on the well-being of the elderly (XB).

3. *Published material (RB)*

(a) Recurrent publications: *Bulletin on Ageing* (six issues);

(b) Three non-recurrent publications: profile of national coordinating mechanisms on ageing (second edition); guidelines on developing and implementing practical strategies on ageing in countries in transition; and recommendations for developing indicators to measure the participation of the elderly in development and to measure the impact of policies and programmes on the well-being of the elderly;

(c) Technical material: provision of data on national and global targets on ageing.

4. *Information materials and services (RB/XB)*

Information kit on inter-generational cooperation for the tenth anniversary of the International Youth Year (1995); five press releases on expert group meetings; inter-agency meeting; International Day for the Elderly; four exhibitions on the subjects related to International Day for the Elderly; six lectures on the United Nations action programme on ageing for the decade 1992-2001; and promotional materials for the International Day for the Elderly.

5. *Operational activities (RB/XB)*

(a) Advisory services to countries, at their request, in developing and implementing national targets and policies on ageing, in cooperation with other United Nations organizations;

(b) Field projects: 22 projects in the area of integration of ageing into development (XB).

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)*

Contribution to activities of an inter-agency meeting on ageing and preparation of reports to the Administrative Committee on Coordination.

Subprogramme 3. Integration of disabled persons in development

8.113 The subprogramme will focus on coordination and monitoring of the practical implementation of the World Programme of Action concerning Disabled Persons, the Standard Rules on the Equalization of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities and the Long-term Strategy to Further the Implementation of the World Programme to the Year 2000 and Beyond; coordination of and collaboration within the United Nations system through, *inter alia*, the inter-agency mechanism on disability, which will continue beyond the Decade; integration of disability issues in mainstream social and economic development planning; assistance in the formulation and implementation of national disability legislation; support of activities of national coordinating committees, non-governmental organizations and disabled persons organizations; improving the collection, exchange and dissemination of disability-related information, through, *inter alia*, the Clearing-house Database on Disability-Related Information (CLEAR); and operational activities, including advisory services to Member States on policy formulation, planning, implementation and programme management through joint missions with the concerned United Nations agencies.

Activities

1. *International cooperation (RB/XB)*

(a) Promotion of legal instruments: programme of activities for promotion of the Standard Rules on the Equalization of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities adopted by the Commission for Social Development;

(b) External relations: liaison with intergovernmental and non-governmental organization implementation of the World Programme of Action concerning Disabled Persons.

2. *Parliamentary services (RB/XB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation:* report to the General Assembly (fiftieth session) on monitoring the implementation of the World Programme of Action concerning Disabled Persons, the Standard Rules on the Equalization of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities and the Long-term Strategy to Further the Implementation of the World Programme to the Year 2000 and Beyond; and report to the Commission for Social Development (thirty-fourth session) on the first monitoring of the Standard Rules;

(b) Ad hoc expert group meeting: one meeting to elaborate indicators on the quality of life of persons with disabilities for inclusion in the UNDP human development index (RB/XB).

3. *Published material (RB/XB)*

(a) Fourteen recurrent publications: *Disabled Persons Bulletin* (six issues);* Braille version of the *Bulletin* (six issues);* and catalogue of United Nations Voluntary Fund Project Proposals (two issues) (XB);

(b) Six non-recurrent publications: training manual for leaders of organizations of disabled persons in developing countries (XB); guidelines for the developing of strategies for the implementation of the Standard Rules; updating of directories of non-governmental organizations (XB); commentary on Standard Rule No. 9 "Family Life and Personal Integrity"; and policy paper on the disabling effects of war and civil strife;

(c) Technical material: creation of machine-readable form for the collection of synonymous terms used by other information services (XB); and computer programme to translate CLEAR inquiries to be used by other information services (XB).

---

* High priority.

4. *Information materials and services (RB/XB)*

Four flyers on CLEAR (XB); pamphlets and information material on the Standard Rules (two issues);** note on terms of reference and operation of the United Nations Voluntary Fund on Disability (XB).

5. *Operational activities (RB/XB)*

(a) Advisory services:* (i) on the promotion of the implementation of the Standard Rules; (ii) on the realization of the rights of persons with disabilities and the development of national disability legislation; (iii) on the integration of disability issues into the mainstream of social and economic development planning; and (iv) on the establishment of national committees and organizations of disabled persons (XB);

(b) Group training, including seminars, workshops and fellowships: two regional training seminars on the adaptation of guidelines to establish national coordinating committees or similar bodies in developing countries (XB); two regional seminars to promote the implementation of the Standard Rules (XB); and two workshops on CLEAR (XB);

(c) Field projects: substantive support to technical cooperation activities and appraisal, review and evaluation of projects (XB); and initiation of three model pilot projects on the development of national disability policies and strategies, including standard rules (XB).

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)*

Contribution in activities of the global Inter-agency Consultation on Disability and the regional Inter-agency Consultation on Disability.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

8.114 The estimated staff resources for the implementation of this programme amount to 11 Professional and 6 General Service (Other level) posts, to be allocated to the Social Development Division.

Consultants and experts

8.115 The estimated requirements ($107,300) relate to the preparation of working papers on questions of youth, ageing and the disabled and in the preparation and holding of ad hoc expert group meetings on the draft world youth programme of action towards the year 2000 and beyond, the role of governmental and non-governmental organizations in developing practical strategies on ageing for the year 2001 and the issue of indicators on the quality of life of persons with disabilities.

Travel on official business

8.116 The provision proposed under this heading ($25,000) relates to travel of staff in connection with attendance at meetings of intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and missions of consultation on issues under the work programme.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

Contractual services

8.117 The estimated requirements under this heading ($45,600) will be utilized for issuance of the *United Nations Youth Information Bulletin*, the *United Nations Youth Newsletter*, the *Bulletin on Ageing*, the *Disabled Persons Bulletin*, the Braille summary of that *Bulletin* and other publications.

5. ADVANCEMENT OF WOMEN

TABLE 8.19. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth Amount	Resource growth Percentage	Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
Staff costs	-	2 874.4	-	-	2 874.4	227.3	3 101.7
Consultants and experts	-	114.0	20.0	17.5	134.0	7.6	141.6
Travel on official business	-	127.0	-	-	127.0	7.1	134.1
Contractual services	-	63.0	(3.0)	(4.7)	60.0	3.3	63.3
Total	**-**	**3 178.4**	**17.0**	**0.5**	**3 195.4**	**245.3**	**3 440.7**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
	33.0	*(a)* Service in support of: Extrabudgetary programmes	400.0
Total *(a)*	**33.0**		**400.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	350.0	Trust Fund for the Monitoring and Review and Appraisal of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies for the Advancement of Women	-
	275.0	Other sources	280.0
Total *(b)*	**625.0**		**280.0**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	**-**		**-**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**658.0**		**680.0**
		Total costs	**4 120.7**

TABLE 8.20. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Division for the Advancement of Women

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-5	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-4	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-3	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-2/1	4	4	-	-	2	2	6	6
Total	**12**	**12**	-	-	**2**	**2**	**14**	**14**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
Total	**7**	**7**	-	-	-	-	**7**	**7**
Grand total	**19**	**19**	-	-	**2**	**2**	**21**	**21**

8.118 The activities under programme 27, Advancement of women, will aim at: *(a)* review and appraisal of the implementation of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies in the context of preparation of the Fourth World Conference on Women and developing follow-up measures in that respect for consideration by the Conference; and *(b)* assisting States parties in the implementation of the Convention on the Elimination of all Forms of Discrimination against Women and promoting further adhesions to the Convention.

8.119 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1.	Equality	29.0	7.0
Subprogramme 2.	Development*	23.0	20.0
Subprogramme 3.	Peace	6.4	-
Subprogramme 4.	Monitoring, review and appraisal of the implementation of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies for the Advancement of Women*	41.6	73.0
	Total	100.0	100.0

---

* High priority.

Subprogramme 1. Equality

8.120 Particular efforts will be made to improve support to the Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination Against Women by increasing the amount of analysis presented to the Committee. Much of this analysis will be reflected in a new version of the report on obstacles encountered and progress achieved in implementing the Convention to be presented to the Fourth World Conference on Women. Work will also centre on the effectiveness of affirmative-action measures in achieving economic equality through the application of the principle of equal pay for work of equal value and equality in economic decision-making. The analysis of the work for the Committee will be linked to the work on the priority themes. Operational activities will centre on assisting States parties to the Convention in preparing periodic reports and in training at the subregional level in the implementation of the Convention.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services* (RB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: (i) 2 reports to be submitted to the General Assembly (forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions) on the Status of the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women; (ii) 37 reports to be submitted to the Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination Against Women on: *(a)* separate analysis of initial and periodic reports by States parties to the Convention being presented to the Committee (30 reports); *(b)* identification of trends in implementation of articles 7 and 8 of the Convention (two reports); *(c)* on ways and means of expediting the consideration by the Committee of reports of States parties (two reports); *(d)* on implications of priority themes of the Commission on the Status of Women for the work of the Committee (two reports); and *(e)* on the outline of the compendium of achievements of States parties and obstacles encountered in implementing the Convention (one report); (iii) four reports to be submitted to the Commission (thirty-eighth and thirty-ninth sessions) on: *(a)* list of confidential and non-confidential communications relating to the status of women (two reports); *(b)* equal pay for work of equal value, including methodologies for measurement of pay inequities and work in the formal sector; and *(c)* equality in economic decision-making; and (iv) one report will be submitted to the Fourth World Conference on achievements of States parties and obstacles encountered in implementing the Convention;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: two ad hoc expert group meetings on: (i) women and equality in economic decision-making; and (ii) elimination of stereotyping of women in the mass media.

2. *Published material (RB)*

Recurrent publications: *The Work of CEDAW*, volumes 3 and 4 (two issues).

3. *Operational activities (RB/XB)*

(a) Advisory services: nine missions to Member States to assist in the preparation of national reports to the Committee (XB);

(b) Group training: two subregional seminars on the issues of implementation of the Convention (XB).

Subprogramme 2. Development

8.121 The areas of women in development, promotion of literacy, education and training and the condition of women in urban areas will be the priority themes for the biennium 1994-1995. Emphasis will also be on the preparation for the 1994 World Survey on the Role of Women in Development.

---

* High priority.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services (RB/XB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: (i) two reports to be submitted to the General Assembly (forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions), one through the Commission on the Status of Women and the Economic and Social Council, on the 1994 World Survey on the Role of Women in Development and one on effective mobilization for Women in Development; and (ii) two reports to be submitted to the Commission on the Status of Women (thirty-eighth and thirty-ninth sessions) on women in urban areas: population, nutrition and health factors for women in development including migration, drug consumption and AIDS, and promotion of literacy, education and training, including technological skills;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: three ad hoc expert group meetings on promotion of literacy, education and training, including technological skills; child and dependent care, including sharing of work and family responsibilities; and caring and crisis situations: women and AIDS (XB).

Subprogramme 3. Peace

8.122 Establishment of measures to eradicate violence against women and full participation of women in international decision-making will be the priority themes for the biennium 1994-1995. For this, the database on women in decision-making will be updated and revised statistics published.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services (RB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation:* (i) one report to the General Assembly (forty-ninth session) on violence against women migrant workers; and (ii) five reports to be submitted to the Commission (thirty-eighth and thirty-ninth sessions) on: *(a)* measures to eradicate violence against women in the family and society; *(b)* women in international decision-making; *(c)* the situation of and assistance to Palestinian women (two reports); and *(d)* women and children under apartheid;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: two meetings on women in international decision-making and education for peace.

2. *Published material (RB)*

Technical material: update of the database on women in decision-making positions.

Subprogramme 4. Monitoring, review and appraisal of the implementation of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies for the Advancement of Women

8.123 Activities will focus on the preparations for and immediate follow-up to the Fourth World Conference on Women in 1995, including the review and appraisal of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies and servicing of the intergovernmental preparatory bodies for the World Conference. It will include implementation of an information strategy for the Conference, extensive support to national and regional level preparations and to non-governmental organizations. Monitoring of the implementation of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies by the organizations of the United Nations system will continue. Efforts will be made to increase the amount and quality of public information about the work of the United Nations for the advancement of women through improving existing publications and their distribution.

---

* High priority.

Activities

1. International cooperation (RB)

External relations: liaison with non-governmental organizations concerned with the advancement of women, in particular, with Vienna, Geneva and New York non-governmental committees.

2. Parliamentary services (RB)

Parliamentary documentation: two reports to be submitted to the General Assembly (forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions) on the implementation of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies; nine reports to be submitted to the Commission, acting as preparatory body for the World Conference, on: (i) system-wide monitoring of progress in the implementation of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies; (ii) the preparations for the World Conference (two reports); (iii) draft rules of procedure for the Conference; (iv) draft platform for action (two reports); (v) institutional arrangements for follow-up to the World Conference; (vi) technical and financial assistance for the advancement of women; and (vii) criteria for accreditation of non-governmental organizations not having consultative status at the Conference and lists of organizations meeting those criteria; five reports to be submitted to the World Conference on: (i) the second review and appraisal of the implementation of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies; (ii) draft final document on the platform for action; (iii) update of *World's Women: Trends and Statistics*; (iv) outcome of regional preparatory meetings for the Conference; and (v) institutional arrangements for follow-up to the platform for action.

3. Published material (RB/XB)

(a) Nineteen issues of five recurrent publications: directory of focal points within the United Nations system on questions relating to women; directory of national machinery for the advancement of women (two issues); *Women 2000* (eight issues); *Conference 95* (four issues); and Women's Information System accessions list (four issues);

(b) Technical material: update of the Women's Information System computer software (XB).

4. Operational activities (RB/XB)

Advisory services: assistance to national preparatory bodies in the preparation for the World Conference (XB).

5. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Contribution to the annual Administrative Committee on Coordination inter-agency meetings on women, including preparation of background papers and the reports of the meetings.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

8.124 The estimated staffing requirements for these activities are 12 Professional and 7 General Service posts, which would compose the Division for the Advancement of Women. The Division would be supervised by the Secretary-General of the World Conference.

Consultants and experts

8.125 The estimated requirements under this heading ($134,000) are for preparation of material on specific themes of development, equality and peace and the preparation and holding of six ad hoc expert groups on issues on the programme of work.

Travel on official business

8.126 The estimated requirements under this heading ($127,000) relate to activities on the programme of work, including preparatory activities for the 1995 World Conference on Women, and to consultations with Governments and international and non-governmental organizations.

Contractual services

8.127 The provision of $60,000 relates to production of publications highlighting the work of the Committee on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women and other recurrent and non-recurrent publications.

6. AFRICA: CRITICAL ECONOMIC SITUATION, RECOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 8.21. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	-	2 010 3	345.7	17.1	2 356.0	191.4	2 547.4
Consultants and experts	-	46.9	40.0	85.2	86.9	8.7	95.6
Travel on official business	-	131.3	-	-	131.3	12.8	144.1
Contractual services	-	255.5	-	-	255.5	14.4	269.9
General operating expenses	-	14.6	-	-	14.6	0.9	15.5
Supplies and materials	-	19.2	-	-	19.2	1.1	20.3
Total	**-**	**2 477.8**	**385.7**	**15.5**	**2 863.5**	**229.3**	**3 092.8**

TABLE 8.22. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office for Africa and the Least Developed Countries

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-3	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	2
Total	**7**	**8**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**8**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
Total	**5**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5**	**5**
Grand total	**12**	**13**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12**	**13**

8.128 The legislative authority for the activities under this heading derives from programme 45, Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). The activities fall under one of the broad sectoral priorities of the medium-term plan. The activities will focus on implementation of the United Nations New Agenda for the Development of Africa in the 1990s. The Secretary-General was entrusted with responsibilities to follow-up, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the New Agenda. The activities under this heading also relate to implementation of the United Nations Programme of Action for the Least-Developed Countries adopted by the Second United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries (Paris, 1990). The Secretary-General will ensure, in close cooperation with UNCTAD, the full mobilization and coordination of all organs, organizations and bodies of the United Nations system for the purpose of implementation and follow-up of the Programme of Action. He will also provide overall leadership and political support to UNCTAD in efforts to reach out to the international community for the successful implementation of the Programme of Action.

8.129 A new dimension to the United Nations responsibilities in coordinating the efforts of the international community in development of Africa has been added in the System-wide Plan of Action for African Economic Recovery and Development adopted by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/214 of 23 December 1993 on programme planning.

8.130 Activities under this heading will be aimed at assisting the Secretary-General to discharge the responsibilities entrusted to him in the implementation of the New Agenda; to undertake the activities described in programme 45; and to coordinate the implementation of the System-wide Plan of Action, which is scheduled for review in 1994. They will also promote the United Nations interrelated programmes on Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development, as well as assisting in the mobilization of financial resources for the continent and highlighting new issues on Africa's economic and social development.

8.131 In discharging these responsibilities, the Department will work closely with ECA and the Department of Public Information, which are also responsible for implementation of the programme of activities in their respective areas.

Subprogramme 1. Mobilization of resources

8.132 During the biennium 1994-1995 the Department will continue to provide advice and assistance, as may be required, on African development issues and to that end to work for the inclusion of the priorities of the New Agenda in major international development policies and strategies, coordinating the response by the United Nations system at the policy and operational level; encouraging the international community to translate its commitment into concrete actions, particularly regarding increased financial flows to assist Africa; providing the necessary support for intergovernmental deliberations on African economic recovery and development; providing assistance and support in the organization, preparation, reporting and follow-up of ad hoc group meetings such as the Panel of High-Level Personalities on African Development and of inter-institutional meetings, such as OAU/United Nations system meetings; establishing innovative and effective working relations with African and non-African non-governmental organizations concerned with African economic recovery and development; undertaking with the Government of Japan and the Global Coalition for Africa an evaluation and follow-up of the Tokyo International Conference on African Development; undertaking a study on the linkage between peace and development, with a view to contributing to the formulation of an African mechanism for prevention, management and conflict resolution; and organizing workshops/round-table conferences on migration flows within and outside Africa and on financial intermediation and mobilization of domestic resources for the development of the informal and African private sectors.

Activities

1. *International cooperation (RB)*

External relations: cooperation with contributions to activities of OAU and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations on issues related to the African economic situation, recovery and development, in particular on the New Agenda and the System-wide Plan of Action.

2. *Parliamentary services (RB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: one report to the Committee for Programme and Coordination outlining revisions to be included in the System-wide Plan of Action and one to the high-level segment of the Economic and Social Council for its consideration in 1995 of the implementation of the New Agenda;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: four meetings of the Secretary-General's Panel of High-Level Personalities on African Development and assistance to the Panel in preparation of its reports and 16 background documents on various subjects for consideration by the Panel.

3. *Published material (RB)*

(a) Non-recurrent publications: seven publications relating to migration flows within and outside Africa; external resource flows, a catalyst to African development; the Asian experience and African development; development of the informal sector in Africa; improvement of financial intermediation and mobilization of domestic resources for private sector development in Africa; security and stability: a prerequisite for African development: towards an African mechanism for prevention, management and resolution of conflicts; and main conclusions and recommendations of the Panel of High-Level Personalities;

(b) Technical material: database on key elements of the New Agenda and compilation of brief country profiles and lists of officials; creation of a database for mailing and contact lists of officials in government, the private sector and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations involved in African development; and active and limited documentation, including most recent reports, publications, newspapers, magazine and periodical cuttings on African development.

4. *Information materials and services (RB)*

New Agenda newsflash (monthly); promotional posters on the New Agenda; press releases prepared in collaboration with the Department of Public Information on matters relating to meetings of the Panel of High-Level Personalities, workshops and round-table conferences; and video material on various aspects of African development.

5. *Operational activities*

Organization in cooperation with ECA of workshops and seminars on South-South cooperation; on migration flows within and outside Africa; on financial intermediation and mobilization of domestic resources for the development of the African informal and private sectors; and on foreign direct investment in Africa.

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Contribution to activities of the United Nations Inter-agency Task Force on Africa's Critical Economic Situation, Recovery and Development and its working group.

Subprogramme 2. Monitoring, assessment and follow-up of the implementation of action programmes, including their financial aspects

8.133 During the biennium 1994-1995, the subprogramme will address the issues of coordination and harmonization of the contributions of various United Nations organizations to the implementation of the New Agenda, in the framework of activities of the United Nations Inter-agency Task Force on Africa's Critical Economic Situation, Recovery and Development. It will also focus on the monitoring and follow-up of the achievements by African countries in the implementation of the New Agenda and the evolution of key factors pertaining to African economic recovery and development, including the resources aspects and debt and commodity issues.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services (RB)

Parliamentary documentation: a progress report to the ECA Conference of Ministers on the implementation of the New Agenda by African countries.

2. Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)

Preparation of and substantive contribution to the activities of the Inter-agency Task Force for Africa's Critical Economic Situation, Recovery and Development (four meetings); its working group (five meetings); two inter-agency workshops on selected themes of African economic recovery and development; and two regional workshops on the role of non-governmental organizations in the implementation of the New Agenda and poverty alleviation policies in Africa.

Subprogramme 3. The campaign for global awareness of the critical economic situation in Africa

8.134 Activities will continue to highlight the critical situation in Africa as a major feature of the ongoing international agenda by disseminating information materials for the purpose of increasing awareness of the grave situation. The publication of the quarterly periodical, *Africa Recovery*, and other information materials will continue and efforts will be made to maintain liaison with non-donor target groups, such as parliamentarians, non-governmental organizations, media representatives, trade unions and academic institutions in order to enlist support for actions that are being undertaken or that need to be undertaken.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

8.135 The estimated staff requirements for the programme implementation would include one D-2, one D-1, one P-5, one P-4, one P-3 and three General Service posts, including one at the Principal level, in the Office for Africa and the Least Developed Countries in order to provide overall coordination and leadership of the United Nations system's activities in support of African economic recovery and development at the global level; one P-5 post at Addis Ababa to act as secretary of the Inter-agency Task Force on Africa's Critical Economic Situation, Recovery and Development, to be located in the Office of the Executive Secretary of ECA; one P-5, one P-3 and two General Service (Other level) posts for the public information component of the programme assigned to the Department of Public Information to be responsible for the publication of *Africa Recovery* and other information materials.

8.136 Within the proposed staff establishment, the P-3 post identified in 1993 in the context of the new treatment of vacancies, following restructuring of the Secretariat in the economic and social sectors, is proposed as a new post for strengthening the capacity of the Office in the field of activities relating to least developed countries.

8.137 Furthermore, within staff costs, the $103,200 provision is proposed for external expertise for research, writing and design of information materials for *Africa Recovery*.

Consultants and experts

8.138 The estimated requirements ($86,900), including a resource growth of $40,000, relate to expert advice and specialized assistance in relation to the implementation of subprogrammes 1 and 2.

Travel on official business

8.139 The estimated requirements ($131,300) relate to travel in connection with consultations and participation in inter-agency and other meetings under the work programme.

Contractual services

8.140 The estimated requirements ($255,500) are to cover the costs of translation, printing and other production costs of *Africa Recovery* and for the acquisition of visual materials.

General operating expenses and supplies and materials

8.141 The estimated requirements ($33,800) relate to the cost of freight and other services in connection with the production of *Africa Recovery*, and supplies for information activities under the programme.

8.142 In summary, the distribution of the estimated requirements within this section for the implementation of programme 45 would be as follows:

	Posts	*Other objects of expenditure (at revised 1991 rates) (thousands of United States dollars)*	*Distribution of resources (percentage)*
Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development	One D-2, one D-1, one P-5, one P-4, one P-3, three General Service	82.0	51.9
Economic Commission for Africa	One P-5	113.8	13.5
Department of Public Information	One P-5, one P-3, two General Service	414.9	34.6
Total	Eight Professional, five General Service	610.7	100.0

7. PROTECTION OF GLOBAL CLIMATE

TABLE 8.23. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	3 116.4	(992.7)	(31.8)	2 123.7	155.1	2 278.8
Consultants and experts	-	163.5	-	-	163.5	8.3	171.8
Travel on official business	-	294.4	-	-	294.4	15.2	309.6
Contractual services	-	5.0	-	-	5.0	0.3	5.3
General operating expenses	-	107.4	-	-	107.4	5.6	113.0
Supplies and materials	-	57.8	-	-	57.8	3.0	60.8
Furniture and equipment	-	59.0	-	-	59.0	3.0	62.0
Total, regular budget	**-**	**3 803.5**	**(992.7)**	**(26.0)**	**2 810.8**	**190.5**	**3 001.3**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Service in support of Extrabudgetary programmes	
	170.0	Support to extrabudgetary activities	190.0
Total (a)	**170.0**		**190.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	964.0	Trust Fund for Supporting the Negotiating Process Relating to the Protection of Global Climate for Present and Future Generations of Mankind	1 300.0
	2 400.0	Voluntary Fund for Facilitating Participation of Developing Countries in the Negotiation Process for the Protection of Global Climate for Present and Future Generations of Mankind	2 800.0
	310.0	Other sources	1 440.0
Total (b)	**3 674.0**		**5 540.0**
		(c) Operational projects	
Total (c)	-		-
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**3 844.0**		**5 730.0**
		Total costs	**8 731.3**

TABLE 8.24. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Interim secretariat of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee for a Framework Convention on Climate Change

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	1	1	-	-	1	1	2	2
P-5	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	2
P-3	1	1	-	-	1	-	2	1
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**5**	**5**	-	-	**2**	**3**	**7**	**8**
General Service category								
Other levels	6	6	-	-	2	4	8	10
Total	**6**	**6**	-	-	**2**	**4**	**8**	**10**
Grand total	**11**	**11**	-	-	**4**	**7**	**15**	**18**

8.143 The legislative authority for the activities under this heading derives from annual General Assembly resolutions, the latest of which was resolution 47/195 of 22 December 1992. The activities also relate in part to programme 16, Environment, subprogramme 1, Protection of the atmosphere, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). The activities are implemented by the interim secretariat of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee for a Framework Convention on Climate Change.

8.144 The United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change was adopted by the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee in 1992 and opened for signature by Member States at the time of the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development at Rio de Janeiro. The Convention is expected to enter into force in 1994 and the first session of the Conference of the Parties to the Convention would be convened in 1995.

8.145 In accordance with resolution 47/195, the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee will continue to function through the biennium in order to prepare for the first session of the Conference of Parties. The Committee is expected to hold three consecutive sessions in 1994 and 1995. In this context the interim secretariat will continue to serve the Committee until such time as the Conference of Parties designates a permanent secretariat and makes arrangements for its functioning.

8.146 In view of the above, all the activities would represent a new phase in United Nations activities relating to protection of global climate. During the biennium the activities would be oriented towards servicing the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee and the preparation and servicing of the first session of the Conference of Parties in accordance with the plan of preparatory work drawn up by the Committee at its sixth session, in 1992. Particular attention would be paid to facilitating for Member States matters relating to their commitments under the Convention, procedural, institutional and legal matters, as well as matters relating to financial mechanisms under the Convention and technical and financial support to developing country parties. Further efforts will be undertaken to promote the Convention and to facilitate accession to it by those Member States which have not yet done so. Collaboration with relevant organs and agencies of the United Nations system in the above context will continue.

Activities

1. *International cooperation (RB/XB)*

(a) Legal services: legal advice to Member States on matters relating to joining the Convention and its ratification;

(b) Promotion of legal instruments: promotion of negotiations of Member States on protocols, as provided for in article 17 of the Convention;

(c) External relations: liaison and cooperation with various intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations on issues of the entry into force of the Convention and preparation of the first Conference of Parties.

2. *Parliamentary services (RB/XB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: 40 technical documents and reports for the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee and the Conference of Parties on specific issues relating to the Convention; and assistance to the Committee in the preparation of its reports to the General Assembly and to the first Conference of Parties;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: four meetings on: *(a)* matters relating to commitments under the Convention, including: methodologies for calculations/inventories of emissions and removals of greenhouse gases; criteria for joint implementation; first review of the information communicated by parties listed in annex I to the Convention; and review of adequacy of commitments in article 4 of the Convention; *(b)* matters relating to arrangements for the financial mechanism and for technical and financial support to developing country Parties, including: implementation of article 11 of the Convention; provision to developing country parties of technical and financial support; and consideration of the maintenance of the interim arrangements referred to in article 21 of the Convention; and *(c)* procedural, institutional and legal matters, including: rules of procedure and financial rules of the Conference of Parties and of subsidiary bodies established by the Convention; designation of a permanent secretariat and arrangements for its functioning; and consideration of establishment of a multilateral consultative process for the resolution of questions regarding implementation.

3. *Published material (RB)*

(a) Seven non-recurrent publications: the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and six technical reports on subject-areas to be reviewed by ad hoc expert groups;

(b) Technical material: databases on dates of signature and ratification of the Convention; technical documentation and periodicals available at the interim secretariat of the Convention; mailing list of participants at the meetings of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee and the first Conference of Parties and contacts of the interim secretariat of the Convention; reference material on projects and country activities relevant to climate change; and list of events relevant to climate change.

4. *Information materials and services (RB)*

Popular guide to and information kit on the Convention, containing the Convention, and a brochure with basic explanations; wall charts explaining the contents and implications of the Convention in support of information and training programmes; press releases on special events related to the Convention; and video material for purposes of information and training at the national level.

5. *Operational activities (RB/XB)*

A country activity information exchange system on climate change for use by Member States and concerned institutions; and 12 training workshops for Member States aimed at developing a package of training materials to assist Governments in the implementation of the Convention at the national level (in cooperation with UNDP and UNITAR) (XB).

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)*

Contribution to inter-agency meetings aimed at increasing and improving coordination for the implementation of the Convention; liaison with UNDP, UNITAR, UNEP, WMO, the UNEP/WMO Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change and the Global Environment Facility of UNDP, UNEP and the World Bank on issues relating to the Convention.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

8.147 The activities under consideration are continued on the basis of annual General Assembly resolutions and are treated in the United Nations programme budget as non-recurrent. It is proposed to allocate for their implementation the following posts: one D-2, one D-1, one P-4, one P-3, one P-2/1 and six General Service (Other level) posts.

8.148 The functions attached to these posts would be the following:

(a) The D-2 post would be for the head of the secretariat;

(b) The D-1 post would be for a deputy, who would also be responsible for the organization and supervision of the substantive work and for the liaison with Member States and other participants in the negotiating process;

(c) The P-4 post would be for a legal officer responsible for analysis, drafting and advice on legal aspects of the Convention and related legal instruments;

(d) The P-3 post would be for an officer who would assist the head of the secretariat and be responsible, *inter alia*, for documentation, conference planning and liaison with the Office of Conference Services and the Department of Political Affairs on issues of servicing the sessions of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee;

(e) The P-2 post would be for an officer who would be responsible, *inter alia*, for financial arrangements regarding the participation of developing countries in the sessions of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee, dissemination of documentation and information materials.

Consultants and experts

8.149 The estimated requirements under this heading ($163,500) comprise provision for consultants ($96,000) in connection with studies relating to specific provisions of the Convention, and for four expert group meetings ($67,500) to be organized in the course of the biennium.

Travel on official business

8.150 The estimated requirements under this heading ($294,400) are for travel of staff to attend sessions of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee held away from Geneva and for participation in intergovernmental and inter-agency meetings on issues relating to the Convention.

Contractual services

8.151 The provision ($5,000) relates to production of non-recurrent publications.

General operating expenses and supplies and materials

8.152 The estimated requirements under this heading ($165,200) relate largely to costs of communications ($80,000) and supplies ($57,800), and other miscellaneous expenses ($27,400) under the work programme.

Furniture and equipment

8.153 The estimated requirements under this heading ($59,000) relate to acquisition and replacement of office furniture and data-processing equipment.

8. COMBATING DESERTIFICATION, PARTICULARLY IN AFRICA

TABLE 8.25. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	-	1 734.7	486.6	28.0	2 221.3	172.3	2 393.6
Consultants and experts	-	594.3	-	-	594.3	20.2	614.5
Travel on official business	-	149.6	-	-	149.6	5.1	154.7
General operating expenses	-	66.0	-	-	66.0	2.2	68.2
Supplies and materials	-	10.1	-	-	10.1	0.3	10.4
Furniture and equipment	-	39.9	-	-	39.9	1.4	41.3
Total, regular budget	**-**	**2 594.6**	**486.6**	**18.7**	**3 081.2**	**201.5**	**3 282.7**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
		(a) Service in support of Extrabudgetary programmes	
	30.0	Support to extrabudgetary activities	50.0
Total (a)	**30.0**		**50.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	1 800.0	Trust Fund for Supporting the Negotiating Process on the International Convention to Combat Desertification and Drought	1 200.0
	1 100.0	Special Voluntary Fund for Supporting Developing Countries Affected by Desertification and Drought, in particular Least Developed Countries, to Participate in the Negotiation Process on the International Convention to Combat Desertification and Drought	800.0
	520.0	Other sources	690.0
Total (b)	**3 420.0**		**2 690.0**
	-	(c) Operational projects	-
Total (c)	**-**		-
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**3 450.0**		2 740.0
		Total costs	**6 022.7**

TABLE 8.26. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Ad hoc secretariat of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee for the elaboration of a convention to combat desertification in those countries experiencing serious drought and/or desertification, particularly in Africa

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
D-1	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	2
P-5	1	1	-	-	2	2	3	3
P-4	1	1	-	-	1	1	2	2
P-3	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**3**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**4**	**7**	**9**
General Service category								
Other levels	6	6	-	-	2	2	8	8
Total	**6**	**6**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**2**	**8**	**8**
Grand total	**9**	**11**	**-**	**-**	**6**	**6**	**15**	**17**

8.154 The legislative authority for the activities under this heading derives from General Assembly resolution 47/188 of 22 December 1992. The activities also fall within the general context of subprogramme 3, Environmental management of terrestrial ecosystems and their resources, of programme 16, Environment, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1).

8.155 By its resolution 47/188, the Assembly established an Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee for the elaboration of a convention to combat desertification in those countries experiencing serious drought and/or desertification, particularly in Africa, by June 1994. The Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee agreed on steps to carry out this mandate both at its organizational session, in New York in January 1993, and at its first substantive session, in Nairobi from 24 May to 3 June 1993. The exact nature of its work programme for 1994 was further clarified at its second substantive session at Geneva from 13 to 24 September 1993. During the first half of 1994 the Committee will have three more substantive sessions.

8.156 The activities under this heading would be implemented by the ad hoc secretariat of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee created for servicing the Committee in accordance with resolution 47/188. During 1994, the work of the ad hoc secretariat of the Committee will be oriented to supporting the negotiations on the convention, servicing the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee and assisting it in the preparation of its report to the General Assembly at its forty-eighth session. In particular, the work programme will be concentrated on the following areas:

(a) Direct support of negotiations by servicing sessions of the Committee;

(b) Coordination of work of the multidisciplinary panel of experts established by resolution 47/188 to provide the ad hoc secretariat of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee with the necessary expertise in the scientific, technical, legal and other related fields under the convention;

(c) Studies and research on specific regional and country issues in the context of the preparation of the convention;

(d) Promotion of the activities of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee and of the draft convention through dissemination of information, liaison and involvement of non-governmental organizations, scientific and industrial communities and groups, trade unions and other interested parties and groups.

8.157 According to the timetable set out in resolution 47/188, these activities are programmed for 1994 only. Proposals relating to 1995 will be submitted to the General Assembly at its forth-ninth session in the light of its deliberations on this issue at that session, if necessary.

Activities

1. International cooperation (RB)

Promotion of the draft convention, liaison with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, scientific and industrial communities, trade unions and other interested parties and groups on issues relating to the convention.

2. Parliamentary services (RB/XB)

Parliamentary documentation: technical documentation for the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee; assistance to the Committee in the preparation of its report to the General Assembly at its forty-eighth session; and support services, including documentation to the multidisciplinary panel of experts.

3. Published material (RB/XB)

Technical material: databases on non-governmental organizations and intergovernmental organizations participating in the process of negotiating the convention; events related to combating desertification and mitigating drought; and reference materials related to combating desertification and mitigating drought.

4. Information materials and services (RB/XB)

Fifty press releases; and fact sheets, information kits and video material on the activities of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee (XB).

5. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Liaison with UNEP, UNDP, UNESCO, FAO, WMO and the UNEP/WMO Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change on issues relating to the convention.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

8.158 In the absence of a decision on the activities to be carried out following the finalization of the Convention in June, it is proposed to extend through the entire biennium the posts allocated for those activities (one D-2, one D-1, one P-5, one P-4, one P-3 and six General Service (Other level)).

8.159 The functions attached to the posts referred to above would be the following:

(a) The D-2 post would be for the head of the ad hoc secretariat;

(b) The D-1 post would be for a deputy head, who would also be responsible for the organization and supervision of the substantive work;

(c) The P-5 post would be for a senior economic officer, who would be responsible for organizing analyses related to the economic and social dimensions of combating desertification;

(d) The P-4 post would be for a legal officer, who would assist in the analysis, drafting and advice on legal aspects of the Convention and related instruments;

(e) The P-3 post would be for an officer who would assist the head of the ad hoc secretariat and be responsible for documentation and conference planning. He would also help to organize and channel inputs from the numerous intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations active in the areas of drought and desertification.

Consultants and experts

8.160 The provision under this heading ($594,300) relates to the activities of the multidisciplinary panel of experts established by resolution 47/188. The panel is composed of 12 experts appointed by the Secretary-General. During 1994, the experts would assist the ad hoc secretariat in the elaboration of draft documents to be submitted to the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee. A three-month period for each expert will include the work undertaken in the home country and participation in four sessions of the panel at Geneva. The four sessions of the panel will be of three to four working days each. The experts will serve under special service agreements and be remunerated as consultants at the P-4 level.

Travel on official business

8.161 The estimated requirements ($149,600) relate to travel of staff to attend the meetings of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee to be held in New York and Paris, consultative missions with government authorities on issues concerned with desertification and with donor Governments and missions related to the preparation of substantive reports to the Committee, and participation in activities of specialized agencies concerned with the issues of desertification and drought.

General operating expenses and supplies and materials

8.162 The estimated requirements under this heading ($76,100) relate largely to communications ($37,200), rental and maintenance of equipment ($14,900) and miscellaneous services and supplies ($24,000).

Furniture and equipment

8.163 The provision ($39,900) is required for acquisition of office furniture and acquisition and replacement of data-processing equipment.

D. Programme support

TABLE 8.27. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	3 268.1	(1 153.0)	(35.2)	2 115.1	152.0	2 267.1
General operating expenses	-	1 025.7	(358.0)	(34.9)	667.7	37.6	705.3
Supplies and materials	-	87.5	-	-	87.5	4.9	92.4
Furniture and equipment	-	160.8	120.0	74.6	280.8	15.7	296.5
Total	-	**4 542.1**	**(1 391.0)**	**(30.6)**	**3 151.1**	**210.2**	**3 361.3**

TABLE 8.28. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Executive Office

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-3	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**3**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**3**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Other levels	10	10	-	-	-	-	10	10
Total	**12**	**12**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12**	**12**
Grand total	**15**	**15**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15**	**15**

8.164 The Executive Office provides services for personnel and financial administration, resource planning and use of common services.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

8.165 The provision for staff costs ($2,115,100) is broken down as follows:

(a) Salaries and common staff costs for 1 P-5, 1 P-4, 1 P-3 and 12 General Service posts, including two posts at the Principal level ($1,781,800);

(b) General temporary assistance for temporary replacement of staff in all programmes of the department on extended sick leave, maternity leave and the engagement of additional staff during periods of peak workload ($235,700);

(c) Overtime representing a provision for the additional hours worked by the staff of the department as a whole, at periods of peak workload ($97,600);

(d) Deduction of a non-recurrent provision of $1,153,000, made in 1993 under common staff costs to meet the cost of relocation of the Department's staff to New York from Vienna and Rome in the context of the restructuring of the Secretariat.

General operating expenses

8.166 The estimated requirements under this heading ($667,700), representing negative growth of $358,000, relate to rental and maintenance of furniture and equipment ($355,800), communications ($232,500) and miscellaneous expenditures ($79,400). The negative growth relates to the proposed abolition of the provision for rental of premises for the WFC secretariat at Rome ($445,000), which would no longer be required following the transfer of activities to New York. It is proposed to utilize the above provision in part ($120,000) for the acquisition of data-processing and office automation equipment for the Department.

Supplies and materials

8.167 The estimated requirements under this heading ($87,500) are for expendable office supplies and materials, including data-processing supplies for the Department as a whole.

Furniture and equipment

8.168 The amount under this heading ($280,800), including resource growth of $120,000, is required to cover the cost of the acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment for the Department as a whole under the globally administered programme of technological innovations.

SECTION 9. DEPARTMENT FOR ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL INFORMATION AND POLICY ANALYSIS

Overview

TABLE 9.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	-	773.4	61.7	7.9	835.1	34.6	869.7
B. Executive direction and management	-	1 585.7	(44.2)	(2.7)	1 541.5	108.1	1 649.6
C. Programme of work	-	40 349.0	1 216.3	3.0	41 565.3	3 233.4	44 798.7
D. Programme support	-	2 385.1	(46.0)	(1.9)	2 339.1	164.4	2 503.5
Total, regular budget	**-**	**45 093.2**	**1 187.8**	**2.6**	**46 281.0**	**3 540.5**	**49 821.5**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
	6 491.4	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary programmes	6 615.2
Total *(a)*	**6 491.4**		**6 615.2**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	1 100.0	(i) Trust Fund for the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development	500.0
	290.0	(ii) Voluntary Fund for Supporting Developing Countries Participation in the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development and its Preparatory Process	300.0
	324.0	(iii) Trust Fund for International Economic and Social Research	250.0
	10.0	(iv) Trust Fund for International Comparison Project	7.0
	870.0	(v) Trust Fund for Development Planning and Projections	460.0
	2 567.7	(vi) UNFPA	3 516.0
	-	(vii) UNEP	200.0
	166.7	(viii) Other sources	333.3
Total *(b)*	**5 328.4**		**5 566.3**
		(c) Operational projects	
	11 460.0	UNDP	4 500.0
	38 370.0	UNFPA	18 000.0
	255.0	Other sources	300.0
Total *(c)*	**50 085.0**		**28 800.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**61 904.8**		**40 981.5**
		Total costs	**90 803.0**

TABLE 9.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	15 534.2	41 470.9	1 104.4	2.6	42 575.3	3 335.8	45 911.1
Consultants and experts	287.4	1 123.6	(272.2)	(24.2)	851.4	47.4	898.8
Travel on official business	240.2	860.0	(26.6)	(3.0)	833.9	44.9	878.3
Contractual services	319.2	851.2	(104.8)	(12.3)	746.4	41.9	788.3
General operating expenses	194.5	549.7	271.0	49.2	820.7	45.2	865.9
Supplies and materials	18.8	50.1	30.0	59.8	80.1	4.1	84.2
Furniture and equipment	70.4	187.7	186.0	99.0	373.7	21.2	394.9
Total, regular budget	**16 664.7**	**45 093.2**	**1 187.8**	**2.6**	**46 281.0**	**3 540.5**	**49 821.5**

TABLE 9.3. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	3	4	-	-	-	-	3	4
D-1	13	14	-	-	3	2	16	16
P-5	27	26	-	-	2	2	29	28
P-4	44	44	-	-	3	7	47	51
P-3	33	34	-	-	3	5	36	39
P-2/1	26	30	-	-	5	4	31	34
Total	**147**	**153**	**-**	**-**	**16**	**20**	**163**	**173**
General Service category								
Principal level	24	24	-	-	-	-	24	24
Other levels	106	106	-	-	27	32	133	138
Total	**130**	**130**	**-**	**-**	**27**	**32**	**157**	**162**
Grand total	**277**	**283**	**-**	**-**	**43**	**52**	**320**	**335**

Overview

9.1 The Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis was established on the basis of the Secretary-General's note of 3 December 1992 (A/47/753) on the second phase of the restructuring of the Secretariat and of General Assembly resolution 47/212 A of 23 December 1992 on the efficiency of the administrative and financial functioning of the United Nations.

9.2 The responsibilities of the Department are defined in the report of the Secretary-General on the 1992-1993 revised estimates emanating from the second phase of the restructuring of the Secretariat (A/C.5/47/88) and General Assembly resolution 47/212 B of 6 May 1993.

9.3 The terms of reference of the Department include:

(a) The compilation, improvement and dissemination of economic and social statistics;

(b) The analysis of long-term economic and social trends, including population trends;

(c) The monitoring and assessment from a global perspective of economic and social policies and trends, including analysis of efficient domestic macroeconomic management and relevant micro-economic issues;

(d) The elaboration of projections and the identification of new and emerging issues requiring attention by the international community.

9.4 The responsibilities of the Department and related activities fall in whole or in part under programme 12, Global development issues and policies, 18, Population, 20, Energy, and 24, Statistics, of the proposed revisions (A/47/6) to the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as adopted by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/214 of 23 December 1992 on programme planning.

9.5 During the biennium 1994-1995 the Department, through the provision of economic and social information, statistics and policy analysis and in cooperation with other relevant United Nations bodies, will monitor the implementation of the Declaration on International Economic Cooperation, in particular Revitalization of Economic Growth and Development of the Developing Countries, and the Fourth United Nations Development Decade. It will pay special attention to the Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries for the 1990s, the United Nations Agenda for the Development in Africa in the 1990s, the Cartagena Commitment: A New Partnership for Development, and Agenda 21. It will also contribute to the preparation and servicing of the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development, the World Summit for Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women and Development.

9.6 The responsibilities of the Department in the areas of statistics and population will include, in addition to research and policy analysis, execution responsibilities in respect of technical cooperation activities. This will facilitate the necessary cross-fertilization between research/policy analysis, which have a predominant weight in the relevant activities, on the one hand and technical cooperation on the other, and will help to maintain in each area a close association of both sets of activities, within the critical mass necessary for their sustenance.

9.7 The Department will also serve as the lead unit for economic and social information within the United Nations and provide statistical support to all parts of the Organization. In this context, the Department will develop, in cooperation with the regional commissions, an economic and social information system (UNESIS) that will encompass data collection, processing, storage, exchange and dissemination of economic and social information to users for policy-making. It will cooperate closely with the Bretton Woods institutions and other relevant agencies and will link its activities with early warning capabilities being developed in the political and humanitarian sectors of the Organization. The Department will also provide substantive support for the relevant intergovernmental bodies, including the Statistical and Population Commissions.

9.8 The Department will survey current world economic and social situations, especially in order to highlight emerging problems and options for policy. Particular attention will be paid to problems of international trade, the transfer of resources between developed and developing countries, stabilization, structural adjustment and transformation of economies and the issues of social integration, poverty and employment.

9.9 The Department will also undertake analyses of global approaches to micro-economic issues and policies in public economics such as demonopolization, administrative deregulation of economic activities, privatization, opening of markets and use of market mechanisms. The Department will also monitor and assess developments and trends in key areas such as global energy markets, in particular international oil markets.

9.10 The programme of work under this section does not fall directly under any of the five priority areas of a broad sectoral nature decided by the General Assembly at its forty-fifth session. However, it will enhance the capacity of the United Nations as a centre for analysis in the economic and social sectors, thus contributing to the achievement of the objectives in those priority areas.

9.11 The activities and related resource requirements are presented by programme, where applicable, or by major sector of the Department's responsibilities. The organizational structure of the Department is still under review and will be finalized during 1993. It will be reported to the General Assembly in the context of the next proposed programme budget. At this stage, reference to organizational units/divisions of the Department in the programme narrative is provisional. For the same reasons the 1992-1993 appropriation for the Department is reported in the tables of this section at the departmental level only.

9.12 The proposals for the Department entail a growth rate of 2.6 per cent. The overall level of resources would reflect, *inter alia*, the establishment of six additional posts (one D-2, one P-3 and four P-2), and the reclassification from P-5 to D-1 of the post of the head of the Environment and Energy Statistics Branch established within the Statistical Division in 1991; other elements of growth include $271,000 for general operating expenses and $186,000 for furniture and equipment, and are to some extent offset by reductions for consultants and experts ($272,200) and contractual services ($104,800).

9.13 The extrabudgetary resources under this section relate essentially to the activities under Population and Statistics. It is estimated that these resources would show a decrease in the biennium 1994-1995 in relation to operational activities of the Department. At the same time the estimated extrabudgetary staff resources would increase by nine posts. This increase is attributable entirely to the activities under the programme Population.

9.14 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of the policy-making organs and the Department would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
A.	Policy-making organs	1.8	3.9
B.	Executive direction and management	3.3	-
C.	Programme of work	88.9	96.1
D.	Programme support	6.0	-
	Total	100.0	100.0

A. Policy-making organs

TABLE 9.4. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs							
Statistical Commission	-	46.0	-	-	46.0	3.5	49.5
Population Commission	-	50.5	50.5	100.0	101.0	5.7	106.7
International Conference on Population and Development	-	676.9	(8.8)	(1.3)	668.1	24.7	692.8
International Conference on Women and Development	-	-	20.0	-	20.0	0.7	20.7
Total, regular budget	-	**773.4**	**61.7**	**7.9**	**835.1**	**34.6**	**869.7**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total (a)	-		-
		(b) Substantive activities	
	1 100.0	(i) Trust Fund for the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development	500.0
	290.0	(ii) Voluntary Fund for Supporting Developing Countries Participating in the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development	300.0
Total (b)	**1 390.0**		**800.0**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total (c)	-		-
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**1 390.0**		**800.0**
		Total costs	**1 669.7**

TABLE 9.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	-	197.6	247.5	125.4	445.1	16.5	461.6
Consultants and experts	-	357.2	(337.2)	(94.4)	20.0	0.7	20.7
Travel on official business	-	218.6	83.4	38.1	302.0	14.9	316.9
General operating expenses	-	-	48.0	-	48.0	1.8	49.8
Supplies and materials	-	-	20.0	-	20.0	0.7	20.7
Total, regular budget	**-**	**773.4**	**61.7**	**7.9**	**835.1**	**34.6**	**869.7**

Statistical Commission

9.15 The Statistical Commission was established by the Economic and Social Council in its resolution 8 (I) of 16 and 18 February 1946. Its terms of reference were set out in resolutions 8 (I), 8 (II) of 21 June 1946, and 1566 (L) of 3 May 1971. Under its terms of reference the Commission assists the Economic and Social Council in coordination of the statistical work of specialized agencies; development of the central statistical services of the Secretariat; advising the organs of the United Nations on general questions relating to the collection, analysis and dissemination of statistical information; promoting the improvement of statistics and statistical methods in general.

9.16 The Commission has 24 members, each elected for a four-year term. It meets biennially for eight working days. The Commission has a Working Group on International Statistical Programmes and Coordination, which also meets biennially.

Population Commission

9.17 The Population Commission was established by the Economic and Social Council in its resolution 3 (III) of 3 October 1946. Its terms of reference, as set out in Council resolution 150 (VII) of 10 August 1948, are to arrange for studies and advise the Council on the size and structure of populations and changes therein; the interplay of demographic factors and economic and social factors; policies designed to influence the size and structure of populations and changes therein; any other demographic questions on which either the principal or the subsidiary organs of the United Nations or the specialized agencies may seek advice. Further responsibilities of the Commission are defined in Council decision 87 (LVIII) of 6 May 1975 and resolution 1986/7 of 21 May 1986. In its resolution 1989/91 of 26 July 1989, the Council decided to entrust to the Commission the responsibilities of the preparatory committee for the preparation of the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development.

9.18 The Commission is composed of 27 members, each elected for a four-year term. The Commission normally meets biennially for a period of eight working days. However, by its resolution 1993/4 of 12 February 1993, the Economic and Social Council decided to postpone the twenty-seventh session of the Commission until 1994 in view of the requirements arising from preparation of the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development. Owing to that decision it is expected that the Population Commission would have two sessions during the biennium 1994-1995: its twenty-seventh session in 1994 and its twenty-eighth session in 1995.

International Conference on Population and Development

9.19 By its resolution 1989/91, the Economic and Social Council decided, in principal, to convene in 1994, under the auspices of the United Nations, an international meeting on population. By its resolution 1991/93 the Council decided that the international meeting on population should thenceforth be called the International Conference on Population and Development. The holding of the Conference was endorsed by the General Assembly in its resolution 47/176 of 22 December 1992. The Conference will be held in Cairo in September 1994. The preparation and holding of the Conference will be financed from both regular budget and extrabudgetary resources taking into account provisions of resolution 40/243 of 18 December 1985.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

9.20 The estimated requirements for general temporary assistance ($445,100), equivalent to 12 work-months for one D-1, one P-5, one P-4 and two General Service (Other level) posts, relate to the preparation and servicing of the International Conference for Population and Development in 1994, including reporting by the Secretary-General of the Conference to the General Assembly at its forty-ninth session on the Conference's findings and recommendations. The proposed resources are intended to supplement permanent resources of the Department for these activities.

Consultants and experts

9.21 A provision of $20,000 would be required for preparation of the update of *The World's Women: Trends and Statistics* as an input of the Department to the preparation of the 1995 World Conference on Women and Development to be held under the terms of resolution 45/123 of 14 December 1990.

Travel on official business

9.22 It is estimated that a provision of $302,000 would be required for travel in connection with activities of the policy-making organs, as follows:

(a) Travel of members of the Statistical Commission to attend its twenty-eighth session in 1995 and travel of members of the Commission's Working Group ($46,000);

(b) Travel of members of the Population Commission to attend its twenty-seventh session, in 1994, postponed from 1993 under the terms of Economic and Social Council resolution 1993/4, and its twenty-eighth session in 1995 ($101,300). This provision includes a resource growth of $50,500 in connection with travel relating to the twenty-seventh session of the Commission;

(c) Travel of 12 experts as resource persons to attend the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development ($85,000);

(d) Travel of representatives of national liberation movements recognized by OAU to attend the Conference under the terms of resolution 3280 (XXIX) ($15,000);

(e) Travel of staff in connection with the preparation and servicing of the Conference ($55,000).

General operating expenses and supplies and materials

9.23 An estimate of $68,000 would cover the costs of communications, miscellaneous services and supplies related to the preparation and holding of the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development.

B. Executive direction and management

TABLE 9.6. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	1 135.0	-	-	1 135.0	85.3	1 220.3
Consultants and experts	-	200.0	(20.0)	(10.0)	180.0	10.0	190.0
Travel on official business	-	162.7	(20.0)	(12.2)	142.7	8.0	150.7
Contractual services	-	82.0	(4.2)	(5.1)	77.8	4.5	82.3
General operating expenses	-	6.0	-	-	6.0	0.3	6.3
Total, regular budget	**-**	**1 585.7**	**(44.2)**	**(2.7)**	**1 541.5**	**108.1**	**1 649.6**

TABLE 9.7. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office of the Under-Secretary-General

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-4	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	**4**	**4**	-	-	-	-	**4**	**4**
General Service category								
Other levels	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	**2**	**2**	-	-	-	-	**2**	**2**
Grand total	**6**	**6**	-	-	-	-	**6**	**6**

9.24 The Office of the Under-Secretary-General provides overall direction, supervision and management of the Department in the implementation of its legislative mandates and its approved programme of work. The Office will also coordinate the establishment of the United Nations Economic and Social Information System.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Consultants and experts

9.25 The estimated requirements ($180,000) relate to the provision of necessary expertise for continued work on the establishment of the United Nations Economic and Social Information System. The development of the system, which is being carried out as a cooperative effort of the Department and the regional commissions, is intended to increase productivity in the processing and utilization of statistics and estimates in the economic and social sector. It will draw on and contribute to related ongoing work in the Department and the regional commissions and will focus on the improvement of the capabilities and practices for collecting, organizing, processing, storing, sharing and disseminating economic and social information. The new system will also enable the entire Secretariat and Member States better to examine both current and emerging economic and social issues on the basis of more timely and reliable data.

Travel on official business

9.26 It is estimated that a provision of $142,700 would be required for attendance of the Under-Secretary-General and his immediate staff at meetings of the Economic and Social Council and other United Nations bodies, including the regional commissions, consultations with Governments, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, and representation by the Under-Secretary-General on behalf of the Secretary-General.

Contractual services

9.27 The estimated requirements ($77,800) relate to the publication of specific studies and reports that transcend individual programmes in the broad area of international economic cooperation and development.

C. Programme of work

1. GLOBAL DEVELOPMENT POLICY ANALYSES

TABLE 9.8. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	12 102.2	999.4	8.2	13 101.6	1 067.9	14 169.5
Consultants and experts	-	184.5	10.0	5.4	194.5	11.0	205.5
Travel on official business	-	205.0	(50.0)	(24.3)	155.0	8.7	163.7
Contractual services	-	175.0	(55.8)	(31.8)	119.2	6.7	125.9
General operating expenses	-	124.0	-	-	124.0	6.9	130.9
Furniture and equipment	-	55.0	55.0	100.0	110.0	6.2	116.2
Total, regular budget	**-**	**12 845.7**	**958.6**	**7.4**	**13 804.3**	**1 107.4**	**14 911.7**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
	870.0	*(b)* Substantive activities Trust Fund for Development Planning and Projection	460.0
Total *(b)*	**870.0**		**460.0**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**870.0**		**460.0**
		Total costs	**15 371.7**

TABLE 9.9. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Global development policy analysis

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	2
D-1	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
P-5	7	7	-	-	-	-	7	7
P-4	19	19	-	-	-	-	19	19
P-3	6	7	-	-	-	-	6	7
P-2/1	6	10	-	-	-	-	6	10
Total	45	51	-	-	-	-	45	51
General Service category								
Principal level	9	9	-	-	-	-	9	9
Other levels	24	24	-	-	-	-	24	24
Total	33	33	-	-	-	-	33	33
Grand total	78	84	-	-	-	-	78	84

9.28 The legislative authority for the activities to be undertaken by the Department during the biennium 1994-1995 in the area of macroeconomic analysis derives from programme 12, Global development issues and policies (subprogrammes 1 to 4). The legislative authority for the activities relating to the functioning of the market and micro-economic policy analyses under this programme is contained in General Assembly resolutions 46/166 of 19 December 1991 and 47/171 and 47/187 of 22 December 1992, dealing with privatization, demonopolization, administrative deregulation of economic activities, elimination of price-distorting mechanisms and opening of markets as a means to increase economic efficiency, growth and sustainable development. Furthermore, resolutions 44/215 of 22 December 1989 and 46/210 of 20 December 1991 provide the legislative authority for the activities relating to collection of information on economic measures as a means of coercion against developing countries.

9.29 In 1994-1995, the programme will be significantly refocused towards the monitoring and assessment (in collaboration, as necessary, with other organs of the United Nations and specialized agencies) of global perspectives of the economic and social issues and trends. It will concentrate on preparation of multisectoral and integrated analyses of a broad range of socio-economic issues, analysis of long-term trends, elaboration of projections and identification of new and emerging issues. Action-oriented recommendations on those issues will be formulated for the consideration of the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council, and emerging economic and social issues of international concern will be identified and brought to the attention of Governments, through the intergovernmental bodies.

9.30 The programme of work for the biennium will include quantitative analysis and policy-oriented studies on the workings of market mechanisms, the role of regulation and deregulation, and privatization in the context of economic reforms in developing countries, developed market economies and economies in transition; research on the political economy of social security and safety nets in different regions and countries; studies on the role of the firm, demonopolization and other relevant policies in order to increase the efficiency of markets; determinants and effects of the location of economic activities; meeting information needs of Member States on the functioning of markets and related issues and problems that arise from the incidence of market failure; improvement of information on small and medium-size enterprises and on the organization of industry.

9.31 Within the programme of work, the estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1.*	Monitoring and assessment of current global economic issues and policies	33.8	-
Subprogramme 2.	Problems and prospects of integrated development	15.2	-
Subprogramme 3.*	External debt and development	9.0	-
Subprogramme 4.*	Development perspectives and early identification of emerging issues	18.5	100.0
Subprogramme 5.	Public economics: global approaches to micro-economic issues and policies	23.5	-
	Total	100.0	100.0

---

* High priority.

Subprogramme 1. Monitoring and assessment of current global economic and social issues and policies

9.32 The main objective of the subprogramme for the biennium 1994-1995 is to provide intergovernmental bodies and Member States with a systematic analysis and assessment of current global economic issues and emerging trends, their interrelations and implications for international and national action, and alternative policy measures to promote economic development. During the biennium, attention will be given, *inter alia*, to adjustment and reform processes in developing countries in the context of economic growth; stagnation and high unemployment in the developed market economies; the problems and prospects of the economies in transition; consequences of globalization and regional integration; the multilateral trading system; policy coordination among the industrial countries; monitoring and assessment of developments and trends in key sectoral areas such as global energy markets, in particular international oil markets. Activities will continue to focus on implementation of the Declaration on International Economic Cooperation, in particular the Revitalization of Economic Growth and Development of the Developing Countries, contained in the annex to resolution S-18/3 of 1 May 1990, and the implementation of the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services (RB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: eight reports to the General Assembly at its forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions on the implementation of the commitments and policies agreed upon in the Declaration on International Economic Cooperation and the implementation of the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade; economic stabilization programmes in developing countries; trends and issues on financing for development (annual); update of the world economy (annual); the use of economic measures as a means of political and economic coercion against developing countries (1995); reports to the Economic and Social Council (1994 and 1995 substantive sessions), including: *World Economic Survey 1994* and *1995*; end-of-year note on the state of the world economy; and ad hoc reports to the General Assembly and to the high-level segment of the Economic and Social Council on specific issues (as required);

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: one ad hoc working group to examine long-term development issues.

2. *Published material (RB)*

One recurrent publication: *World Economic Survey* (annual).

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)

Close collaboration with UNCTAD and the specialized agencies and Bretton Woods institutions on issues under the work programme; collaboration and provision of assistance to regional commissions, particularly in the preparation of annual regional economic surveys; and coordination with the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development and Department of Development Support and Management Services.

Subprogramme 2. Problems and prospects of integrated development

9.33 The objective of the subprogramme for 1994-1995 is to provide intergovernmental bodies with analyses from a global perspective of selected development problems in their interrelationships with one another. Activities will include monitoring developments in the net transfer of resources between developing and developed countries; assessing changes in income distribution among and within countries and analysing causes for reduction or widening of disparities in such distribution. The effects of stabilization and structural adjustment programmes on human resource development as well as trends in the incidence of chronic and conjunctural poverty and the effects of macroeconomic and sector policies on poverty alleviation and reduction will be reported on. The Department will conduct policy-oriented studies in the context of the Agenda for Peace on issues of economic and social rehabilitation and development in countries affected by war and other disasters. The subprogramme is expected to contribute to the work of the World Summit for Social Development on issues of the enhancement of social integration, the alleviation and reduction of poverty and the expansion of productive employment. Special attention will be paid to institutional and economic factors that impinge on social cohesion.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services (RB)

Parliamentary documentation: three reports to the General Assembly at its forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions on the net transfer of resources between developing and developed countries;* developing human resources for development; international cooperation for the eradication of poverty in developing countries; reports to the Economic and Social Council at its 1994 and 1995 substantive sessions on institutional change, the economics of military conversion, the arms trade and demographic and social issues; and an analytical report on socio-economic issues for the World Summit for Social Development.*

2. Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)

Close collaboration and coordination with UNCTAD; collaboration with the Bretton Woods institutions on issues under the work programme; and coordination with the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, the Department of Development Support and Management Services, UNDP, ILO, UNESCO, UNICEF and other specialized agencies relevant to the issues being assessed.

Subprogramme 3. External debt and development

9.34 The objective of the subprogramme for the biennium 1994-1995 is to monitor the debt situation, to search for new strategies to promote multilateral, bilateral and national efforts in resolving external debt crisis of developing countries and other countries with serious debt-servicing problems, and to assess the effect of the debt crisis for the world economy. The need for sustained action to alleviate the persisting debt and debt-service burden of developing countries, particularly those in Africa, calls for continued and expanded initiatives involving developing debtor countries, developed creditor countries, multilateral financial institutions and commercial banks.

---

* High priority.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services (RB)

Parliamentary documentation: three reports to the General Assembly at its forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions on the international debt crisis and development (annual);* and an international conference on the financing for development and related monetary issues.

2. Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)

Close collaboration with UNCTAD; liaison with IMF, the World Bank and the Group of 24 and OECD on issues under the work programme.

Subprogramme 4. Development perspectives and early identification of emerging issues

9.35 The objectives of the subprogramme are to enhance the capability of the United Nations for early identification of emerging problems in the world economy by improving existing mechanisms and means for providing socio-economic data and forecasts available to the United Nations in a comprehensive and readily accessible form, to develop links further and increase the flow of socio-economic information between the United Nations and national research and information centres, to foster awareness among Member States and intergovernmental bodies of current and emerging global issues in order to derive appropriate policy conclusions. The Department will provide technical inputs for reports to the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council, including the annual report on the state of the world economy. Activities will include upgrading and using the large-scale econometric LINK model to investigate some of the major policy themes selected by the Economic and Social Council for 1994 and 1995, in particular savings/investment imbalances, international capital movements, the international coordination of monetary policy and exchange rates. The world econometric model of project LINK will be enhanced to allow better analysis of world trade in services, capital goods and commodities. The global input-output model will continue to be upgraded to facilitate system-wide analyses of alternative paths of technological change and speed of absorption in different regions and of growth and structural change in the world economy beyond the year 2000, and in the preparation of the mid-term review of the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade. Quantitative analyses of historical trends and scenarios for the world economy to the year 2000 and beyond, under alternative assumptions regarding policies and technological choices, will explore the economic consequences of various strategies, including strategies for preventing or mitigating environmental degradation. Particular attention will be paid to the relationships among patterns of consumption, resource use and choice of technologies, taking into account the impact of less resource-intensive technologies on economic development.

Activities

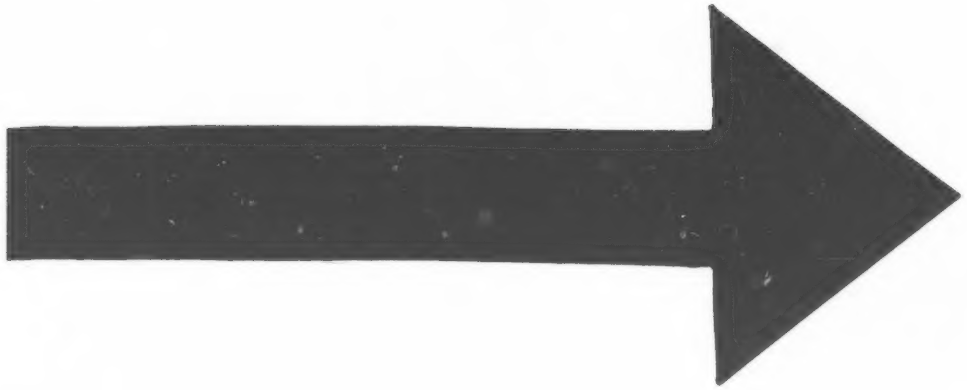
1. Parliamentary services (RB/XB)

(a) Parliamentary documentation: three reports to the General Assembly at its forty-ninth and fiftieth sessions on the outlook for the world economy based on project LINK and on the United Nations global input-output model (annual); overall socio-economic perspective of the world economy to the year 2000 and beyond; and report to the Economic and Social Council on structural change in the world economy to the year 2000 and beyond;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: two ad hoc expert group meetings on short- and medium-term projections of the world economy (project LINK (XB)).

---

* High priority.



2. Published material (RB)

(a) One non-recurrent publication: technology diffusion in energy-intensive sectors in the developing countries: implications for air emissions;**

(b) Technical material: world economic situation and prospects (biannual); guide to the United Nations global input-output model; handbook on macroeconomic and sectoral long-term trends;** standardized indicators for monitoring long-term socio-economic trends.**

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)

Contribution in activities of the Technical Working Group of the Administrative Committee on Coordination Task Force on Sustainable Development, including preparation of background report before the meeting and the final report after the meeting. Improved access to data modelling systems will be provided to other bodies of the United Nations system and to Member States through the local area network. Consultations and coordination with regional commissions, UNCTAD, UNDP and other relevant specialized agencies.

Subprogramme 5. Public economics: global approaches to micro-economic issues and policies

9.36 The activities detailed below are in response to General Assembly resolutions 46/166, 47/171 and 47/187 dealing with privatization, demonopolization, administrative deregulation of economic activities, elimination of price-distorting mechanisms, and opening of markets as means to increase economic efficiency, growth and sustainable development. The programme of work for the biennium will include quantitative analysis and policy-oriented studies on the workings of market mechanisms, the role of regulation and deregulation, and privatization in the context of economic reforms in developing countries, developed market economies, and economies in transition; research on the political economy of social security and safety nets in different regions and countries; studies on the role of the firm, demonopolization and other relevant policies in order to increase the efficiency of markets; determinants and effects of the location of economic activities; meeting information needs of Member States on the functioning of markets and related issues and problems that arise from the incidence of market failure; and improvement of information on small and medium-size enterprises and on the organization of industry.

Activities

Parliamentary services (RB)

(a) Parliamentary documentation: report to the General Assembly at its fiftieth session on privatization in the context of economic restructuring, economic growth and sustainable development;* report to the Economic and Social Council on the role of the firm, the impact of market regulation and deregulation and privatization on development, the contribution of small- and medium-sized enterprises to growth and development and determination of the location of economic activity;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: one ad hoc group of experts on social security issues.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

9.37 The estimated staff resources required would comprise 51 Professional and 33 General Service posts, including 6 additional Professional (one D-2, one P-3 and four P-2/1) posts.

9.38 The proposed additional posts (one D-2, one P-3 and four P-2/1) would be for research and for strengthening and expanding the analytical capacity of the Department under the programme of activities on micro-economic issues and policies.

Consultants and experts

9.39 The estimated requirements ($194,500) include a provision for consultants ($115,500), which would cover comprehensive analyses and overviews on major topics, including the implications of events in Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union, the Middle East and Africa for various groups of countries and the special economic needs of countries emerging from prolonged conflicts or civil wars, as well as studies on other economic issues that require close examination but for which expertise is not available in the Department, including specific studies on privatization and economic efficiency issues, analyses of enterprises, deregulation and allocation of social costs. The requirements for two expert group meetings to review long-term development and social security issues are estimated at $79,000.

Travel on official business

9.40 The estimated requirements ($155,000) relate to travel of staff for research and collection of data in the context of the work programme, as well as for maintaining liaison with specialized agencies and other intergovernmental organizations on issues under the programme of work.

Contractual services

9.41 The estimated requirements ($119,200) relate to the publication of the *World Economic Survey* and of a number of other recurrent and non-recurrent publications under the work programme.

General operating expenses

9.42 The provision ($124,000) relates to rental and maintenance of data-processing and office automation equipment.

Furniture and equipment

9.43 The estimated requirements ($110,000) relate to the acquisition ($70,000) and replacement ($40,000) of office automation equipment.

2. POPULATION

TABLE 9.10. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	6 826.8	-	-	6 826.8	535.1	7 361.9
Consultants and experts	-	98.0	35.0	35.7	133.0	7.5	140.5
Travel on official business	-	123.7	-	-	123.7	7.0	130.7
Contractual services	-	143.0	(22.2)	(15.5)	120.8	6.7	127.5
General operating expenses	-	40.0	15.0	37.5	55.0	3.2	58.2
Furniture and equipment	-	44.0	46.0	104.5	90.0	5.1	95.1
Total, regular budget	-	**7 275.5**	**73.8**	**1.0**	**7 349.3**	**564.6**	**7 913.9**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	2 591.4	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary programmes	2 715.2
Total *(a)*	**2 591.4**		**2 715.2**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	1 567.7	UNFPA	3 066.0
	166.7	Other sources	333.3
Total *(b)*	**1 734.4**		**3 399.3**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
	17 570.0	UNFPA	10 000.0
Total *(c)*	**17 570.0**		**10 000.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**21 895.8**		**16 114.5**
		Total costs	**24 028.4**

TABLE 9.11. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Population Division

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	2	2	-	-	3	2	5	4
P-5	6	6	-	-	1	1	7	7
P-4	5	5	-	-	2	6	7	11
P-3	9	9	-	-	1	3	10	12
P-2/1	3	3	-	-	3	2	6	5
Total	**26**	**26**	-	-	**10**	**14**	**36**	**40**
General Service category								
Principal level	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
Other levels	12	12	-	-	9	14	21	26
Total	**18**	**18**	-	-	**9**	**14**	**27**	**32**
Grand total	**44**	**44**	-	-	**19**	**28**	**63**	**72**

9.44 Programme 18, Population, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1) would serve as legislative authority for the activities under this heading. The programme would be implemented by the Population Division, which is guided in its work by the Population Commission. The Division would provide substantive servicing of the sessions of the Commission to facilitate its work, particularly in the formulation of policy recommendations and in the substantive coordination of activities of the United Nations system in the field of population. The Population Division, in cooperation with UNFPA, would also be responsible for the substantive preparation and servicing of the third session of the Preparatory Committee for the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development and of the Conference itself.

9.45 The activities proposed for this biennium would focus on accurate and timely information on priority issues in the monitoring and analyses of population trends and policies, population growth, fertility, family planning, mortality, international migration, urbanization and internal migration, and interrelationships between population, socio-economic development and sustainable development, preparation of demographic estimates and projections for all countries, areas, regions and the world as a whole.

9.46 The Population Division would also provide substantive support to technical cooperation projects and programmes in the field of population and serve as an executing agency for population projects funded by UNFPA and other funding sources. During the biennium 1994-1995, the Population Division would continue to assist Member States in strengthening national capabilities in the field of population with respect to the projects currently under implementation by providing relevant computer hardware and software, training, manuals and expert services in the fields of demographic analysis, population research and population and development.

9.47 The programme comprises five subprogrammes, which are based on the five subprogrammes of programme 18, Population, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised.

9.48 Within the programme of work, the estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1.	Analysis of demographic variables at world level	30.7	11.5
Subprogramme 2.	World population projections	23.1	3.5
Subprogramme 3.	Population policy and socio-economic development	30.7	14.2
Subprogramme 4.*	Monitoring, review and appraisal, coordination and dissemination of population information	15.5	35.4
Subprogramme 5.	Technical cooperation in population	-	35.4
	Total	100.0	100.0

---

* High priority.

Subprogramme 1. Analysis of demographic variables at world level

9.49 The objective of the subprogramme is to provide scientific assessments of the level and trends of demographic variables, such as fertility, the status of women and the family, mortality and morbidity, urbanization, internal and international migration, all of which affect population size, age and sex structure, and rate of growth for most countries and regions of the world. During the biennium emphasis will be placed on the study of the gender aspects of mortality in childhood and on the analysis of levels and trends of international migration, particularly from the gender perspective. In addition, work will continue on the study of levels and trends of mortality and, to the extent that data from the 1990 round of censuses becomes available, the estimation of rural-urban migration during the 1980s will be carried out. Priority will also be given to charting new and emerging levels and trends of fertility and of family planning practice and improving understanding of those levels and trends in relation to changing social and economic conditions, including the status of women, the family-building process and government programmes and policies that operate at the family and community levels. All the above activities will be oriented towards preparation of and follow-up to the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services (RB)

Ad hoc expert groups: one ad hoc expert group meeting on measurable indicators of quality of services in family planning programmes.

2. Published material (RB)

(a) Nine non-recurrent publications: study of the status of women and child survival; levels and trends of international migration with particular emphasis on gender issues; comparative study on women's education and fertility; comparative study on marital status and living arrangements of women; report on fertility levels and trends; patterns of contraceptive use worldwide; and three case-studies on the effect of child survival on fertility;

(b) Technical material: databases and provision of computerized information, upon request on South-to-North migration; updated migrant stock for developing countries, international migration; internal migration and urbanization; mortality; patterns of contraceptive use worldwide; and contraceptive use and levels and trends of fertility.

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)

Contribution to activities of the inter-agency task force on women's issues and population.

Subprogramme 2. World population projections

9.50 The objectives of the subprogramme are to prepare biennially the official United Nations population estimates and projections for countries' urban and rural areas and their major cities for all countries and areas of the world. These estimates and projections include indicators such as the population growth rate, crude birth rate, crude death rate, total fertility rate, life expectancy at birth and early-age mortality, and the age distribution of births (by age of mother) and age distribution of deaths (by age of deceased).

Activities

1. *Published material (RB)*

(a) Eight recurrent publications: world population prospects annex tables: the 1994 revision; world population prospects: the 1994 revision; sex and age distribution of world populations: the 1994 revision; world population chart 1994; world urbanization prospects annex tables: the 1994 revision; world urbanization prospects: the 1994 revision; urban agglomerations chart 1994; and report of the eighteenth session of the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Demographic Estimates and Projections;

(b) One non-recurrent publication: urban and rural populations by sex and age;**

(c) Technical material: database on the 1994 revision of world population; demographic indicators; sex and age; interpolated national populations (globally and by sex and age);** age patterns of fertility; urban and rural areas; and urban agglomerations.

2. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)*

Contribution to the activities of the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Demographic Estimates and Projections (eighteenth session).

Subprogramme 3. Population policy and socio-economic development

9.51 The objective of the subprogramme is to assess the consequences of demographic trends for socio-economic development and of governmental policies intended to influence population trends. Emphasis will be given to the complex effects and interdependencies between population trends and policies and major areas of socio-economic development. In this context studies will be undertaken on relationships of population change to social and economic development *vis-à-vis* resource and environmental concerns. In this regard, in line with the provisions of chapter 5 of Agenda 21, emphasis will be placed on the further development of a suitable format for the integration of demographic data with physical, biological and socio-economic data. The centrality of the status and role of women in population and development process and the significance and impact of international migration policies on sending and receiving countries will receive priority attention.

Activities

Published material (RB)

(a) Two recurrent publications: global population policy database 1995; and population policy diskette documentation;

** Low priority.

(b) Nine non-recurrent publications: government views on population and environment relationships, population and the environment: setting the research agenda; the relationship between population and poverty; international migration policies and programmes: a world survey; world population policies, (vol. I); United Nations population inquiry among Governments (seventh edition); and abortion policies: a global review (vol. III);

(c) Technical material: database on global review and inventory of population policies.**

Subprogramme 4. Monitoring, review and appraisal, coordination and dissemination of population information

9.52 The objectives of the subprogramme are to assess, prepare, coordinate and disseminate accurate updated information on the world demographic situation; to monitor population trends and policies and to review and appraise quinquennially the implementation of the World Population Plan of Action, in particular through the Population Information Network (POPIN). Substantive and technical assistance will be extended to the regional support teams and, as and when required, to Member States in the field of population policy, teaching demography, demographic analysis, population and development, and the evaluation of demographic impact of family planning programmes.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services (RB)

Parliamentary documentation: (i) five reports to the third session of the Preparatory Committee for the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development on review and appraisal of the World Population Plan of Action; the status of preparations for the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development; draft recommendations of the Conference; synthesis of the national reports of countries on their population situation, policies and programmes; annotated draft provisional agenda and proposed timetable for the Conference; (ii) three reports to the Conference on review and appraisal of the World Population Plan of Action; draft recommendations of the Conference; rules of procedure; and (iii) eleven reports to the Population Commission at its twenty-seventh and twenty-eighth sessions on monitoring of world population trends and policies (annual); activities of the United Nations system in the field of population (annual); work of the intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations in the implementation of the World Population Plan of Action (annual); progress of work in the field of population (annual); proposed programme of work in the field of population for 1994-1995; implications of the recommendations of the 1994 International Conference for the work programme on population; and proposed programme of work in the field of population for 1996-1997.

2. Published material (RB)

(a) Ten recurrent publications: monitoring of world population trends and policies; concise report on the world population situation in 1995; *Population Bulletin of the United Nations* (four issues); and *Population Newsletter* (four issues);

(b) Technical material: database on Population Division publications, databases and software; guidelines for the establishment and/or strengthening of institutional arrangements for formulating comprehensive multidimensional population policies and their effective implementation; guidelines for the improvement of teaching methods, curricula and teaching/learning materials in the field of population; analytical studies on updated techniques of demographic analysis of census and demographic survey and related socio-economic survey data; guidelines for the conceptualization and design of methodologies for incorporation of population variables into development planning, including resources and environment; guidelines for the evaluation of the demographic impact of family planning programmes within the general population policy.

** Low priority.

3. *Operational activities (XB)*

Advisory services to regional support teams and, as and where required, to Member States in the field of population policy formulation and implementation; teaching demography and population studies; demographic analysis and research; population and development; and evaluation of the demographic impact of family planning programmes.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)*

Contribution to activities of the POPIN Advisory Committee meetings; and collaboration with the organizations of the United Nations system in the preparation of the report on the activities of the United Nations system in the field of population and in the implementation of the World Population Plan of Action.

Subprogramme 5. Technical cooperation in population

9.53 The objectives of the subprogramme are to increase national capabilities for training in population and demography and analysis of population data, and to use the results in development planning and the formulation and implementation of national population policies in the context of development planning. During the biennium support and cooperation will be provided to Member States requesting assistance in implementing the World Population Plan of Action and the recommendations of the International Conference on Population and Development. Technical material to enhance implementation of technical cooperation activities in the areas of training, analysis of population data, population policy and population and development will also be published.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services (XB)*

Two reports to the Population Commission at its twenty-seventh and twenty-eighth sessions on the technical cooperation activities of the Department in the field of population.

2. *Published material (RB/XB)*

Two recurrent publications on the proceedings of workshops held in the context of United Nations-sponsored technical cooperation projects in developing countries; and a directory of population and development teaching institutions and their detailed course offerings.

3. *Operational activities (XB)*

(a) Advisory services on the establishment and improvement of population programmes in training, demographic analysis and population policy and development;

(b) Group training: seminars, workshops and ad hoc training programmes in latest relevant techniques of demographic analysis and the integration of population variables into development planning and implementation process; support to over 50 projects directly or through UNFPA-organized country support teams with provisions for short-term training workshops/seminars, study tours, longer-term degree and non-degree programmes, and fellowships for degree-level population studies abroad;

(c) Field projects: substantive support to 45 projects in 40 countries and 5 intercountry projects, to assist developing countries in developing and/or further strengthening national capacities and capabilities in the areas of institutionalized training/research, demographic analysis, population policies and population and development.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

9.54 The staff resources required for the implementation of the above activities by the Population Division of the Department would comprise 26 Professional and above and 18 General Service posts.

Consultants and experts

9.55 The estimated requirements of $133,000 include provisions for consultants ($97,000) to undertake specific studies, in particular on issues to be considered by the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development, and for one ad hoc expert group meeting on developing measurable indicators of quality of services in family planning programmes ($36,000).

Travel on official business

9.56 The estimated requirements ($123,700) relate largely to missions of consultation, data collection, research, liaison and collaboration with intergovernmental organizations in connection with the preparatory activities of the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development.

Contractual services

9.57 The estimated requirements ($120,800) relate to the production of various recurrent and non-recurrent publications under the programme of work.

General operating expenses

9.58 The estimated requirements ($55,000) relate to rental and maintenance of data-processing and office automation equipment.

Furniture and equipment

9.59 The estimated requirements ($90,000) relate to the acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment.

3. STATISTICS

TABLE 9.12. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	19 021.8	20.5	0.1	19 042.3	1 484.2	20 526.5
Consultants and experts	-	283.9	40.0	14.0	323.9	18.2	342.1
Travel on official business	-	150.0	(40.0)	(26.6)	110.0	6.3	116.3
Contractual services	-	451.2	(22.6)	(5.0)	428.6	24.0	452.6
General operating expenses	-	246.2	111.0	45.0	357.2	20.1	377.3
Furniture and equipment	-	74.7	75.0	100.4	149.7	8.6	158.3
Total, regular budget	**-**	**20 227.8**	**183.9**	**0.9**	**20 411.7**	**1 561.4**	**21 973.1**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
	3 900.0	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary programmes	3 900.0
Total *(a)*	**3 900.0**		**3 900.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	324.0	Trust Fund for International Economic and Social Research	250.0
	10.0	Trust Fund for the International Comparison Project	7.0
	1 000.0	UNFPA	450.0
	-	UNEP	200.0
Total *(b)*	**1 334.0**		**907.0**
		(c) Operational projects	
	11 460.0	UNDP	4 500.0
	20 800.0	UNFPA	8 000.0
	255.0	Other sources	300.0
Total *(c)*	**32 515.0**		**12 800.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**37 749.0**		**17 607.0**
		Total costs	**39 580.1**

TABLE 9.13. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Statistical Division

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	5	6	-	-	-	-	5	6
P-5	11	10	-	-	1	1	12	11
P-4	17	17	-	-	1	1	18	18
P-3	18	18	-	-	2	2	20	20
P-2/1	17	17	-	-	2	2	19	19
Total	**69**	**69**	**-**	**-**	**6**	**6**	**75**	**75**
General Service category								
Principal level	8	8	-	-	-	-	8	8
Other levels	58	58	-	-	18	18	76	76
Total	**66**	**66**	**-**	**-**	**18**	**18**	**84**	**84**
Grand total	**135**	**135**	**-**	**-**	**24**	**24**	**159**	**159**

9.60 Programme 24, Statistics, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1), serves as a framework for the activities under this heading. The overall objective of the programme is to increase the availability and use of relevant, timely and reliable statistics to assist national and international policy formulation, action and evaluation. In pursuit of this goal, the programme provides a wide range of outputs and services to public and private producers and users of statistics in Member States, in other programmes of the United Nations Secretariat and the United Nations system and in other international and regional organizations. The programme comprises four interrelated and mutually supportive functions: *(a)* developing statistical concepts and methods for use by Member States; *(b)* collecting, processing and disseminating integrated statistics; *(c)* promoting the coordination of international statistical activities; and *(d)* supporting technical cooperation in statistics and statistical data processing, including informatics.

9.61 The programme covers basic statistical work in a number of important specific subject-matter areas: national accounts, international trade and transportation, industrial activity and production, energy, population, the environment, international price comparisons, social indicators, women, human settlements and special population groups, as well as integrated and multisectoral statistics and topics not specifically covered by the statistical services of other agencies in the United Nations system.

9.62 Under the guidance of the Statistical Commission, the programme is designed to serve the continuing needs of users and producers of statistics as reflected in the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, including needs arising from the Declaration on International Economic Cooperation adopted by the General Assembly at its eighteenth special session, the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade, the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development and special programmes on behalf of development in, for example, Africa, the least developed countries and the countries in transition. The programme also serves the needs for statistical work called for in a number of related sectoral strategies and initiatives, including the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies for the Advancement of Women, the World Declaration on the Survival, Protection and Development of Children, adopted at the 1990 World Summit for Children, and the World Population Plan of Action. Finally, the programme includes proposals in response to the Statistical Commission's action plan, adopted in 1993, for strengthening international statistical cooperation and statistical development and provision of services to national statistical offices. Particular attention will be paid to environmental indicators and integrated environmental-economic accounting, as called for in Agenda 21, adopted by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development.

9.63 Following the conclusions and recommendations of the Statistical Commission at its twenty-seventh session, the improved compilation and dissemination of statistics to support economic and social monitoring and policy analysis within the framework of sustainable development will receive highest priority in the biennium 1994-1995. This effort will comprise the implementation of the 1993 system of national accounts in all countries, in close collaboration with the regional commissions and other members of the Inter-secretariat Working Group on National Accounts, further development of statistics and statistical methodologies on social development, including poverty and population groups at risk, and enhanced coordination in the global statistical system, including technical cooperation for countries in greatest need of assistance.

9.64 The programme will be implemented by the Statistical Division. The Division will attach high priority to the development of methodologies in areas of environmental indicators and integrated environmental-economic accounting and technical support for their implementation at the national level. It will provide substantive input to activities of the Statistical Commission and its Working Group. The programme will be implemented in close collaboration with other units of the Secretariat, specialized agencies, national statistical offices of Member States, as well as organizations and entities outside the United Nations system, such as OAU, EUROSTAT and others.

9.65 The programme comprises five subprogrammes, which are based on subprogrammes 1 to 5 of programme 24, Statistics, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/48/6/Rev.1).

9.66 The estimated distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1.*	Developing statistical concepts and methods for use by Member States	27.8	1.0
Subprogramme 2.	Applying advanced technology in collecting, processing and disseminating integrated statistics	20.0	1.0
Subprogramme 3.	Collecting, compiling and disseminating international statistics	24.5	1.3
Subprogramme 4.*	Coordinating international statistical programmes	8.8	-
Subprogramme 5.*	Support for technical cooperation in statistics and statistical data processing	18.9	96.7
	Total	100.0	100.0

---

* High priority.

Subprogramme 1. Developing statistical concepts and methods for use by Member States

9.67 Following the adoption of the system of national accounts, 1993 by the Statistical Commission at its twenty-seventh session, the implementation of the system in all countries, in close collaboration with the regional commissions and other members of the Inter-secretariat Working Group on National Accounts (IMF, the World Bank, OECD and the statistical offices of the European countries) will receive high priority. Special emphasis in the biennium will be given to the development of environment statistics, environmental indicators and integrated environmental and economic accounting in the light of the provisions of Agenda 21. Priority will also be given to relating inputs in the preparations for the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development, the Fourth World Conference on Women and Development in 1995 and the 1995 World Summit for Social Development, including the selection and compilation of social indicators, and the 1995-2004 Population and Housing Census Decade. Work on the further development and harmonization of international economic classifications, international trade statistics, industrial statistics, service statistics, price statistics, civil registration and vital statistics, and statistics of special population groups, such as children, youth, the ageing and the disabled, will continue to receive specific attention.

Activities

1. *International cooperation (RB)*

External relations: contribution to activities of OAU and the Preferential Trade Area for Eastern and Southern Africa on issues of scale of assessment methodology.

2. *Parliamentary services (RB/XB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: 12 reports to the Statistical Commission at its twenty-eighth session on the progress of activities in such areas as national accounts, international trade, environment, energy, industrial and gender statistics, classifications, international comparisons and demographic and social statistics, including special population groups, social indicators and monitoring the achievement of social goals; two reports to the Commission on the Status of Women on inputs on the use of gender statistics in analysing the situation of women;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: eight ad hoc expert group meetings on the 2000 World Population and Housing Census Programme; development of indicators of sustainable development; revision of the United Nations International Trade Statistics Concepts and Definitions; household sector accounts and human resources (XB); system of national accounts under circumstances of high inflation; social accounting matrix and satellite accounts (XB); methods of measuring and valuing household work (XB); and review of the current recommendations on international migration statistics.

3. *Published material (RB/XB)*

(a) Thirteen non-recurrent publications: directory of international classifications; updating of correspondence tables and indices between specific system classifications; manual: Management, operation and maintenance of civil registration and vital statistics (XB); Handbook of population and housing censuses, Part VI: housing topics and household characteristics; manuals: Methods of measuring and valuing household work (XB); Census methods for disability statistics; Directory of environment statistics; Household sector accounts and human resources (XB); System of national accounts under circumstances of high inflation; Input/output handbook; Enterprise sector accounts;3 Glossary of terms of environment statistics; and Strategies for measuring industrial structure and growth;

(b) Technical material: database and textual material on 13 specific statistical topics/studies (RB/XB).

Subprogramme 2. Applying advanced technology in collecting, processing and disseminating integrated statistics

9.68 The subprogramme will focus on developing cost-effective methods and systems for collecting, assessing and compiling data and their dissemination, using new technologies for preparing major databases, publications and other statistical outputs, with particular emphasis on using new technologies to improve timeliness in reaching users and the quality of data and estimates presented; and implementing an in-depth review of techniques, methods and content of the major statistical general-purpose publications, such as the *Statistical Yearbook* and *Monthly Bulletin of Statistics*, to consolidate the results of ongoing review and adjustments that have been made over recent years. Development of new databases to meet the growing need for multisectoral and integrated statistics and indicators in individual fields of statistics and on related work in other international organizations will receive further attention.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services (RB)*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: one report to the Statistical Commission at its twenty-eighth session on the development of electronic methods for compilation and dissemination of international statistics and standards, including standards for international data exchange;

(b) One ad hoc expert group meeting on development of advanced user access and output systems for the Statistical Division databases.

2. *Published material (RB/XB)*

(a) Twenty-eight issues of recurrent publications: *Statistical Yearbook* (annual); *Monthly Bulletin of Statistics* (24 issues); and *World Statistics in Brief* (annual);

(b) Four non-recurrent publications: Fifty years of economic and social development;* International disability statistics database (version III);** United Nations women's indicators and statistics database users' guide to version III (XB); and Main economic and social statistics and indicators database on microcomputer diskettes: users' guide;**

(c) Technical material: database and textual material of eight specific statistical topics/studies.

Subprogramme 3. Collecting, compiling and disseminating international statistics

9.69 The activities under the subprogramme will focus on improving the timeliness, quality and relevance of statistical outputs in subject-matter areas such as national accounts, international trade, industry, energy, social and demographic statistics. Existing specialized databases will be strengthened, with particular attention to the COMTRADE database for international trade and the national accounts, industry and demographic statistics databases. Recently established databases on women and disability will be maintained. Work on the compilation of selected environmental indicators will be initiated. Special efforts will also be made to ensure more comprehensive and comparable economic data for developing countries and countries with economies in transition.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services (RB/XB)*

Parliamentary documentation: report to the 1995 World Conference on Women and Development; The world's women - trends and statistics (RB/XB).

2. *Published material (RB/XB)*

(a) Twenty-two issues of recurrent publications: *Demographic Yearbook* (44th and 45th editions); *Population and Vital Statistics Report* (eight issues); *The world's women - trends and statistics* (2nd issue) (XB);* *National accounts yearbook* (annual); *Industrial statistics yearbook* "Commodity production statistics" (annual); *Energy statistics yearbook* (annual); *Energy balances and electricity profiles* (biennial); *International trade statistics yearbook,* Vols. I and II (41st and 42nd editions); and *Commodity trade statistics* (Series D) (annual);

(b) Two non-recurrent publications: *World housing statistics in graphs*** and *Statistical chart on ageing*;

(c) Technical material: database and textual material on 10 specific statistical topics/studies.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

Subprogramme 4. Coordinating international statistical programmes

9.70 During the biennium, high priority will be given to the coordination of the global statistical system and provision of services to national statistical authorities, making use of continuing instruments of coordination such as the Statistical Commission, its Working Group on International Statistical Programmes and Coordination, the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Statistical Activities, inter-secretariat working groups in individual statistical fields, the recently established task forces on selected areas of statistics, ongoing consultations and exchange of information and plans, as well as ad hoc consultations and meetings on subjects and issues of current concern.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services (RB)

Parliamentary documentation: (i) six reports to the Statistical Commission at its twenty-eighth session on the draft work programme of the Statistical Division for 1996-1997; revision of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997; proposals for the medium-term plan for the period 1998-2003; performance report under the programme for the biennium 1992-1993 and updated information on work of UNSTAT; and statistical work of international organizations and coordination of statistical data collection; and (ii) four reports to the Statistical Commission's Working Group (seventeenth and eighteenth sessions) on inventory of statistical data collection activities; outlines of reports for the Statistical Commission at its twenty-ninth session; and report of the task forces on coordination on specific subject-matter areas (annual).

2. Published material (RB)

Two non-recurrent publications: selected aspects of the international statistical system (annual).

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison (RB)

Contribution to the activities of the Administrative Committee on Coordination Subcommittee on Statistical Activities, its Working Group on Statistical Databases, the Inter-secretariat Working Group on the International Comparison Programme and the Intergovernmental Working Group on the Advancement of Environmental Statistics and task forces in national accounts, environment, price (including the International Comparison Programme), industry and construction, international trade and finance; collaboration with the World Bank in developing the user interface for the United Nations international trade statistics database.

Subprogramme 5. Support for technical cooperation in statistics and statistical data processing

9.71 The activities during the biennium will be oriented towards substantive support to Member States for a broad range of technical cooperation activities in areas such as statistical organization and development, general economic statistics, national accounts, demographic and social statistics, environment statistics, statistics and indicators of women, statistics on specialized population groups, integrated statistical services, national household survey capabilities and statistical data processing and informatics. Emphasis will be placed on ensuring full access for developing countries to appropriate new technologies for processing and disseminating statistics and on the problems of those developing countries which are the least advanced in statistics. Emphasis will also be placed on the implementation of the 1993 system of national accounts and the dissemination of related training materials in all countries, in close collaboration with the regional commissions and other members of the Inter-secretariat Working Group on National Accounts. Assessment will be undertaken of the implications of the new agency support cost arrangements for the provision of technical cooperation in statistics in the light of the provisions of General Assembly resolutions 44/211 and 47/199.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services (RB)*

Parliamentary documentation: a report to the Statistical Commission at its twenty-eighth session on technical cooperation in statistics, including assessment of implications of the new agency support cost arrangements.

2. *Published material (RB/XB)*

(a) One recurrent publication: *Directory of technical cooperation in statistics*;

(b) One non-recurrent publication: training manual for national gender statistics publications (XB).

3. *Operational activities (XB)*

(a) Advisory services on establishment and/or improvement of statistical programmes in all areas (demographic, economic and social including the implementation of the 1993 system of national accounts and the population and housing census programme); support for new initiatives in statistics for monitoring the achievement of social goals and environment statistics and accounts; and continued support for activities carried out under the national household survey capability programme, the establishment and/or improvement of comprehensive information systems for the processing of data (census and surveys) and informatics in the developing and least developed countries;

(b) Group training, seminars, workshops and fellowships: training activities in cooperation with UNDP and UNFPA for Member States in the areas of economic statistics, population censuses, civil registration and other demographic and social statistics programmes, household surveys and computer data processing and informatics; support to national projects in the developing countries for strengthening and extending national services and capabilities for collecting, processing, disseminating and using a broad range of development-related statistics.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

9.72 The staff resources required for the implementation of the above activities by the Statistical Division of the Department would comprise 69 Professional and above and 66 General Service posts.

9.73 It is proposed to reclassify a P-5 post to the D-1 level within the Division. This reclassification would reflect the rapid expansion and increasing complexity of environment statistics and growing demand for those activities in the light of the importance attached to activities of the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development in Agenda 21. The incumbent of the post would head the Environment and Energy Statistics Branch established within the Division in 1991.

Consultants and experts

9.74 The estimated requirements ($323,900) would include a provision for consultants ($95,000) in connection with specific studies under the programme of work for which no internal expertise is available, and for six ad hoc expert group meetings ($228,900) detailed under subprogrammes 1 and 2.

Travel on official business

9.75 The estimated requirements ($110,000) relate to travel of staff for the compilation of statistical data, preparation of studies and publications, as well as for liaison with other organizations and institutions on statistical issues.

Contractual services

9.76 The estimated requirements ($428,600) relate to the costs of microfiche services and production of publications, studies and reports that are included in the programme of work for the biennium 1994-1995 and approved by the Publications Board.

General operating expenses

9.77 The estimated requirements ($357,200) relate to rental and maintenance costs of office automation and data-processing equipment.

Furniture and equipment

9.78 The estimated requirements ($149,700) relate to the acquisition and replacement of office automation and data-processing equipment.

D. Programme support

TABLE 9.14. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennalized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	2 187.5	(163.0)	(7.4)	2 024.5	146.8	2 171.3
General operating expenses	-	133.5	97.0	72.6	230.5	12.9	243.4
Supplies and materials	-	50.1	10.0	19.9	60.1	3.4	63.5
Furniture and equipment	-	14.0	10.0	71.4	24.0	1.3	25.3
Total	**-**	**2 385.1**	**(46.0)**	**(1.9)**	**2 339.1**	**164.4**	**2 503.5**

TABLE 9.15. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Executive Office

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
P-5	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**3**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**3**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	10	10	-	-	-	-	10	10
Total	**11**	**11**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11**	**11**
Grand total	**14**	**14**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14**	**14**

9.79 The Executive Office provides services for personnel and financial administration, resource planning and use of common services.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

9.80 It is proposed to include in the estimated requirements for staff costs provisions for *(a)* general temporary assistance ($236,900) for the temporary replacement of staff of the department on extended sick leave and maternity leave and the engagement of additional staff during peak workload periods; and *(b)* overtime ($70,400) for the additional hours worked by the staff of the department at peak workload periods. The overall requirements for staff costs show a decrease of $163,000, which is attributable entirely to the above two provisions and represents the proposed redeployment of resources within the Department to accommodate the requirements arising from development and subsequent maintenance of UNESIS.

General operating expenses and supplies and materials

9.81 The estimated requirements under this heading amount to $290,600 and relate to the following expenditures:

(a) Rental and maintenance of equipment ($54,000), which represents costs for maintenance of office automation and data-processing equipment;

(b) Communications ($161,000), including costs of telephone and facsimile communications and other related expenses;

(c) Miscellaneous costs, including hospitality ($15,500) to cover various requirements arising from the activities of the Department;

(d) Supplies and materials ($60,100) to meet requirements for expendable office supplies and materials, particularly data-processing supplies for the Department.

Furniture and equipment

9.82 The estimated requirements ($24,000) relate to the acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment for the Executive Office.

SECTION 10. DEPARTMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Overview

TABLE 10.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	-	343.5	-	-	343.5	23.2	366.7
B. Executive direction and management	-	1 128.4	188.2	16.6	1 316.6	101.8	1 418.4
C. Programme of work	-	25 443.9	(1 321.5)	(5.1)	24 122.4	1 773.4	25 895.8
D. Programme support	-	2 296.9	(1.2)	-	2 295.7	153.6	2 449.3
Total, regular budget	**10 843.5**	**29 212.7**	**(1 134.5)**	**(3.8)**	**28 078.2**	**2 052.0**	**30 130.2**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	1 120.0	(i) Other United Nations organizations	1 480.0
	35 646.9	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	28 144.0
Total *(a)*	**36 766.9**		**29 624.0**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	172 100.0	UNDP	80 000.0
	28 600.0	UNFPA	23 000.0
	61 300.0	Technical cooperation project trust funds	66 500.0
Total *(c)*	**262 000.0**		**169 500.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**298 766.9**		**199 124.0**
		Total costs	**229 254.2**

TABLE 10.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	10 204.3	27 094.0	(1 133.3)	(4.1)	25 960.7	1 929.3	27 890.0
Consultants and experts	201.6	537.6	-	-	537.6	30.2	567.8
Travel on official business	204.5	888.2	-	-	888.2	53.5	941.7
Contractual services	8.5	22.7	(1.2)	(5.2)	21.5	1.3	22.8
General operating expenses	165.4	512.3	-	-	512.3	28.7	541.0
Supplies and materials	11.7	31.2	-	-	31.2	1.8	33.0
Furniture and equipment	47.5	126.7	-	-	126.7	7.2	133.9
Total	**10 843.5**	**29 212.7**	**(1 134.5)**	**(3.8)**	**28 078.2**	**2 052.0**	**30 130.2**

TABLE 10.3. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Department for Development Support and Management Services

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	2	3	-	-	3	3	5	6
D-1	8	8	-	-	26	19	34	27
P-5	17	16	-	-	28	22	45	38
P-4	24	23	-	-	18	15	42	38
P-3	15	15	-	-	12	11	27	26
P-2/1	6	4	-	-	-	-	6	4
Total	**73**	**70**	-	-	**87**	**70**	**160**	**140**
General Service category								
Principal level	6	6	-	-	11	8	17	14
Other levels	111	103	-	-	106	60	217	163
Total	**117**	**109**	-	-	**117**	**68**	**234**	**177**
Grand total	**190**	**179**	-	-	**204**	**138**	**394**	**317**

10.1 The Department for Development Support and Management Services was established on the basis of the Secretary-General's note of 3 December 1992 on the second phase of the restructuring of the Secretariat (A/47/753) and of General Assembly resolution 47/212 A of 23 December 1992, on the efficiency of the administrative and financial functioning of the United Nations.

10.2 The responsibilities of the Department are defined in the report of the Secretary-General on the 1992-1993 revised estimates covering the second phase of restructuring of the Secretariat (A/C.5/47/88) and General Assembly resolution 47/212 B of 6 May 1993.

10.3 The Department for Development Support and Management Services carries out two sets of related functions. It will:

(a) Act as an executing agency, as required, for programmes/projects relating, respectively, to institutional development and human resource development, in such selected areas as development planning, policies and infrastructure, public administration, enterprise management and natural resources and energy planning and management. In carrying out its technical cooperation activities with developing countries in the above areas, it will pay particular attention to the requirements of the least developed countries and those of the economies in transition to a market economy;

(b) Act as the focal point at United Nations Headquarters for the provision of management services and implementation functions for technical cooperation. In this regard, the Secretary-General envisages that it should incorporate as a semi-autonomous entity the Office for Project Services currently located within UNDP. It will in addition undertake such financial management functions as may be delegated to it by the Controller.

10.4 The Department will contribute to the provision of substantive support to intergovernmental bodies addressing issues in the above areas. It will also act as the focal point for reporting to the Economic and Social Council and the Governing Council of UNDP on United Nations technical cooperation activities.

10.5 In resolution 47/212 B, the General Assembly noted that the further restructuring of the Secretariat in the economic and social sectors would, *inter alia*, entail decentralization to the regional commissions and stressed that such decentralization should be in accordance with the criteria agreed by the Assembly and the Economic and Social Council and on the basis of clearly identified relative advantages.

10.6 As indicated by the Secretary-General in his report to the General Assembly on the revised estimates (A/C.5/47/88), an interdepartmental task force reviewed possible measures to strengthen the functions of the regional commissions. The provision of advisory services and activities in the field of natural resources and energy were identified as two components of the current work programmes that would especially benefit from a measure of decentralization and corresponding redeployment of resources. The approaches and criteria that have guided the work of the task force are outlined in the report of the Secretary-General on regional cooperation submitted to the Economic and Social Council at its substantive session of 1993 (E/1993/85).

10.7 As indicated in paragraph 45 of Part one of the present proposed programme budget, details of the new distribution of responsibilities and corresponding redeployment of resources attached to the programmes on energy and on natural resources, including water and minerals, are still the subject of consultations between the Secretariat entities concerned, namely, the regional commissions, the Department for Development Support and Management Services, UNEP and UNCTAD. The outcome of those consultations will be reflected in proposals to be submitted to the General Assembly at its forty-eighth session. The resources attached to the programmes shown below are subject to change in the light of the outcome of the ongoing consultations.

10.8 The current responsibilities of the Department and related activities correspond, in whole or in part, to the following programmes of the medium-term plan: programme 12, Global development issues and policies (subprogrammes 8, 9 and 10), programme 21, Public administration and finance, programme 25, Global social issues and policies (subprogramme 2) and programme 26, Integration of social groups (subprogrammes 1, 2 and 3). Subject to the decisions that may be taken on decentralization, the responsibilities of the Department also include a number of subprogrammes under programmes 19, Natural resources, and 20, Energy. In carrying out its technical cooperation activities, the Department will pay special attention to the institutional development and human resource development dimensions of programme 15, Least developed, land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes, and programme 45, Africa: critical economic situation, recovery and development. The other functions of the Department have not yet been programmed in the medium-term plan. This will be done in the context of the revisions to the plan that will be submitted to the General Assembly at its forty-ninth session.

10.9 In 1994-1995 the Department will focus on the execution (technical support) at the country level of the Secretariat's substantive mandates in a number of important areas, notably economic policy and planning, financial management, human resource development, governance, public administration, privatization and sustainable development. Given its unique multisectoral and multidisciplinary mandate as a major United Nations executing agency and the accompanying expertise to carry it out, the Department will implement a multisectoral approach to technical cooperation and institution-building in these areas, wherever relevant. The Department's comparative advantage in these substantive fields will be diligently developed in close association with other departments and bodies in the United Nations system.

10.10 Within the Department itself, technical cooperation support activities will be undertaken in an integrated fashion with the involvement of experts drawn from relevant disciplines. To mobilize these multidisciplinary teams, a number of specialized "focal points" with accompanying task forces will be established in response to the changing demands and priorities of the countries concerned. These focal points for multidisciplinary undertakings are not to be regarded as institutional units but will draw where necessary on expertise resources both from within the Department and from outside, as appropriate.

10.11 The activities and related resource requirements are presented by programme of the medium-term plan, where applicable, or by major sector of the Department's responsibilities. The organizational structure of the Department is still under review and will be finalized during 1993. At this stage, reference to organizational units/divisions of the Department in the programme narrative is provisional. For the same reasons, the 1992-1993 appropriation for the Department is reported in the tables of this section at the departmental level only.

10.12 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of the Department would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
A.	Policy-making organs	1.2	-
B.	Executive direction and management	4.7	0.2
C.	Programme of work	86.0	93.8
D.	Programme support	8.1	6.0
	Total	100.0	100.0

10.13 Within the programme of work, the estimated percentage distribution of resources among areas of activity in 1994-1995 would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
1.	Economic management and social development	25.5	57.4
2.	Public administration and development management	51.1	14.7
3.	Natural resources and energy planning management	23.4[a]	27.9[a]
	Total	100.0	100.0

---

[a] The placement of this activity in the programme structure and the percentage of resources allocated to it are subject to change in the light of the outcome of the ongoing consultations on decentralization.

10.14 By its decision 93/42 of 18 June 1993, the Governing Council of UNDP accepted the outlined modalities for the integration of the Office for Project Services into the Department for Development Support and Management Services as set out in the report of the Task Force on the Office for Project Services, subject to a number of requirements set forth in subparagraphs 5 *(a)* to *(h)* of the decision. These requirements are as follows:

(a) The Office for Project Services must have the maximum possible degree of autonomy;

(b) The Office must continue to work in close collaboration with UNDP and, in particular, should ensure that the present close links with resident representatives in the field are maintained, including through the fullest appropriate use of the services of UNDP field offices on a reimbursable basis with adequate accountability;

(c) The Office must develop further its collaboration with other parts of the United Nations system, including, in particular, with the specialized agencies;

(d) The Office must have the ability to maintain its high level of expertise and staff commitment by being able to retain, develop and recruit high-quality staff, including through the maintenance of the present rotation mechanism with UNDP, the retention of its existing practices and procedures relating to staff development and mobility, and by the establishment of appropriate arrangements with the Secretariat;

(e) The Office must remain fully self-financing with the capacity to adapt operational processes as necessary and, in order to meet contingencies, it must have a reserve fund, the volume and maintenance of which is to be determined by the Council, based on proposals submitted by the Management Board of the Office for Project Services;

(f) The Office must have the freedom to utilize the most cost-effective central services, including those of the Secretariat or UNDP;

(g) The Office must retain and improve further its present rules of procurement;

(h) The Office must have the power to negotiate and conclude agreements for its implementation services with recipient Governments, United Nations departments, UNDP bilateral donors and international financing institutions, with due regard to the principles of multilateral assistance.

10.15 As requested by the Governing Council of UNDP in paragraph 8 of its decision 93/42, the Management Board of the Office for Project Services prepared a timetable for the implementation of the transfer of the Office. The Board is concentrating initially on the incorporation of the recommendations of the Governing Council into the plans for the transfer, so that the Committee for Programme and Coordination, the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions and the General Assembly are provided with the additional information and clarification still deemed necessary by the Governing Council. A report will be submitted to the Assembly at its forty-eighth session.

A. Policy-making organs

TABLE 10.4. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs							
Committee on Natural Resources	-	144.4	-	-	144.4	8.1	152.5
Expert Group on the United Nations Programme in Public Administration and Finance	-	69.7	-	-	69.7	5.3	75.0
Ad Hoc Group of Experts on International Cooperation in Tax Matters	-	129.4	-	-	129.4	9.8	139.2
Total	**-**	**343.5**	**-**	**-**	**343.5**	**23.2**	**366.7**

TABLE 10.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel on official business	-	343.5	-	-	343.5	23.2	366.7
Total	**-**	**343.5**	**-**	**-**	**343.5**	**23.2**	**366.7**

Committee on Natural Resources

10.16 The Committee on Natural Resources is a subsidiary organ of the Economic and Social Council and its terms of reference are defined in the annex to General Assembly resolution 46/235 of 13 April 1992. The Committee consists of 24 members, acting in their personal capacity, elected by the Economic and Social Council for a four-year term. The Committee meets biennially for two weeks. Its first session is scheduled for 1994.

Meeting of Experts on the United Nations Programme in Public Administration and Finance

10.17 By its resolution 1199 (XLII) of 24 May 1967, the Economic and Social Council decided that the United Nations programme in public administration should be reviewed from time to time by a meeting of experts and that the report of the meeting should be submitted to it for consideration. In accordance with Council decision 1992/287 of 30 July 1992, the eleventh Meeting of Experts on the United Nations Programme in Public Administration and Finance is to be convened in 1993 with the participation of 20 experts invited by the Secretary-General in their individual capacity. There is no mandated periodicity, although meetings are generally held biennially for 10 to 14 days.

Ad Hoc Group of Experts on International Cooperation in Tax Matters

10.18 This group was set up in accordance with Economic and Social Council resolution 1273 (XLIII) of 4 August 1967 as a group of experts to explore ways and means for facilitating the conclusion of tax treaties between developed and developing countries. The present title was given to the group by the Council in its resolution 1980/13 of 28 April 1980. The group consists of 25 tax experts (10 from developed and 15 from developing countries) nominated by their Governments but acting in their personal capacity. The group meets biennially for two weeks.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel on official business

10.19 A provision totalling $343,500 would be required for travel in the context of activities of the policy-making organs as follows:

(a) Travel of members of the Committee on Natural Resources to attend its first session in 1994 ($144,400); [1]

(b) Travel of experts to attend the twelfth Meeting of Experts on the United Nations Programme in Public Administration and Finance in 1995 ($69,700);

(c) Travel of experts to attend the meeting of the Ad Hoc Group of Experts on International Cooperation in Tax Matters in 1995 ($129,400).

---

[1] The requirements for the Committee on Natural Resources are shown under this section pending the outcome of the consultations on decentralization of activities in the field of natural resources referred to in paragraph 10.7.

B. Executive direction and management

TABLE 10.6. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	-	1 052.2	188.2	17.8	1 240.4	97.6	1 338.0
Travel on official business	-	76.2	-	-	76.2	4.2	80.4
Total, regular budget	**-**	**1 128.4**	**188.2**	**16.6**	**1 316.6**	**101.8**	**1 418.4**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
	229.5	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	255.9
Total *(a)*	**229.5**		**255.9**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	**-**		**-**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	**-**		**-**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**229.5**		**255.9**
		Total costs	**1 674.3**

TABLE 10.7. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office of the Under-Secretary General

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
P-4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	**2**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**3**	**4**
General Service category								
Other levels	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
Total	**5**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5**	**5**
Grand total	**7**	**8**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**8**	**9**

10.20 The Office of the Under-Secretary-General provides overall policy direction for and management of the Department. The Under-Secretary-General is also Chairman of the Management Board of the Office for Project Services established by the Secretary-General to assist him in providing policy and management direction in the functioning of the Office.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

10.21 The staff resources of the Office of the Under-Secretary-General would comprise the following posts: one USG, one D-1 and five General Service (Other level) posts. In addition, it is proposed to establish a new P-4 post for the Special Assistant to the Under-Secretary-General. This post was temporarily redeployed to the Office in 1993 in the context of the policy on the treatment of vacancies.

Travel on official business

10.22 The estimated requirements under this heading ($76,200) relate to travel by the Under-Secretary-General and the staff of his office for attendance at meetings of intergovernmental organs, the Governing Council of UNDP, the Administrative Committee on Coordination, the World Bank, IMF and the regional commissions, with a view to coordinating action aimed at effective implementation of the decisions of the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council and other relevant United Nations bodies.

C. Programme of work

1. ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 10.8. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	-	6 058.4	(188.2)	(3.1)	5 870.2	449.8	6 320.0
Consultants and experts	-	155.0	-	-	155.0	8.7	163.7
Travel on official business	-	122.6	-	-	122.6	6.9	129.5
Total, regular budget	-	**6 336.0**	**(188.2)**	**(2.9)**	**6 147.8**	**465.4**	**6 613.2**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
		(a) Services in support of:	
	1 120.0	(i) Other United Nations organizations	1 480.0
	9 602.2	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	7 398.4
Total (a)	**10 722.2**		**8 878.4**
	-	(b) Substantive activities	-
Total (b)	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	60 117.0	UNDP	33 850.0
	28 600.0	UNFPA	23 000.0
	44 276.0	Technical cooperation project trust funds	41 530.0
Total (c)	**132 993.0**		**98 380.0**
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**143 715.2**		**107 258.4**
		Total costs	**113 871.6**

TABLE 10.9. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Economic management and social development

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	2	2	3	3
D-1	2	2	-	-	10	8	12	10
P-5	4	4	-	-	13	8	17	12
P-4	8	7	-	-	5	3	13	10
P-3	3	3	-	-	2	3	5	6
Total	**18**	**17**	-	-	**32**	**24**	**50**	**41**
General Service category								
Principal level	-	-	-	-	4	1	4	1
Other levels	25	25	-	-	23	14	48	39
Total	**25**	**25**	-	-	**27**	**15**	**52**	**40**
Grand total	**43**	**42**	-	-	**59**	**39**	**102**	**81**

10.23 The legislative authority for the programme of work in the area of economic management and social development derives from programme 12, Global development issues and policies (subprogrammes 8, Integrated development planning and policies, 9, Planning and coordination of international cooperation (including country programming), and 10, Design and implementation of emerging cross-sectoral programmes, programme 25, Global social issues and policies (subprogramme 2, Social policy design, planning and coordination) and programme 26, Integration of social groups (subprogrammes 1, Integration of youth in development, 2, Integration of ageing in development, and 3, Integration of disabled persons in development) of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1).

10.24 Owing to the fact that the current medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 does not fully reflect new legislative mandates arising from relevant resolutions of the General Assembly, the proposals for the programme budget related to the activities in the field of economic management and social development are divided into specific areas instead of subprogrammes. The proposals regarding the subprogramme structure for the activities to be carried out by the Department will be presented in the context of the next revisions to the medium-term plan.

(a) Management of development planning and policies

10.25 During the biennium, emphasis will be given to technical cooperation activities in the areas of public investment programming, management and monitoring; foreign debt and balance-of-payment issues; short-term and operational planning, budget deficits, coordination of external assistance, mobilization of financial resources and activities related to structural adjustment and recovery programmes; and support will be given in developing and strengthening information systems for planning and management. Assistance will also be provided in the articulation of national development strategies, sectoral planning, long-term perspective planning, forecasting techniques and multinational and subnational (regional) planning. Assistance will be provided, as appropriate, through expertise, training and operation-oriented research aimed at developing innovative models and methodologies for enhancing the effectiveness and efficiency of development planning and socio-economic development management activities in developing countries. Special support will be given to the African and least developed countries, island developing countries and countries in other special categories where the needs are greatest. Consideration of modalities of technical cooperation among developing countries will be made whenever appropriate. Assistance will be given to WFP in appraising government requests for food aid.

10.26 Technical cooperation will be provided, at the request of Governments, in enhancing the developing countries' capacity to coordinate and manage external technical and financial assistance within the framework of their overall economic and social development priorities, policies and plans. Assistance, including assistance in UNDP country programming, in preparing country strategy notes will be provided through expertise, training and operation-oriented research aimed at developing improved methodologies and techniques for enhancing the developing countries' capacity for aid coordination and management. Special support will be given to the least developed and other developing countries facing handicaps where external assistance is particularly important.

10.27 The complex and urgent cross-sectoral requirements of sub-Saharan Africa have been recognized by the General Assembly in successive resolutions. A focal point for this purpose will be established to focus technical expertise on the problems of Africa.

10.28 One of the main recommendations of General Assembly resolution 47/199 was that, on the basis of the priorities and plans of recipient countries, and in order to ensure the effective integration of assistance provided by the United Nations system in the development process of countries, country strategy notes should be formulated by interested recipient Governments with the assistance of and in cooperation with the United Nations system. The Department will provide assistance upon request in the preparation of such statements, drawing on department-wide technical expertise.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Ad hoc expert groups: two ad hoc expert group meetings on the inclusion of monetary accounts and balance-of-payment data in the Public Sector Planning Management Information System, and monitoring social and economic effects of national structural adjustment programmes.

2. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services on public-investment programming, management and monitoring; foreign-debt and balance-of-payment issues; short-term and operational planning, budget deficits, coordinating external assistance, mobilization of financial resources and activities related to structural adjustment and recovery programmes; developing and strengthening information systems for planning and management; articulation of national development strategies, including the preparation of country strategy notes, sectoral planning, long-term perspective planning, forecasting techniques and multinational and subnational (regional) planning;

(b) Field projects: 140 technical cooperation projects in 70 countries.

(b) Planning and management of physical infrastructure

10.29 During the biennium, emphasis would be placed on capacity-building support to be provided to nationally executed programmes and projects in sustainable development (Agenda 21), particularly those relating to the planning, management and development of associated physical infrastructure and transport capacities.

Activities

1. *Published material*

Two recurrent publications: *Transport Bulletin* and *Compendium of Transport Studies*.

2. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services on human resource development, strengthening national institutions and policies deriving from Agenda 21 at national level pertaining to physical infrastructure and transport sectors; capacity-building relating to the overall planning and management of transport and related physical infrastructure;

(b) Group training: seminar on urban developing countries (to be held in Africa);

(c) Field projects: 25 technical cooperation projects in 20 countries.

(c) *Assessment of human resource development and human capital formation requirements in the context of cross-sectoral strategies*

10.30 During the biennium, emphasis will be given to implementation of the aims and objectives of the Guiding Principles for Developmental Social Development Policies and Programmes in the Near Future and those of the International Development Strategy for the Fourth United Nations Development Decade through the dissemination of research findings, particularly regarding innovative approaches to research and policy analysis in social development. Support and assistance to developing countries will be provided in social development strategies, policies and planning; the social dimension of adjustment; integrating women into the development process; rural and community development; integrating vulnerable groups in development (youth, the ageing, the handicapped); environmental aspects of social and demographic developments; and alleviation of critical poverty. Special support will be given to the African and least developed countries, island developing countries and the countries in other special categories where the needs are greatest.

Activities

Operational activities

(a) Advisory services on strengthening countries' capacities in social policy and programme design; forecasting techniques for base populations and their critical components, and multinational, subregional and regional population planning; and coordination of external technical and financial assistance within the framework of developing countries' demographic and socio-economic development priorities, policies and plans;

(b) Group training: interregional workshop on socio-economic dimensions of participatory approaches to local and community development;

(c) Field projects: 30 technical cooperation projects in 20 countries.

Resource requirements (at current costs)

Staff costs

10.31 Following a review of the staff requirements for the implementation of the activities described above, it is proposed to abolish one P-4 post. This post was temporarily redeployed to this subsection in 1993 from other areas of the Department.

Consultants and experts

10.32 The estimated requirements under this heading would amount to $155,000, including *(a)* provision for consultants relating to specialized expertise and assistance for the refinement and improvements of the Public Sector Planning Management Information System ($105,000); preparation of technical reports/studies on the social dimensions of participatory approaches to local and community development and on innovative approaches in social development; and *(b)* the requirements for two expert group meetings on the inclusion of monetary accounts and balance-of-payment data in the system and on monitoring social and economic effects of national structural adjustment programmes ($50,000).

Travel on official business

10.33 The estimated requirements under this heading ($122,600) relate to travel of staff for collection of data, country need assessment, consultations and meetings with other United Nations agencies, regional commissions and other organizations of direct relevance to the programme of work.

2. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

TABLE 10.10. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	13 293.8	(1 389.7)	(10.4)	11 904.1	845.2	12 749.3
Consultants and experts	-	225.5	-	-	225.5	12.7	238.2
Travel on official business	-	224.0	-	-	224.0	12.5	236.5
Total, regular budget	**-**	**13 743.3**	**(1 389.7)**	**(10.1)**	**12 353.6**	**870.4**	**13 224.0**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	15 147.2	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	4 395.7
Total *(a)*	**15 147.2**		**4 395.7**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	**-**		**-**
		(c) Operational projects	
	38 697.0	UNDP	17 750.0
	4 132.0	Technical cooperation project trust funds	5 270.0
Total *(c)*	**42 829.0**		**23 020.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**57 976.2**		**27 415.7**
		Total costs	**40 639.7**

TABLE 10.11. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Public administration and development management

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	1	-	2	1
D-1	3	3	-	-	4	3	7	6
P-5	9	8	-	-	10	7	19	15
P-4	11	10	-	-	9	2	20	12
P-3	7	7	-	-	9	2	16	9
P-2/1	5	3	-	-	-	-	5	3
Total	**36**	**32**	**-**	**-**	**33**	**14**	**69**	**46**
General Service category								
Principal level	4	4	-	-	3	1	7	5
Other levels	51	43	-	-	69	8	120	51
Total	**55**	**47**	**-**	**-**	**72**	**9**	**127**	**56**
Grand total	**91**	**79**	**-**	**-**	**105**	**23**	**196**	**102**

10.34 During the biennium 1994-1995 the emphasis of this programme will be placed on emerging issues of governance that involve both traditional, intragovernmental and more innovative approaches to facilitate institution-building. The programme of activities aims at assisting Governments in their efforts to design appropriate processes for their government machinery, including personnel, financial, informational and structural systems; to develop relevant mechanisms for facilitating private sector and enterprise development; and to develop human resources in order to contribute to high-performance public management. Particular attention will be given to working with least developed countries, especially in Africa, and the countries in transition to a market economy. The activities will focus on assisting Governments of those countries in designing appropriate institution-building and human resource development strategies relevant to rapid socio-economic development under most stressful conditions.

10.35 The legislative authority for part of the activities described below derives from programme 21, Public administration and finance, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). However, taking into account that the plan does not fully reflect new long-term legislative mandates arising from the most recent resolutions of the General Assembly, the proposals below are divided into six special areas instead of into subprogrammes. Proposals regarding the subprogramme structure for the activities to be carried out by the Department will be presented in the context of the next revisions to the medium-term plan.

(a) Governance and public administration systems

10.36 During the biennium 1994-1995 emphasis will be given to effective governance relations and administrative reform through a holistic approach, incorporating relevant institutions from all sectors into coordinated frameworks of development activities, with each institution and each sector assuming appropriate roles in policy development, implementation, monitoring and evaluation. Activities will include innovative approaches to governance and public administration with a view to catalysing development, enhancing popular participation, competing for greater efficiency, funding of results rather than inputs and in particular transforming government to be anticipatory, enterprising, decentralized and market-oriented, in order to promote change through the market. Technical assistance will be provided to government institutions, including assistance concerning analysis, advice, equipment or training, in relation to specific requirements of the country's electoral process. Technical assistance activities would include the establishment and maintenance of civic and electoral registers, legal and logistic assistance, civic and voter education, communications, vote-counting technologies, public information and institution-building.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation: one report to the Economic and Social Council on the eleventh Meeting of Experts on the United Nations Programme in Public Administration and Finance.

2. *Published material*

(a) One recurrent publication: *Changes and Trends in Public Administration*;

(b) Four non-recurrent publications: handbook of public administration; manual on the electoral process and administration; strengthening capacity for environmental policy management and management administration; and guidelines for structural reform in administration.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services on governance, legal and regulatory frameworks, administrative reform and modernization, and related topics; country programming; sectoral reviews and sectoral or thematic evaluation; electoral assistance; internal and external organizational consultancy; and public/private relations, as well as central/local relations, including decentralization;

(b) Field projects: 10 technical cooperation projects in seven countries.

(b) Human resource development, management training and personnel administration

10.37 The programme of work will emphasize developing guidelines, methodologies and techniques for use in management and deployment of human resources for public sector management and designing and implementing management development programmes. Assistance will be provided to training institutions in developing countries, to modernize and develop curriculum for management development, to improve training methods and design training packages for senior management in order to enhance their skills. Capacity-building designed to re-examine and adjust development policies, programmes and budgets will be supported, taking into account environmental aspects, including assessment of training needs for raising environmental awareness among public officials and integrating environmental and development issues into training curricula, drawing on a wide variety of scientific, technological, economic and social science disciplines.

Activities

1. *Published materials*

Four non-recurrent publications: guidelines for planning and development of human resource development in the public sector; training for metropolitan management development; simulation model for advancing women in the public service; and guidelines for policy development and implementation for crisis preparedness.

2. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services on management development and training within public service systems and related topics; country programming; sectoral reviews and sectoral or thematic evaluation; and strengthening of institutions responsible for management development and training;

(b) Field projects: 15 technical cooperation projects in 10 countries.

(c) Private sector development and enterprise management

10.38 During the biennium 1994-1995 emphasis will be placed on privatization of public enterprises and public services, including strategies for privatization, mobilization of public support, business strategy and evaluation, selection of enterprises and methods of sale, financial and legal aspects, licensing/franchising and promotion of competition, as well as on public enterprise reform, including restructuring, corporate strategy and monitoring systems, government/enterprise roles and interface definition, performance contracting, focal agency information systems, enterprise rehabilitation and performance turn-around, personnel selection and succession management. Technical assistance will be provided on private sector development, including entrepreneurial development, small and medium-sized enterprise and cooperative development, competition policy, training and accreditation in business skills, and private sector institution-building. Special attention will be given to financial sector development, including establishment and strengthening of banking systems, venture capital and development finance institution management, investor protection and capital market institutions.

Activities

1. Published materials

Three non-recurrent publications: privatization strategies in transitional economy countries; privatization strategies in least developed countries; and guidelines on performance contracting.

2. Operational activities:

(a) Advisory services on analysis and needs assessment; development of sectoral and subsectoral programmes and related studies; country programming; sectoral reviews and sectoral or thematic evaluation; and strengthening of institutions responsible for parastatal reform, privatization, regulation and related issues;

(b) Field projects: three technical cooperation projects in three countries.

(d) Capacity-building support to nationally executed programmes/projects in public and private sectors

10.39 During the biennium 1994-1995 emphasis will be placed on capacity-building in the areas of human resource development, including activities aimed at human capital formation and at enhancing the contribution of different social groups to development, and institution-building, including institutional change and enterprise management. Support will be given to the development of a sustainable framework of structures, procedures and policies for the recruitment, retention and development of productive skills within a value system conducive to their use and effective transformation into lasting programme and project outputs.

10.40 Assistance will be also provided in the establishment of sectoral or subsectoral programme frameworks; and in management training and effective use of technical, professional and administrative skills.

Activities

Operational activities

(a) Advisory services on: interregional, subregional, national and subnational capacity-building in all aspects of programme design, programme planning and implementation (project personnel management, training administration and the training of trainers, procurement of equipment, budget and financial management, and so on);

(b) Field projects: 12 technical cooperation projects in 12 countries.

(e) Integrated Management Information Systems

10.41 During the biennium 1994-1995 assistance will be provided in development of information systems that can integrate data from several related systems such as an organization's transaction-processing systems (accounting, payroll, procurement), operational control systems (rosters, inventory management, personnel management, budget control), management control systems (post classification, financial performance monitoring, audit management, decision-support systems) and strategic issues management systems (resource allocation, forecasting). These systems together make up the major elements of public administration and finance systems and their efficiency and effectiveness is maximized when they are integrated with appropriate common codes and linkages.

Activities

1. *Published materials*

(a) Two recurrent publications: *Newsletter*; *Journal* (Management Innovations Review);

(b) Three non-recurrent publications: guidelines for integrating multiple information systems in developing countries; public administration software for information management in developing countries; and directory of institutions and agencies in public administration and finance.

2. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services on information management, information technology, management information systems and related topics; country programming; sectoral reviews and sectoral or thematic evaluation; and strengthening of institutions responsible for information management, informatics, computerization and management information systems;

(b) Field projects: 15 technical cooperation projects or components thereof in 10 countries.

(f) Public financial management systems

10.42 The objectives and course of action in this area are to support and assist developing countries through expertise and training and through operation-oriented research. The areas in which support and assistance will be provided include advice on financial policy (fiscal, monetary, foreign reserve management, and so on), development of policy-oriented financial management systems, strengthening plan-budget harmonization, integration of development and recurrent budgets; forecasting and monitoring of budget implementation; accounting, auditing, decentralization; women in financial management; and external aid and debt monitoring and management systems. Activities will also include the development and promotion of effective mobilization of financial resources, taxation, especially measures to reform tax systems, combat tax evasion and widen the tax base. Special support will be given to the African and least developed countries, land-locked and island developing countries, and countries in transition to a market economy.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation: one report to the Economic and Social Council on the Ad Hoc Group of Experts on International Cooperation on Tax Matters.

2. *Published materials*

(a) One recurrent publication: *Supplement to International Tax Agreements*;

(b) Six non-recurrent publications: improving budgetary mechanisms for effective management of public money; guidelines for financial management in transitional economy countries; improving integrated financial management in least developed countries; guidelines for convention for mutual assistance in tax collection (international taxation); accounting reform in the new independent States; and guidelines for improving tax administration in developing countries.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services on analysis and needs assessment; development of sectoral/subsectoral programmes and related studies; country programming; sectoral reviews and sectoral or thematic evaluation; strengthening of institutions and development of human resources for budgeting, accounting, auditing, resource mobilization, aid management and other financial management functions; and formulation and implementation of appropriate financial policies, including tax reforms and administrative measures;

(b) Field projects: 22 technical cooperation projects or components thereof in 19 countries.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

10.43 Following a review of the staff requirements to undertake the activities described above, it is proposed to abolish four Professional (one P-5, one P-4 and two P-2/1) and eight General Service posts. These posts were temporarily redeployed to this programme in 1993 from other areas of the Department.

Consultants and experts

10.44 The estimated requirements under this heading ($225,500) include the following:

(a) Provision for consultants ($145,000) relating to outside expertise in national surveys of changes and trends in public administration; environmental policy management and administration, electoral process and management; human resource development in the public sector; privatization in transitional economy countries; overcoming barriers to development of women's entrepreneurship; training modules for project management; development of public administration software for information management; guidelines for improving tax administration in developing countries; issues and constraints in financial management in transitional economies; and data systems and capacity-building for aid management;

(b) Four expert group meetings ($80,500) on national surveys of changes and trends in public administration and finance; strengthening capacity for environmental policy management and administration; capacity-building for aid and project management; and integrated financial management in least developed countries.

Travel on official business

10.45 The estimated requirements under this heading ($224,000) relate to travel of staff for collection of data, country need assessment in connection with the work programme, as well as for maintaining liaison with specialized agencies and other intergovernmental organizations on issues under the programme of work.

3. NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENERGY PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

TABLE 10.12. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	5 092.0	256.4	5.0	5 348.4	422.4	5 770.8
Consultants and experts	-	157.1	-	-	157.1	8.8	165.9
Travel on official business	-	115.5	-	-	115.5	6.4	121.9
Total, regular budget	**-**	**5 364.6**	**256.4**	**4.7**	**5 621.0**	**437.6**	**6 058.6**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	6 268.0	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	4 024.1
Total *(a)*	**6 268.0**		**4 024.1**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	**-**		**-**
		(c) Operational projects	
	73 286.0	UNDP	28 400.0
	12 892.0	Technical cooperation project trust funds	19 700.0
Total *(c)*	**86 178.0**		**48 100.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**92 446.0**		**52 124.1**
		Total costs	**58 182.7**

TABLE 10.13. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Natural resources and energy planning and management

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
D-1	2	2	-	-	12	7	14	9
P-5	3	3	-	-	4	3	7	6
P-4	4	4	-	-	4	2	8	6
P-3	5	5	-	-	1	-	6	5
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**15**	**16**	**-**	**-**	**21**	**12**	**36**	**28**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	4	1	5	2
Other levels	22	22	-	-	14	7	36	29
Total	**23**	**23**	**-**	**-**	**18**	**8**	**41**	**31**
Grand total	**38**	**39**	**-**	**-**	**39**	**20**	**77**	**59**

10.46 As indicated in paragraph 45 of Part one of the proposed programme budget and paragraph 10.7 above, the placement of this activity in the programme structure and the distribution of responsibilities and corresponding redeployment of resources attached to the programmes on energy and natural resources, including water and minerals, are still the subject of consultations between the entities concerned. The outcome of those consultations will be reflected in proposals to be submitted to the General Assembly at its forty-eighth session. For this reason, this section does not include a detailed description of the activities to be undertaken by the Department for Development Support and Management Services in the forthcoming biennium. The description of activities will be contained in the report on decentralization to be submitted at a later stage. The resources in tables 10.10 and 10.11 are thus only indicative at this stage and may be subject to change in the light of the decisions that may be taken on the decentralization of activities and related resources to the regional commissions.

D. Programme support

1. EXECUTIVE OFFICE

TABLE 10.14. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	1 597.6	-	-	1 597.6	114.3	1 711.9
Travel on official business	-	6.4	-	-	6.4	0.3	6.7
Contractual services	-	22.7	(1.2)	(5.2)	21.5	1.3	22.8
General operating expenses	-	512.3	-	-	512.3	28.7	541.0
Supplies and materials	-	31.2	-	-	31.2	1.8	33.0
Furniture and equipment	-	126.7	-	-	126.7	7.2	133.9
Total, regular budget	**-**	**2 296.9**	**(1.2)**	**-**	**2 295.7**	**153.6**	**2 449.3**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	4 400.0	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	4 000.0
Total *(a)*	**4 400.0**		**4 000.0**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	**-**		**-**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	**-**		**-**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**4 400.0**		**4 000.0**
		Total costs	**6 449.3**

TABLE 10.15. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Executive Office

	Established posts		Temporary posts				Total	
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources			
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	8	8	-	-	-	-	8	8
Total	9	9	-	-	-	-	9	9
Grand total	11	11	-	-	-	-	11	11

10.47 The Executive Office provides services to the Department in connection with personnel and financial administration and resource planning, and supports the implementation of the programme of work of the Department.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

10.48 Within the overall provision for staff costs ($1,597,600), it is estimated that a provision of $294,400 would be required for the replacement of staff in all the programmes of the Department on extended sick leave and maternity leave, and the engagement of additional staff during peak work-load periods ($166,400) and for overtime representing the additional hours expected to be worked by the staff of the Department as a whole during peak work-load periods ($128,000).

Travel on official business

10.49 The estimated requirements under this heading ($6,400) are for travel of the staff of the Executive Office for administrative support and coordination with the United Nations Office at Geneva.

Contractual services

10.50 The provision under this heading ($21,500) would cover the cost of external printing of a number of publications of the Department.

General operating expenses

10.51 The estimated requirements under this heading ($512,300) relate to the following expenditures:

(a) Rental of furniture and equipment ($257,800), representing the costs for renting the equipment required for the publication of the *Development Abstract* ($56,000) and the costs of rental and maintenance of computer equipment ($201,800) required in order to develop software for use internally and in support of technical cooperation activities;

(b) Communications ($47,700), including costs of telephone and facsimile communications and other related expenses;

(c) Hospitality ($5,300) to cover requirements arising out of official functions of the Department;

(d) Maintenance of office automation equipment ($199,600) relating to contractual maintenance of electronic data-processing equipment linked to the mainframe computer;

(e) Miscellaneous services ($1,900) relating to the various needs of the Department during the biennium.

Supplies and materials

10.52 The estimated requirements under this heading ($31,200) relate to expendable office supplies and materials, particularly data-processing supplies for the Department as a whole.

Furniture and equipment

10.53 A provision of $126,700 is proposed for the replacement of office equipment ($3,700) and acquisition and replacement of office automation equipment ($123,000) under the globally administered programme for technological innovations.

2. MANAGEMENT OF TECHNICAL COOPERATION ACTIVITIES

TABLE 10.16. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	8 069.9
Total *(a)*	-		**8 069.9**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	-		**8 069.9**
		Total costs	**8 069.9**

TABLE 10.17. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Management of technical cooperation activities

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
D-1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
P-5	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
P-4	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	8
P-3	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6
P-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	19
General Service category								
Principal level	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5
Other levels	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	31
Total	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	36
Grand total	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	55

10.54 The above resources relate to the implementation of technical cooperation functions and are potentially slated for merger with the Office for Project Services. The actual level of resources and the numbers and levels of posts to be merged will be determined later in the year after the organizational and working arrangements concerning the integration of the Office into the Department are finalized.

SECTION 11. INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT

SECTION 11A. UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT

Overview

TABLE 11A.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	-	484.5	577.4	119.1	1 061.9	68.5	1 130.4
B. Executive direction and management	8 052.1	7 842.8	(467.3)	(5.9)	7 375.5	596.2	7 971.7
C. Programme of work	70 719.4	77 613.8	(209.3)	(0.2)	77 404.5	7 199.9	84 604.4
D. Programme support	18 155.7	18 155.7	223.8	1.2	18 379.5	1 234.3	19 613.8
Total, regular budget	**96 927.2**	**104 096.8**	**124.6**	**0.1**	**104 221.4**	**9 098.9**	**113 320.3**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	6 525.0	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	6 689.0
Total *(a)*	**6 525.0**		**6 689.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	465.3	Trust Fund for Policy Analysis on Transnational Corporations	-
Total *(b)*	**465.3**		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	27 700.0	UNDP	28 700.0
	20 888.6	Technical cooperation trust funds	20 200.0
Total *(c)*	**48 588.6**		**48 900.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**55 578.9**		**55 589.0**
		Total costs	**168 909.3**

TABLE 11A.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	87 217.7	93 429.0	(2 065.1)	(2.2)	91 363.9	8 382.9	99 746.8
Consultants and experts	1 976.3	2 201.7	551.6	25.0	2 753.3	166.6	2 919.9
Travel on official business	1 792.9	2 446.7	311.7	12.7	2 758.4	174.8	2 933.2
Contractual services	689.1	768.2	262.3	34.1	1 030.5	54.5	1 085.0
General operating expenses	3 031.6	3 031.6	99.8	3.2	3 131.4	171.6	3 303.0
Supplies and materials	1 599.8	1 599.8	-	-	1 599.8	87.0	1 686.8
Furniture and equipment	619.8	619.8	964.3	155.5	1 584.1	61.5	1 645.6
Total	**96 927.2**	**104 096.8**	**124.6**	**0.1**	**104 221.4**	**9 098.9**	**113 320.3**

TABLE 11A.3. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: United Nations Conference on Trade and Development

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	7	7	1	-	-	-	8	7
D-1	25	25	-	-	4	4	29	29
P-5	55	55	2	-	5	5	62	60
P-4	59	58	1	-	-	-	60	58
P-3	74	74	3	-	-	-	77	74
P-2/1	38	37	2	-	-	-	40	37
Total	**259**	**257**	**9**	**-**	**9**	**9**	**277**	**266**
General Service category								
Principal level	12	12	-	-	-	-	12	12
Other levels	180	180	4	-	15	16	199	196
Total	**192**	**192**	**4**	**-**	**15**	**16**	**211**	**208**
Other categories								
Local level	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
Total	**4**	**4**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**4**
Grand total	**455**	**453**	**13**	**-**	**24**	**25**	**492**	**478**

11A.1 As defined in the mandate established by the General Assembly in its resolution 1995 (XIX) of 30 December 1964, the broad orientation of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) is the promotion of international trade, with a view to maximizing the trade and development opportunities of developing countries. The principal intergovernmental body providing policy guidance and overall direction to the work of the UNCTAD secretariat is the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development, which convenes every four years.

11A.2 At the eighth session of the Conference, which took place at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, in February 1992, Member States agreed on a far-reaching restructuring of its intergovernmental machinery and a comprehensive reorientation of the substantive work of its secretariat. In this light, the Trade and Development Board adopted the terms of reference of its new subsidiary bodies. Subsequently, programmes of work were established for the Trade and Development Board and these bodies.

11A.3 UNCTAD's intergovernmental structure now consists of the Trade and Development Board, standing and special committees and ad hoc working groups. The standing committees address questions covering commodities, poverty alleviation, economic cooperation among developing countries and developing service sectors. The ad hoc working groups deal with in-depth studies of investment and financial flows, non-debt-creating finance for development, new mechanisms for increasing investment and financial flows, trade efficiency; comparative experiences with privatization; expansion of trading opportunities for developing countries; and the interrelationship between investment and technology transfer. Furthermore, the Special Committee on Preferences and the three Intergovernmental Groups of Experts on Restrictive Business Practices, Tungsten and Iron Ore have continued with their existing mandates. In addition, an Ad Hoc Working Group on Conversion of Military Capacities to Civilian Uses is being established. It should be noted that the ad hoc working groups are different in function from the standing committees; they have a life span of two years and, unlike the standing committees, which will concentrate on policy discussion and consensus-building, they are intended to undertake technical in-depth exploration of new and emerging issues having a bearing on development or new aspects of long-standing problems that require detailed technical study. Their mandates may be either extended by the Board or phased out and replaced by new ones in order to maintain the necessary dynamism or to respond flexibly to new issues as they arise. The UNCTAD secretariat provides substantive servicing to all meetings of the Trade and Development Board and its subsidiary bodies.

11A.4 At its forty-seventh session, the General Assembly adopted the revisions to the UNCTAD programmes of the medium-term plan for 1992-1997 reflecting the decisions of the Conference (see A/47/6/Rev.1). Being quite extensive, these revisions have necessitated the presentation of a completely new structure and text for programmes 13 and 14, which cover the work of UNCTAD in all areas except those relating to the least developed, land-locked and island developing countries and the Special Economic Unit (Palestine), which will continue to be dealt with under programme 15. Of the 20 subprogrammes included under programmes 13 and 14, almost half relate to new issue areas or involve major reorientations and recasting of existing activities. Furthermore, the substantive content of virtually all the other subprogrammes of programmes 13 and 14 have been adjusted to reflect fresh approaches to long-standing issues, or their new emerging aspects.

11A.5 The implications of the eighth session of the Conference and the decisions of the Trade and Development Board at its subsequent sessions can be summarized as follows:

(a) To refocus the work of the institution on policy analysis, giving greater weight than before to national policies and domestic experiences regarding trade and development;

(b) To provide fresh orientations to the subsidiary machinery with regard to traditional areas of concern such as commodities, including a reaffirmation of the mandate to start preparations for a World Conference on Commodities, investment financial flows, trade technology and economic cooperation among developing countries;

(c) To widen considerably the mandate of UNCTAD in the area of services;

(d) To evolve wider perspectives to work in some of these areas, such as the transfer of technology where an integrated approach linking the issue closely with investment, has been established; to evolve a new blueprint for trade

efficiency and to enlarge its scope beyond the provision of assistance for the facilitation of developing country trade to include secretariat work and intergovernmental deliberations aimed at the convening of an action-oriented international symposium on trade efficiency in 1994;

(e) To identify new areas of work where UNCTAD has not traditionally been directly involved, such as poverty alleviation and comparative experiences with privatization.

11A.6 The revisions in the UNCTAD work programme have necessitated the establishment of a new organizational structure, which, while not a mirror image of the intergovernmental machinery, nevertheless provides a clear and visible response to the new intergovernmental structures, orientations and tasks established by the Conference and the Board, and to the terms of reference of the new standing committees and ad hoc working groups.

11A.7 These arrangements have necessitated a redeployment of staff where attempts have been made to match staff resources to the new secretariat structures. In the process, it has become apparent that the secretariat lacks the necessary skills in certain areas, such as environmental economics and privatization enterprise development and poverty alleviation, for which it will have to seek consultant resources.

11A.8 Following the restructuring exercise of 1993, the General Assembly in its resolution 47/212 B of 6 May 1993 approved the transfer to UNCTAD of resources and the related programmes of activity concerning science and technology for development and transnational corporations previously reflected under sections 18 and 20 respectively of the 1992-1993 programme budget. The resources and activities for those two programmes have been included in the programme of work for 1994-1995, as shown below.

11A.9 The proposals for UNCTAD would entail a growth rate of O.1 per cent, reflecting a decrease of requirements under staff costs ($2,065,100), which is due in most part to the abolition of 13 posts from substantive programmes, and two Professional posts (one P-4 and one P-2) under Executive direction and management, increases under consultants and experts ($551,600), travel on official business ($311,700), contractual services ($262,300), general operating expenses ($99,800) and furniture and equipment ($964,300). With regard to the 13 posts (1 D-2, 2 P-5, 1 P-4, 3 P-3, 2 P-2, 4 General Service (Other level)) formerly under programme 13, subprogramme 5, Trade among countries having different economic and social systems, the General Assembly at its forty-sixth session, upon consideration of the programme budget proposals for 1992-1993, decided to retain all 13 posts for 1992. At its forty-seventh session, reviewing the proposals of the Secretary-General regarding the 13 posts, the General Assembly decided to extend all the 13 posts through 1993 on a temporary basis on the understanding that the funding for them would be made available from vacancies and therefore no additional appropriation would be necessary for 1993. The General Assembly also decided to review the status of those posts in the context of the programme budget proposals for 1994-1995. It is now proposed to abolish the 13 temporary posts, in view of the discontinuation of the subprogramme, Trade among countries having different economic and social systems.

11A.10 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of UNCTAD would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
	(percentage)	
A. Policy making organs	1.0	-
B. Executive direction and management	7.0	3.0
C. Programme of work	74.7	92.7
D. Programme support	17.3	4.3
Total	100.0	100.0

A. Policy-making organs

TABLE 11A.4. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	-	166.0	-	166.0	11.5	177.5
Travel on official business	-	484.5	311.6	64.3	796.1	50.0	846.1
General operating expenses	-	-	99.8	-	99.8	7.0	106.8
Total	**-**	**484.5**	**577.4**	**119.1**	**1 061.9**	**68.5**	**1 130.4**

Ninth session of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development

11A.11 In accordance with General Assembly resolution 1995 (XIX) of 30 December 1964, as amended by resolution 2904 (XXVII) of 26 September 1972, the ninth session of the Conference will be held in 1995. For purposes of cost estimates, it is assumed that the ninth session of the Conference will be held at Geneva since, in accordance with General Assembly resolution 40/243 of 18 December 1985, a Government hosting the Conference would bear the additional costs arising from its location away from Geneva. Cost estimates for conference servicing are included under section 25E, Conference services. The request for an appropriation under section 11A, UNCTAD, is limited to the requirements of the UNCTAD secretariat as detailed below.

Commission on Transnational Corporations

11A.12 The intergovernmental Commission on Transnational Corporations provides overall direction to the programme of work on transnational corporations. The Commission, composed of 48 members, meets annually and reports to the Economic and Social Council. The Commission is assisted by 16 expert advisers who, in accordance with Council resolution 1913 (LVII), are selected from both developed and developing countries by the Commission in consultation with the Secretary-General. The expert advisers serve in their individual capacity. The Commission is also assisted by the Intergovernmental Working Group of Experts on International Standards of Accounting and Reporting, which is composed of 34 members.

Commission on Science and Technology for Development

11A.13 The intergovernmental Commission on Science and Technology for Development provides overall direction to the related programme of work. The Commission, composed of 53 members, meets biennially and reports to the Economic and Social Council. The next meeting will be held in 1995. The Commission receives scientific and technical advice from ad hoc panels and workshops that meet between sessions of the Commission to examine specific issues of science and technology for development.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Ninth session of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development

Staff costs

11A.14 Within the provision for staff costs, a non-recurrent provision of $166,000 has been made for the ninth session of the Conference that includes the costs of general temporary assistance ($86,400) and overtime ($79,600) for servicing the regional group meetings in preparation for the Conference.

Travel on official business

11A.15 Non-recurrent requirements ($311,600) relate to travel of staff for regional group meetings during the preparations for the ninth session.

General operating expenses

11A.16 Non-recurrent requirements ($99,800) cover hospitality costs of $13,400 and miscellaneous supplies and services, including communications amounting to $86,400, for the ninth session.

Commission on Transnational Corporations

Travel on official business

11A.17 Within the recurrent provision of $484,500 for official travel under policy-making organs, an amount of $147,000 is required for the cost of travel of 16 expert advisers to attend sessions of the Commission on Transnational Corporations.

Commission on Science and Technology for Development

Travel on official business

11A.18 Within the recurrent provision of $484,500 for official travel under policy-making organs, estimated costs of $337,500 are required for the travel of representatives to sessions of the Commission and to attend four ad hoc panels/workshops.

B. Executive direction and management

TABLE 11A.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	7 764.2	7 554.9	(485.9)	(6.4)	7 069.0	580.8	7 649.8
Consultants and experts	69.6	69.6	1.4	2.0	71.0	3.6	74.6
Travel on official business	145.4	145.4	20.8	14.3	166.2	8.2	174.4
Contractual services	72.9	72.9	(3.6)	(4.9)	69.3	3.6	72.9
Total, regular budget	**8 052.1**	**7 842.8**	**(467.3)**	**(5.9)**	**7 375.5**	**596.2**	**7 971.7**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	471.6	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	1 653.9
Total *(a)*	**471.6**		**1 653.9**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**471.6**		**1 653.9**
		Total costs	**9 625.6**

TABLE 11A.6. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office of the Secretary-General of UNCTAD

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	4	1	-	-	1	1	5	2
P-5	3	3	-	-	-	2	3	5
P-4	4	5	-	-	-	-	4	5
P-3	6	4	-	-	-	-	6	4
P-2/1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Total	**21**	**15**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**3**	**22**	**18**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Other levels	14	19	-	-	1	4	15	23
Total	**16**	**21**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**4**	**17**	**25**
Grand total	**37**	**36**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**7**	**39**	**43**

11A.19 Activities under executive direction and management include the provision of policy advice to and consultation and liaison with Member States on substantive issues of trade and development; inter-agency coordination and liaison with other concerned organizations; external relations; consultations with Governments of the African region and cooperation with bodies concerned with African economic development; coordination and administration of technical cooperation activities and policy direction related to them; and supervision of the New York office of UNCTAD.

11A.20 The resources requested relate to the Office of the Secretary-General of UNCTAD, which provides overall direction, supervision and management of the UNCTAD secretariat in the implementation of its legislative mandates and approved programme of work; the Task Force Unit of the United Nations Programme of Action for African Economic Recovery and Development, the New York office of UNCTAD and the Technical Cooperation Unit.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

External relations: liaison activities, substantive communication and dialogue with external entities, in particular with intergovernmental organizations, non-governmental organizations, the business sector and academic circles, in line with the Cartagena Commitment; substantive interaction with the Non-governmental Liaison Services; processing of applications in relation to requests from intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations for observer status with UNCTAD; and processing of invitations addressed to UNCTAD for meetings and representation.

2. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation: reports to the Trade and Development Board and the General Assembly on the evolution and progress of African economic development (annual); and report to the Working Party on the Medium-term Plan and the Programme Budget reviewing technical cooperation activities (1994).

3. *Information materials and services*

(a) Booklets, pamphlets and information kits: ***Trade and development***, a review (annual); ***UNCTAD Bulletin***, English and French (six annually); information booklets and audio-visual material on UNCTAD for the public and media; responses to individual requests and to those related to study programmes and group visits, and for information and documentation on UNCTAD matters;

(b) Press releases in English and French related to UNCTAD meetings; press briefings and encounters on UNCTAD issues; and briefings on UNCTAD issues for study programmes and group visits;

(c) Documentation and audio-visual material and related encounters for the thirtieth anniversary of UNCTAD (1994) and the ninth session of the Conference (1995).

4. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: advice to Governments and UNDP resident representatives on trade and development matters (XB);

(b) Group training: seminars and workshops will be organized directly and indirectly under the TRAINFORTRADE Programme for government officials and private sector representatives on policy-related trade issues and advanced techniques of trading (XB).

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Overall policy direction to the work of UNCTAD; central management of UNCTAD resources and work programmes, including technical cooperation; interdepartmental and inter-agency coordination at the highest level; coordination of UNCTAD contributions to inter-agency activities; policy-related advice in relation to the planning and clearing of all UNCTAD secretariat documents and statements for intergovernmental meetings within and outside UNCTAD; programme planning and coordination in relation to substantive preparations for intergovernmental meetings; liaison, consultation and cooperation with other departments and offices of the United Nations, other international entities, delegations and groups of delegations, and non-governmental organizations, on policy and substantive matters relating to the UNCTAD programme of work; consultations and cooperation on substantive issues in relation to African economic and social development with other departments of the United Nations and international entities concerned; coordination of the substantive work of UNCTAD in relation to its contribution to support for African economic development in all its aspects; coordination of extrabudgetary fund-raising; focal point for relations with, and advice to, Governments, UNDP and other technical cooperation agencies on technical cooperation matters; and coordination and administration of technical cooperation activities within UNCTAD, including project formulation and coordination between UNCTAD substantive programmes and UNDP field offices and with other organizations undertaking technical cooperation activities.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.21 The estimated requirements ($7,069,000) reflect a decrease of $485,900 due to the following changes: *(a)* abolition of two Professional posts (one P-4 and one P-2); *(b)* redeployment of six Professional posts from Executive direction and management to other areas of the UNCTAD secretariat (three D-1, two P-3 and one P-2); *(c)* redeployment of two Professional and five General Service (Other level) posts to Executive direction and management (two P-4 and five General Service (Other level)). These changes reflect the outcome of the review of the staff requirements under Executive direction and management undertaken in the context of the reorientation of the programme of work and the transfer to UNCTAD of the activities on Transnational corporations and Science and technology for development.

Consultants and experts

11A.22 The estimated requirements ($71,000) would provide primarily for analysis relating to the impact of external developments and national measures on trade of the African region; and assessment of work programme implications of proposals that may be before the Conference at its ninth session and decisions of the Conference.

Travel on official business

11A.23 The estimated requirements ($166,200), reflecting an increase of $20,800 due to redeployment from other areas would provide for consultations by the Secretary-General of UNCTAD and his staff with member Governments and heads of other United Nations entities and for their representation at intergovernmental, inter-agency and interdepartmental meetings at policy-making level; the needs of the work programme on African economic recovery and development, including inter-agency and interdepartmental coordination, and field-level consultations and information-gathering; inter-agency and interdepartmental coordination and consultations on public information activities; public information activities, especially press events (briefings and encounters) relating to the release of major UNCTAD reports; and consultations related to preparations for the ninth session of the Conference.

Contractual services

11A.24 The estimated requirements ($69,300) are for the printing of the review, *Trade and Development* (annual), and the UNCTAD *Bulletin* (six issues annually).

C. Programme of work

TABLE 11A.7. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
13. Trade and development							
International competition and trade policies	3 620.5	3 620.5	(565.6)	(15.6)	3 054.9	259.5	3 314.4
Commodities	10 371.2	10 371.2	(730.1)	(7.0)	9 641.1	844.0	10 485.1
Development finance and debt	3 121.3	3 121.3	575.7	18.4	3 697.0	309.5	4 006.5
Poverty alleviation	-	-	991.4	-	991.4	83.1	1 074.5
Economic cooperation among developing countries	5 135.8	5 135.8	(912.3)	(17.7)	4 223.5	362.5	4 586.0
Global interdependence: the international trading, monetary and financial systems, international implications of macroeconomic policies	4 129.0	4 014.4	(38.5)	(0.9)	3 975.9	353.5	4 329.4
Enlarged economic spaces, regional integration processes and systemic issues of international trade	3 240.3	3 240.3	(1 819.1)	(56.1)	1 421.2	115.1	1 536.3
Privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness	-	-	1 427.3	-	1 427.3	118.3	1 545.6
Domestic reforms and resource mobilization	3 631.5	3 631.5	(1 680.4)	(46.2)	1 951.1	163.7	2 114.8
Data management	7 595.4	7 595.4	202.8	2.6	7 798.2	597.0	8 395.2
Total	**40 845.0**	**40 730.4**	**(2 548.8)**	**(6.2)**	**38 181.6**	**3 206.2**	**41 387.8**
14. Trade expansion, export promotion and service sector development							
Structural adjustment and trading opportunities	3 914.8	3 914.8	(1 460.4)	(37.3)	2 454.4	205.7	2 660.1
Export capacity	-	-	1 605.8	-	1 605.8	135.0	1 740.8
Trade efficiency	-	-	3 191.1	-	3 191.1	272.9	3 464.0
Services development	-	-	1 459.8	-	1 459.8	123.4	1 583.2
Shipping, ports and multimodal transport	6 826.6	6 826.6	(1 065.8)	(15.6)	5 760.8	496.0	6 256.8
Insurance	1 118.0	1 118.0	(10.0)	(0.8)	1 108.0	94.6	1 202.6
Total	**11 859.4**	**11 859.4**	**3 720.5**	**31.3**	**15 579.9**	**1 327.6**	**16 907.5**
15. Least developed, land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes							
Least developed countries	6 248.5	6 105.1	(176.5)	(2.8)	5 928.6	505.2	6 433.8
Land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes	2 471.4	2 471.4	(62.0)	(2.5)	2 409.4	205.6	2 615.0
Total	**8 719.9**	**8 576.5**	**(238.5)**	**(2.7)**	**8 338.0**	**710.8**	**9 048.8**

TABLE 11A.7 *(continued)*

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
17. Science and technology for sustainable development							
Science and technology	750.2	1 989.4	48.4	2.4	2 037.8	298.4	2 336.2
Investment and technology	5 106.4	5 106.4	(1 686.9)	(33.0)	3 419.5	292.6	3 712.1
Total	**5 856.6**	**7 095.8**	**(1 638.5)**	**(23.0)**	**5 457.3**	**591.0**	**6 048.3**
23. Transnational corporations							
Transnational corporations	3 438.5	9 351.7	496.0	5.3	9 847.7	1 364.3	11 212.0
Total	**3 438.5**	**9 351.7**	**496.0**	**5.3**	**9 847.7**	**1 364.3**	**11 212.0**
Grand total	**70 719.4**	**77 613.8**	**(209.3)**	**(0.2)**	**77 404.5**	**7 199.9**	**84 604.4**

TABLE 11A.8. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	66 958.5	73 379.1	(698.1)	(0.9)	72 681.0	6 906.9	79 587.9
Consultants	1 906.7	2 132.1	532.0	24.9	2 664.1	162.1	2 826.2
Travel on official business	1 467.8	1 637.1	(20.7)	(1.2)	1 616.4	107.2	1 723.6
Contractual services	386.4	465.6	(22.5)	(4.8)	443.0	23.7	466.7
Total, regular budget	70 719.4	77 613.8	(209.3)	(0.2)	77 404.5	7 199.9	84 604.4

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	1 951.2	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	2 632.2
Total *(a)*	**1 951.2**		**2 632.2**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	465.3	Trust Fund for Policy Analysis on Transnational Corporations	-
Total *(b)*	**465.3**		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	27 700.0	UNDP	28 700.0
	20 888.6	Technical cooperation trust funds	20 200.0
Total *(c)*	**48 588.6**		**48 900.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**51 005.1**		**51 532.2**
		Total costs	**136 136.6**

TABLE 11A.9. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme of work

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	6	5	1	-	-	-	7	5
D-1	19	21	-	-	2	3	21	24
P-5	45	47	2	-	3	3	50	50
P-4	51	51	1	-	-	-	52	51
P-3	65	63	3	-	-	-	68	63
P-2/1	35	36	2	-	-	-	37	36
Total	**221**	**223**	**9**	**-**	**5**	**6**	**235**	**229**
General Service category								
Principal level	6	7	-	-	-	-	6	7
Other levels	130	129	4	-	3	4	137	133
Total	**136**	**136**	**4**	**-**	**3**	**4**	**143**	**140**
Other categories								
Local level	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
Total	**4**	**4**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**4**
Grand total	**361**	**363**	**13**	**-**	**8**	**10**	**382**	**373**

11A.25 In the implementation of the programme of work the UNCTAD secretariat will be guided by the decisions taken by the eighth session of UNCTAD regarding the institutional adaptation, functions and methods of work of the organization. The legislative authority for the activities to be undertaken by the UNCTAD secretariat derive from the relevant programmes and subprogrammes of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1). Within the programme of work, the estimated percentage distribution of resources would be as follows:

	Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
	(percentage)	
Programme of the medium-term plan		
13. Trade and development	49.0	18.4
14. Trade expansion, export promotion and service sector development	20.0	49.8
15. Least developed, land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes	10.7	11.5
17. Science and technology for sustainable development	7.1	0.9
23. Transnational corporations	13.2	19.4
	100.0	100.0

Programme 13. Trade and development

11A.26 The Conference at Cartagena recognized that UNCTAD, in the light of its mandate, should continue to address long-standing trade and development problems, as well as new and emerging issues in this field. It agreed on four major areas that should serve as orientations for developing both fresh approaches to long-standing issues and insights for pursuing relevant new lines of work. Consequently, the broad orientations of the programme, as well as the other programmes for which UNCTAD is responsible, are:

(a) To promote a new partnership for development based on the recognition of sovereign equality, mutual interests and shared responsibilities;

(b) To strengthen global interdependence and to reduce imbalances in the world economy for the benefit of all countries, especially developing countries;

(c) To encourage and support a sound and successful path to development, having regard to different national circumstances and to relevant aspects of the international economic environment;

(d) To promote sustainable development by ensuring that development and the protection of the environment are mutually reinforcing.

11A.27 In the light of the above, this programme deals with issues in the area of trade and development within the context of the new partnership for development agreed at the eighth session of UNCTAD and subsequently included in the medium-term plan, as revised by the General Assembly at its forty-seventh session (A/47/6/Rev.1). They cover the betterment of the trade conditions of developing countries and countries undergoing the process of transition to market economies, with particular emphasis on international competition and trade policies (subprogramme 1); effective policies in the field of commodities (subprogramme 2); the mobilization of financial resources for development and further evolution of the international debt strategy (subprogramme 3); concerted efforts to fight poverty (subprogramme 5); economic cooperation among developing countries (subprogramme 6); international implications of macroeconomic policies and their coordination, good international management and the evolution of the international trading, monetary and financial systems (subprogramme 7); emerging enlarged economic spaces, regional integration processes and systemic issues of international trade (subprogramme 8); the promotion of privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness (subprogramme 9); domestic reforms and resource mobilization (subprogramme 10); and measures to promote ecologically sound development (subprogramme 11). In the implementation of this programme, due account will be taken of the need for UNCTAD to make its contribution to the implementation of the New Agenda for the Development of Africa in the 1990s.

11A.28 Subprogrammes 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 11 are designated high priority. Subprogramme 4 , Investment and technology, also high priority, has been incorporated into programme 17, Science and technology for sustainable development, in order to achieve consistency and synergy in the policy issues reviewed.

11A.29 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

Programme 13. Trade and development

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1.	International competition and trade policies*	8.0	-
Subprogramme 2.	Commodities*	25.3	-
Subprogramme 3.	Development finance and debt*	9.7	52.3
Subprogramme 4.	Investment and technology (reflected under programme 17)*		
Subprogramme 5.	Poverty alleviation*	2.6	-
Subprogramme 6.	Economic cooperation among developing countries	11.0	47.7
Subprogramme 7.	Global interdependence: the international trading, monetary and financial systems; international implications of macroeconomic policies*	10.6	-
Subprogramme 8.	Enlarged economic spaces, regional integration processes and systemic issues of international trade*	3.7	-
Subprogramme 9.	Privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness*	3.7	-
Subprogramme 10.	Domestic reforms and resource mobilization	5.1	-
Subprogramme 11.	Environment and sustainable development* (see para. 11A.69)	-	-
Subprogramme 12.	Data management	20.3	-
	Total	100.0	100.0

---

* High priority.

1. INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION AND TRADE POLICIES

TABLE 11A.10. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	3 505.6	3 505.6	(569.4)	(16.2)	2 936.2	253.5	3 189.7
Consultants and experts	64.9	64.9	11.5	17.7	76.4	3.7	80.1
Travel on official business	50.0	50.0	(7.7)	(15.4)	42.3	2.3	44.6
Total, regular budget	**3 620.5**	**3 620.5**	**(565.6)**	**(15.6)**	**3 054.9**	**259.5**	**3 314.4**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	300.0	UNDP	300.0
	100.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	300.0
Total *(c)*	**400.0**		**600.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**400.0**		**600.0**
		Total costs	**3 914.4**

TABLE 11A.11. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: International competition and trade policies

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	2	2	1	-	-	-	3	2
P-4	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	1
P-3	4	3	-	-	-	-	4	3
P-2/1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	**10**	**9**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11**	**9**
General Service category								
Other levels	6	5	-	-	-	-	6	5
Total	**6**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6**	**5**
Grand total	**16**	**14**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17**	**14**

*Subprogramme 1. International competition and trade policies**

11A.30 Work will focus on the analysis of developments in trade policies and those related to market access, particularly for products of export interest to developing countries; relevant features of transparent mechanisms; analysis and assessment of the outcome of the Uruguay Round, in particular in areas of interest or concern to developing countries and analysis of the problems and opportunities that the developing countries and the countries undergoing the process of transition to a market economy face in increasing their participation in international trade in goods and services in the 1990s; studies on restrictive business practices and competition policy and reporting on developments in this area; work on model law or laws and the handbook on restrictive business practices (RBPs) and servicing of intergovernmental consultations on RBPs and competition policy; analysis of factors influencing the success of trade policy reforms in developing countries and identification of appropriate support measures and analysis, and identification of trade policy measures to support the transition of countries of Central and Eastern Europe to a market economy; analysis of the relationship between environmental and trade policies and the impact of developments in this field on developing countries; substantive support to technical cooperation relating to the establishment of transparent mechanisms, trade policy reforms, RBPs and competition policy; assistance to developing countries preparing for their participation in the GATT trade policy review mechanism; analyses and assessment of the results of the Uruguay Round; and trade and environment.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) Parliamentary documentation:

(i) Reports to the General Assembly on trends in the international market for agricultural and tropical products (annual);

---

* High priority.

(ii) Reports to the United Nations Conference to Review all Aspects of the Set of Principles and Rules for the Control of RBPs reviewing the application and implementation of the Set of Principles and Rules for the Control of RBPs (1995);

(iii) Reports to the Trade and Development Board on increased participation in international trade in goods and services by developing countries and economies in transition: problems and opportunities (1994); outcome of the Uruguay Round, in particular in areas of concern to developing countries, and its impact on the international trading system (1994 or 1995 depending on the timing of completion of the Round); and trade issues and environmental policies (annual);

(iv) Reports to the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on RBPs on measures taken by Member States to meet their commitments to the Set of Principles and Rules for the Control of RBPs (annual); developments with regard to legislative and other action on RBPs, including compilation and updating of a handbook on RBP legislation (annual); study on issues related to competition and RBPs (1995); and model law or laws on RBPs - revisions (annual);

(v) Report to the Conference at its ninth session on trade policies of developing countries and promotion of competitiveness of them (1995);

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: an ad hoc expert group will be convened on methodologies for estimating tariff equivalents of non-tariff measures and implications for developing countries (1994).

2. *Published material*

(a) Recurrent publications: annual report on developments in the area of RBPs;

(b) Non-recurrent publications: trade policies of developing countries;

(c) Technical material: (i) four information notes on RBPs (two each year, 1994, 1995); and (ii) maintenance and dissemination of a database on RBPs; updating of a directory of RBPs authorities; establishment and development of a database on non-tariff measures, generalized system of preferences and "Green" trade databases (non-tariff measures related to environment), and development of related software for analytical purposes in those areas.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: advisory missions (RB/XB) and backstopping for them relating to trade policy reforms (four missions each year); adoption, revision and implementation of RBP legislation in developing countries (three missions each year); and activities in Member States relating to trade and environment (three missions each year);

(b) Group training: seminars and backstopping for them relating to trade policy reforms (one seminar each year); RBPs legislation and elimination or control of RBPs (four seminars each year); and trade and environment (one seminar each year).

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Cooperation with regional commissions, especially with regard to enhancing the capacity of developing countries to assess access to market conditions; cooperation with FAO on trends in the international market for agricultural and tropical products; and exchange of information with GATT and cooperation with UNDP, UNEP and the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development with regard to trade and environment.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.31 The estimated requirements ($2,936,200) reflect a decrease of $569,400 due to the abolition of one temporary P-5 post, which was under the former subprogramme, Trade among countries having different economic and social systems, and a net redeployment of two posts to other areas of the UNCTAD secretariat.

Consultants and experts

11A.32 The estimated requirements ($76,400) would provide $37,700 for consultants and $38,700 for ad hoc expert groups as follows:

(a) Consultants

	United States dollars
Special contribution to the analysis of factors determining developments with regard to supply and demand for basic agricultural and tropical products	9 500
Specialized analysis of factors contributing to the success of trade and competitiveness of exports of developing countries	9 500
Inputs relating to the analysis of approaches and related methodologies for the reconciliation of environmental and trade policies	9 500
Analysis of national experiences regarding the enhancement of the competitive environment especially through controlling and eliminating restrictive business practices	9 200
Total	37 700

(b) Ad hoc expert groups

An amount of $38,700 is requested to provide for one expert group meeting to assist the secretariat in devising methodologies for estimating tariff equivalents of non-tariff measures and implications for developing countries.

Official travel of staff

11A.33 The requested amount ($42,300) would provide for staff travel for consultations with government officials and information collection relating to studies on trade policy reforms in developing countries, reform and restructuring processes in countries in transition and elaboration of legislation for the control of restrictive business practices; participation in international meetings on trade and environment; and consultations with FAO on agricultural trade questions.

2. COMMODITIES

TABLE 11A.12. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	9 910.2	9 910.2	(624.7)	(6.3)	9 285.5	824.6	10 110.1
Consultants and experts	271.8	271.8	(82.0)	(30.1)	189.8	10.4	200.2
Travel on official business	189.2	189.2	(23.4)	(12.3)	165.8	9.0	174.8
Total, regular budget	**10 371.2**	**10 371.2**	**(730.1)**	**(7.0)**	**9 641.1**	**844.0**	**10 485.1**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	280.9	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total *(a)*	**280.9**		-
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	500.0	UNDP	500.0
	1 000.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	700.0
Total *(c)*	**1 500.0**		**1 200.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**1 780.9**		**1 200.0**
		Total costs	**11 685.1**

TABLE 11A.13. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Commodities

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-5	5	6	-	-	1	-	6	6
P-4	8	6	-	-	-	-	8	6
P-3	9	9	1	-	-	-	10	9
P-2/1	8	8	-	-	-	-	8	8
Total	**33**	**32**	**1**	**-**	**1**	**-**	**35**	**32**
General Service category								
Other levels	16	14	-	-	-	-	16	14
Total	**16**	**14**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**16**	**14**
Grand total	**49**	**46**	**1**	**-**	**1**	**-**	**51**	**46**

*Subprogramme 2. Commodities**

11A.34 Emphasis will be given to promoting sound, compatible and consistent policies, which, *inter alia*, take into account market trends at national and international levels in the commodity field; improving the functioning of commodity markets by reducing the distortions affecting supply and demand and by enhancing market transparency; optimizing the contribution of the commodity sector to development by, *inter alia*, ensuring greater cost-effectiveness and productivity, thereby enhancing competitiveness; gradual reduction in excessive dependence on the export of primary commodities through horizontal and vertical diversification of production and exports as well as crop substitution, within a macroeconomic framework that takes into consideration a country's economic structure, resource endowments and market opportunities; enhancing international assistance directed to viable commodity programmes and to an adequate expansion of investment, including private investment; progressive removal of trade barriers, that is, trade liberalization, for commodity products, sound management of natural resources with a view to achieving sustainable development; improving efficiency and greater use of various mechanisms for risk management, having in mind the objective of minimizing the risks arising from commodity market fluctuations; seeking solutions to problems stemming from commodity-related shortfalls of developing countries and of developments in the field of compensatory financing of export earnings shortfalls; and promoting coordination of activities of bodies involved in the commodity field, reinforcing and improving producer and consumer cooperation in individual commodities in order to contribute to the solution of problems in the commodity area and enhancement of technical cooperation in the field of commodities.

---

* High priority.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) Promotion of legal instruments: (i) the convening of United Nations conferences at the request of Governments to negotiate successor agreements to the International Natural Rubber Agreement, 1987 (due to expire on 28 December 1993, unless extended by decision of the International Rubber Council) and the International Wheat Agreement, 1986 (currently extended until 30 June 1995); (ii) a United Nations conference subject to the decision of Governments to negotiate terms of reference for an international study group on bauxite/alumina/aluminium (1994);

(b) Depositary services: the International Cocoa Agreement, 1993; the International Sugar Agreement, 1992; the International Jute and Jute Products Agreement, 1989; the International Natural Rubber Agreement, 1987, and its successor; the International Agreement on Olive Oil and Table Olives, 1993; the terms of reference of the International Tin Study Group, 1989; the successor agreement to the International Tropical Timber Agreement, 1983; and the International Wheat Agreement, 1986;

(c) External relations: liaison functions will be maintained with the following producer and consumer organizations: the International Cocoa Organization; the International Sugar Organization; the International Coffee Organization; the International Natural Rubber Organization; the International Tropical Timber Organization; the International Jute Organization; the International Cotton Advisory Committee; the International Olive Oil Council; the International Wheat Council; and the International Study Groups on Copper, Lead and Zinc, Nickel and Rubber. In addition, close contact will be maintained with interregional and regional commodity producer organizations, as well as with non-governmental commodity bodies, in particular industry associations and other intergovernmental bodies, notably the Common Fund for Commodities, OECD, the Commission of the European Communities, and the secretariats of the African, Caribbean and Pacific countries, the Latin American Economic System and OAU.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation:

(i) General Assembly: report on world commodity trends and prospects, including the potential developmental linkages between the commodity sector and other sectors of the economy, as well as appropriate actions required at the national and international levels to establish and develop such linkages in the context of an effective diversification policy (1994);

(ii) United Nations Natural Rubber Conference (continued from 1993): draft international natural rubber agreement (1994);

(iii) United Nations Wheat Conference: historical developments, status and operation of the International Wheat Agreement (1994); and draft international wheat agreement (1994);

(iv) United Nations World Commodity Conference (to be convened subject to a positive outcome of consultations and of the deliberations in the Standing Committee on Commodities; and report to the Conference (1994);

(v) Trade and Development Board: medium-term review and evaluation of the work programme of the Standing Committee on Commodities (1994); and report on internalization of environmental costs in the prices of products (1994);

(vi) Standing Committee on Commodities: situation and prospects for commodities (1994, 1995); contribution to the improvement of the functioning of commodity markets (1994, 1995); compensatory financing mechanisms (1994, 1995); reducing excessive dependence on primary commodities (1994, 1995); fostering sustainable development in the commodity field (1994, 1995); technical cooperation in the field of commodities (1994, 1995); reports of the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Iron Ore on its third and fourth sessions (1994, 1995);

reports of the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Tungsten on its third and fourth sessions (1994, 1995); and reports of the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Bauxite/Alumina/Aluminium on its first and second sessions (1994, 1995);

(vii) Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Iron Ore: review of the current market situation and outlook for iron ore, including technological and environmental issues (1994, 1995); annotated bibliography on iron ore (1994, 1995); iron ore statistics (1994, 1995); project proposals to be submitted to the Common Fund for Commodities for possible financing through its second account, and monitoring of the implementation of those approved (subject to the Group's successful application for designation as an international commodity body by the Common Fund for Commodities) (1994, 1995);

(viii) Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Tungsten: review of the current market situation and outlook for tungsten, including technological and environmental issues (1994, 1995); tungsten statistics (1994, 1995); project proposals to be submitted to the Common Fund for Commodities for possible financing through its second account; and monitoring of the implementation of those approved (1994, 1995);

(ix) Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Bauxite/Alumina/Aluminium (to be convened subject to decision of the Standing Committee on Commodities): review of the current market situation and outlook for bauxite/alumina/aluminium, including technological and environmental issues (1994, 1995); bauxite/alumina/aluminium statistics (1994, 1995); project proposals to be submitted to the Common Fund for Commodities for possible financing through its second account; and oversight of the implementation of those approved (1994, 1995);

(x) Ad hoc meetings as may be required on industrial minerals, precious metals, gemstones and tin: review of the current market situation and outlook, including technological and environmental issues (one in 1994, two in 1995) (subject to progress of work and requests by Governments);

(b) Substantive services: United Nations Natural Rubber Conference, second part (1994); United Nations Wheat Conference (1994); United Nations World Conference on Commodities (1995); Commission on Sustainable Development (annually); Trade and Development Board (biannually); Standing Committee on Commodities (annually); Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Iron Ore, third and fourth sessions (annually); Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Tungsten (annually); Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Bauxite/Alumina/Aluminium, first and second sessions (annually); and producer/consumer consultations on individual commodities where appropriate and feasible;

(c) Ad hoc expert groups: meetings will be convened on the internalization of environmental externalities in the prices of commodities (1994); and State participation and privatization in the mineral sector (1995).

2. *Published materials*

(a) Recurrent publications: report of the Standing Committee on Commodities on its third and fourth sessions (1994, 1995); reports of the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Iron Ore, third and fourth sessions (1994, 1995); reports of the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Tungsten, third and fourth sessions (1994, 1995); and reports of the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Bauxite/Alumina/Aluminium, first and second sessions (1994, 1995);

(b) Non-current publications: International Tropical Timber Agreement, 1993 (1994); International Wheat Agreement, 1995 (1995); International Natural Rubber Agreement, 1994 (1994); report of the World Conference on Commodities (1995); report to the General Assembly on the world commodity situation (1994); situation and prospects for commodities (1994, 1995); synthesis report on national experiences in the management of natural resources (1994); and report on increasing the competitiveness of natural products with environmental advantages (1995);

(c) Technical material: identification and analysis of factors affecting commodity markets with a view, *inter alia*, to reducing distortions (1994, 1995); analysis of ways and means to improve market opportunities taking into account market structures for three agricultural and three mineral commodities in each year (1994, 1995); analysis of national

experiences in order to identify sound, compatible and consistent policies at national and international levels (1995); analysis of the evolution of prices and trade (1994, 1995); identification of ways to improve market transparency, *inter alia*, through improved information and statistics (1994, 1995); identification of ways to strengthen producer/consumer cooperation (1995); identification and analysis of ways and means to remove barriers to trade in commodities, including those taken for environmental considerations (1994, 1995); analysis of developments in the area of commodity price risk management, instruments, exchanges and participants (1994); analysis of various price formation mechanisms, their sensibility to market forces and their impact on the evolution of commodity prices in the context of improving the efficiency and use of existing mechanisms for the management of risks arising from commodity price fluctuations (1995); analysis of instruments used to manage commodity-related export earning instability in the context of dealing with problems stemming from commodity-related export earning shortfalls of developing countries and review of developments in the field of compensatory financing of export earning shortfalls (1995); analysis of the evolution of commodity dependence, diversification and interrelationships with economic characteristics of developing countries (1994); analysis of national experiences in horizontal and vertical diversification, including the possibilities for crop substitution, two countries in each year (1994, 1995); identification of ways aimed at enhancing cooperation for institution-building, promotion of entrepreneurship and diversification, including crop substitution (1994); examination of the best ways of achieving diversification taking into account competitiveness, market trends and opportunities (1995); analysis of national experiences in the management of natural resources with regard to commodity production, three countries in each year (1994, 1995); exploration of the links between commodity policies, use and management of natural resources and sustainable development (1994, 1995); identification of environmental problems that are specific to commodity production and processing, and an examination of ways of improving developing countries' access to international financial and technical support, including environmentally sound technologies to cope with such problems (1994, 1995); identification of means by which the competitiveness of natural products with environmental advantages could be improved (1994); impact of economic transition in Eastern and Central European countries on world market for commodities (1994); examination of the manner in which prices of natural commodities and their synthetic competitors could reflect environmental costs (1994); identification for consideration of areas in which technical cooperation should be strengthened (1995); users guide for a micro-computer-based commodity information and analysis system (MICAS) (1994); fact sheets on environmentally preferable natural products (1995); and diskettes containing the MICAS database on individual commodities (1994, 1995).

4. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: advice will be provided to Governments and commodity bodies relating to the operation and functioning of international commodity agreements/arrangements; to Governments and commodity exporters and importers and senior executives of trading firms in developing countries on use of commodity price risk management instruments; to Governments on the promotion of processing; to Governments on formulation and implementation of mineral resource management policies aiming at enhancing the contribution of the mineral sector to sustainable development, at privatization and other forms of public enterprise reform, and rehabilitation of polluting facilities in the mineral sector with high priority accorded to Africa; information to Governments on the links between commodity policies, use and management of natural resources and sustainable development (1994-1995); and assistance to Governments in preparing commodity projects for financing through the second account of the Common Fund for Commodities, and to users installing micro-computer-based commodity information and analysis systems for selected commodities (1994, 1995);

(b) Group training: multi-country workshops will be organized and substantive support provided in relation to government policies for commodity exports and imports and use of risk management instruments; the setting-up of new commodity exchanges; the management of natural resources and sustainable development, in particular with respect to mining and mineral metal processing; and the exchange of experience in horizontal and vertical diversification (1994, 1995).

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

(a) UNCTAD is the principal intergovernmental forum in the field of commodities and will continue to play its mandated role of facilitating the coordination of the activities of all bodies involved in the commodities field. To this end close contact will be maintained with intergovernmental producer/consumer bodies as well as with the FAO Committees on Commodity Problems, Fisheries, Forestry and Agriculture, and its Intergovernmental Groups on Tea, Rice, Grains, Citrus Fruits, Kenaf and Allied Fibres, Oilseeds, Oils and Fats, Bananas, Hard Fibres, Wine and Vine Products, and Meat.

In addition, close contact will be maintained with GATT in respect of the liberalization of commodity trade and with its councils on bovine meat and milk and dairy products;

(b) Cooperation and coordination in particular with ITC, UNDP, UNEP, the Department for Development Support and Management Services, the Department for Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis, the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development and the regional commissions;

(c) Exchange of information and coordination of activities with the specialized agencies of the United Nations, particularly with FAO, UNIDO, ILO, the World Bank, IMF and the regional and subregional development banks.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.35 The estimated requirements ($9,285,500) reflect a decrease of $624,700 due to the abolition of one temporary P-3 post, which was under the former subprogramme, Trade among countries having different economic and social systems, and a net redeployment of three posts to other areas in the UNCTAD secretariat.

Consultants and experts

11A.36 The estimated requirements ($189,800), reflecting a decrease of $82,000, would provide $113,700 for consultancy services and $76,100 for ad hoc expert groups as follows:

(a) Consultants

	United States dollars
Study on internalization of environmental costs in the prices of products (1994)	14 000
Analysis of developments in the area of commodity price risk management, instruments, exchanges and participants (1994)	22 700
Analysis of various price formation mechanisms, their sensibility to market forces and their impact on the evolution of commodity prices in the context of improving the efficiency of existing mechanisms for the management of risks arising from commodity price fluctuations (1995)	34 000
Identification of environmental problems that are specific to commodity production and processing and an examination of ways of improving developing countries' access to international financial and technical support, including environmentally sound technologies to cope with such problems (1994/1995)	24 000
Impact of economic transition in Eastern and Central European countries on world markets for commodities (1994)	19 000
Total	113 700

(b) Ad hoc expert groups

An estimated $76,100 is required to convene two ad hoc expert groups to examine ways by which full environmental and resource costs may be reflected in prices; and policies and ways and means to enhance the efficiency of Governments' role in the management of mineral resources.

Travel on official business

11A.37 The estimated requirements ($165,800), reflecting a decrease of $23,400, relate to consultations with the secretariats of international commodity organizations, consultations with and representation at meetings of FAO and other international bodies concerned with commodity trade; for fact-finding missions to commodity exporting and importing countries in support of the preparation of parliamentary documentation and studies for the use of UNCTAD intergovernmental bodies and commodity conferences and meetings; and support to and consultations with Governments relating to the negotiation of successor arrangements to international commodity agreements, and preparations for a world commodity conference.

3. DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AND DEBT

TABLE 11A.14. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	2 991.8	2 991.8	506.2	16.9	3 498.0	298.7	3 796.7
Consultants and experts	53.4	53.4	41.6	77.9	95.0	4.9	99.9
Travel on official business	76.1	76.1	27.9	36.6	104.0	5.9	109.9
Total, regular budget	**3 121.3**	**3 121.3**	**575.7**	**18.4**	**3 697.0**	**309.5**	**4 006.5**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	306.3	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	335.9
Total *(a)*	**306.3**		**335.9**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	3 000.0	UNDP	3 000.0
	1 300.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	1 300.0
Total *(c)*	**4 300.0**		**4 300.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**4 606.3**		**4 635.9**
		Total costs	**8 642.4**

TABLE 11A.15. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Development finance and debt

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
D-1	1	1	-	-	1	1	2	2
P-5	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-4	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-3	2	3	-	-	-	-	2	3
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**8**	**10**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**9**	**11**
General Service category								
Other levels	7	7	-	-	-	-	7	7
Total	**7**	**7**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**7**
Grand total	**15**	**17**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**16**	**18**

*Subprogramme 3. Development finance and debt**

11A.38 The orientation of work for this subprogramme will continue to be in the broad areas of finance for development, including the future evolution of the international debt strategy, debt reorganization, debt management and finance for environmental protection. In addition it also provides substantive services to the Ad Hoc Working Group on Investment and Financial Flows; Non-debt-creating Finance for Development; New Mechanisms for Increasing Investment and Financial Flows. In accordance with the newly established work programme of the Ad Hoc Working Group, emphasis has been shifted from financial flows to developing countries in general to focusing on foreign direct investment, portfolio equity investment and new mechanisms. In connection with debt questions, the subprogramme supports the intergovernmental consideration of these issues with research and policy analysis; the participation of the Secretary-General of UNCTAD in creditor club debt renegotiation meetings (Paris Club); and the provision of advice to developing countries undergoing debt renegotiation and, in cooperation with the World Bank and UNDP, developing and making available advanced computerized debt management systems and training in their use.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation: *(a)* reports to the Trade and Development Board: report of the Ad Hoc Working Group on Investment and Financial Flows (1994); foreign direct investment in Africa (1994); and *(b)* report to the ninth session of the Conference on the System of Financial Flows to Developing Countries, including the Evolution of the International Debt Strategy (1995).

2. Published material

Technical material: national experiences regarding foreign direct investment (1994); national experiences in attracting foreign portfolio equity investment, in the context of domestic capital market development and financial liberalization

---

* High priority.

(1994); national experiences regarding home country policies to promote non-debt-creating flows (1994); financial mechanisms to promote ecologically sound development (1994); reports to multilateral debt rescheduling meetings on the economic situation and prospects of countries requesting debt rescheduling, approximately 15-18 per year (1994, 1995); users guides and training manuals on the use of advanced computerized debt management systems (1994, 1995); and finance for development of national and international policies (1995).

3. *Information materials and services*

Exhibits and other visual material: demonstrations of the new debt management and financial analysis system to Paris Club meetings, World Bank meetings, ESCAP seminars and so on, in addition to UNCTAD intergovernmental meetings concerned.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: upon request, to developing countries involved in Paris Club debt rescheduling meetings, approximately 15-18 meetings per year (1994, 1995); and to requesting countries on suitable debt management systems and appropriate institutional and legal reforms to enhance effective management (1994, 1995);

(b) Group training: within the framework of the country assistance packages for installation and implementation of the debt management and financial analysis system, training to operate and manage the system and develop a national training capacity to disseminate the skills and knowledge required to optimize the gains derived from it. Training will be done on site, regionally and centrally (1994,1995).

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

UNCTAD will continue to cooperate closely and coordinate its work with agencies and organizations dealing with international finance (IMF, World Bank, OECD, the Commonwealth Secretariat, the Bank for International Settlements and with the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development. With respect to debt management, UNCTAD has a joint project with the World Bank (financed by UNDP) to develop, install and provide training in the application of computerized debt management systems.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.39 The estimated requirements ($3,498,000) reflect an increase of $506,200 due to the redeployment of two posts (one D-2 and one P-3) to this subprogramme from other areas in the UNCTAD secretariat, required to implement the programme of activities detailed above.

Consultants and experts

11A.40 An amount of $95,000, reflecting an increase of $41,600, is requested for consultants to provide assistance to the secretariat on specialized and technical aspects of the following areas:

	United States dollars
Foreign direct investment in Africa	14 000
Finance for development: national and international policies	14 000
The system of financial flows to developing countries including the evolution of the international debt strategy	29 000
Financial mechanisms to promote ecologically sound development	19 000
Advisory services to developing countries involved in Paris Club debt rescheduling meetings	19 000
Total	95 000

Travel on official business

11A.41 The amount requested ($104,000), reflecting an increase of $27,900, would provide for consultations with and information gathering from international institutions, regional bodies and national authorities relating to foreign direct investment in Africa, finance for development (policies), financial flows to developing countries and financial mechanisms to promote ecologically sound development ($37,000); participation in Paris Club debt renegotiation meetings ($29,000); demonstrations of the debt management and financial analysis system ($9,000); and advisory services to individual requesting countries ($29,000).

5. POVERTY ALLEVIATION

TABLE 11A.16. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	-	-	848.7	-	848.7	75.8	924.5
Consultants and experts	-	-	85.6	-	85.6	4.4	90.0
Travel on official business	-	-	57.1	-	57.1	2.9	60.0
Total, regular budget	**-**	**-**	**991.4**	**-**	**991.4**	**83.1**	**1 074.5**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total *(a)*	**-**		**-**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	**-**		**-**
		(c) Operational projects	
	-	UNDP	100.0
	100.0	Technical cooperation projects	200.0
Total *(c)*	**100.0**		**300.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**100.0**		**300.0**
		Total costs	**1 374.5**

Table 11A.17. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Poverty alleviation

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Total	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
General Service category								
Other levels	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Grand total	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4

*Subprogramme 5. Poverty alleviation**

11A.42 The emphasis in this subprogramme will be on the provision of substantive support to the new Standing Committee on Poverty Alleviation, drawing on relevant work of the regional commissions, concerned United Nations departments and programmes, as well as the specialized agencies. It will include the following elements:

(a) To review and examine in-depth existing information and analyses on poverty alleviation and related indicators and to develop an information base;

(b) To review national experiences in dealing with poverty in order to identify impediments to poverty alleviation and single out the policies that would best contribute to its prevention, alleviation and reduction;

(c) To consider the impact of development assistance programmes on the alleviation of poverty and develop approaches to promote effective programmes;

(d) To examine questions relating to the financing and organization of social development programmes in developing countries;

(e) To examine the impact of trade expansion on poverty alleviation;

(f) To study the relationship between poverty alleviation and migration and other demographic factors.

---

* High priority.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation: reports to the Standing Committee on Poverty Alleviation on the identification of impediments to poverty alleviation and policy options for the prevention and reduction of poverty reflecting a broad and representative cross-section of national experiences in dealing with poverty alleviation with particular emphasis on poverty reduction impacts of social funds and safety nets, including mobilization of domestic and external resources for poverty alleviation (1994); effects on poverty alleviation of structural adjustment programmes, job creation policies and means for the participation of small-scale and micro-enterprises in international trade (1994); the social mobilization and organization of the poor (1994); the impact of trade expansion on poverty alleviation (1994 and 1995); a review of development assistance programmes and policies targeted to and benefiting the poor, including an evaluation of the composition, terms and conditions of such assistance (1995); an analysis of the relationship between poverty alleviation and migration and other demographic factors (1995).

2. Published material

Technical material: poverty profiles (1995) and bibliography of publications and research studies on poverty alleviation (1995).

3. Operational activities

(a) Advisory services (XB): assistance to individual countries in evaluating ongoing anti-poverty development programmes and policies; improving formulation of future programmes and policies; and evaluating technical cooperation programmes;

(b) Group training (XB): workshops (two each year) will be organized on subjects relating to the substantive items on the agenda of each session of the Standing Committee on Poverty Alleviation.

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

In dealing with the subject of poverty alleviation, UNCTAD will liaise and coordinate with organizations, regional commissions and agencies of the United Nations system concerned with this and related issues.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.43 Estimated requirements of $848,700 are requested for staff resources consisting of four posts (one D-1, two P-3 and one General Service (Other level)) that have been redeployed to this subprogramme from other areas of the UNCTAD secretariat.

Consultants and experts

11A.44 An amount of $85,600 would be required to provide the following consultancy services:

	United States dollars
To assist the secretariat in reviewing national experiences in dealing with poverty alleviation and policy options in the prevention of poverty, with particular emphasis on the poverty reduction impact of social funds and safety nets, including mobilization of domestic and external resources for poverty alleviation (1994)	20 000
To assist the secretariat in reviewing national experiences in dealing with poverty alleviation and policy options in the prevention of poverty, with particular emphasis on structural adjustment programmes and means for the participation of small-scale and micro-enterprises in international trade (1994)	20 600
To assist the secretariat in reviewing national experiences in dealing with poverty alleviation and policy options in the prevention of poverty, with particular emphasis on social mobilization and organization of the poor (1994)	15 000
To assist the secretariat in reviewing and assessing assistance programmes and policies (1995)	15 000
To assist the secretariat in studying the relationship between poverty alleviation and population policies, including internal and international migration (1995)	15 000
Total	85 600

Travel on official business

11A.45 The estimated requirements ($57,100) would provide for fact-finding and consultative missions in selected countries from all geographical regions ($33,000) and for consultations with the regional commissions and other international organizations concerned with matters relating to poverty alleviation ($24,100), that is, the World Bank, interregional banks, UNDP and the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development.

6. ECONOMIC COOPERATION AMONG DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

TABLE 11A.18. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	4 884.5	4 884.5	(830.9)	(17.0)	4 053.6	352.4	4 406.0
Consultants and experts	161.0	161.0	(57.2)	(35.5)	103.8	6.4	110.2
Travel on official business	87.3	87.3	(20.7)	(23.7)	66.6	3.5	70.1
Contractual services	3.0	3.0	(3.5)	(116.6)	(0.5)	0.2	(0.3)
Total, regular budget	**5 135.8**	**5 135.8**	**(912.3)**	**(17.7)**	**4 223.5**	**362.5**	**4 586.0**

TABLE 11A.18 *(continued)*

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	446.2	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	305.9
Total *(a)*	**446.2**		**305.9**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	300.0	UNDP	300.0
	500.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	500.0
Total *(c)*	**800.0**		**800.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**1 246.2**		**1 105.9**
		Total costs	**5 691.9**

TABLE 11A.19. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Economic cooperation among developing countries

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-5	2	1	-	-	1	1	3	2
P-4	3	4	-	-	-	-	3	4
P-3	6	2	-	-	-	-	6	2
P-2/1	1	3	1	-	-	-	2	3
Total	**15**	**13**	**1**	-	**1**	**1**	**17**	**14**
General Service category								
Other levels	7	6	1	-	1	-	9	6
Total	**7**	**6**	**1**	-	**1**	-	**9**	**6**
Grand total	**22**	**19**	**2**	-	**2**	**1**	**26**	**20**

Subprogramme 6. Economic cooperation among developing countries

11A.46 The work of the subprogramme for the biennium will be oriented towards strengthening and enlarging subregional, regional and interregional economic cooperation among developing countries (ECDC); identifying new potentials for cooperation among developing countries, including their cooperation with other interested countries; identifying new areas of complementarity among developing countries and policy measures for fostering cooperation in such areas; contributing to activities in particular sectors aimed at strengthening cooperation, enhancing economic growth, increasing trade liberalization and transparency, promoting developing country enterprises and facilitating the integration of developing countries into the world economy, in order to reduce impediments and disincentives that adversely affect the expansion of cooperation among developing countries and promote policies aimed at the expansion of trade, taking into account the special situation and the particular difficulties of the least developed countries; identifying areas, including new ones, in which international organizations, and Member States on a voluntary basis can, through measures of support, facilitate specific economic cooperation programmes and projects and thereby complement the efforts of developing countries to strengthen South-South trade and economic relations; and facilitating innovative ways of organizing economic cooperation on the basis of common interests of particular groups of countries in issues of specific interest to them.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) Parliamentary documentation:

(i) Reports to the Intergovernmental Group of Experts (first session 1994), on compilation and analysis of information submitted by ECDC participants on their developmental objectives and external assistance requirements; the scope and features of the subregional, regional and interregional components of economic assistance programmes of the donor community; and preliminary suggestions regarding the improvement of the scope and effectiveness of subregional, regional and interregional components of economic assistance programmes of the donor community; and experiences and policies of one country from each of the four different regions in the area of economic cooperation among developing countries;

(ii) Reports to the Intergovernmental Group of Experts (second session, 1995) on identification of programmes, projects and measures for international support; and suggestions for the improved scope and *modus operandi* of subregional, regional and interregional components of economic assistance programmes of the donor country;

(iii) Reports to the Standing Committee on ECDC (second session, 1994) on strengthening subregional and regional integration and fostering interregional cooperation, as well as promotion and expansion of trade among developing countries; and review of major developments in the area of economic cooperation among developing countries, including regular consultations and technical support, assistance and skill developments;

(iv) Reports to the Standing Committee on ECDC (third session, 1995) on enterprise, monetary, financial and investment cooperation; and review of major developments in the area of economic cooperation among developing countries, including regular consultations and technical support, assistance and skill development;

(v) Report to the ninth session of the Conference on the work of the Standing Committee on ECDC and suggestions for follow-up action (1995);

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: a meeting will be held on financial, technical and other support for regional economic cooperation with a view to preparing the ground for ECDC participants to be actively involved in a development partnership dialogue with the donor community.

2. Published material

(a) Recurrent publications: *South-South Cooperation; Trade, Monetary and Financial Cooperation* (annual);

(b) Technical material: review of recent developments in economic integration groupings of developing countries; comparative analysis of trade liberalization programmes of selected integration groupings; analysis of implications of the entry into force of the treaty establishing the African Economic Community for African countries and intra-African economic integration; assessment of the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations, with particular reference to its impact on economic integration and cooperation among developing countries; analytical study of the role of free zones in the promotion of cooperation among enterprises of developing countries in the current context of economic liberalization; evaluation of progress achieved in the implementation of trade preferences among developing countries; analysis of trade

and trade strategies of developing countries with a view to identifying areas of potential trade expansion; scope and features of possible mechanisms, motivations and of facilitation of technological cooperation among developing countries; enhancement of the role of the private sector in trade in services in developing countries, including government support for such trade; study of sectors best suited for the establishment of joint ventures and other forms of cooperation among enterprises of developing countries at the regional and interregional levels; study of measures enabling active participation of the enterprises sector in the formulation and implementation of trade liberalization, investment and production cooperation policies and programmes among developing countries, through joint ventures and other forms of enterprise cooperation; review and analysis of clearing and payment arrangements among developing countries; analysis of recent developments and specific technical issues; reports on the mobilization of domestic and regional resources through regional capital markets covering four regions; review of progress in trade-finance facilities of developing countries at the interregional, regional and subregional levels; development of a prototype model for trade-finance facilities for use in developing countries; examination of cases of interfacing between national economic policies and regional and subregional cooperation, including examination of relevant aspects of trade policies and relevant aspects of monetary, financial and tax policies; and analysis of possible correlations between rates of growth and other development indicators and regional cooperation.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: advice to Governments, economic integration groupings and enterprise organizations of developing countries in relation to enterprise problems and encouragement of enterprise sectors;

(b) Group training: training events will be organized relating to regional and interregional cooperation between chambers of commerce of developing countries; trading companies of developing countries on mutual trade expansion; countertrade to apprise policy-makers, economic operators and academics of the real character and effects of this form of trade; trade-finance problems for trade-financing institutions; mobilization of regional financial resources and capital market cooperation; trade in services for experts and relevant international organizations; and dissemination of information relevant to the ways and means of obtaining financial, technical and other support to the regional projects and requirements.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Promotion and expansion of economic cooperation among developing countries in pursuance of General Assembly resolution 45/203, in which UNCTAD was designated the principal organization in the United Nations system dealing with such cooperation.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.47 The estimated requirements ($4,053,600) reflect a decrease of $830,900 due to the abolition of two temporary posts (one P-2 and one General Service (Other level)) that were under the former subprogramme, Trade among countries having different economic and social systems, and the redeployment of posts as follows: one P-5, four P-3, and one General Service (Other level) to other areas of the UNCTAD secretariat and the redeployment to this subprogramme of one P-4 and two P-2 posts from within UNCTAD.

Consultants and experts

11A.48 The estimated requirements ($103,800), reflecting a decrease of $57,200, would provide $66,300 for consultancy services and $37,500 for ad hoc expert groups as follows:

(a) Consultants

	United States dollars
Study of the effectiveness of institutional machinery in the formulation and implementation of economic integration programmes	5 000
Material for reports on national experiences and country policy review, one country from each of four regions	19 000
Comparative analysis of trade liberalization programmes of selected integration groupings	9 300
Studies of sectors best suited for the establishment of joint ventures and other forms of cooperation among enterprises of developing countries at the regional and interregional levels; specific laws and regulations concerning trade and trading company activities (e.g. import licensing, access to financial sources) within each regional and/or subregional integration grouping and/or countries that belong to free trade agreements; comparative analysis of trading enterprise activities between relatively successful developing countries and countries with the need of enhancement in this area	19 000
Review of cooperation capacity of emerging capital markets and formulation of appropriate proposals in the light of regulatory tax problems concerning the right of establishment and rules of operation of financial concerns	9 000
Study on the prospects for subregional and regional economic cooperation and integration in Africa in view of the political changes in South Africa	5 000
Total	66 300

(b) Ad hoc expert groups

An amount of $37,500 is requested to provide for the convening of an ad hoc expert group to examine and advise on issues relating to financial, technical and other support for regional economic cooperation.

Travel on official business

11A.49 The estimated requirements ($66,600), reflecting a decrease of $20,700, relate to meetings and consultations with other international organs concerned, integration groupings, regional and subregional intergovernmental and non-governmental bodies and international and regional financial institutions; information gathering on aspects of domestic resource mobilization, export financing arrangements, export promotion, monetary and financial cooperative arrangements; and advisory services to Governments, relating in particular to integration arrangements and the role of the enterprise sector.

7. GLOBAL INTERDEPENDENCE: THE INTERNATIONAL TRADING, MONETARY AND FINANCIAL SYSTEMS; INTERNATIONAL IMPLICATIONS OF MACROECONOMIC POLICIES

TABLE 11A.20. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	3 794.1	3 679.5	13.8	0.3	3 693.3	338.1	4 031.4
Consultants and experts	171.4	171.4	(67.3)	(39.2)	104.1	5.8	109.9
Travel on official business	46.0	46.0	20.1	43.6	66.1	3.5	69.6
Contractual services	117.5	117.5	(5.1)	(4.3)	112.4	6.1	118.5
Total, regular budget	**4 129.0**	**4 014.4**	**(38.5)**	**(0.9)**	**3 975.9**	**353.5**	**4 329.4**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	100.0	UNDP	200.0
	400.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	300.0
Total *(c)*	**500.0**		**500.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**500.0**		**500.0**
		Total costs	**4 829.4**

TABLE 11A.21. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Global interdependence: the international trading, monetary and financial systems; international implications of macroeconomic policies

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-5	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
P-4	2	3	-	-	-	-	2	3
P-3	3	2	-	-	-	-	3	2
P-2/1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Total	**10**	**9**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10**	**9**
General Service category								
Other levels	9	9	-	-	-	-	9	9
Total	**9**	**9**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9**	**9**
Grand total	**19**	**18**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19**	**18**

*Subprogramme 7. Global interdependence: the international trading, monetary and financial systems; international implications of macroeconomic policies**

11A.50 The emphasis of this subprogramme will be to help build international consensus on action to strengthen the positive interactions between the international monetary, financial and trading systems and to reduce imbalances for the benefit of all countries, especially developing countries, and to study international implications of monetary and fiscal policies and issues related to their coordination; the evolution of the international trading, monetary and financial systems; and good management at the international level, including effective multilateral surveillance of domestic macroeconomic policies.

11A.51 In addition, and also arising from the new orientations provided by the Cartagena Commitment, work will be carried out to support subprogrammes 5, Poverty alleviation, 9, Privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness, and 10, Domestic reforms and resource mobilization (conversion of military capacities). This work will include development of an information system relating to these issues; design and construction of a computer-based analytical accounting framework to enable an integrated approach to costing policy initiatives, with a focus on their impact on government revenue and expenditure and public and private employment; and the review, adaptation and development of methodologies for creating scenarios of development under alternative sets of assumptions relating to economic, social and environmental phenomena.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) Parliamentary documentation: reports on aspects of global interdependence to the Trade and Development Board (1994, 1995); and report on global interdependence to the Conference at its ninth session (1995);

---

* High priority.

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: expert meetings will be convened on international implications of macroeconomic policies and issues concerning interdependence (two meetings, 1994, 1995); and evolution of and interrelationships between the international trading, monetary and financial systems.

2. *Published materials*

(a) Recurrent publications: *Trade and Development Report* (annual);

(b) Non-recurrent publications: development perspectives: a focus on the new issues (1995);

(c) Technical material: reports and studies for the Group of 24 on international monetary and financial issues (approximately 12 per year, 1994, 1995); compendiums of reports and studies on monetary and financial issues (approximately two per year, 1994, 1995); reports and studies on monetary and financial developments in Latin America (UNCTAD, ECLAC, the World Institute for Development and Economic Research, the UNU cooperative endeavour); in relation to the areas of poverty alleviation, privatization and conversion of military capacities, development of a computer-based analytical accounting framework to enable an integrated approach to costing policy initiatives and focusing on their impact on government revenues and expenditures and public and private employment; and a relational database integrating traditional economic statistics with textual, quantitative and other material.

3. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

On issues relating to the international trading, monetary and financial systems, as well as international implications of macroeconomic policies, UNCTAD will exchange information and collaborate closely with the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development; continue to coordinate its work with the World Bank, IMF, the regional commissions and other multilateral institutions active in the field of international economic issues. There will also be close contact in relation to activities supporting the areas of poverty alleviation, privatization and conversion of military capacities, exchanges will be established and maintained with United Nations departments and other organizations concerned, and UNCTAD will respond to requests from other entities for contributions in those areas.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.52 The estimated requirements ($3,693,300) reflect the amount of staff resources required in order to implement the subprogramme. The increase of $13,800 is due to the following redeployments within the UNCTAD secretariat: one D-1 and one P-4 post redeployed to this subprogramme; and one P-3 and two P-2 posts redeployed to other areas.

Consultants and experts

11A.53 The amount requested ($104,100), reflecting a decrease of $67,300, would provide $47,600 for consultants and $56,500 for ad hoc expert groups as follows:

(a) Consultants

	United States dollars
Specialized aspects of issues relating to global interdependence to assist secretariat analyses	15 000
Contributions to the *Trade and Development Report*	27 600
Technical material relating to monetary and financial developments in Latin America	5 000
Total	47 600

(b) Ad hoc expert groups

An estimated amount of $56,500 is required to convene three ad hoc expert groups as follows: two meetings to consider international implications of macroeconomic policies and issues concerning interdependence ($36,500); and one meeting on the evolution of and interrelationships between the international trading, monetary and financial systems ($20,000).

Travel on official business

11A.54 The amount requested ($66,100), reflecting an increase of $20,100, will provide for consultations on aspects of global interdependence with officials of Member States, other United Nations departments (New York) concerned, the World Bank, IMF and OECD ($20,000); representation at the Interim and Development Committees and World Bank/IMF annual meetings and press briefings (New York, Paris, London) on the *Trade and Development Report* ($46,100); and missions to the regional commissions and other international institutions for information gathering and for the establishment of systematic database exchange procedures and quantitative frameworks relating to poverty alleviation, privatization and conversion of military capacities.

Contractual services

11A.55 The amount of $112,400 is requested for the printing of the annual publication *Trade and Development Report*.

8. ENLARGED ECONOMIC SPACES, REGIONAL INTEGRATION PROCESSES AND SYSTEMIC ISSUES OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

TABLE 11A.22. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	3 095.3	3 095.3	(1 791.2)	(57.8)	1 304.1	107.7	1 411.8
Consultants and experts	101.9	101.9	(22.2)	(21.7)	79.7	5.4	85.1
Travel on official business	43.1	43.1	(5.7)	(13.2)	37.4	2.0	39.4
Total	**3 240.3**	**3 240.3**	**(1 819.1)**	**(56.1)**	**1 421.2**	**115.1**	**1 536.3**

TABLE 11A.23. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Enlarged economic spaces, regional integration processes and systemic issues of international trade

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-
P-5	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	-
P-4	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
P-3	6	2	1	-	-	-	7	2
Total	**7**	**4**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10**	**4**
General Service category								
Other levels	5	1	2	-	-	-	7	1
Total	**5**	**1**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**1**
Grand total	**12**	**5**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17**	**5**

Subprogramme 8. Enlarged economic spaces, regional integration processes and systemic issues of international trade[*]

11A.56 Work will focus on the analysis of developments related to economic integration processes, especially those with a major impact on trade and development, particularly of the developing countries, and their implications for the international trading system; analysis and identification of product and market opportunities arising from measures and arrangements to promote or enlarge regional integration; research and analysis of developments and issues in international trade relations, including systemic issues and the identification and treatment of key emerging issues of trade and development, including an early warning perspective; substantive support to technical cooperation for enhancing the participation of developing countries and countries undergoing the process of transition to a market economy in the international trading system, including the improvement of the infrastructures to support effective participation of countries in trade negotiations, as well as effective implementation of the results of the Uruguay Round.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: reports to the General Assembly on strengthening international organizations in the area of multilateral trade (1994, 1995); reports to the Conference at its ninth session on developments and issues in international trade relations, including systemic issues and an early warning perspective, on emerging economic spaces and regional integration processes, including their implications for developing countries and the international trading system (1995); report to the Ad Hoc Working Group on Expansion of Trading Opportunities for Developing Countries on product and export market opportunities arising from measures and arrangements to promote or enlarge regional integration (1994);

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: a meeting will be held on the key emerging issues of trade and development, including an early warning perspective for preventing trade conflicts (1995).

---

[*] High priority.

2. *Published material*

Non-recurrent publications: emerging economic spaces: implications for developing countries and the international trading system (1994); and the Uruguay Round and the international trading system (1995).

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: advisory missions and backstopping for them, related to enhancing the participation of developing countries and countries undergoing the process of transition to a market economy in the international trading system; and assistance for the improvement of the infrastructures to support effective participation of countries in trade negotiations on goods, services and other interrelated issues, as well as effective implementation of the results of the Uruguay Round (five advisory missions each year);

(b) Group training: national, subregional and regional seminars will be organized on the implementation of the agreements emerging from the multilateral trade negotiations (three seminars each year).

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Joint activities with regional commissions, particularly with regard to the implementation of agreements emerging from the international trade negotiations; and cooperation and exchange of information with GATT.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.57 The estimated requirements ($1,304,100) reflect a decrease of $1,791,200, which is due to the abolition of five temporary posts (one D-2, one P-5, one P-3 and two General Service (Other level) under the former subprogramme, Trade among countries having different economic and social systems, and the following redeployments: one P-5, four P-3 and four General Service (Other level) posts to other areas of the UNCTAD secretariat, and the redeployment of two P-4 posts to the subprogramme from within UNCTAD.

Consultants and experts

11A.58 The estimated requirements ($79,700) would provide $43,200 for consultants and $36,500 for ad hoc expert groups as follows:

(a) Consultants

	United States dollars
Contribution to the analysis of basic factors underlying in-depth developments in international trade relations, including the evaluation of the outcome of the Uruguay Round	28 200
Analysis of the impact of economic integration processes and schemes on product and export opportunities for developing countries	15 000
Total	43 200

(b) Ad hoc expert groups

An amount of $36,500 is requested to provide for the convening of one ad hoc expert group to assist the secretariat in identifying and analysing the key emerging issues of trade and development.

Travel on official business

11A.59 The amount requested ($37,400) would provide for consultative and fact-finding missions to selected countries relating to issues in the implementation of agreements emerging from multilateral trade negotiations; and participation in international meetings on the most critical international trade issues.

9. PRIVATIZATION, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND COMPETITIVENESS

TABLE 11A.24. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	-	-	1 246.0	-	1 246.0	109.6	1 355.6
Consultants and experts	-	-	114.8	-	114.8	5.2	120.0
Travel on official business	-	-	66.5	-	66.5	3.5	70.0
Total, regular budget	**-**	**-**	**1 427.3**	**-**	**1 427.3**	**118.3**	**1 545.6**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	-	UNDP	100.0
	100.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	300.0
Total *(c)*	**100.0**		**400.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**100.0**		**400.0**
		Total costs	**1 945.6**

TABLE 11A.25. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Total	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
General Service category								
Other levels	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Total	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Grand total	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	6

*Subprogramme 9. Privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness**

11A.60 Emphasis will be placed on the promotion of improved market structures, competition and allocative efficiency through privatization and other forms of public enterprise reform, the development of entrepreneurship and the strengthening of the private sector in order to enhance economic competitiveness and to contribute to increased investment, growth, employment and trade of countries. Work on privatization will focus on drawing insights and lessons learned from national experiences in order to provide elements for improving the design, implementation and results of privatization programmes. Work on enterprise development will focus on the role and development of small and medium-sized enterprises and their contribution to the development process. The role of the State in the promotion of competition, entrepreneurship, enterprise development and competitiveness will also be analysed.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: report to the fourth session of the Ad Hoc Working Group on Comparative Experiences with Privatization (1994); and reports to the Trade and Development Board on the work of the Ad Hoc Working Group (1994);

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: a meeting will be convened in relation to the design and implementation of privatization programmes: methodology for assessment of results.

2. *Published materials*

Non-recurrent publications: lessons from experiences and basic elements for the design and implementation of privatization programmes (1994); collection of country presentations on their experiences with privatization (1994); selected bibliography on privatization (including summaries of main publications and reports of meetings) (1994); selected issues of privatization (techniques, financing, regulation and competition, social aspects) (1994); directory of national focal points dealing with privatization (1994); directory of technical assistance provided by multilateral and national agencies in the field of privatization (1994); competitiveness and government policy (subject to approval by the Trade and Development Board) (1995); privatization, enterprise development and international trade (subject to approval by the Trade and Development Board) (1995); enterprise cooperation, particularly among small and medium-sized enterprises, in the areas of trade, investment, technology and private sector development (with a directory of the relevant information systems) (subject to approval by the Trade and Development Board) (1995).

---

* High priority.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: advisory missions to individual countries and integration groupings and organization of policy seminars in the area of privatization and enterprise development, particularly in trade and trade-related sectors (1994-1995);

(b) Group training: organization and backstopping of interregional, regional or subregional symposiums on enterprise development and privatization, bringing together government, enterprise and trade union representatives (1994-1995).

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

The subprogramme will coordinate the work of UNCTAD on all aspects of privatization, contribute to related activities and ensure consistency; the subprogramme will also serve as the focal point in UNCTAD for activities relating to privatization and enterprise development and for coordination with other United Nations agencies, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations concerned with such activities.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.61 The staff costs ($1,246,000) reflect the resources required to implement this new subprogramme provided from within existing established posts of the UNCTAD secretariat.

Consultants and experts

11A.62 An amount of $114,800 will be required to provide $76,100 for consultants and $38,700 for ad hoc expert groups as follows:

(a) Consultants

	United States dollars
Elaboration of basic elements for the design and implementation of privatization programmes; methodology for the assessment of results	19 000
Analytical study on competitiveness and government and policy	19 000
Analytical study on privatization, enterprise development and international trade	19 000
Study on enterprise cooperation, particularly among small and medium-sized enterprises, in the areas of trade, investment, technology and private sector development	19 100
Total	76 100

(b) Ad hoc expert groups

An amount of $38,700 is required for the convening of an ad hoc expert group to examine basic elements for the design and implementation of privatization programmes and methodology for the assessment of results.

Travel on official business

11A.63 An amount of $66,500 is required to provide for information-gathering missions to Member States, other intergovernmental and regional organizations, research and academic institutions, and non-governmental organizations, including private sector associations. The provision is also intended to permit organization of, and participation in, enterprise symposiums.

10. DOMESTIC REFORMS AND RESOURCE MOBILIZATION

TABLE 11A.26. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	3 566.8	3 566.8	(1 834.9)	(51.4)	1 731.9	152.8	1 884.7
Consultants and experts	36.4	36.4	106.5	292.5	142.9	7.2	150.1
Travel on official business	28.3	28.3	48.0	169.6	76.3	3.7	80.0
Total	**3 631.5**	**3 631.5**	**(1 680.4)**	**(46.2)**	**1 951.1**	**163.7**	**2 114.8**

TABLE 11A.27. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Domestic reforms and resource mobilization

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	3	1	-	-	-	-	3	1
P-4	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-3	3	1	1	-	-	-	4	1
P-2/1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	**10**	**6**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11**	**6**
General Service category								
Other levels	6	2	-	-	-	-	6	2
Total	**6**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6**	**2**
Grand total	**16**	**8**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17**	**8**

Subprogramme 10. Domestic reforms and resource mobilization

11A.64 The orientation of this subprogramme is to seek improvements in national policy-formulation and execution, taking into account the complex interrelationship between policy efforts in different fields, including the external sector. It will work to help identify the scope and nature of domestic economic reforms needed, the costs and benefits of alternative policy approaches and options, and the determinants of success in economic development. The UNCTAD secretariat will provide substantive support to intergovernmental deliberations on the issues related to domestic reforms and resource mobilization. It will prepare analytical reports and also try to distil lessons and policy advice from the experiences of all countries in promoting sustained growth and development, particularly as regards macroeconomic and structural policies and the mobilization of financial and human resources, and supplementing market outcomes to ensure respect for social values.

11A.65 In this context and further to decision 399 (XXXIX) of the Trade and Development Board, adopted pursuant to related recommendations contained in the Cartagena Commitment, the issue of structural adjustment for the transition to disarmament will also be addressed, taking into account the specific and individual situation of countries; economic aspects of conversion of military capacities and technologies to civilian uses; the implications for economic growth and development of reductions in military expenditures; and identification of ways and means of reallocating financial and human resources from expenditures on armaments towards socially productive uses, and of increasing the availability of finance for sustainable development.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation:

(i) Reports to the Trade and Development Board on national development experiences and policies with regard to domestic economic management, mobilizing financial and human resources and the roles of the public and private sectors (1994); finance for development: national and international policies (1995); economic aspects of conversion of military capacities and the role of UNCTAD (1994); and trade and development-related aspects of disarmament (1995);

(ii) Reports to the Ad Hoc Working Group to Explore the Issue of Structural Adjustment for the Transition to Disarmament* on national experiences regarding structural adjustment for the transition to disarmament (1994); national experiences regarding implications of conversion for trade, development and human resources (1995); and national experiences in attracting foreign capital for conversion (1995);

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: a meeting will be held on national development experiences and policies with regard to domestic economic management, mobilizing financial and human resources and the roles of the public and private sectors (1994).

2. *Published material*

Technical material: compendiums of reports and studies on economic aspects of conversion of military capacities and technologies to civilian uses (1994, 1995).

---

* High priority.

3. *Operational activities*

Advisory services: missions will be undertaken relating to strengthening of the capacity of individual countries to establish appropriate national policies in the area of structural adjustment for the transition to disarmament, including retraining of former military personnel; evaluation of ongoing conversion programmes with regard to trade and development-related aspects and improvement of the formulation of future programmes; and evaluation of technical cooperation programmes.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

UNCTAD will exchange information and collaborate closely with the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development and continue to coordinate its work, in particular with the World Bank. On conversion of military capacities to civilian uses, collaboration will be maintained with IMF, the regional commissions and banks, OECD, the International Chamber of Commerce, the Stockholm International Peace Research Institute and other organizations dealing with economic aspects of conversion and disarmament.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.66 The estimated requirements ($1,731,900) reflect a decrease of $1,834,900, which is due to the abolition of one temporary P-3 post that was under the former subprogramme, Trade among countries having different economic systems, and the following redeployments: one D-2, two P-5, two P-3 and four General Service (Other level) posts to other areas of the UNCTAD secretariat and one P-2 to the subprogramme from within UNCTAD.

Consultants and experts

11A.67 The estimated requirements ($142,900) include a provision of $123,600 for consultants and $19,300 for ad hoc expert groups as follows:

(a) Consultants

	United States dollars
To assist the secretariat in obtaining and assessing information on national experiences and policies relating to domestic economic management, reform and the roles of the public and private sectors	29 000
To provide specialized inputs to and analysis of national and international policies relating to development finance	19 000
To provide inputs to a study on trade and development-related aspects of structural adjustment for the transition to disarmament	19 000
To assist the secretariat in obtaining and analysing information on national experiences concerning implications of conversion of military capacities for trade, development and human resources	29 000
To provide inputs for an analysis of national experience in attracting foreign capital and other assistance for conversion of military capacities	27 600
Total	123 600

(b) Ad hoc expert groups

An amount of $19,300 is requested to convene a small meeting of experts to examine national development experiences and policies with regard to domestic economic management, mobilizing financial and human resources, and the roles of the public and private sectors.

Travel on official business

11A.68 The requested amount ($76,300) is required for consultations on national development experiences and policies and development finance with government authorities, the World Bank and IMF on development finance issues ($46,300); and for consultations with Governments and other international organizations on matters relating to structural adjustment for the transition to disarmament, including experiences of individual countries ($30,000).

*Subprogramme 11. Environment and sustainable development**

11A.69 In accordance with the new orientations established by the Cartagena Commitment and by the Trade and Development Board at its thirty-ninth session, the subprogramme will focus on research and analysis on issues of sustainable development, including trade and environment issues. Sustainable development is a cross-cutting issue, work on which is to be found primarily in subprogrammes 13.1, International competition and trade policies, 13.2, Commodities, 13.4, Investment and technology, 13.5, Poverty alleviation, 13.9, Privatization, entrepreneurship and competitiveness, 14.4, Services development, 14.5, Shipping ports and multimodal transport, and 14.6, Insurance.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation: report to the Trade and Development Board on a theme or themes on sustainable development to be selected by it (annual).

2. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Exchanges will be established and improved with the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development and other entities and organizations inside and outside the United Nations system on sustainable development and environment and development issues, through regional and interregional meetings and bilateral contacts. In addition, the secretariat will continue to respond to requests from other organizations for input to their documentation in the areas outlined above.

---

* High priority.

12. DATA MANAGEMENT

TABLE 11A.28. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	7 423.9	7 423.9	217.2	2.9	7 641.1	588.6	8 229.7
Consultants and experts	19.5	19.5	-	-	19.5	1.1	20.6
Travel on official business	56.9	56.9	(9.6)	(16.8)	47.3	2.5	49.8
Contractual services	95.1	95.1	(4.8)	(5.0)	90.3	4.8	95.1
Total, regular budget	**7 595.4**	**7 595.4**	**202.8**	**2.6**	**7 798.2**	**597.0**	**8 395.2**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total (b)	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	500.0	UNDP	400.0
	300.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	300.0
Total *(c)*	**800.0**		**700.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**800.0**		**700.0**
		Total costs	**9 095.2**

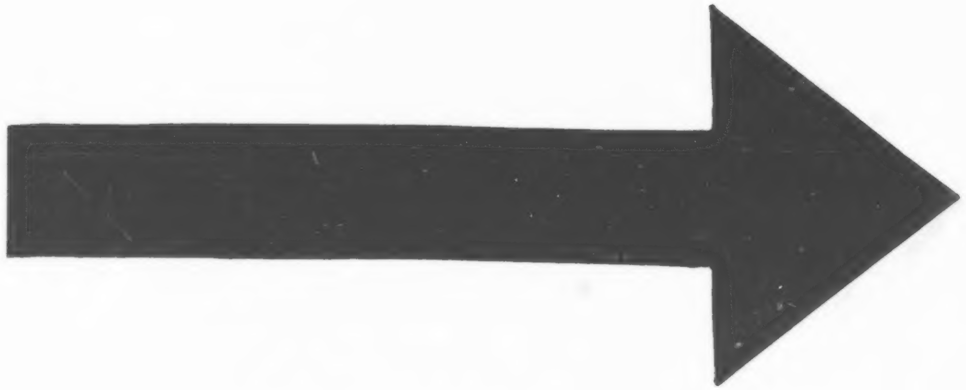


TABLE 11A.29. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Data management

	Established posts		Temporary posts				Total	
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources			
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
D-1	3	1	-	-	-	-	3	1
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-4	4	3	-	-	-	-	4	3
P-3	1	4	-	-	-	-	1	4
P-2/1	7	2	-	-	-	-	7	2
Total	**16**	**11**	-	-	-	-	**16**	**11**
General Service category								
Principal level	3	5	-	-	-	-	3	5
Other levels	21	26	-	-	-	-	21	26
Total	**24**	**31**	-	-	-	-	**24**	**31**
Grand total	**40**	**42**	-	-	-	-	**40**	**42**

Subprogramme 12. Data management

11A.70 The subprogramme provides centralized data support for UNCTAD, including statistical and data-processing services, and the development and maintenance of information systems, particularly on trade procedures:

(a) In the area of statistics, the objectives of the subprogramme during the biennium will continue to be the improvement of the availability and use of timely and reliable statistics derived from international and national sources, for the purpose of economic analysis in general and of trade negotiations in particular;

(b) In the area of data-processing and information systems, the main emphasis will be on the provision of, and support to, data processing, including monitoring of software development and availability; maintenance of standards for software; training and assistance to UNCTAD users in data-processing applications; development of new PC-based information systems; development of client server software to integrate fully the distributed computing power of personal computers; ensuring compatibility between all in-house computer systems with other international organizations, and with external world-wide installations, particularly in the domain of telecommunications protocols and software; supporting technical cooperation activities; and ad hoc assistance to developing countries on the establishment and use of information systems related to trade and development;

(c) In the area of trade control measures, the objective is to further develop, maintain, adjust and disseminate the UNCTAD Database on Trade Control Measures, particularly also those measures which have a bearing on the environment, in order to enhance the general transparency of international trading conditions, but in particular to enable the analysis of interlinkages between environment and trade. In order to contribute to the achievement of this intergovernmental objective, within the secretariat, backstopping of technical cooperation in connection with trade negotiations and with trade promotion activities will be provided and the required information will be produced for analytical studies of trade policy. For dissemination, a world-wide network of Trade Control Measures Information System (TCMIS) focal points is being established at the level of Governments and regional and subregional groupings.

Activities

1. *Published materials*

(a) Recurrent publications: *Handbook of International Trade and Development Statistics* (annual); *Yearbook of International Commodity Statistics*; *Commodity Price Bulletin* (monthly); *Tungsten Statistics* (quarterly); *Iron Ore Statistics* (annual); *International Tin Statistics* (quarterly);

(b) Technical material:

(i) Related to central statistical services: database of economic and social statistics;

(ii) Related to data-processing and information systems: an online information system containing time-series data related to trade and development, with software to manipulate, analyse and tabulate data; an in-house publishing system, including a table generator and several ad hoc programmes, to produce statistical tables and graphics for UNCTAD publications; interfaces between in-house and internally used software and external software and applications; and PC-to-mainframe interfaces to allow for the easy transition of data;

(iii) Related to the TCMIS: directory of import regimes (1994-1995); database of trade control measures, including environmental measures; collection and classification of documentation of trade control measures; participation in the development of an information system for trade-related environmental measures (GREENTRADE) (1994); software for independent updating of TRAINS data by its users, for interactive collaboration with regional and subregional groupings (1994); and preparation of tailor-made TCM information for dissemination to focal points and other users;

(c) Group training: training events will be organized relating to the operation of TRAINS in selected focal points of individual countries, and of regional and subregional groupings.

2. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination will be maintained with statistical entities of the United Nations system, other United Nations departments and other organizations concerned with trade data collection and systems, such as the World Bank and GATT.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.71 The estimated requirements would amount to $7,641,100 and reflect an increase of $217,200 due to the following redeployments: two D-1, one P-4 and five P-2 posts redeployed to other areas of the UNCTAD secretariat, and three P-3, two General Service (Principal level) and five General Service (Other level) posts redeployed to the subprogramme from within UNCTAD.

Consultants and experts

11A.72 An amount of $19,500 is requested to assist in the continuing improvement of statistical methodologies, the improvement and maintenance of an economic and social statistics database, and the integration of requirements of the programmes on transnational corporations and science and technology for development.

Travel on official business

11A.73 The estimated requirements ($47,300) would provide for the collection of information on trade control measures and related advisory missions; inter-agency coordination of statistical activities and computerized information systems and coordination and cooperation with the regional commissions and other intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations.

Contractual services

11A.74 The estimated requirements ($90,300) would provide for the annual publication of the *Handbook of International Trade and Development Statistics*.

Programme 14. Trade expansion, export promotion and service sector development

11A.75 Within the broad orientations given by the Conference at its eighth session, this particular programme is concerned with the issues related to the role of trade expansion as an instrument of economic growth and development and, in this context, with the issues pertaining to the expansion of trading opportunities, particularly of developing countries, including structural adjustment and expansion of trading opportunities for developing countries (subprogramme 1) and the development and strengthening of their competitiveness and export capacity (subprogramme 2).

11A.76 The programme also covers the issues related to the role of the service sectors that have emerged as a highly dynamic segment of the world economy and as a major determinant of productivity and competitiveness. For the developing countries, they have assumed strategic significance for their development process. A growing number of them are now in a position to develop exports of services in a range of areas. Some are dependent on the export of services for their foreign exchange earnings. Thus, for the developing countries, rapid and balanced expansion of their service sectors and increasing their participation in trade in services would enable them to benefit from their comparative advantage in a number of service sectors and would contribute to their development process and to increased efficiency in the world economy (subprogramme 4).

11A.77 In the field of transport, as a particular aspect of the service sector and considering that most of world trade is carried on ocean transport, work will aim at identifying policies that contribute to the development of efficient maritime transport services and fostering and increasing participation by developing countries (subprogramme 5).

11A.78 Finally, a particular aspect of efficiency covered by this programme relates to the use of new techniques in international trade transactions and procedures that are capable of producing substantial time and money savings in these areas. Such international trade efficiency would require a truly universal use of electronic data interchange, and the integration of countries and regions less advanced in this process in order to give them access to new sources of trade competitiveness. In this connection, domestic models adapted to each level of development are likely to help actual and preferential traders and the public sector to integrate themselves into and benefit from international trade efficiency and to build up the local infrastructures to foster foreign trade and investment (subprogramme 3).

11A.79 As stated in the medium-term plan, as revised by the General Assembly at its forty-seventh session (A/47/6/Rev.1), subprogrammes 1, 3 and 4 are designated high priority.

11A.80 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Programme 14.	Trade expansion, export promotion and service sector development		
Subprogramme 1.	Structural adjustment and trading opportunities*	15.7	-
Subprogramme 2.	Export capacity	10.3	-
Subprogramme 3.	Trade efficiency*	20.5	39.1
Subprogramme 4.	Services development*	9.4	20.0
Subprogramme 5.	Shipping, ports and multimodal transport	37.0	40.9
Subprogramme 6.	Insurance	7.1	-
	Total	100.0	100.0

---

* High priority.

1. STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT AND TRADING OPPORTUNITIES

TABLE 11A.30. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	3 727.2	3 727.2	(1 391.4)	(37.3)	2 335.8	199.9	2 535.7
Consultants and experts	133.3	133.3	(57.2)	(42.9)	76.1	3.3	79.4
Travel on official business	54.3	54.3	(11.8)	(21.7)	42.5	2.5	45.0
Total, regular budget	**3 914.8**	**3 914.8**	**(1 460.4)**	**(37.3)**	**2 454.4**	**205.7**	**2 660.1**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total (a)	-		-
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total (b)	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	2 500.0	UNDP	2 800.0
	4 000.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	3 000.0
Total (c)	**6 500.0**		**5 800.0**
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**6 500.0**		**5 800.0**
		Total costs	**8 460.1**

TABLE 11A.31. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Structural adjustment and trading opportunities

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	2	3	-	-	-	-	2	3
P-4	3	1	1	-	-	-	4	1
P-3	4	1	-	-	-	-	4	1
P-2/1	1	1	1	-	-	-	2	1
Total	**11**	**7**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13**	**7**
General Service category								
Other levels	6	4	1	-	-	-	7	4
Total	**6**	**4**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**4**
Grand total	**17**	**11**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20**	**11**

*Subprogramme 1. Structural adjustment and trading opportunities**

11A.81 Emphasis will be placed on analysis of structural change and adjustment in the world economy; analysis and identification of trade expansion opportunities for developing countries; comparison of national experiences of developing countries with regard to the impact of import liberalization on economic development and exports; analysis of issues relating to the implementation, utilization, maintenance and improvement of the generalized system of preferences (GSP) schemes, including the rules of origin and the scope and possible modalities for extending preferential treatment to developing countries with respect to goods; analysis of the impact of the results of the Uruguay Round on the GSP substantive servicing of bilateral and plurilateral consultations on GSP schemes and substantive support to technical cooperation relating to the GSP and other trade laws, and the expansion of trading opportunities for developing countries.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) Parliamentary documentation:

(i) Report to the Trade and Development Board on developments relating to structural adjustment policies in developed countries and their implications (1995);

(ii) Reports to the Special Committee on Preferences on implementation of the GSP (1994, 1995); improvements in rules of origin, including harmonization (1994); technical cooperation in connection with the GSP (1994, 1995); scope for increasing preferential margins and duty-free treatment under existing preferential schemes following the conclusion of the Uruguay Round (1994); modalities for extending preferential treatment to developing countries with respect to goods, in accordance with the principles and objectives underlying the GSP (1995); and examination of objective criteria for determining competitiveness in a GSP context (1995);

---

* High priority.

(iii) Report to the Ad Hoc Working Group on Expansion of Trading Opportunities for Developing Countries synthesizing studies on expansion of trading opportunities for developing countries (1994);

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: a meeting will be held relating to increasing the scope of preferential treatment to developing countries and determining competitiveness criteria (1994).

2. *Published material*

Non-recurrent publications: revisions to GSP and other trade law handbooks (four revisions in each year); and impact of the results of the Uruguay Round of multilateral negotiations on the GSP (1995).

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: advisory missions (RB/XB) and backstopping for them, relating to the implementation of the GSP (three missions each year); and the expansion of trading opportunities for developing countries (two missions in 1994);

(b) Group training: national and regional seminars relating to the implementation of the GSP (20 seminars each year) and backstopping for them.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Cooperation with regional commissions and exchange of information with UNIDO, the World Bank and GATT.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.82 The estimated requirements ($2,335,800) reflect a decrease of $1,391,400 due to the abolition of three temporary posts (one P-4, one P-2 and one General Service (Other level)), which were under the former subprogramme, Trade among countries having different economic and social systems, and the following redeployments: two P-4, three P-3 and two General Service (Other level) posts to other areas of the UNCTAD secretariat and one P-5 to the subprogramme from within UNCTAD.

Consultants and experts

11A.83 The requested amount ($76,100) would provide $37,900 for consultants and $38,200 for ad hoc expert groups as follows:

(a) Consultants

	United States dollars
Analysis of factors determining structural change and of experiences and approaches at the national level for facilitating structural adjustments	14 000
Analysis of approaches and modalities, including quantitative aspects, for extending preferential treatment to developing countries with respect to goods	14 000
Specialized contribution to the analysis of possible approaches for improving the rules of origin, including harmonization	9 900
Total	37 900

(b) Ad hoc expert groups

An amount of $38,200 would provide for the convening of an ad hoc expert group to assist the secretariat in identifying and analysing the modalities for extending preferential treatment to developing countries with respect to goods and analysing the objective criteria for determining competitiveness in a GSP context.

Travel on official business

11A.84 A provision of $42,500 is requested for consultations with other international organizations on structural change and adjustment issues; at the national level regarding trading opportunities; with officials of major preference-giving countries; and for GSP advisory missions.

2. EXPORT CAPACITY

TABLE 11A.32. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	-	1 543.1	-	1 543.1	131.7	1 674.8
Consultants and experts	-	-	28.5	-	28.5	1.5	30.0
Travel on official business	-	-	34.2	-	34.2	1.8	36.0
Total, regular budget	**-**	**-**	**1 605.8**	**-**	**1 605.8**	**135.0**	**1 740.8**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
	200.0	*(c)* Operational projects UNDP	300.0
Total *(c)*	**200.0**		**300.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**200.0**		**300.0**
		Total costs	**2 040.8**

TABLE 11A.33. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Export capacity

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
P-5	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
P-2/1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	-	**5**	-	-	-	-	-	**5**
General Service category								
Other levels	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Total	-	**3**	-	-	-	-	-	**3**
Grand total	-	**8**	-	-	-	-	-	**8**

Subprogramme 2. Export capacity

11A.85 Work will focus on the identification of measures, incentives and policies for enhancing the competitiveness of sectors and industries with an export potential; examination of policies to increase export-oriented investment and cooperation in developing countries by foreign and domestic firms; identification of specific policy instruments to strengthen and diversify export supply capacities of developing countries; evaluation of the role of an appropriate government policy framework for the development of an export-oriented enterprise sector; identification of possibilities for international cooperation for strengthening export supply capacity of developing countries; and substantive support to technical cooperation for strengthening competitiveness and export capacity.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation: report to the Conference at its ninth session on policies, measures and incentives for strengthening export capabilities in developing countries (1995);* report to the Trade and Development Board on improvement of export capacity for increasing participation in international trade in goods and services (1994); report to the Ad Hoc Working Group on Expansion of Trading Opportunities for Developing Countries on measures, incentives and policies for enhancing the competitiveness of sectors and industries with an export potential (1994).

2. Published material

Non-recurrent publications: expansion of export supply capabilities of developing countries (1994);** and export-related domestic and foreign investment (subject to approval of the Trade and Development Board) (1995).

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: advisory missions (RB/XB), and backstopping for them related to the implementation of policies, measures and incentives for strengthening export capacity in developing countries (three missions each year);

(b) Group training: seminars will be organized for Governments and enterprise sectors with the objective of strengthening competitiveness and export capacities (two seminars each year).

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Cooperation with regional commissions and consultations and exchange of information with UNIDO and ITC.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.86 Staff costs of $1,543,100 are required for eight established posts in order to implement the activities under this new subprogramme. These posts will be provided from within the existing resources of UNCTAD.

Consultants and experts

11A.87 The estimated requirements ($28,500) relate to the analysis of measures, incentives and policies for enhancing the competitiveness of sectors and industries with an export potential and of factors conducive to increased investment in export-oriented industries.

Travel on official business

11A.88 The amount requested ($34,200) is to provide for consultations with officials of selected developing countries on experiences relating to the implementation of policies aimed at improving export capacity.

3. TRADE EFFICIENCY

TABLE 11A.34. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	-	3 062.6	-	3 062.6	266.4	3 329.0
Consultants and experts	-	-	57.1	-	57.1	2.9	60.0
Travel on official business	-	-	71.4	-	71.4	3.6	75.0
Total, regular budget	-	-	**3 191.1**	-	**3 191.1**	**272.9**	**3 464.0**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	659.3
Total *(a)*	-		**659.3**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	7 500.0	UNDP	7 000.0
	4 500.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	4 500.0
Total *(c)*	**12 000.0**		**11 500.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**12 000.0**		**12 159.3**
		Total costs	**15 623.3**

TABLE 11A.35. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Trade efficiency

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-5	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
P-4	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
P-3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
P-2/1	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Total	**-**	**11**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**-**	**12**
General Service category								
Other levels	-	5	-	-	-	2	-	7
Total	**-**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**-**	**7**
Grand total	**-**	**16**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**-**	**19**

Subprogramme 3. Trade efficiency[*]

11A.89 During the biennium, the emphasis of the work programme on trade efficiency will relate to the following objectives reflecting the related policies and measures set out in the Cartagena Commitment:

(a) The integration of countries and regions less advanced in the process of trade efficiency, with special emphasis on small and medium-size enterprises;

(b) Domestic models and guidelines to help actual and potential traders and the local public sector to integrate into international trade efficiency and to build up the local infrastructure to foster foreign trade and investment;

(c) Transparency in trade-related information, in particular by contributing to a greater awareness of opportunities to access publicly available market information;

(d) Support for ongoing efforts to establish Economic Development Institute (EDI) standards, in particular promoting awareness of the work of ECE Working Party 4 and of possible applications of EDIFACT norms;

(e) Rationalization and streamlining of trade procedures and facilitation of trade in general, including through the automation of customs operations and reform of customs procedures;

(f) Preparation and organization of the 1994 World Symposium on Trade Efficiency.

11A.90 Accordingly, activities foreseen for the biennium will include research and technical assistance work. It is also expected that a substantive programme of work will be established in the context of follow-up to the 1994 World Symposium on Trade Efficiency.

---

[*] High priority.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation: reports to the Ad Hoc Working Group on Aspects of the Trade Efficiency Initiative and progress in preparations for the World Symposium on Trade Efficiency (1994).

2. *Published material*

(a) Non-recurrent publications: the trade point programme and its main components (1994); and the 1994 Symposium and its objectives (1994);

(b) Technical material: a number of databases and software, as well as various supporting documents, will be produced and widely distributed, including to all the trade points.

3. *Information material and services*

In preparation for the 1994 Symposium on Trade Efficiency, the following information material will be prepared: a booklet on the objectives and processes of the Trade Efficiency Initiative; an awareness kit and an illustrative poster (1994); three videotapes (about 10 minutes each) illustrating the Trade Efficiency Initiative, the trade point programme and the objectives of the Symposium (1994).

4. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: advisory missions will be undertaken relating to standardization and harmonization of codes and procedures through the application of international standards; streamlining of forms through further dissemination of the United Nations layout key; and establishment of trade points and trade facilitation bodies;

(b) Group training: training courses and fellowships will be arranged relating to the Automated System for Customs Data and Management (six each year); and seminars and workshops will be organized on trade facilitation (four each year).

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

In carrying out the above activities, coordination and liaison will be maintained with other parts of the United Nations system, including, in particular, the International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT and ECE Working Party 4.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.91 Staff costs of $3,062,600 are required for 16 established posts in order to implement the activities under this new subprogramme. These posts will be provided from within existing resources of UNCTAD.

Consultants and experts

11A.92 The estimated requirements ($57,100) relate to the following consultants tasks:

	United States dollars
Identification, assessment, testing of and proposals on appropriate tools for facilitating trade and transport, in particular those now available through modern information technology; organization of related presentations of transport information systems and solutions for the 1994 Symposium	14 000
Consolidation of material on information flows and telecommunications relating to trade efficiency and on that basis elaboration of recommendations to the measures and elaboration of related models	14 000
Based in particular on proposals by the ECE Working Party on Facilitation of International Trade Procedures and on existing international recommendations and standards, elaboration of a draft instrument (in the form of a code of conduct or guidelines for good practices) for consideration by the 1994 Symposium	14 000
Identification and assessment of a range of applications and services that banks, insurance companies and so on might make available to international trade operators in order to make trade more efficient	15 100
Total	57 100

Travel on official business

11A.93 An amount of $71,400 is requested to provide for staff travel to all regions in order to establish trade points and to monitor operations, and to ensure adequate preparation of the World Symposium ($56,400); and for consultations with donor countries in relation to preparations for the Symposium ($15,000).

4. SERVICES DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 11A.36. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	-	-	1 308.3	-	1 308.3	114.9	1 423.2
Consultants and experts	-	-	103.9	-	103.9	6.1	110.0
Travel on official business	-	-	47.6	-	47.6	2.4	50.0
Total, regular budget	**-**	**-**	**1 459.8**	**-**	**1 459.8**	**123.4**	**1 583.2**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	335.9
Total *(a)*	**-**		**335.9**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	**-**		**-**
		(c) Operational projects	
	200.0	UNDP	400.0
	500.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	700.0
Total *(c)*	**700.0**		**1 100.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**700.0**		**1 435.9**
		Total costs	**3 019.1**

TABLE 11A.37. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Services development

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
D-1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
P-4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
P-2/1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	-	5	-	-	-	1	-	6
General Service category								
Other levels	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Total	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Grand total	-	7	-	-	-	1	-	8

Subprogramme 4. Services development[*]

11A.94 The Cartagena Commitment set out a major mandate on services for UNCTAD aimed at supporting efforts of developing countries to strengthen the production and export capacity of their service sector and its contribution to enhancing their position in international trade in goods. UNCTAD is to help developing countries to overcome their handicaps in this sector, enhancing their international competitiveness so as to increase their participation in world trade in services as well as the contribution of services to their sustainable development. Attention is to be given to the role of services in the countries undergoing transition to a market economy and increasing their trade in services. Support will also be given to technical cooperation at the national, regional and multilateral levels. The Cartagena Commitment provided a detailed, 13-point work programme and established a Standing Committee on Developing Services Sectors: Fostering Competitive Services Sectors in Developing Countries. The Standing Committee will hold separate sessions to deal with the specific sectors of shipping (subprogramme 5) and insurance (subprogramme 6).

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) Parliamentary documentation: reports to the Standing Committee on Developing Services Sectors on progress in the implementation of its work programme (annual);

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: a meeting will be held on access to information networks and distribution channels (1994).

---

[*] High priority.

2. *Published materials*

(a) Non-recurrent publications: proposed methodology for the integration of income from trade in services conducted through the movement of persons and commercial presence into trade statistics (1994); proposal for modifying the Central Product Classification so as to make it more applicable for the disaggregation of statistics on trade in services and for the negotiation of concessions with respect to such trade (1995); inventory of measures affecting market access for services that prevent developing countries from increasing their participation in world trade in services (1994); report, drawing upon selected national studies, comparing national policies to stimulate the role of services in contributing to growth and sustainable development (1994); report on comparative studies of selected service sectors in developing countries, assessing their strengths and weaknesses and setting out sector-specific policy options (1995); report on experiences of countries in transition to a market economy in fostering the market-oriented development of the service sector (1994); comparative study of experiences with the use of joint ventures in stimulating the development of and trade in services in developing countries and their access to technology (1995); study of the impact of subsidies on world trade in selected service sectors (1994); report on the issues involved in enhancing access to and use of information networks and distribution channels (1994); assessment of the impact of the progressive liberalization of trade in services achieved in the Uruguay Round and at the regional and subregional levels on the competitiveness of developing country service sectors (1995); study of the possibilities for developing countries to export services through the temporary movement of persons, and of measures that affect those exports by presenting barriers to such movement of persons across national frontiers (1994); report analysing possible approaches to facilitating the recognition of qualifications of developing country suppliers of professional services (1994); report assessing the effectiveness of various approaches to the regional, subregional and interregional cooperation on services (1994); report on the special needs of the least developed countries with respect to services (1995); and study on services and environmental protection (1994);

(b) Technical material: development of a database on measures, including laws and regulations, affecting trade in services (1995).

3. *Information material and services*

Films and video tapes: production of a video cassette on aspects of the role of services in the development process (1994).

4. *Operational activities*

Advisory services: advisory missions related to the preparation of studies at the national, subregional and regional levels.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Joint activities are envisaged with regional commissions, relevant United Nations departments, WHO, WTO, ITU, national Governments, private sector bodies, non-governmental organizations and so on.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.95 Staff costs of $1,308,300 are required for seven established posts in order to implement the activities under this new subprogramme. These posts will be provided from within existing resources of UNCTAD.

Consultants and experts

11A.96 An amount of $103,900 is requested to provide $66,500 for consultants and $37,400 for ad hoc expert groups as follows:

(*a*) Consultants

	United States dollars
Conceptual notes relating to statistics and classification problems	13 500
Assistance in comparative analysis of service policies	13 000
Examination of the role of joint ventures in stimulating service development	10 000
Technical inputs to a secretariat study on the impact of subsidies on world trade: selected service sectors	5 000
Technical aspects of the issues involved in enhancing access to and use of information networks and distribution channels	5 000
Assessment of the role of and approaches to services in regional and subregional cooperation agreements	10 000
Preparation of a study on services and environmental protection	10 000
Total	66 500

(*b*) Ad hoc expert groups

An amount of $37,400 is requested to provide for an ad hoc expert group meeting on enhancing access of developing countries to and use of information networks and distribution channels.

Travel on official business

11A.97 The estimated requirements ($47,600) would provide staff travel related to participation in workshops, seminars and so on at the invitation of Governments and other international and regional organizations; assistance to Governments in the conduct of national and sectoral studies; and missions related to research on service policies and measures affecting trade in services.

5. SHIPPING, PORTS AND MULTIMODAL TRANSPORT

TABLE 11A.38. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	6 445.6	6 445.6	(863.2)	(13.3)	5 582.4	485.5	6 067.9
Consultants and experts	225.2	225.2	(159.5)	(70.8)	65.7	4.2	69.9
Travel on official business	128.2	128.2	(43.0)	(33.5)	85.2	4.8	90.0
Contractual services	27.6	27.6	(0.1)	(0.3)	27.5	1.5	29.0
Total, regular budget	**6 826.6**	**6 826.6**	**(1 065.8)**	**(15.6)**	**5 760.8**	**496.0**	**6 256.8**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
	636.9	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	689.3
Total (a)	**636.9**		**689.3**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total (b)	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	3 000.0	UNDP	2 500.0
	2 200.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	2 200.0
Total (c)	**5 200.0**		**4 700.0**
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**5 836.9**		**5 389.3**
		Total costs	**11 646.1**

TABLE 11A.39. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Shipping, ports and multimodal transport

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
D-1	1	1	-	-	1	1	2	2
P-5	5	7	-	-	-	-	5	7
P-4	6	5	-	-	-	-	6	5
P-3	5	4	-	-	-	-	5	4
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**19**	**18**	-	-	**1**	**1**	**20**	**19**
General Service category								
Other levels	12	8	-	-	2	2	14	10
Total	**12**	**8**	-	-	**2**	**2**	**14**	**10**
Grand total	**31**	**26**	-	-	**3**	**3**	**34**	**29**

Subprogramme 5. Shipping, ports and multimodal transport

11A.98 In the field of shipping, work will aim at identifying policies that contribute to the development of efficient maritime transport services and fostering an increasing participation by developing countries in this sector. This will entail the analysis of the shipping sector and related national policies in order to determine factors that contribute to the development of national shipping industries. With regard to international developments, particular emphasis will be placed on the assessment of the impact of the progressive liberalization in developing countries on the development of shipping services.

11A.99 In the field of ports, emphasis will be placed on analytical and research work to improve ports in developing countries and the development of new activities transforming the port into a service and trade centre, and on the dissemination of the results of those analyses through the major information tools. Support will be provided to human resource development. New aspects will be investigated, including the sustainability of port development and the potentialities for increased regional cooperation.

11A.100 In the field of multimodal transport, technological development and containerization, emphasis will be given to consideration of the impact of multimodal transport systems and tariffs on trading opportunities in the context of liberalization and privatization, the elaboration of a reference document on the basic concepts of multimodal transport and the monitoring of developments in containerization and related transport technology with potential impacts on countries' transport infrastructure and investment requirements.

11A.101 In the field of maritime legislation, analytical work will focus on *(a)* general average; *(b)* arrest of sea-going ships (subject to the outcome and agreement of the United Nations/IMO Conference of Plenipotentiaries on Maritime Liens, Mortgages and Related Subjects); *(c)* legal aspects of ship leasing in developing countries; and *(d)* monitoring the implementation of international shipping instruments currently in force adopted under the auspices of the United Nations. An educational programme on charter parties will be developed and conducted in interested developing countries. Legal advice and support will be provided on cross-sectoral issues related to service development in general.

11A.102 In the field of human resource development for management of the maritime sector, particular attention will be given to *(a)* strengthening the capacity of local institutions to identify and implement training independently and to cooperate with similar institutions in other countries through the TRAINMAR network; *(b)* coordinating such cooperation to provide effective solutions to priority questions of policy and operational nature; *(c)* enabling countries to implement human resource development policies throughout the sector; and *(d)* providing policy training related to UNCTAD studies.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) Parliamentary documentation:

(i) Reports to the Standing Committee on Developing Services Sectors: Shipping on liberalization of trade in shipping services - impact on developing countries (1994); review of the activities of the secretariat in the fields of multimodal transport, maritime legislation, technical assistance and human resource development (1994, 1995); and comparative analysis of national shipping policies, including policies on privatization of shipping services (1995);

(ii) Reports to the Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Multimodal Transport (subject to approval by the Standing Committee) on review of activities in the field of multimodal transport, technological development and containerization (1994); and review of activities in the field of ports (1995);

(b) Substantive services: Joint UNCTAD/IMO Intergovernmental Group of Experts for Amending the 1952 Convention on Arrest of Ships (1994).

2. Published material

(a) Recurrent publications: Annual *Review of Maritime Transport*;

(b) Non-recurrent publications: the impact of commercialization/privatization programmes on the development of shipping services (1994);* new developments in ship financing (1995) (subject to agreement of the Joint UNCTAD/IMO Intergovernmental Group of Experts on Maritime Liens, Mortgages and Related Subjects, and following the United Nations/IMO Conference of Plenipotentiaries; developments in shipper/ocean carrier relations (1995); economic cooperation among developing countries: institutional and policy changes and their results (1995); comparative analysis of privatization, commercialization and deregulation of ports (1994);* strategic port pricing (1994); potentialities for increased regional cooperation in ports (1995); financial aspects of port management (1995); multimodal transport and trading opportunities (1994);** implementation of the 1978 United Nations Convention on the Carriage of Goods by Sea (Hamburg Rules) (1994);* legal aspects of ship leasing in developing countries (1995);** and ship acquisition pre-feasibility studies (one per year, 1994, 1995);**

(c) Technical material: two sets of improving port performance (IPP) courses on human resource development and strategic planning (1994); two sets of IPP courses on port computerization/EDI and port marketing (1995);** course material for a workshop for potential multimodal transport operators (1994);* Multiship Model II, Version 7 (Computer software) (1995);** educational programme on charter parties (1994); the *UNCTAD Ports Newsletter* (biannual); the *UNCTAD Multimodal Transport Newsletter* (annual); the *TRAINMAR Newsletter* (quarterly);* the *TRAINMAR Catalogue* (annual); and the annual TRAINMAR network report.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: advisory missions will be undertaken to developing countries relating to the implementation of the United Nations Convention on the Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences and the Hamburg Rules, and in support of TRAINMAR centres and networks;

(b) Group training: training programmes will be organized and supported in the fields of port development and management (IPP courses, two per year); maritime legislation (one two-week course per year on charter parties); and multimodal transport (two seminars and two workshops per year); and as part of the TRAINMAR programme the training of managers of training institutions and officials responsible for human resource management. TRAINMAR activities also include the coordination of group training conducted by counterpart personnel at local and regional levels.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Close coordination will be maintained with other United Nations organizations, including IMO, ILO, the World Bank and the regional commissions, and with non-governmental organizations representing the private sector and institutions involved in the TRAINMAR network. In the field of shipping, particular emphasis will be placed on close cooperation with industry and academia in the implementation of the work programme; an industry forum is envisaged for 1995 to discuss the impact of commercialization/privatization on the development of competitive shipping services in developing countries.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff posts

11A.103 The estimated requirements ($5,582,400) reflect a decrease of $863,200 due to the following redeployments: one D-2, one P-4, one P-3 and four General Service/Other level posts redeployed to other areas of the UNCTAD secretariat, and two P-5 posts to the subprogramme from within UNCTAD.

Consultants and experts

11A.104 The estimated requirements, $65,700, would provide for the following consultant tasks:

	United States dollars
Provision of specialized cargo information as input to the annual *Review of Maritime Transport*	20 000
Technical inputs to ship acquisition pre-feasibility studies	25 700
Specialized contributions to the development of training materials	20 000
Total	65 700

Travel on official business

11A.105 The estimated requirements ($85,200) under this heading relate to the Office of the Registrar; fact-finding missions supporting substantive studies; pre-feasibility studies on ship acquisition; representation at international meetings, for example, ISO and IMO; and advisory missions of the TRAINMAR programme and consultations with other international bodies concerned with shipping issues.

Contractual printing

11A.106 An amount of $27,500 is required for the printing of the annual *Review of Maritime Transport*.

6. INSURANCE

TABLE 11A.40. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	1 041.6	1 041.6	(24.1)	(2.3)	1 017.5	90.5	1 108.0
Consultants and experts	15.1	15.1	51.9	343.7	67.0	3.0	70.0
Travel on official business	61.3	61.3	(37.8)	(61.6)	23.5	1.1	24.6
Total, regular budget	**1 118.0**	**1 118.0**	**(10.0)**	**(0.8)**	**1 108.0**	**94.6**	**1 202.6**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total (a)	-		-
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	600.0	UNDP	600.0
Total *(c)*	**600.0**		**600.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**600.0**		**600.0**
		Total costs	**1 802.6**

TABLE 11A.41. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Insurance

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
P-5	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-3	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**4**	**4**	-	-	-	-	**4**	**4**
General Service category								
Other levels	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**1**	**1**	-	-	-	-	**1**	**1**
Grand total	**5**	**5**	-	-	-	-	**5**	**5**

Subprogramme 6. Insurance

11A.107 In the field of insurance, prospects for developing and strengthening the insurance sector and enhancing the trade of developing countries in this sector will be analysed. Emphasis will be placed on reviewing critical areas with regard to insurance legislation, regulation and supervision, studying the impact of privatization and liberalization in insurance and expanding the insurance sector in agriculture and rural insurance. Building on previous work carried out in UNCTAD, alternative mechanisms to reinsurance regarding environmental and catastrophic risks will be studied and an exchange of experience on creditor insurance for small and medium-size enterprises promoted. Regional cooperation among developing countries in the field of insurance and reinsurance will be examined and technical cooperation activities strengthened in order to disseminate the findings of UNCTAD studies and assist countries in human resource development.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) Parliamentary documentation: reports to the Standing Committee on Developing Services Sectors: Insurance on review of progress made on the work programme established by the Committee (1994); progress report on fostering a competitive insurance sector in developing countries (1995); and study on prudential insurance regulation (1995);

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: a meeting will be convened on prudential insurance regulation in developing countries (1995).

2. Published material

(a) Recurrent publications: review of developments in insurance and reinsurance in developing countries, 1989 to 1993 (1994); review of developments in insurance and reinsurance in developing countries, 1992 to 1994 (1995); and statistical survey of insurance and reinsurance operations in developing countries, 1989-1992 (1995);

(b) Non-recurrent publications: analysis on regulation and supervision (1994);* conception and collection of model contracts of agricultural insurance (1994); study on the linkages between insurance, rural credit and development strategy (1995); comparative analysis in the light of ongoing or potential reforms in the insurance sector (1995); study of experience of developing countries and countries in transition in fostering a market-oriented insurance sector (1995); follow-up on alternative mechanisms to meet the insurance and reinsurance needs in respect of catastrophic and environmental risks (1995);** analysis of livestock and poultry insurance (1995);* follow-up study on regulation and supervision (1995);* and study on aquaculture insurance (1995);**

(c) Information material and services: booklet describing the contribution of insurance to development and the activities of the insurance programme (1995).**

3. *Operational activities*

Advisory services: to assist Governments in the preparation of national and sectoral studies.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

In the implementation of the above-mentioned activities, close coordination will be maintained with regional commissions, FAO, national, subregional and regional insurance federations and organizations, subregional and regional associations of insurance supervisory authorities, major private insurance and reinsurance companies, and large insurance brokerage firms.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.108 The estimated requirements ($1,017,500) reflect a decrease of $24,100 due to the following redeployments: one D-1 post to other areas of the UNCTAD secretariat and one P-5 post to the subprogramme from within UNCTAD.

Consultants and experts

11A.109 The estimated requirements ($67,000) would provide $28,300 for the following consultancy services: contributions to the preparation of a study on insurance legislation, regulation and prudential regulation in developing countries and assistance in the preparation of a study on livestock insurance; and the remaining $38,700 would cover the cost for the convening of an ad hoc expert group on prudential insurance regulation in developing countries (1995).

Travel on official business

11A.110 The estimated amount ($23,500), which reflects a decrease of $37,800, is required to respond to invitations from Governments, other international and regional organizations and private industry to participate in workshops, seminars and so on; to assist Governments in the conduct of national and sectoral studies; and to carry out research on insurance policies and measures affecting the insurance trade.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

Programme 15. Least developed, land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes

11A.111 The objective of the work programme under subprogramme 1, *Least developed countries*, is to continue to promote the implementation of the Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries for the 1990s established to arrest the further deterioration in the socio-economic situation in the least developed countries, to reactivate and accelerate growth and development in these countries and, in the process, to set them on the path of sustained growth and development. The Programme of Action provides an operational framework and identifies areas in which the least developed countries, their development partners and international organizations need to take urgent and concrete actions based on the principles of strengthened partnership and shared responsibility. In the Programme of Action and its resolution 45/206, the General Assembly set out mechanisms for implementation of the Programme at the national, regional and global levels and decided, *inter alia*, that UNCTAD would continue to serve as the focal point for the review and appraisal of the implementation of the Programme of Action and its follow-up at the global level and provide support to follow-up at the national and regional levels.

11A.112 In this context and in follow-up to related provisions of the Cartagena Commitment, concerted efforts will be made to promote, coordinate and monitor the implementation of the Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries.

11A.113 In the process of adapting and reorienting the substantive work of UNCTAD based on the new directions given by the eighth session of the Conference and priority areas of action identified by the Cartagena Commitment, the secretariat will also address issues such as analyses of the implications of changes in the list of least developed countries, appropriate adjustments to the commitments contained in the Programme of Action in respect of targets and level of official development assistance; undertake analyses of measures necessitated by the developments affecting least developed countries that have occurred since the Second United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries, such as the Persian Gulf War, which has led to losses in export revenues and receipts of remittances, external debt, the specific treatment of them in the multilateral trade negotiations, diversification, refugee flows, migration and population displacements, domestic instability, access to markets and compensatory finance.

11A.114 As concerns subprogramme 2, the objective of the work programme on land-locked developing countries is to promote the implementation of specific actions related to the particular needs and problems of those countries, as recognized by the Second United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries, and reflected in the Programme of Action for the 1990s, and by the Cartagena Commitment. More specifically, there is a need to reduce transit transport costs and to improve the quality, efficiency and reliability of transit transport services, taking into account the requirements and means of both the land-locked countries and their transit neighbours.

11A.115 In the case of island developing countries, the objective is to promote appropriate development policies to overcome the specific vulnerabilities of those countries, which have also been recognized by the Second United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries, the Programme of Action and the Cartagena Commitment.

11A.116 For both these groups of countries, the orientation will be towards requirements for alleviating the economic and social problems resulting in particular from their geographical situation.

11A.117 The special programme of assistance to the Palestinian people, in addition to the continuation of its review of developments in the occupied territories, will give emphasis to work relating to the promotion of the revival of the Palestinian economy and the building up of institutional and technical capabilities for effective economic management.

11A.118 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

	Regular budget (percentage)	Extrabudgetary (percentage)
Subprogramme 1. Least developed countries*	71.1	100.0
Subprogramme 2. Land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes	28.9	-
Total	100.0	100.0

---

* High priority.

1. LEAST DEVELOPED COUNTRIES

TABLE 11A.42. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	5 709.3	5 565.9	(89.1)	(1.6)	5 476.8	481.8	5 958.6
Consultants and experts	178.0	178.0	1.5	0.8	179.5	8.7	188.2
Travel on official business	265.5	265.5	(85.5)	(32.2)	180.0	9.8	189.8
Contractual services	95.7	95.7	(3.4)	(3.5)	92.3	4.9	97.2
Total, regular budget	**6 248.5**	**6 105.1**	**(176.5)**	**(2.8)**	**5 928.6**	**505.2**	**6 433.8**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	280.9	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	305.9
Total *(a)*	**280.9**		**305.9**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	1 000.0	UNDP	1 500.0
	500.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	1 000.0
Total *(c)*	**1 500.0**		**2 500.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**1 780.9**		**2 805.9**
		Total costs	**9 239.7**

TABLE 11A.43. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Least developed countries

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	2
P-5	5	4	-	-	1	1	6	5
P-4	4	3	-	-	-	-	4	3
P-3	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
P-2/1	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	2
Total	**17**	**17**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**18**	**18**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Other levels	9	10	-	-	-	-	9	10
Total	**10**	**10**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10**	**10**
Grand total	**27**	**27**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**28**	**28**

*Subprogramme 1. Least developed countries**

11A.119 In the context of the review and appraisal of the implementation of the Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries for the 1990s, a major thrust in the orientation of the subprogramme during this biennium will be the substantive and organizational preparations for the Mid-Term Global Review of the Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries for the 1990s, scheduled to be held in 1995. The work will include review and analysis of policies and plans of least developed countries formulated and implemented within the framework of the Programme of Action; assessment on a regular basis of the economic and social performance of least developed countries; review and analysis of donor Governments' policies towards least developed countries; monitoring the implementation of the commitments and measures contained in the Programme of Action; participation in the round tables and consultative group process; support to the review and appraisal process at the regional level; analysis and evaluation of the impact of the Uruguay Round agreements on the least developed countries; follow-up to provisions of the Cartagena Commitment as they relate to the least developed countries, in particular review and analysis of additional resource and related needs of least developed countries as a result of unforeseen developments in the world economy and of issues not addressed by the Programme of Action but identified as priority areas in the Cartagena Commitment; and support to an expanded programme of technical cooperation.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) Parliamentary documentation: report to the General Assembly on the review of progress in the implementation of the Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries for the 1990s (1995); report to the Meeting of

---

* High priority.

Governmental Experts of Donor Countries and Multilateral and Bilateral Financial Institutions with Representatives of the Least Developed Countries on issues relating to preparations for the Mid-term Global Review of the Implementation of the Programme of Action (1995); report to the Intergovernmental Group on the Least Developed Countries of UNCTAD on issues relating to the review of progress in the implementation of the Programme of Action (1995); reports to the Trade and Development Board and the General Assembly on the preparations for the mid-term global review of the Programme of Action (1995); reports to the Board and the Assembly on the outcome of the mid-term global review of the Programme of Action (1995); and reports to the Board on specific items that may be requested (1994, 1995);

(b) Substantive services: meeting of governmental experts of donor countries and multilateral and bilateral financial institutions with representatives of the least developed countries as part of preparation for the mid-term global review of the implementation of the Programme of Action (1995);

(c) Ad hoc expert groups: two meetings will be held relating to women in the development of the least developed countries (1995) and financial sector reform in the least developed countries (1994).

2. *Published material*

(a) Recurrent publications: *The Least Developed Countries Report* (annual) (background document for the review of progress in the implementation of the Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries for the 1990s by the Trade and Development Board) (para. 66 of the Cartagena Commitment);

(b) Technical material: fiscal reforms in least developed countries (1994); trade diversification in the least developed countries (1994); women in the development of the least developed countries (subject to approval by the Trade and Development Board (1995);* least developed countries profiles (1995); and collection and evaluation of information required as a basis for the development and maintenance of performance indicators.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: advisory missions will be undertaken relating to arrangements for the review of progress in the implementation of the Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries for the 1990s; various aspects of the formulation and implementation of policy issues highlighted in the Programme of Action; and preparation and evaluation of related technical cooperation projects and programmes;

(b) Group training: events will be organized in relation to trade diversification, fiscal reform and domestic resource mobilization focusing on IMF liberalization of the financial sector.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

UNCTAD, in its capacity as the focal point for the review and appraisal of the implementation of the Programme of Action at the global level, will liaise and coordinate with the regional commissions, agencies of the United Nations system and other organizations concerned and provide support and services to inter-agency meetings; provide substantive support to least developed countries for implementation, follow-up and monitoring of the Programme of Action at the country and regional level and the necessary links between the national and global levels; participate in and contribute to the UNDP round tables and the World Bank consultative group processes; and regional and subregional biennial cluster meetings; assist least developed countries to undertake consultations among themselves on matters of common interest to them in the context of the implementation of the Programme of Action; and contribute to the work of the Committee for Development Planning related to criteria for identification of the least developed countries.

---

* High priority.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.120 The estimated requirements ($5,476,800) reflect a decrease of $89,100 due to the following redeployments: one P-5, one P-4 and one General Service (Other level) posts to other areas of the UNCTAD secretariat and one D-1, one P-2 and one General Service (Other level) to the subprogramme from within UNCTAD.

Consultants and experts

11A.121 The estimated requirements ($179,500), would provide $109,400 for consultants and $70,100 for ad hoc expert groups as follows:

(a) Consultants

	United States dollars
Technical notes for use in country review meetings on aspects of the development problems of individual least developed countries	24 000
Assistance in the identification and assessment of measures called for to offset adverse developments affecting least developed countries (such as the Gulf War, which led to losses in export revenue and in receipts of remittances, costs for the absorption of returning workers and temporary increases in import costs, and the changes in Eastern and Central Europe, which have led, in some cases, to losses of export markets, as well as of financial and technical assistance) (1994, 1995)	24 000
Technical contributions to analyses of areas set out in the Cartagena Commitment (such as problem of external debt, the specific treatment of least developed countries in the multilateral trade negotiations, diversification, refugee flows, migration and population displacements, and domestic instability and elaboration of measures called for in this respect (1994, 1995)	24 000
Preparation of a technical paper reviewing issues in relation to commercial debt held by least developed countries (1994)	19 000
Preparation of a technical paper for the meeting on women in the development of the least developed countries, to assess developments in women in development issues in least developed countries since the adoption of the Programme of Action (in particular in relation to income, employment and financial opportunities, population policies, participatory development, environment), to review the implementation of recommendations relating to women in development contained therein and to make recommendations for consideration at the mid-term global review in this respect (1995)	18 400
Total	109 400

(b) Ad hoc expert groups

An amount of $70,100 is requested to convene two ad hoc groups of experts in relation to the role of women in the development of the least developed countries; and fiscal reform in the mobilization of domestic resources.

Travel on official business

11A.122 The estimated requirements ($180,000), which reflects a decrease of $85,500, would provide for consultative and advisory missions to individual least developed countries, including information gathering in relation to the review and analysis of policies and plans of them and assessment of their economic and social performance; secretariat inputs to country review meetings and participation in them; consultative missions to donor Governments in relation to review and appraisal of implementation of the Programme of Action; and consultations and cooperation with other departments of the

United Nations and international entities concerned with implementation of the Programme, in particular the regional commissions, UNDP, IMF and the World Bank.

Contractual services

11A.123 An amount of $92,300 is requested for the printing of the annual publication *The Least Developed Countries Report*.

2. LAND-LOCKED AND ISLAND DEVELOPING COUNTRIES, AND SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

TABLE 11A.44. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	2 239.5	2 239.5	-	-	2 239.5	196.2	2 435.7
Consultants and experts	124.4	124.4	(39.1)	(31.4)	85.3	4.7	90.0
Travel on official business	107.5	107.5	(22.9)	(21.3)	84.6	4.7	89.3
Total, regular budget	**2 471.4**	**2 471.4**	**(62.0)**	**(2.5)**	**2 409.4**	**205.6**	**2 615.0**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total *(a)*			-
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	2 500.0	UNDP	2 500.0
	900.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	600.0
Total *(c)*	**3 400.0**		**3 100.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**3 400.0**		**3 100.0**
		Total costs	**5 715.0**

TABLE 11A.45. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
P-5	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-4	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-3	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**8**	**8**	-	-	-	-	**8**	**8**
General Service category								
Other levels	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
Total	**3**	**3**	-	-	-	-	**3**	**3**
Grand total	**11**	**11**	-	-	-	-	**11**	**11**

Subprogramme 2. Land-locked and island developing countries, and special programmes

A. Land-locked and island developing countries

Land-locked developing countries

11A.124 Activities will include regular assessment of the implementation of specific action related to the particular needs and problems of the land-locked developing countries; assistance to them and their transit neighbours in their efforts to establish or intensify cooperative arrangements, particularly with regard to the preferential treatment of moving transit traffic by rail, road and inland waterways, including special facilities in ports; promotion of the implementation of bilateral, subregional and international conventions on transit; assistance in restructuring their economies with the aim of reducing the adverse effects of land-lockedness; mobilization of financial and technical assistance from the international community for the improvement of transit infrastructures and services in land-locked countries and their neighbours in the spirit of the Cartagena Commitment; and provision of continued substantive support to technical assistance programmes on behalf of the land-locked and transit countries.

Island developing countries

11A.125 Activities will include regular assessment of the implementation of specific action related to the particular needs and problems of island developing countries, including review of their socio-economic situation; formulation of proposals to assist them in overcoming the main obstacles to their development efforts; assuming the role of focal point for specific action at the global level in favour of island developing countries and acting as a catalyst in that regard; mobilization of financial and technical assistance to them to enable them, *inter alia*, to exploit their marine and submarine resources, including development of their fishing industry; and provision of technical and advisory services to the Governments in areas constraining the development efforts of island developing countries, such as the development of a statistical socio-economic database, the exploitation of the marine potential and promotion of regional cooperation and integration, particularly among small island developing countries.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: reports to the General Assembly through the Trade and Development Board on progress in the implementation of specific action related to the particular needs and problems of land-locked developing countries (1995) and of island developing countries (1994);

(b) Report to the Global Conference on the Sustainable Development of the Island Developing Countries (1994).

2. *Published material*

Non-recurrent publications: problems and prospects of land-locked developing countries (1995); the legal aspects of transit (1994); and problems and prospects of island developing countries (1994).

3. *Operational activities*

Advisory services: related to the implementation of cooperative arrangements between land-locked and transit countries to facilitate transit; and means to alleviate the particular development constraints of island developing countries, including their geographic situation.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

UNCTAD as the focal point for the review and monitoring of the implementation of specific action on behalf of the land-locked and island developing countries will liaise and coordinate with the regional commissions, agencies of the United Nations system and other relevant organizations, and provide support at the country and regional level and make the necessary links to the global efforts. UNCTAD will make contributions to national and subregional meetings dealing with the particular needs and problems of land-locked and island developing countries.

B. Special programmes (Assistance to the Palestinian people)

11A.126 Work during the biennium will be focused largely on promoting the revival of the Palestinian economy and contributing to the building up of Palestinian institutional and technical capabilities for effective economic management. Accordingly, activities envisaged for the biennium will include, in addition to monitoring developments in the economy of the West Bank and Gaza Strip, policy-oriented research in vital priority areas of the economy and related technical assistance measures. These will entail, *inter alia*, identifying the potential of the Palestinian economy for sustained and self-reliant development under changing circumstances, recommendations for policy action and formulation of proposals for technical assistance.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation: Report to the Trade and Development Board on assistance to the Palestinian people (annual).

2. *Published material*

Two non-recurrent publications will be prepared, aimed at investigating hitherto unexplored policy issues and related operational aspects of development efforts in the West Bank and Gaza Strip on sustained growth and development of the Palestinian economy and prospects for regional economic cooperation (1995); and institution-building, resource mobilization and sound economic management in the Palestinian territory of the West Bank and Gaza Strip: long-term needs and proposals for action by the international community (1995).

3. *Operational activities*

Advisory services: to Palestinian institutions in the West Bank and Gaza Strip involved in the identification, formulation and implementation of policies and measures relevant to internal and external trade, as well as to the mobilization, allocation and management of domestic and external financial resources for development (1994, 1995); and assistance in the formulation of project proposals aimed at strengthening indigenous capabilities in data collection and analysis, and sound economic management (1995).

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

In carrying out the activities outlined above, the secretariat will coordinate efforts with other entities of the United Nations, including ESCWA, and the specialized agencies involved in work on the economy of the West Bank and Gaza Strip. This would include intensifying contacts and exchange of information, as well as contributing to the implementation of relevant Economic and Social Council and General Assembly resolutions.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.127 Staff costs ($2,239,500) reflect no change in the overall number and level of posts required to implement the activities of the subprogramme.

Consultants and experts

11A.128 An amount of $85,300 is requested to provide for the following consultants tasks:

		United States dollars
(a)	In connection with land-locked and island developing countries:	
	To assist in the preparation of analytical studies related to specific problems of land-locked developing countries, including comparative analysis of transit corridor analyses; evaluation of cooperative arrangements between land-locked and transit countries; and assessment of the impact of transit problems on overall development	18 100
	To assist in the preparation of analytical studies related to the following specific problems of island developing countries: development of marine potentials, immigration, disaster preparedness and inter-island feeder services	15 000
(b)	In connection with assistance to the Palestinian people: preparation of a field report on developments in the economy of the West Bank and Gaza Strip, providing input to UNCTAD work on that activity (1994)	10 000
	Preparation of a field report on developments in the economy of the West Bank and Gaza Strip, providing input to UNCTAD work on that activity (1995)	10 000
	Preparation of inputs to a secretariat study on prospects for strengthening the integration of the Palestinian economy into regional markets, development efforts and investment programmes	15 000
	Input to detailed project proposals for technical assistance to the Palestinian people in vital areas, including institution-building, resource mobilization and economic management	17 200
	Total	85 300

Travel on official business

11A.129 The estimated requirements ($84,600) relate to:

(a) Information gathering to assist in the preparation of progress reports on the implementation of specific action related to the particular needs and problems of land-locked and island developing countries; and advisory missions to them and their subregional bodies and participation in meetings of the latter ($46,900);

(b) Consultative, fact-finding and advisory missions relating to the preparation of annual reports to the Trade and Development Board on assistance to the Palestinian people and in connection with the preparation of publications on policy issues and related operational aspects of development efforts in the occupied territories, in particular in the areas of sustained growth and development of the Palestinian economy, institution-building, resource mobilization and economic management as a basis for identifying long-term needs and making proposals for action by the international community ($37,700).

Programme 17. Science and technology for development

11A.130 The objective of the work programme under subprogramme 17.1 on endogenous capacity-building and resource mobilization is the building of capabilities in science and technology at the national level, in particular strengthening the capacity for autonomous and informed decision-making regarding the acquisition, development, application and diffusion of science and technology for development. To this end, the activities of the work programme will cover the analysis of factors, including foreign investment, affecting the capacity of developing countries to acquire, adapt and improve imported technology; the examination of the role of various organizations, private or public, in improving entrepreneurial capabilities and in creating/disseminating technology; and the analysis of legal instruments, including intellectual property legislation in technology and in technological capacity-building. The work is also to include support to national efforts for capacity-building in science and technology, in particular through promoting the pooling of domestic and external resources at the country and regional levels, and involving a variety of resources.

11A.131 With regard to the advanced technology assessment system (ATAS), and information services, the objective of the work programme is to assist Member States in strengthening their capability for managing science and technology information for development. To this end, emphasis will be given to the networking of institutions concerned with technology assessment and to capacity-building in information technology. The work programme also has as its objective to carry out the mandate given to the former Centre for Science and Technology for Development by the General Assembly in its resolution 44/14, entrusting the Centre, through ATAS and in cooperation with other United Nations bodies, to serve as a focal point for technological assessment in the United Nations system. This is to be implemented through the system, through network-building and through cooperative activities with relevant agencies and institutions.

11A.132 As concerns the subprogramme on investment and technology, the objective of the work programme is to contribute to the expansion of international trade and investment and cooperation in the field of transfer of technology; enhance national technology development policies, including through foreign investment, accompanied by measures for domestic absorption of imported technologies, and related investment incentives; enhance the capacity to cope with technological changes having a major impact on trade and development, particularly of developing countries; and examine and encourage new initiatives and the exchange of experiences on investment and technology policies conducive to overcoming constraints and facilitating technology transfers through investment, and the generation, transfer and diffusion of technology, including environmentally sound technologies, having an impact on competitiveness and development.

11A.133 In the context of the work programme, the outcome of the Ad Hoc Working Group on the Interrelationship between Investment and Technology Transfer, as well as the results of the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations, will be taken into account. The secretariat will accordingly undertake analyses of technology issues in their interrelationship with trade in goods and services, investments, finance and the environment; of the role of private firms, Governments and international organizations in the transfer of technology; of the impact of technological change on investment decisions and production patterns, competitiveness and national capacities for innovation; of factors affecting technology flows; of the implications of laws and regulations for technology transfer and development, including of intellectual property protection;

and of issues related to the transfer, adaptation and generation of environmentally sound technologies that have an impact on competitiveness and development. The secretariat will also provide substantive support for technical cooperation activities in the above areas, including human resource development.

11A.134 Following the transfer of the science and technology programme to UNCTAD subprogramme 4, Investment and technology, of programme 13, Trade and development, is now incorporated in programme 17, Science and technology for development, to achieve consistency and synergy in the policy issues reviewed.

11A.135 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Subprogramme 17.1	Endogenous capacity-building and resource mobilization*	19.4	-
Subprogramme 17.2	Advance Technology Assessment System	9.6	-
Subprogramme 17.4	Information services	9.6	-
Subprogramme 13.4	Investment and technology*	61.4	-
	Total	100.0	-

---

* High priority.

TABLE 11A.46. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	714.3	1 893.9	-	-	1 893.9	291.0	2 184.9
Consultants and experts	12.2	32.4	50.0	154.3	82.4	4.2	86.6
Travel on official business	6.6	17.5	-	-	17.5	0.9	18.4
Contractual services	17.1	45.6	(1.6)	(3.5)	44.0	2.3	46.3
Total	**750.2**	**1 989.4**	**48.4**	**2.4**	**2 037.8**	**298.4**	**2 336.2**

TABLE 11A.47. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Science and technology for development

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-3	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-2/1	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	**6**	**6**	-	-	-	-	**6**	**6**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
Total	**4**	**4**	-	-	-	-	**4**	**4**
Grand total	**10**	**10**	-	-	-	-	**10**	**10**

*Subprogramme 17.1. Endogenous capacity-building and resource mobilization**

11A.136 Priority is given to the building of endogenous capabilities in science and technology at the national level, in particular to the strengthening of the capacity to make autonomous and informed decisions regarding the acquisition, development, application and diffusion of science and technology for development. The work will include analysis of factors, including foreign direct investment, that affect the capacity of developing countries to acquire, adapt and improve imported technology, including organizational technology; examination of the role of various organizations, private or public, in improvement of entrepreneurial capabilities and in creation and dissemination of technology; and analysis of the role of legal instruments, including intellectual property legislation, in the development of endogenous technological capabilities. National efforts for endogenous capacity-building in science and technology will be supported by a mechanism involving a combination of resources through the pooling of domestic and external resources at the country and regional levels.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: reports to the Commission on Science and Technology for Development on technology for small-scale economic activities and low-income populations, the gender implications of science and technology for the benefit of developing countries and environmentally sound technologies, second session (1995); reports to the Commission on Science and Technology for Development, as a follow-up to its first session, on technology and industrialization, and information technologies, second session (1995); and one report to the General Assembly on financing science and technology for development (1995);

(b) Substantive services: Commission on Science and Technology for Development, second session (1995); three panels (basic needs, gender issues and environmentally sound technologies) recommended by the Commission (1994); and consultative meeting on financing science and technology for development (1995);

---

* High priority.

(c) Ad hoc expert groups: panels of experts on technology and industrialization, and on information technologies.

2. *Published material*

Non-recurrent publications: role of entrepreneurship in the transfer, development and management of technology and development of technological capabilities (1995); and documentation relating to human resource development activities (1994, 1995).

3. *Operational activities*

Advisory services to Member States in endogenous capacity-building in science and technology for development, including advice on policies and measures related to the absorption and generation of technology and human resource development.

4. *Cooperation, harmonization and liaison*

Cooperation with bilateral donor organizations and non-governmental and intergovernmental organizations, as well as with regional development banks, in the strengthening of financial mechanisms for science and technology, including the combination of resources.

Subprogramme 17.2. Advance Technology Assessment System

Subprogramme 17.4. Information services

11A.137 With a view to assisting Member States in strengthening their capability for the management of science and technology information for development, emphasis will be placed on the networking of institutions concerned with technology assessment and on endogenous capacity-building in information technology. UNCTAD will carry out the mandate given to the former Centre for Science and Technology for Development by the General Assembly in its resolution 44/14 E of 26 October 1989, to serve as a focal point for technological assessment in the system, through ATAS and in cooperation with other United Nations bodies. UNCTAD would do so through its technology assessment scheme and the ATAS, as well as through network-building and cooperative activities with other agencies and institutions.

Activities

1. *Information materials and services*

Preparation of briefings on events planned under this programme and inputs concerning science and technology to United Nations publications.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: report to the Commission on Science and Technology for Development on progress made in implementing General Assembly resolution 44/14 E, including joint activities with other international and regional intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, second session (1995); and report to the Commission on Science and Technology for Development on scientific and technological aspects of the conversion of military capacities for civilian use, second session (1995);

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: two regional expert meetings on the development of technology assessment and forecasting capabilities and institution-building.

3. Published material

Recurrent publications: *Update*, quarterly technical publication; *ATAS Bulletin*, semi-annual sales publication.

4. Operational activities

(a) Advisory services (RB/XB) on information management and application of new information technologies in developing countries involved in endogenous capacity-building projects; and development of databases in science and technology fields in those countries;

(b) Development of information support services for endogenous capacity-building and technology assessment activities, with particular emphasis on building up institutional networks.

5. Cooperation, harmonization and liaison

Cooperation with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and support to and cooperation with the International Association of Technology and Forecasting Institutions in assisting developing countries in strengthening their technology assessment and forecasting capabilities.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Subprogrammes 17.1, 17.2 and 17.4

Staff costs

11A.138 The estimated requirements ($1,893,900) would cover the cost of existing established posts ($1,432,400), common staff costs ($442,900) and general temporary assistance ($18,600) related to these activities.

Consultants and experts

11A.139 The estimated requirements ($82,400), which reflect an increase of $50,000, would provide for consultants ($56,600) and ad hoc expert groups ($25,800) as follows:

(a) Consultants

	United States dollars
To assist in the preparation of a report on financing science and technology for development	14 000
To provide technical inputs into work on small-scale economic activities and low-income populations (basic needs)	14 000
To provide technical inputs into work on information technologies	14 000
To collect and analyse information concerning technological capability-building in selected countries	14 600
Total	56 600

(b) Ad hoc expert groups

Ad hoc expert group meetings ($25,800) would be related to technology, industrialization and research and development linkages, and information technology.

Travel on official business

11A.140 The estimated requirements ($17,500) would provide for travel of staff for consultations and advisory services at the country level.

Contractual services

11A.141 The estimated requirements ($44,000) would cover the publication costs of technical material.

4. INVESTMENT AND TECHNOLOGY

TABLE 11A.48. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	4 718.0	4 718.0	(1 425.1)	(30.2)	3 292.9	284.5	3 577.4
Consultants and experts	215.9	215.9	(136.4)	(63.1)	79.5	5.5	85.0
Travel on official business	172.5	172.5	(125.4)	(72.6)	47.1	2.6	49.7
Total, regular budget	**5 106.4**	**5 106.4**	**(1 686.9)**	**(33.0)**	**3 419.5**	**292.6**	**3 712.1**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	300.0	UNDP	200.0
	500.0	Technical cooperation trust funds	300.0
Total *(c)*	**800.0**		**500.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**800.0**		**500.0**
		Total costs	**4 212.1**

TABLE 11A.49. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Investment and technology

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-4	5	4	-	-	-	-	5	4
P-3	4	2	-	-	-	-	4	2
P-2/1	4	1	-	-	-	-	4	1
Total	**16**	**10**	-	-	-	-	**16**	**10**
General Service category								
Other levels	8	6	-	-	-	-	8	6
Total	**8**	**6**	-	-	-	-	**8**	**6**
Grand total	**24**	**16**	-	-	-	-	**24**	**16**

Subprogramme 13.4. Investment and technology[*]

11A.142 Emphasis will be placed on the analysis of technology issues in their interrelationship with trade in goods and services, investments, finance and the environment; analysis of the role of private firms, Governments and international organizations in the transfer of technology; analysis of the impact of technological change on investment decisions and production patterns, trade competitiveness and national capacities for innovation and adaptation; review of factors affecting the flows of technology; examination of the implications of laws and regulations conducive to transfer and development of technology and analysis of the role of intellectual property protection in international investment and technology flows; analysis of issues related to the transfer, adaptation and generation of environmentally sound technologies that have an impact on competitiveness and development; and substantive support for technical cooperation activities in the above areas, including the training of human resources.

11A.143 The outcome of the Ad Hoc Working Group on the Interrelationship between Investment and Technology Transfer, as well as the results of the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations, will be taken into account in carrying out the work involved.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) Parliamentary documentation: two reports to the Ad Hoc Working Group on the Interrelationship between Investment and Technology Transfer on selected issues relating to investment and transfer, utilization and development of technology (1994); reports to the Trade and Development Board on the outcome of the Ad Hoc Working Group and selected issues relating to the transfer and development of environmentally sound technologies (1994, 1995); reports to the General Assembly on the outcome of consultations and negotiations on an international code of conduct on the transfer of technology (1994, 1995); and report to the ninth session of UNCTAD on investment-related technology issues (1995);

---

[*] High priority.

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: ad hoc expert group meeting on the impact of investment flows on transfer and development of technology (1994).

2. *Published material*

(a) Recurrent publication: periodic report on policies, laws and regulations on the transfer and development of technology (1995);

(b) Non-recurrent publications: study relating to the implications of technological change on investment decisions, production patterns, trade competitiveness and innovation capabilities (1995); report on the role of policy instruments including intellectual property legislation in promoting investment, technology transfer and technological innovation, including transfer, development and diffusion of environmentally sound technologies (1995); synthesis report on findings of country-level research on the role of technological dynamism and developing countries' trade (1994); human resource development perspectives in the field of investment and technology (1995); role of different economic actors in the process of commercialization of research and development results; and selected aspects concerning investment and technology (1995);

(c) Technical material: database on technological indicators (1995); and maintenance and updating of database on national policies and instruments conducive to transfer and development of technology (1995).

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: substantive advice and support to developing countries on the formulation of strategies, policies, laws and regulations aimed at the promotion of investment and transfer of technology, including related human resource development, particularly in sectors and areas critical for trade and development, and on measures for promoting cooperation among relevant economic agents and among developing countries; this will include advice on the design and formulation of technical cooperation programmes (1994, 1995);

(b) Group training: organization of and participation in programmes for training, including training on the formulation of technology policies and on the development of technical and managerial capabilities in the area of investment, transfer and development of technology (1994, 1995); workshop on technological dynamism and developing countries' trade in Latin America (1994); and workshop on technological dynamism and developing countries' trade in Asia and the Pacific (1995).

4. *Cooperation, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination and cooperation with the Department of Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development and the Department of Economic and Social Information and Policy Analysis, as well as the regional commissions, concerning the interrelationship between technology, investment, finance, services and trade. Every effort will be made to take advantage of the complementarity that exists between the work of different organizations of the United Nations system in the field of investment, technology and trade. For this purpose, active participation will continue in formal coordinating mechanisms, such as Administrative Committee on Coordination task forces, and in joint activities that may be agreed upon with other United Nations agencies in the field of investment-related technology issues.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.144 The estimated requirements ($3,292,900) reflect a decrease of $1,425,100 due to the redeployment to other areas of the UNCTAD secretariat of: one P-4, two P-3, three P-2 and two General Service (Other level) posts.

Consultants and experts

11A.145 The estimated requirements ($79,500), which reflect a decrease of $136,400, would provide $42,700 for consultants and $36,800 for an ad hoc expert group as follows:

(a) Consultants

	United States dollars
Input relating to analysis of technological change implications on production patterns and investment decisions in selected areas	10 000
Specialized contributions to the analysis of intellectual property mechanisms and their implications for technological innovation in developing countries	10 000
Collection and analysis of information in connection with assessment of the impact of organizational technology on investment decisions and the role of different actors	10 000
Technical inputs to the development of databases for technological indicators and for policies and instruments for promoting technology transfer	12 700
Total	42 700

(b) Ad hoc expert groups

One ad hoc expert group meeting would be held to examine developments and issues relating to transfer of technology through foreign direct investment.

Travel on official business

11A.146 The estimated requirements ($47,100), which reflect a decrease of $125,400, would provide for travel of staff for consultations with Governments regarding the draft code of conduct on the transfer of technology, and for advisory missions and support to training activities.

Programme 23. Transnational corporations

11A.147 The legislative authority of the programme on transnational corporations derives from Economic and Social Council resolution 1913 (LVII) of 5 December 1974, which formulated the basic mandate of the Commission and the relevant substantive department, which was then further elaborated and modified by subsequent resolutions and decisions of the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council and the Commission. The programme is aimed at:

(a) Furthering understanding of the nature and the political, legal, economic and social effects of the activities of transnational corporations in home and host countries and in international relations;

(b) Securing effective international arrangements for the operation of transnational corporations so as to promote their contribution to national development goals and world economic growth while controlling and eliminating their negative effects;

(c) Strengthening the capacity of host countries, in particular the developing countries, in their dealings with transnational corporations.

11A.148 In the 1960s and 1970s, the activities of transnational corporations were seen as a threat or potential threat to sovereignty, and throughout the developing world there was much scepticism about the benefits of foreign direct invest. In the 1980s, there was a more favourable assessment of the advantages of foreign direct investment, which resulted in measures and policies aimed at facilitating flows of foreign direct investment in sectors and activities under conditions that guarantee the contribution of those investments to the national economy. The expansion of transnational corporation activities worldwide calls for adequate governmental response, which, in the successful pursuit of national policies in an interdependent world, requires a global view.

11A.149 In this view, the main objective of subprogramme 1 will be to facilitate the flow of foreign direct investment in accordance with national development policies and facilitate decision-making at national, regional and international levels on issues of foreign direct investment and the activities of transnational corporations through disseminating relevant established and/or agreed standards, guidelines and practices. It will also contribute to improving the flow of information through the harmonization of data sources, such as national accounting and reporting practices.

11A.150 Subprogramme 2, on the other hand, will aim at furthering the understanding of the role of transnational corporations in the world economy and trends in foreign direct investment, including the interrelationships of investment, trade, technology and development.

11A.151 Finally, subprogramme 3 will aim at providing advisory, training and information services to assist countries in the preparation of policies towards foreign direct investment and technology transfer; and the revision of general investment codes and strengthening countries' institutional capacities in keeping with the changing economic development.

11A.152 The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1.	Securing effective international arrangements and agreements relating to transnational corporations*	33.2	-
Subprogramme 2.	Enhancing the contribution of transnational corporations to development	51.0	-
Subprogramme 3.	Strengthening the capacity of host developing countries in dealing with matters related to transnational corporations	15.8	-
	Total	100.0	100.0

---

* High priority.

TABLE 11A.50. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	3 190.8	8 689.8	-	-	8 689.8	1 262.7	9 952.5
Consultants and experts	122.3	327.5	500.0	152.6	827.5	63.5	891.0
Travel on official business	95.0	253.4	-	-	253.4	34.2	287.6
Contractual services	30.4	81.0	(4.0)	(4.9)	77.0	3.9	80.9
Total, regular budget	**3 438.5**	**9 351.7**	**496.0**	**5.3**	**9 847.7**	**1 364.3**	**11 212.0**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
		(b) Substantive activities	
	465.3	Trust Fund for Policy Analysis on Transnational Corporations	-
Total (b)	**465.3**		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	5 200.0	UNDP	6 000.0
	3 988.6	Technical cooperation trust funds	4 000.0
Total *(c)*	**9 188.6**		**10 000.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**9 653.9**		**10 000.0**
		Total costs	**21 212.0**

TABLE 11A.51. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Transnational corporations

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
P-5	9	9	-	-	-	-	9	9
P-4	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
P-3	8	8	-	-	-	-	8	8
P-2/1	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
Total	**31**	**31**	-	-	-	-	**31**	**31**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	11	11	-	-	-	-	11	11
Total	**12**	**12**	-	-	-	-	**12**	**12**
Other categories								
Local level	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
Total	**4**	**4**	-	-	-	-	**4**	**4**
Grand total	**47**	**47**	-	-	-	-	**47**[a]	**47**[a]

[a] Includes established posts allocated to the joint units with the regional commissions as follows:

(i) UNCTAD/ECE joint unit: one P-5 and one General Service (Other level) post;

(ii) UNCTAD/ESCAP joint unit: one P-5, one P-3 and one General Service (Local level) post;

(iii) UNCTAD/ECLAC joint unit: one P-5, one P-4 and one General Service (Local level) post;

(iv) UNCTAD/ECA joint unit: one P-5, one P-4 and one General Service (Local level) post;

(v) UNCTAD/ESCWA joint unit: one P-5 and one General Service (Local level) post.

Subprogramme 1. Securing effective international arrangements and agreements relating to transnational corporations[*]

11A.153 During the biennium 1994-1995 the main objective of the subprogramme will be to facilitate the flow of foreign direct investment, in accordance with the national development policies, through *(a)* analysis of laws, regulations, arrangements and agreements, including contracts; *(b)* promotion of the harmonization of foreign direct investment reporting systems; and *(c)* promotion of the harmonization of national standards of corporate accounting and reporting. More specifically, the subprogramme will facilitate decision-making at national, regional and international levels on issues of foreign direct investment and the activities of transnational corporations through disseminating and publicizing relevant established and/or agreed standards, guidelines and practices; the harmonization of reporting practices of foreign direct investment statistics, undertaking comparative evaluations of national experience concerning legal frameworks and policy structures for promoting foreign investments; and assisting host countries' Governments to reconcile their policy objectives with international, regional and bilateral arrangements and agreements on foreign direct investment and transnational corporations. It will contribute to the improvement of the information disclosure by transnational corporations through the harmonization of diverse national accounting and reporting practices and by providing policy advice to countries in the process of standard-setting. It will examine the role, impacts and responsibilities of transnational corporations as they relate to the environment and the implementation of Agenda 21.

---

[*] High priority.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

The facilitation of multilateral, regional and bilateral arrangements relating to transnational corporations and assistance to the Commission in this area, as well as efforts to promote the harmonization of foreign direct investment reporting systems, will continue to require the maintenance of external relations, including those of the joint units, liaison with Governments, non-governmental organizations, transnational corporations, and international organizations, particularly with the World Bank, IMF, EC, ASEAN, OECD, GATT, UNEP, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Accounting Standards Committee and the International Federation of Accountants.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: reports to be submitted to the sessions of the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council, the Trade and Development Board, the Commission on Sustainable Development, the Commission on Transnational Corporations and the Intergovernmental Working Group of Experts on International Accounting and Reporting concerning international, regional and bilateral arrangements on foreign direct investment and the activities of transnational corporations; the harmonization of foreign direct investment reporting systems; transnational corporations and sustainable development; and trends and issues of international corporate accounting and reporting;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: four ad hoc expert group meetings on harmonization of reporting on foreign direct investment data (1994); harmonization of international, regional and bilateral arrangements relating to transnational corporations and investments (1994); environmental accounting (1994); and accounting for financial institutions (1995).

3. *Published materials*

(a) Recurrent publications: reviews of international accounting and reporting issues (1994, 1995); conclusions on accounting and reporting by transnational corporations (1994); and national legislation and regulations relating to transnational corporations (1994, 1995);

(b) Non-recurrent publications: environmental accounting (1994); standard-setting in the Arab world (1994); accounting education and its future direction (1995); accounting for financial institutions (1995); accounting for foreign currency translation (1995); accounting and transfer pricing (1995); new trends in environmental law in developing countries and economies in transition (1994); new trends in corporate environmental management practices (1995); new trends in international legal instruments relating to transnational corporations (1994); legal aspects relating to international competition policy and transnational corporations (1995); comparative analysis of recent bilateral treaties relating to transnational corporations (1995); the nature of the international framework for foreign direct investment (1994); and methodological issues and suggestions for the harmonization of foreign direct investment statistics across countries (1995);

(c) Technical materials: repertory of foreign direct investment legislation (1995); International Standards of Accounting and Reporting informational brochures (1994); and educational materials on auditing and accounting.

4. *Information materials and services*

Monthly information materials on emerging foreign direct investment legislation.

5. Operational activities

(a) Advisory services: policy advice to Governments regarding the development and implementation of international, regional and bilateral arrangements and agreements, harmonization of the foreign direct investment reporting system and international standards of accounting and reporting;

(b) Group training: seminars and workshops for government officials and non-governmental organizations on functions and impacts of international, regional and bilateral arrangements; harmonization of foreign direct investment reporting systems, incorporation of sustainable development management practices into national policies and enhancement of national strategies for sustainable development as they relate to transnational corporations; and inflation accounting, environmental accounting and accounting problems arising during privatization.

6. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Joint research and technical cooperation projects with the World Bank, ILO, OECD, EC and UNDP are necessary in order to reinforce efforts in this area. Advisory boards, coordinating councils and workshops will be continued or organized, jointly with these international organizations, in order better to assist concerned Governments.

Subprogramme 2. Enhancing the contribution of transnational corporations to development

11A.154 During the biennium 1994-1995, the subprogramme will aim at furthering the understanding of the role of transnational corporations in the world economy and trends in foreign direct investment, including the interrelationship of investment, trade, technology and development.

11A.155 Specifically, the work will focus on globalization of production and markets, the implications that that process bears for developing countries and the public policy issues it raises; transnational corporate economic, legal, political and social effects on home and host countries and on international relations, with a view to contributing to international and national policy formulation and enhancing and supporting technical cooperation activities in host developing countries; and the promotion of exchanges of experience in the area of foreign direct investment among member countries. The objectives of the subprogramme are, therefore, to examine the role of foreign direct investment and transnational corporations in the world economy and the development process; to analyse the process of globalization of production and markets, particularly as they relate to transnational corporations; to facilitate mutually beneficial linkages between transnational corporations and developing countries; to strengthen intergovernmental cooperation in the area of foreign direct investment and the operations of transnational corporations to maximize their contribution to economic development and growth; to further the understanding of the legal, social and environmental effects of transnational corporations; and to provide policy recommendations and to assist host countries, in particular developing countries and those in transition, in attracting and maintaining increased flows of capital, technology, skills and entrepreneurship. The subprogramme will also secure access to the relevant information resources, with a view to supporting policy-oriented research and advisory work and meeting information needs of Member States on investment and related areas. During the biennium the subprogramme will contribute to the preparation and implementation of the World Summit for Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women and Development, both in 1995.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations: liaison and cooperation with governmental, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, as well as national and international business organizations, dealing with issues relating to transnational corporations and foreign direct investment; and with governmental and non-governmental organizations dealing with issues relating to transnational corporations, including emerging issues in economies in transition, and stemming from the implementation of Agenda 21.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: reports to the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council, the Trade and Development Board and the annual sessions of the Commission on Transnational Corporations on world investment trends and policies; globalization of production; contribution of foreign direct investment to national development; comparative national experiences with foreign direct investment; improvements in statistics on foreign direct investment; activities and impact of transnational corporations in services; issues in enterprise development, including small- and medium-sized enterprises; and interrelationships between foreign direct investment, technology and trade trends and issues in international, regional and bilateral arrangements; also reports to sessions of the Working Group on Indigenous Peoples, the Subcommission Against the Discrimination and for the Protection of Minorities and the Fourth World Conference on Women and Development;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups: seven ad hoc expert group meetings on the role of transnational corporations in world development (1994, 1995); transnational corporations and economic restructuring; transnational corporations and competition; transnational corporations and competitiveness; interlinkages among foreign direct investment, trade, technology and finance; and women and transnational corporations.

3. *Published materials*

(a) Recurrent publications: the *World Investment Report* (annual); *Transnational Corporations Journal* (three issues per year); *Transnationals Newsletter* (quarterly); the *World Investment Directory* (three issues per year); *Current Studies*, Series A (three issues per year); and transnational corporations in various service industries (four issues per year);

(b) Non-recurrent publications: country case-studies of small- and medium-sized transnational corporations and developing countries; transnational corporations and privatization; policy frameworks for promoting the contribution of transnational corporations to development; transnational corporations, transfer of technology and technological development; transnational corporations and economic restructuring; foreign direct investment in the countries in transition; forecasting foreign direct investment flows; strategies of transnational corporations; transnational corporations and national competitiveness; trade, investment and technology linkages; globalization and developing countries; organization of international production; implications of developments in Central and Eastern Europe for foreign direct investment in developing countries; transnational corporations and industrial relations; women and transnational corporations; foreign direct investment policies of developing countries in the service sector; transnational corporations in services in the countries in transition; tradeability of services and foreign direct investment; transnational corporations, productivity and competitiveness of service industries in developing countries; and liberalization of foreign direct investment in services and efficiency of the service sector in developing countries;

(c) Technical material: integrated transnational corporations database (1995).

4. *Information materials and services*

(a) Booklets, pamphlets and so on; lists of United Nations publications and documents on transnational corporations (three in 1994, three in 1995); and responses to information requests (5,000 in 1994, 5,000 in 1995);

(b) Fliers on technical studies; press releases on selected technical studies; press conferences; development of guidelines, handbooks and curricula on specific issues related to transnational corporations; brochures on branches' activities; and bibliography on services.

5. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: advisory assistance to maximize the contribution of transnational corporations, geared especially to improving the decision-making of Governments regarding transnational corporations, foreign direct investment, enterprise development and development of national frameworks for foreign direct investment;

(b) Group training: workshops and seminars for government officials with a view to improving decision-making capacities in the area of transnational corporations and foreign direct investment; training activities on negotiating beneficial joint venture arrangements, with the participation of transnational corporations, in economies in transition; on environment and sustainable development; bilateral and regional treaties and arrangements; and development and establishment of free economic zones in developing countries and economies in transition.

6. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Liaison with United Nations organizations and programmes, the World Bank, OECD, EC, ASEAN and the International Computing Centre.

Subprogramme 3. Strengthening the capacity of host developing countries in dealing with matters related to transnational corporations

11A.156 The subprogramme will aim at enhancing capacities of developing countries and other recipient countries in the creation of a favourable investment climate in the context of their economic programmes.

11A.157 Specifically, advisory, training and information services will be provided in order to assist countries in the following: preparation of policies towards foreign investment and technology transfer; revision of general investment codes and strengthening countries' institutional capacities in keeping with the changing international economic environment; reformulation of the legislative and regulatory regimes with respect to natural resource sectors, such as petroleum and mining; harmonization of investment policies in regional integration movements; assistance to boards of investment in developing appropriate mechanisms and procedures for evaluating foreign investors' proposals; providing assistance with respect to negotiating transactions with foreign investors; promoting participation of foreign direct investment, in particular that of transnational corporations, in privatization processes; establishing national and regional environmental guidelines and promoting the transfer of environmentally sound technologies; and promoting national and regional environmentally responsible investment practices. The subprogramme will assist on matters related to the contribution of transnational corporations in the construction of a united non-racial democratic South Africa in the economic and social fields, including the training of Black South African entrepreneurs. Technical cooperation activities of the subprogramme will continue to promote and provide advice on the interrelationship between foreign direct investment and interregional, regional and subregional economic integration and technical and economic cooperation among developing countries. Development of databases, including a small- and medium-sized transnational corporations database, a transnational corporations database and a service database, will be continued.

Activities

1. Published materials

(a) Recurrent publications: *Transnational Corporations: a selective bibliography* (1994);

(b) Non-recurrent publications: policy advisory papers: annotated bibliography (1994, 1995); register of consultants' reports (1994); TRANSCIS searching manuals (1994); and Advisory Studies, series B (four issues per year);

(c) Technical materials: repertory of contractual arrangements (1995).

2. Information materials and services

Provision of corporate and legal information in support of advisory services.

3. Operational activities

(a) Advisory services: these activities will (i) assist national government and regional integration groupings in the formulation, revision and/or harmonization of either their general or sectoral policies, laws and regulations relating to

foreign investment and technology transfer so as to facilitate mutually beneficial flows. Estimated output: advisory reports to be prepared for about 30 Governments and/or regional organizations, eight training workshops, three round tables, symposia and seminars; (ii) assist Governments in strengthening and streamlining their machinery for screening/evaluating, monitoring and promoting foreign investment. Estimated output: 10 Governments to receive advisory reports, four training workshops or round tables; (iii) assist Governments or the private sector in structuring and negotiating major deals with transnational corporations in specific sectors. Estimated output: 40 Governments to receive advice and/or information, 15 training workshops to be organized; and (iv) assist in the development of national information systems on transnational corporations;

(b) Group training: seminars, training workshops and symposia on legal issues creating a favourable investment climate, privatization, joint venture arrangements, capital market development, technology transfer, fiscal and financial arrangements in natural resource contracts, intellectual property protection policy in transitional economies, curricula for institutions of higher learning; issues on South Africa, environment and sustainable development, and free zones in transitional economies and developing countries; to enhance the entrepreneurship capabilities of small- and medium-sized enterprises and to facilitate their links with transnational corporations: 20 training workshops, seminars and symposia will be organized;

(c) Fellowships and study tours: fellowships will be organized in order for government and/or private sector officials to develop skills in such areas as project evaluation; management and supervision of financial institutions; capital market development; and management of third world transnational corporations. Study tours will be organized for developing country and transitional economy officials to exchange experience with respect to such issues as privatization, technology transfer, promoting foreign investment and environmental protection.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Subprogrammes 1, 2 and 3

Staff costs

11A.158 The estimated requirements ($8,689,800) would provide for existing established posts ($6,390,200), common staff costs ($2,276,400) and general temporary assistance ($23,200) related to the activities for transnational corporations of the UNCTAD secretariat at Geneva and of the joint units with the regional commissions.

Consultants and experts

11A.159 The estimated requirements ($827,500), which reflect an increase of $500,000, would provide $615,000 for consultants and $212,500 for ad hoc expert groups as follows:

(a) Consultants

Subprogramme 1 ($172,000): preparation of technical publications and of reports and other documentation on issues related to international arrangements and agreements and transnational corporations;

Subprogramme 2 ($301,000): preparation of reports and publications, analyses and studies on a broad range of subjects related to the contribution of transnational corporations to development;

Subprogramme 3 ($142,000): preparation of technical papers, surveys and studies, and the development of databases related to strengthening the capacity of host developing countries in dealing with transnational corporations.

(b) Ad hoc expert groups

Subprogramme 1 ($90,500): four expert group meetings on an interregional meeting on foreign direct investment data harmonization (1994); harmonization of international, regional and bilateral arrangements relating to transnational corporations (1995); accounting for financial institutions (1995); and environmental accounting (1995);

Subprogramme 2 ($122,000): seven expert group meetings on the role of transnational corporations in world development (1994, 1995); transnational corporations and economic restructuring (1994); interlinkages among foreign direct investment, trade, technology and finance (1995); women and transnational corporations (1994); and transnational corporations and competitiveness (1994, 1995).

Travel on official business

11A.160 The estimated requirements ($253,400) would provide for travel of staff as follows:

Subprogramme 1 ($65,000): participation in international meetings on accounting and on environmental law, and for coordination of activities with other organizations;

Subprogramme 2 ($161,000): for consultations and coordination with UNIDO, OECD, EEC, the World Bank and the regional commissions, and to attend related conferences and seminars;

Subprogramme 3 ($27,400): for attendance at regional meetings on the exchange of foreign direct investment and company information relating to transfer of technology.

Contractual services

11A.161 The estimated requirements ($77,000) would provide for the issuance of recurrent publications, such as *Transnational Corporations*, and booklets and information material issued under this programme.

D. Programme support

TABLE 11A.52. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	12 495.0	12 495.0	(1 047.1)	(8.3)	11 447.9	883.7	12 331.6
Consultants and experts	-	-	18.2	-	18.2	0.9	19.1
Travel on official business	179.7	179.7	-	-	179.7	9.4	189.1
Contractual services	229.8	229.8	288.4	125.5	518.2	27.2	545.4
General operating expenses	3 031.6	3 031.6	-	-	3 031.6	164.6	3 196.2
Supplies and materials	1 599.8	1 599.8	-	-	1 599.8	87.0	1 686.8
Furniture and equipment	619.8	619.8	964.3	155.5	1 584.1	61.5	1 645.6
Total, regular budget	**18 155.7**	**18 155.7**	**223.8**	**1.2**	**18 379.5**	**1 234.3**	**19 613.8**

TABLE 11A.52 (continued)

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
	4 102.2	*(a)* Services in support of extrabudgetary activities	2 402.9
Total *(a)*	**4 102.2**		**2 402.9**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	**-**		**-**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	**-**		**-**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**4 102.2**		**2 402.9**
		Total costs	**22 016.7**

TABLE 11A.53. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Division for Programme Support and Management Services

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
D-1	2	3	-	-	1	-	3	3
P-5	7	5	-	-	2	-	9	5
P-4	4	2	-	-	-	-	4	2
P-3	3	7	-	-	-	-	3	7
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**17**	**19**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**-**	**20**	**19**
General Service category								
Principal level	4	3	-	-	-	-	4	3
Other levels	36	32	-	-	11	8	47	40
Total	**40**	**35**	**-**	**-**	**11**	**8**	**51**	**43**
Grand total	**57**	**54**	**-**	**-**	**14**	**8**	**71**	**62**

11A.162 The Division for Programme Support and Management Services of UNCTAD provides the conference servicing of all UNCTAD meetings, personnel and financial administration, resource planning, the use of common services and coordination of representation in support of the work programme; and planning and monitoring of substantive preparations for intergovernmental meetings, related documentation and evaluation.

Activities

1. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Overall policy direction to programme support areas and common services, coordination and liaison with other UNCTAD programmes, and interdepartmental and inter-agency coordination at the policy-making level; liaison with Governments and regional groups on work programme matters and meetings planning; planning and monitoring of substantive preparations for intergovernmental meetings and documentation; coordination of and assistance in evaluation of programme and technical cooperation activities; and coordination of revisions to the UNCTAD programmes of the medium-term plan and assistance in programme coordination and planning.

2. *Conference services*

(a) Editorial services: editing of all UNCTAD reports, official records and publications (about 750 documents); and assistance to rapporteurs in the preparation and finalization of official reports;

(b) Parliamentary services: provision of secretaries, including secretaries of the Conference, to all UNCTAD meetings (estimated 50 annually); planning and preparation of the UNCTAD calendar of meetings; receiving and recording credentials; preparation and distribution of notes verbales and other official UNCTAD correspondence; and liaison and coordination with the conference services of the United Nations Office at Geneva;

(c) Publishing services: arrangements for processing and distribution of UNCTAD documents (about 750), including submission to the United Nations Office at Geneva, monitoring document preparation (UNCTAD) and processing (United Nations Office at Geneva); maintenance of archives of UNCTAD documents; and submission of publication programmes to publication panels and follow-up thereto.

3. *Administrative support*

(a) Human resource management: recruitment and administration of regular and short-term Professional and General Service staff; screening of applications and candidates (some 2,000 annually); recruitment and administration of Geneva- and field-based consultants and experts financed from both the regular budget and extrabudgetary resources (technical cooperation projects) (approximately 600);

(b) Programme planning, budget and finance: administrative and financial management of activities financed from the regular budget, support costs reimbursement and technical cooperation projects (about 200 projects), including certification and monitoring of expenditures, and of meetings and special conferences held away from Geneva and financed through host country arrangements; and preparation of biennial programme budget proposals and related performance reports;

(c) General services: arrangements for contracting and procurement financed from both the regular budget and technical cooperation projects; preparation of submissions to the Geneva Contracts Committee; arrangements for delivery and installation of equipment at Geneva and transportation to field locations; internal logistical arrangements, including office moves, arrangements for office maintenance (United Nations Office at Geneva) and provision of supplies and so on; and maintenance of a central registry and a telecommunications unit.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11A.163 The estimated requirements ($11,447,900) under this heading would cover the costs of established posts ($8,060,100), common staff costs ($2,670,300), general temporary assistance ($569,900) and overtime ($147,600). The provisions for general temporary assistance and overtime would be for the whole of the UNCTAD secretariat and are necessitated for the most part by meetings servicing requirements and the preparation of related documentation.

11A.164 The decrease of $1,047,100 under this heading is attributable to a redeployment of posts within the UNCTAD secretariat that results in a net decrease under Programme support of three posts, resulting in a reduction of $355,500 for established posts, $116,500 for common staff costs and $575,100 for a non-recurrent provision in 1992-1993 covering the costs of transferring staff attached to the programmes of transnational corporations and science and technology from New York to Geneva.

Consultants and experts

11A.165 The estimated requirements ($18,200) would provide for consultants and an external evaluation and work programme analysis.

Travel on official business

11A.166 Estimated requirements ($179,700) would provide for the following official travel: $127,700 for representation at UNCTAD meetings of national liberation movements recognized by OAU; and $52,000 for travel of staff for coordination with Headquarters and representation at meetings dealing with programme planning and administrative and financial matters.

Contractual services

11A.167 Estimated requirements ($518,200), which reflect an increase of $288,400, would provide for *(a)* a non-recurrent provision of $300,000 for training of staff in electronic data-processing applications and word processing, including the provision of administrative staff with necessary software training preparatory to the introduction of IMIS applications (PC orientation, Windows, WordPerfect, Paradox), the training of support staff and general users, and the provision of related photo visual materials for training programmes; and *(b)* a recurrent provision of $218,200 for the printing of official records and reports of all UNCTAD meetings and for the printing of special covers for UNCTAD publications.

General operating expenses

11A.168 The estimated requirements ($3,031,600), reflecting no growth, would provide for the following:

(a) $980,200 for rental and maintenance of furniture and equipment, representing the cost of maintaining office automation and data-processing equipment;

(b) $1,924,100, for communications, requested for the whole of UNCTAD, including international telecommunications, facsimile transmission, cable and postage expenses;

(c) $35,900 requested for official functions and other hospitality for the whole of UNCTAD;

(d) $91,400 requested for miscellaneous expenses for the whole of UNCTAD, including freight charges and the cost of moving offices within UNCTAD.

Supplies and materials

11A.169 An amount of $1,599,800, reflecting no growth, is requested to provide for all UNCTAD office supplies, including reproduction supplies, paper and stationery, electronic data- and word-processing supplies, books and library supplies.

Furniture and equipment

11A.170 An amount of $1,584,100 is required to provide for the acquisition of electronic data-processing and word-processing equipment, for the replacement of obsolete equipment, and for related specialized furniture. This provision includes a non-recurrent amount of $1,200,000 for 1994-1995 (offset by a non-recurrent appropriation of $235,700 in 1992-1993), which would permit installation of a LAN capacity and also provide the necessary hardware for the integration of UNCTAD administrative staff into IMIS. It is proposed to equip all staff members with a PC and associated printing facilities during the biennium. This will also include replacing all remaining WANG word-processing equipment with PCs in order to convert to WordPerfect word-processing language in order to achieve full consistency with the United Nations standard. It is also intended to begin the installation of electronic archiving facilities in both administrative and substantive areas and a computer-based facsimile system. Provision is also made for the acquisition of related software.

SECTION 11B. INTERNATIONAL TRADE CENTRE UNCTAD/GATT

Overview

11B.1 The International Trade Centre (ITC) was established by the Contracting Parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) in 1964. Since 1 January 1968 it has been operated jointly and in equal partnership by the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) and GATT, following approval of the accord between GATT and UNCTAD by the Contracting Parties to GATT on 22 November 1967 and by the General Assembly in its resolution 2297 (XXII) of 12 December 1967. The proposed programme budget of ITC for the biennium 1994-1995 is established at $40,574,100. Of this amount $609,700 will be met from income, leaving an amount of $39,964,400 to be contributed in equal portions by the United Nations and GATT. The United Nations share of the proposed programme budget of ITC is, therefore, estimated at $19,982,200. The present programme budget proposal will also be presented to the Contracting Parties to GATT.

SUMMARY OF REGULAR BUDGET RESOURCES

	Revised estimates for 1992-1993	Total estimates for 1994-1995
United Nations share	18 489 800[a]	19 982 200
GATT share	18 489 800	19 982 200
Contribution subtotal	36 979 600	39 964 400
Transfer from preceding biennium	[b]	[c]
Rental of office space	494 500	305 560
Rental of parking space	176 200	145 840
Interest on investments	56 800	108 000
Sale of publications	56 800	45 000
Other income	30 400	5 300
Total income	814 700	609 700
Grand total	37 794 300	40 574 100

---

[a] Revised appropriations as approved in the context of the first performance report for the biennium 1992-1993 (A/C.5/47/47).

[b] The transfer from the preceding biennium represents the difference between the second performance report and final expenditure for the biennium 1990-1991, as appearing in the audited financial statements. For technical reasons, the amount of $433,985 for the biennium 1990-1991 could not be taken into consideration in the preparation of the first performance report for 1992-1993. Consequently, the contributions from both parent bodies will be reduced accordingly in the context of the second performance report for the biennium 1992-1993.

[c] The transfer from the preceding biennium will consist of the difference between the second performance report and final accounts for the biennium 1992-1993 and will be reported in the context of the first performance report for the biennium 1994-1995.

A. International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT (United Nations share)

TABLE 11B.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS

(Thousands of United States dollars)

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Resource growth*			*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*	*Adjustment for decrease in income*			
International Trade Centre	18 489.8	-	-	102.5	18 592.3	1 389.9	19 982.2
Total, regular budget	**18 489.8**	**-**	**-**	**102.5**	**18 592.3**	**1 389.9**	**19 982.2**

B. International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT

TABLE 11B.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
1. Policy-making organs	388.8	-	-	388.8	21.1	409.9
2. Executive direction and management	1 277.9	-	-	1 277.9	95.4	1 373.3
3. Programme of work	19 693.7	270.3	1.3	19 964.0	1 582.3	21 546.3
4. Programme support	16 433.9	(270.3)	(1.6)	16 163.6	1 081.0	17 244.6
Total, regular budget	**37 794.3**	-	-	**37 794.3**	**2 779.8**	**40 574.1**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
		(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	9 153.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	10 151.0
Total *(a)*	**9 153.0**		**10 151.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	19 926.0	(i) UNDP	23 576.0
	38 580.0	(ii) Other sources	42 689.0
Total *(c)*	**58 506.0**		**66 265.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**67 659.0**		**76 416.0**
		Total costs	**116 990.1**

TABLE 11B.3. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	28 985.8	236.4	0.8	29 222.2	2 313.2	31 535.4
Travel on official business	388.2	-	-	388.2	21.0	409.2
Contractual services	1 564.3	269.0	17.1	1 833.3	99.8	1 933.1
General operating expenses	5 736.5	(625.8)	(10.9)	5 110.7	278.9	5 389.6
Supplies and materials	690.3	(142.4)	(20.6)	547.9	30.3	578.2
Furniture and equipment	429.2	262.8	61.2	692.0	36.6	728.6
Total, regular budget	**37 794.3**	-	-	**37 794.3**	**2 779.8**	**40 574.1**

TABLE 11B.4. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
ASG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-1	4	4	-	-	1	1	5	5
P-5	13	13	-	-	3	3	16	16
P-4	20	21	-	-	9	9	29	30
P-3	16	16	-	-	-	-	16	16
P-2/1	9	9	-	-	-	-	9	9
Total	**64**	**65**	-	-	**13**	**13**	**77**	**78**
General Service category								
Principal level	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
Other levels	73	73	-	-	36	36	109	109
Total	**78**	**78**	-	-	**36**	**36**	**114**	**114**
Grand total	**142**	**143**	-	-	**49**	**49**	**191**	**192**

11B.2 ITC acts as the focal point for all United Nations technical cooperation activities in trade promotion, as reaffirmed by the Economic and Social Council in its resolution 1819 (LV) of 9 August 1973. The Centre is responsible for subprogrammes 7, Institutional infrastructure, including business organizations for trade promotion and export development, 8, Product and market research, development and promotion, 9, Import operations and techniques, and 10, Human resource development for trade promotion, of programme 14, Trade expansion, export promotion and service sector development, of the revised medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 (A/47/6/Rev.1).

11B.3 The work of the Centre in the areas of trade promotion and export development is aimed at expanding foreign trade by promoting the exports of developing countries and improving their import operations and management, thus increasing their foreign exchange earnings. Substantive research and development on trade promotion and export development techniques undertaken at its headquarters are essential to the activities of the Centre.

11B.4 The Centre helps developing countries to improve their performance in international trade through export expansion and diversification, and greater economy and efficiency in import trade. Its activities cover the development of the institutional infrastructure, including business organizations, for trade promotion and export development, the identification and development of export products, including commodities and markets, the improvement of import operations and techniques, and the development of human resources for trade promotion.

11B.5 In an effort to ensure maximum impact, technical cooperation activities of the Centre are directed mainly towards the development of country projects, through which packages of assistance covering several areas are provided. Whenever possible, integrated country projects are linked to regional and interregional projects in related areas in order to increase overall impact. Through regional and interregional projects, the programme can also provide assistance to other developing countries in which the Centre has no integrated country projects in trade promotion and export development.

11B.6 The intergovernmental body providing overall direction to the work of the Centre is the Joint Advisory Group on ITC, which is open to all member States of UNCTAD and Contracting Parties to GATT. The Group reviews the work of the Centre annually and reports to the Trade and Development Board and the GATT Council.

11B.7 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of the Centre in 1994-1995 would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
1.	Policy-making organs	1	-
2.	Executive direction and management	3	-
3.	Programme of work	52	82
4.	Programme support	44	18
	Total	100	100

1. POLICY-MAKING ORGANS

TABLE 11B.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Joint Advisory Group

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	363.2	-	-	363.2	19.8	383.0
General operating expenses	25.6	-	-	25.6	1.3	26.9
Total, regular budget	**388.8**	**-**	**-**	**388.8**	**21.1**	**409.9**

Overview

11B.8 As noted in paragraph 11B.6, the programme of ITC is reviewed annually by an intergovernmental body, the Joint Advisory Group on ITC. Participation in the Joint Advisory Group is open to member States of UNCTAD and Contracting Parties to GATT. While the Group has neither legislative nor budgetary authority, it has become the main intergovernmental policy forum of the Centre, with the Trade and Development Board of UNCTAD and the GATT Council reviewing its report and recommendations annually, thus performing their formal role of policy organs of the Centre.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11B.9 The estimated requirements of $363,200 cover the cost of temporary assistance for meetings of the twenty-seventh and twenty-eighth sessions of the Joint Advisory Group, which, in 1994 and 1995, will meet for a total of 10 working days. The conference services would be provided by the United Nations Office at Geneva at the expense of the Centre.

General operating expenses

11B.10 Requirements of $25,600 under this heading include an amount of $5,400 to provide for the official reception held at each session of the Joint Advisory Group and $20,200 under miscellaneous services to cover the cost of security, rental of a conference room and office space at the United Nations Office at Geneva and other services during the two sessions of the Joint Advisory Group.

2. EXECUTIVE DIRECTION AND MANAGEMENT

TABLE 11B.6. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	1 214.4	-	-	1 214.4	92.1	1 306.5
Travel on official business	63.5	-	-	63.5	3.3	66.8
Total, regular budget	**1 277.9**	-	-	**1 277.9**	**95.4**	**1 373.3**

TABLE 11B.7. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office of the Executive Director

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
ASG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**3**	**3**	-	-	-	-	**3**	**3**
General Service category								
Other levels	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	**2**	**2**	-	-	-	-	**2**	**2**
Grand total	**5**	**5**	-	-	-	-	**5**	**5**

Overview

11B.11 The Office of the Executive Director provides overall policy direction for all activities of the Centre, as well as representation of the Centre at the executive level *vis-à-vis* Governments, United Nations bodies and other organizations. The Office includes the Executive Director, the Deputy Executive Director and their immediate staff.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11B.12 The estimated requirements of $1,214,400 relate to the staff costs of the Executive Director (Assistant Secretary-General), the Deputy Executive Director (D-2), one P-2 post and two General Service (Other level) posts.

Travel on official business

11B.13 The estimated requirements of $63,500 would cover the cost of travel to represent the Centre at United Nations meetings, as well as for consultations with Governments and international and non-governmental organizations.

3. PROGRAMME OF WORK

TABLE 11B.8. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
		Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	18 434.0	236.4	1.2	18 670.4	1 511.6	20 182.0
Travel on official business	257.4	-	-	257.4	14.1	271.5
Contractual services	795.0	(28.5)	(3.5)	766.5	42.0	808.5
Supplies and materials	207.3	62.4	30.1	269.7	14.6	284.3
Total, regular budget	**19 693.7**	**270.3**	**1.3**	**19 964.0**	**1 582.3**	**21 546.3**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	
	7 505.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	8 324.0
Total (a)	**7 505.0**		**8 324.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	
Total (b)	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
	19 926.0	(i) UNDP	23 576.0
	38 580.0	(ii) Trust funds	42 689.0
Total (c)	**58 506.0**		**66 265.0**
Total (a), (b) and (c)	**66 011.0**		**74 589.0**
		Total costs	**96 135.3**

TABLE 11B.9. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme of work

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	3	3	-	-	1	1	4	4
P-5	11	11	-	-	2	2	13	13
P-4	17	18	-	-	7	7	24	25
P-3	12	12	-	-	-	-	12	12
P-2/1	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
Total	**47**	**48**	**-**	**-**	**10**	**10**	**57**	**58**
General Service category								
Principal level	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Other levels	41	41	-	-	24	24	65	65
Total	**43**	**43**	**-**	**-**	**24**	**24**	**67**	**67**
Grand total	**90**	**91**	**-**	**-**	**34**	**34**	**124**	**125**

Overview

11B.14 During the biennium 1994-1995, the overall programme of ITC will be oriented primarily towards assisting the developing countries and the countries in transition in their efforts towards economic reform and structural adjustment. As a result the programme will focus on the market and export orientation of these countries, in particular least developed countries, and the improvement of their import procedures and practices. For this purpose, particular attention will be placed on capacity-building and human resource development for foreign trade promotion both in the public and the business sectors. ITC will expand its activities *vis-à-vis* the export-oriented business communities, especially small and medium-sized enterprises, for creating sustainable capabilities for the promotion and expansion of their exports. A parallel effort will be made to improve the import practices, including procurement and material management procedures, of importing small and medium-sized enterprises in order to maximize the utilization of foreign exchange. At the same time, ITC will place emphasis on rural-based export development as a contribution to poverty alleviation, and income and employment generation in rural areas. Among other issues of concern to the international community, priority will be assigned to enhancement of women's role in trade development, environment and sustainable development, South-South trade expansion and ECDC/TCDC. Such global priorities will be taken into consideration as common themes across all ITC subprogrammes and activities, whenever relevant. Coordination will be maintained throughout the biennium with other United Nations agencies in undertaking these tasks.

11B.15 Within the programme of work, the estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes in 1994-1995 is as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Subprogramme 7.	Institutional infrastructure, including business organizations for trade promotion and export development	30	30
Subprogramme 8.	Product and market research, development and promotion	44	50
Subprogramme 9.	Import operations and techniques	7	9
Subprogramme 10.	Human resource development for trade promotion	19	11
	Total	100	100

Subprogramme 7. Institutional infrastructure, including business organizations for trade promotion and export development

11B.16 This subprogramme will focus on the improvement of the overall institutional framework for trade promotion and export development, especially in the planning and implementation of trade promotion policies and strategies; the concomitant achievement of closer and efficient relationships between business communities, promotional bodies and trade-related support services; with particular attention given to least developed countries and low-income developing countries. The ultimate beneficiaries will be export-oriented business enterprises, which would be assisted directly or through the support services of institutions and other bodies from both public and private sectors.

Activities

1. *Technical material*

(a) Maintenance and expansion of computerized databases relating to the structures, profiles and functions of trade promotion/development institutions and bodies (XB/RB);

(b) Maintenance and expansion of export packaging computerized databases (PACKDATA-LEXPACK) through a network of national packaging institutions (over 40 national centres will have been connected during the biennium) (XB);*

(c) Maintenance and expansion of a computerized database on all aspects of export quality management (over 10 national centres will have been connected during the biennium) (XB);*

(d) Maintenance and expansion of the JURIS (Legal aspects of foreign trade) computerized database for use, *inter alia,* by relevant users specially through its network of correspondents (over 60 countries will have adapted this system by the end of the biennium) (XB); maintenance and expansion of the new programme of distance learning by satellite with the setting up of a collection of video training aids (over 50 by the end of the biennium) and of local receiving stations (over 10 by the end of the biennium) (XB);**

(e) Maintenance and expansion of a computerized database on trade fairs and exhibitions (XB/RB):** (i) chambers of commerce and other business organizations: training material on the management of trade services of chambers and exporters associations (fourth quarter 1995) (RB);** (ii) export packaging: technical publications for use by packaging institutions and exporters; written replies to ad hoc requests for information from both public and private sector organizations in developing countries (300 in 1994, 300 in 1995) (XB); (iii) export finance services: financing of exports from developing countries (third quarter 1994) (RB);* (iv) export project development and costing and pricing: financial management of exporting enterprises, including aspects related to privatization (second quarter 1994) (RB); (v) export quality management: application of International Standards Organization ISO 9000 series standards on quality management systems in export-oriented enterprises (second quarter 1995) (XB); and (vi) export-oriented joint ventures: an analysis of the experience of selected developing countries in export-oriented joint ventures (second quarter 1994) (RB).

2. *Operational activities*

(a) Short-term advisory missions, in response to requests from Governments and relevant organizations will be organized on specific aspects of institutional arrangements, coordination between promotional bodies and national planning authorities for the development of trade promotion strategies (20 in 1994, 20 in 1995) (XB); how to organize and manage trade promotion services to members of chambers of commerce and to coordinate actions with other business organizations and chambers (four in 1994, four in 1995) (XB); specific aspects of export packaging technology and improvement of the

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

packaging of export products (six in 1994, six in 1995) (XB); specific aspects of export finance services for exporters, insurance and guarantee of credits and rehabilitation finance for export-oriented investment projects with development finance institutions (six in 1994, six in 1995) (XB); how to improve the understanding and practice of export management accounting, costing and pricing strategies and preparation and appraisal of export-oriented investment projects (five in 1994, five in 1995) (XB); improving the effectiveness of planning and participation in trade fairs and exhibitions (two in 1994, two in 1995) (XB); improving the quality and effectiveness of publicity material for trade promotion (two in 1994, two in 1995) (XB); establishment/strengthening of national commercial representation services and assistance to diplomatic services in providing trade promotion services (five in 1994, five in 1995) (XB); the organization and management of the promotion of export-oriented joint ventures (three in 1994, three in 1995) (XB); establishment/strengthening of quality management, standardization, certification systems for export products (four in 1994, four in 1995) (XB); organization and management of export development for small and medium-sized enterprises and organization of export development services (three in 1994, three in 1995) (XB); and strengthening their capabilities to advise exporters and importers on legal aspects of foreign trade (six in 1994, six in 1995) (XB);

(b) It is expected that for institutional infrastructure for trade promotion at the national level, 30 technical cooperation projects will be in progress at the start of the biennium, of which 5 will be completed during the period. Five new projects are expected to commence during the biennium (XB): (i) for chambers of commerce and other business organizations, four technical cooperation projects will be in progress at the start of the biennium, one will be completed and one new project will start during the period (XB); (ii) for export packaging, five technical cooperation projects will be in progress at the start of the biennium, one will be completed and one new project will commence during the biennium (XB); (iii) for export finance services and credit insurance, four technical cooperation projects will be in operation at the beginning of the biennium, one will be completed and one new project will commence (XB); (iv) for export project development and costing and pricing, two technical cooperation projects will be in operation and one new project will commence during the biennium (XB); (v) for trade promotion communications, two technical cooperation projects will be in operation during the biennium (XB); (vi) for national commercial representation services, two technical cooperation projects will be in progress at the start of the biennium, and one new project will commence (XB); (vii) for export-oriented joint ventures, three technical cooperation projects will be in progress at the start of the biennium, one will be completed and one will commence (XB); (viii) for export quality management, three technical cooperation projects will be in progress at the start of the biennium, two will be completed and two new projects will begin (XB); (ix) for exports of small and medium-sized enterprises, four technical cooperation projects will be in progress at the start of the biennium, one will be completed and one new project will begin (XB); and (x) for legal aspects of foreign trade, three technical cooperation projects will be in progress at the start of the biennium, one will be completed and one new project will begin (XB);

(c) Substantive and operational support will be provided to all technical cooperation projects that have institutional infrastructure and related components, including training activities (XB).

Subprogramme 8. Product and market research, development and promotion

11B.17 The objectives and activities of the subprogramme during the biennium are designed to help developing countries to improve their product and market development efforts and to strengthen the competitive position of their exports of traditional and non-traditional products and commodities, including technologically advanced and value-added products and technical consultancy services on promising foreign markets. The subprogramme centres around three main elements: trade information and market intelligence; product and market development; and export development of commodities.

11B.18 These activities are backed up by research and development, provision of comprehensive packages of technical cooperation in export development to enterprises, preparation and publication of case-studies and methodological and training material, as well as research and advisory services on international physical distribution of goods, and comprise an important element of on-the-job and in-service training of personnel from developing countries at government and organization levels, as well as from public and private enterprises. Particular emphasis is being given to specific problems of, and activities of relevance to the least developed countries and other less advanced developing countries, as well as to areas, product groups and export development and marketing activities of importance and relevance to women in trade development. Export development of products, services and technologies related to environmental protection, clean technologies and production or utilization of non-polluting, renewable sources of energy figure prominently in the activities of the subprogramme.

11B.19 In trade information, the subprogramme will in particular address the lack of appropriate institutional frameworks within public and private sectors, and of experienced, stable trade information staff; the financial and technical difficulties experienced, notably by least developed countries, in obtaining relevant, precise and up-to-date trade information and market intelligence; and the lack of proper infrastructure, equipment and expertise to ensure cost-effective application of data-processing and communications technologies. The subprogramme will develop appropriate guidelines, tools and standards to secure compatibility of information systems and to facilitate data exchange, and undertake related dissemination and training activities. Particular attention will be given to the development of, and cooperation with, trade information networks for exchanging trade opportunities and market/product information, using appropriate technologies such as electronic mail, optical disks and image processing. The subprogramme will also include development and maintenance of computerized databases, with possible direct access, notably on trade contacts, market information, statistical data and information sources. Direct supply of information and market intelligence from ITC will respond to the specific needs of low-income countries; new dissemination methods will be introduced to optimize impact at the enterprise level and to monitor users' needs.

11B.20 Product and market development activities, backed up by a strengthened research and development capability, will include strengthening and diversification of the export production base and development and implementation of effective international export marketing strategies and market expansion and penetration programmes for products and for technical consultancy services, notably through multi-year support and advisory programmes at the enterprise level comprising of, *inter alia*, development and adaptation of production and products to market requirements, grading, packaging, improvement of the transportation chain, improvement of the flow of market information, establishment of market contacts and direct marketing support in the form of marketing missions and promotion through trade fair participation, organization of trade shows and related public relations and advertising market orientation tours, organization of buyer/seller meetings, human resource development and an export-oriented joint venture development capacity.

11B.21 Technical cooperation related to trade in technical consultancy services will have to provide support, including through Governments notably in the area of financing facilities for export development, to enterprises. Such support will deal with identification of market opportunities, development and implementation of export marketing strategies, penetration of foreign markets increasingly through joint venture arrangements, strategic alliances and partnerships, and human resource development, including that of women. Improvement of technical and economic cooperation between developing countries will figure prominently in the subprogramme area.

11B.22 Similarly, activities in international physical distribution of goods will be expanded. They will provide case-studies and basic information required by managers for an optional planning of the operations of international physical distribution of their goods and the identification of the most effective and cost-efficient strategy and distribution chain best suited for specific types of products on specific routes. Such information and technical cooperation will be provided through seminars, advisory services, publications and computerized databases.

11B.23 The subprogramme's commodity-related activities will support the efforts of developing countries aimed at diversification, processing, marketing, promotion and distribution of commodities in general, and the implementation of the Integrated Programme for Commodities in particular. These activities will aim at the improvement of their marketing systems and the product and market development efforts of developing countries' exporters of processed and unprocessed commodities and at the strengthening of their competitive position on international markets. Emphasis will be put on strengthening the position of the smaller commodity exporting countries and in particular of least developed and island developing countries, through strengthening the marketing and distribution capacity of public (such as commodity boards) and private enterprises and the in-service training of their export-oriented staff as well as the provision of commodity marketing handbooks. These activities will be implemented in close cooperation and consultation with the Common Fund for Commodities, UNCTAD and FAO, and international commodity bodies and organizations.

Activities

1. Technical material

(a) Production of ITC's quarterly magazine, *International Trade Forum*, which focuses on export market opportunities, export marketing and trade promotion techniques, import methods and trade promotion services available to developing countries, in English, French and Spanish editions (total press run: 24,000 copies per issue, 4 issues per year) (RB);

(b) World directory of trade promotion organizations and other foreign trade bodies (first quarter 1994, first quarter 1995) (RB);* enhancing the effectiveness of trade promotion in developing countries (first quarter 1994, fourth quarter 1994, first quarter 1995) (XB/RB); short market surveys (second quarter 1994) (RB);** published market research (third quarter 1994) (RB);** automotive spare parts and components in selected developing country markets (third quarter 1994) (RB);* annotated flower statistics (third quarter 1994) (RB); the export marketing of information technologies and computer services, including geographic information systems from developing countries (third quarter 1994 (XB/RB); silk review 1994 (third quarter 1994) (RB); selected markets for spices (fourth quarter 1994) (RB);* selected markets for biodegradable products, to be produced by developing countries (fourth quarter 1994) (RB); manual on international physical distribution of export goods (fourth quarter 1994) (XB/RB); poultry meat in selected Arab markets (fourth quarter 1994) (RB);** commodity markets - physicals and futures (fourth quarter 1994) (XB/RB); selected on-line databases for trade promotion (fourth quarter 1994) (RB); fish trader's guide (fourth quarter 1994) (XB/RB);* international trade documentation (4 issues in 1994, 4 issues in 1995) (RB); series of market briefs (10 in 1994, 10 in 1995) (RB);** published market research (third quarter 1995) (RB);** directory of importers' associations (first quarter 1995) (RB); briefing kit for trade information specialists (first quarter 1995) (RB); dynamics of exports from developing countries (first quarter 1995) (RB); export marketing of technical consultancy services from developing countries, with special reference to environmental engineering, information technology and computer services (second quarter 1995) (XB/RB); selected processed fruit and vegetables (third quarter 1995) (RB); annotated spice statistics (third quarter 1994) (RB); rice - a trader's guide (third quarter 1995) (XB/RB);** selected markets for value-added cotton products (fourth quarter 1995) (RB); Latin American markets for selected environment supportive technologies (fourth quarter 1995) (XB/RB); planning and managing trade information services (fourth quarter 1995) (XB/RB);

(c) Development, maintenance and expansion of databases, including computerized: dynamics of exports from developing countries (RB); importers/exporters profiles (RB/XB);** importers' associations (RB); international trade documentation (RB); published market research (RB/XB);** trade promotion organizations (RB);* import tabulation system and related statistical series (RB/XB); on-line databases and CD-ROM materials (XB); environmental technologies services and products (XB/RB);* technical consultancy services (XB); commodity and product-specific, including: (i) agricultural machinery (XB); (ii) cocoa (XB/RB); (iii) coffee (XB); (iv) components and equipment for the disabled (XB); (v) copper products (XB/RB);** (vi) fish and fishing products (XB/RB); (vii) floricultural products (XB);* (viii) fresh fruit and vegetables (XB/RB);* (ix) fruit juices (XB/RB); (x) hand tools (XB); (xi) hard fibres (sisal) (XB/RB);** (xii) hides, skins and semi-finished leather (XB/RB); (xiii) jute (XB/RB); (xiv) oilseeds, oils and fats (XB); (xv) pharmaceutical raw materials (XB); (xvi) processed fruit and vegetables (XB/RB); (xvii) processed wood products (XB/RB); (xviii) rice (XB/RB); (xix) spices, aromatic herbs and related products (XB/RB);* (xx) tropical timber and timber products (XB/RB);* (xxi) vehicle parts (XB).

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

2. *Operational activities*

(a) It is expected that 60 technical cooperation projects will be in progress at the start of the biennium, 30 will be completed and 30 will commence during the biennium (XB);

(b) Substantive and operational support to, and backstopping of, all ITC technical cooperation projects that have product and market research components, including technical consultancy services and commodities, and related training activities;

(c) Short-term research and advisory missions, in response to requests from Governments, trade associations and organizations and public and private enterprises on trade information (30 in 1994, 32 in 1995) (XB/RB); product, market development and international marketing (36 in 1994, 40 in 1995) (XB/RB); general research (10 in 1994, 10 in 1995) (XB/RB); and commodities (36 in 1994, 40 in 1995) (XB/RB);

(d) Training of staff of Governments, trade organizations, public and private enterprises, including workshops, seminars, on-the-job and in-service training (1,000 staff in 1994, 1,200 staff in 1995) (XB).

Subprogramme 9. Import operations and techniques

11B.24 This subprogramme will deal with issues arising from the continued substantial dependence on imports of many developing countries and with the problems brought about by the scarcity of foreign exchange resources. Global trends towards liberalization of international trade, market orientation and deregulation, and environmental considerations will be fully taken into account. Among the problems the subprogramme will address are those related to streamlining cumbersome import procedures, inappropriate organizational structures, insufficient external and internal information for import planning and supply management, lack of skilled personnel and limited availability of import support services. The programme will also attempt to create better awareness of the role of purchasing and materials management in saving foreign exchange.

Activities

1. *Technical material*

(a) Green imports: procurement strategies that protect the environment (second quarter 1994) (XB/RB);*

(b) International procurement: a training manual (fourth quarter 1995) (XB).**

2. *Operational activities*

(a) Short-term advisory missions, in response to requests from Governments, on ways and means to improve practices, procedures and facilities for imports, as well as to improve their ability to undertake import programming (5 in 1994, 5 in 1995) (XB); ways to enhance the ability of individual importing organizations and enterprises to improve their management of procurement operations (15 in 1994, 15 in 1995) (XB); ways to enhance the ability of importing/distributing organizations to manage operations related to international transportation, customs clearance, handling, warehousing and distribution of imported goods (6 in 1994, 6 in 1995) (XB); ways to enhance the ability of ministries and national organizations responsible for imports to collect, process, analyse and interpret import-related information for effective decision-making (6 in 1994, 6 in 1995) (XB);

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

(b) It is expected that 20 technical cooperation projects will be in progress at the start of the biennium; it is further expected that 6 projects will commence and that 4 will be completed during the biennium (XB);

(c) Substantive and operational support will be provided to all technical cooperation projects dealing with imports or having an import-related component, including training activities.

Subprogramme 10. Human resource development for trade promotion

11B.25 The overall thrust of the human resource development subprogramme will be to upgrade expertise of business executives, trade promotion officials and representatives of export service organizations. The subprogramme will stress the strengthening of capacities of training institutions in trade promotion and export development. Training strategies will take an integrated approach to assist practitioners in problem-solving on a cost-effective basis through the strengthening of local capacities. To provide modern tools to the trainers, appropriate training technologies and materials will be developed. Direct training activities will continue to be offered where institutional infrastructure is lacking, particularly in least developed countries.

11B.26 To sustain the strengthening of training institutions in the longer term, networks will be established to promote the exchange of programmes, joint faculty research and the development of training materials.

Activities

1. *Technical material*: Manual on export development strategies (1994) (RB).*

2. *Operational activities*

(a) Managing specialized projects aimed at strengthening training capacities in trade and trade-related matters (XB);*

(b) Substantive and operational support of all technical cooperation projects having a training component (XB);

(c) Short-term advisory missions in response to requests from Governments on the formulation of training strategies and development of new programmes, including certificates and diplomas in international trade (four per year).

Training

(a) Each year approximately 4,500 trade officials and business decision-makers will be trained in specialized subject areas (XB);

(b) Each year approximately 45 government trade officials, trainers and business executives will acquire practical experience through on-the-job training in other countries (XB);

(c) Each year, two to five institutions will be selected on the basis of an institutional audit for developing appropriate growth strategies to meet the increasing needs of the foreign trade sector (RB);

(d) Each year approximately 75 trainers and practitioners will be trained in modern pedagogical skills and advanced technical subject areas (XB);

---

* High priority.

(e) Three institutions per year will acquire a capacity to provide consultancies in international marketing to local business enterprises (XB);

(f) Three to five new training programmes will be developed each year for trade promotion officials, export business executives and trainers in foreign trade (RB).

Operational projects: it is expected that four projects will be operational at the start of the biennium and that two new projects will commence during that period.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11B.27 The proposed increase of $236,400 in staff costs would provide for a new P-4 post for activities related to the expansion of technical cooperation with Central and Eastern European countries and with countries-in-transition. The post would be located at Geneva. Its cost would be offset by reductions under other objects of expenditure in the regular budget of the Centre.

Travel on official business

11B.28 The estimates of $257,400 are required to undertake consultations as detailed below and relate to the substantive subprogrammes as follows:

(a) Subprogramme 7 ($92,000): consultations with national institutions dealing with trade promotion and export development, as well as attendance at meetings of United Nations bodies, including the regional commissions dealing with trade development; consultations with national institutions providing specialized services mentioned under subprogramme 10; and attendance at meetings of FAO, UNIDO and the World Bank, and of non-governmental organizations, such as the International Standards Organization, the European Organization for Quality Standards, the European Organization for Quality Control, the World Packaging Federation and the Bern Union;

(b) Subprogramme 8 ($117,000): consultations with marketing institutions and business circles dealing with selected groups of products and technical consultancy services of export interest to developing countries, with a view to keeping abreast of market developments; visits to, and participation in, selected specialized fairs; consultations with United Nations organizations, such as UNIDO, FAO and the Common Fund for Commodities and International Commodity Bodies, on selected product groups and technical consultancy services, field research relating to research and development and to the preparation of the technical publications mentioned under this subprogramme; attendance at technical meetings of United Nations bodies and other conferences and panels;

(c) Subprogramme 9 ($24,200): consultations with national authorities concerned with import operations. attendance at international meetings, such as those of the International Federation of Purchasing and Materials Management, the World Bank and regional development banks;

(d) Subprogramme 10 ($24,200): consultations with national institutions providing training in export development; participation in conferences specializing in human resource development in trade-related matters.

Contractual services

11B.29 The estimated requirements of $766,500, reflecting a decrease of $28,500, would provide $299,700 for the external translation of the quarterly export marketing magazine, *International Trade Forum*, and a number of other publications, as well as $466,800 for the printing of the *International Trade Forum* and other publications.

Supplies and materials

11B.30 The requirements of $269,700, reflecting an increase of $62,400, relate to the purchase of, and/or subscription to, technical publications and documentation that constitute ITC's knowledge base with respect to international trade and economic information and trade promotion. This base of information would be broadened in scope to cover areas such as new market potentialities for products from developing countries, emerging new trading areas in Central and Eastern Europe and the Pacific Rim, environmental aspects of international trade, women in development; increased prices and shipping costs; and high prices of machine-readable data increasingly replacing traditional publications on the information market.

4. PROGRAMME SUPPORT

TABLE 11B.10. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	8 974.2	-	-	8 974.2	689.7	9 663.9
Travel on official business	67.3	-	-	67.3	3.6	70.9
Contractual services	769.3	297.5	38.6	1 066.8	57.8	1 124.6
General operating expenses	5 710.9	(625.8)	(10.9)	5 085.1	277.6	5 362.7
Supplies and materials	483.0	(204.8)	(42.4)	278.2	15.7	293.9
Furniture and equipment	429.2	262.8	61.2	692.0	36.6	728.6
Total, regular budget	**16 433.9**	**(270.3)**	**(1.6)**	**16 163.6**	**1 081.0**	**17 244.6**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	1 648.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	1 827.0
Total *(a)*	**1 648.0**		**1 827.0**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
		(i) UNDP	
		(ii) Trust funds	
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**1 648.0**		**1 827.0**
		Total costs	**19 071.6**

TABLE 11B.11. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme support

	Established posts		Temporary posts				Total	
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources			
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	2	2	-	-	1	1	3	3
P-4	3	3	-	-	2	2	5	5
P-3	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
P-2/1	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
Total	**14**	**14**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**3**	**17**	**17**
General Service category								
Principal level	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
Other levels	30	30	-	-	12	12	42	42
Total	**33**	**33**	**-**	**-**	**12**	**12**	**45**	**45**
Grand total	**47**	**47**	**-**	**-**	**15**	**15**	**62**	**62**

Overview

11B.31 The arrangements governing the administrative autonomy of the Centre are the result of an agreement between GATT, UNCTAD and ITC; the General Assembly took note of this agreement in December 1974.

11B.32 Subsequently, in 1981, in an exchange of letters between the Under-Secretary-General for Administration and Management, the Secretary-General of UNCTAD, the Secretary-General of GATT and the Executive Director of ITC, the Centre was given a high degree of autonomy with respect to responsibilities for personnel functions; since then, the Executive Director of the Centre has had the authority to appoint staff under the 100, 200 and 300 series of Staff Rules of the United Nations (with an appropriate clause limiting the services to the Centre).

11B.33 Financial responsibilities were also delegated to the Executive Director. This delegation of financial authority has been extended to cover the establishment of trust funds, certification of financial transactions and approval of accounts. The Executive Director is also responsible for the management of financial activities in connection with a Committee on Contracts, a Property Survey Board and a Publications Board.

11B.34 Since 1981 the Centre has had its own premises and has therefore been fully responsible for all matters related to building services, maintenance and allocation of office space, including the management and control of service contracts with outside firms. Administrative responsibilities include provision of financial, budgetary, personnel and general services in support of the programme of work.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

11B.35 The estimated requirements under this heading cover the salaries and common staff costs of established posts and include $435,700 for general temporary assistance to cover the cost of replacing staff on sick leave or maternity leave and recruiting additional temporary staff to cope with peak workload periods, and an amount of $66,300 for overtime to provide additional hours worked during the biennium.

Travel on official business

11B.36 An amount of $67,300 under this heading is required to provide for attendance at meetings of relevant bodies of the United Nations system.

Contractual services

11B.37 The estimated requirements of $1,066,800 under this heading, reflecting an increase of $297,500, relate to the following expenditures:

(a) Training requirements of $284,100, including an increase of $134,100, relate to language training, other specialized training and training required to cover the introduction of IMIS to ITC;

(b) An amount of $57,300 is required for contractual translation, revision and typing of miscellaneous documents, representing an average of 400 pages during the biennium;

(c) A provision of $29,600 would cover printing of the miscellaneous documentation mentioned above;

(d) Estimated requirements of $664,600, including an increase of $163,400 would provide for the Centre's electronic data-processing operating costs, which includes the data processing of personnel files, the Centre's mailing lists for publications and technical documents, the management of personnel files, the expert roster, text processing and communications techniques and a large range of research facilities available through the International Computing Centre at Geneva;

(e) An amount of $31,200 represents the requirements as estimated by the United Nations Board of Auditors after its review of the distribution of external audit costs between the regular budget and extrabudgetary resources. An amount of $79,800 will be charged to extrabudgetary resources.

General operating expenses

11B.38 The estimated requirements of $5,085,100 under this heading reflect a decrease of $625,800. Expenditures are estimated as follows:

(a) Costs for rental and maintenance of premises would amount to $3,153,100 as detailed below:

	United States dollars
Rental of premises, including parking	2 559 100
Cleaning services	354 700
Electricity	158 500
Maintenance services and supplies	2 300
Fuel oil	34 000
Minor alterations	15 100
Water	16 600
Electrical maintenance and supplies	12 800
Total	3 153 100

(b) The estimated requirements of $809,000 would cover the cost of contractual rental and maintenance of office equipment, including the Rank Xerox printing machines, transportation, reproduction, and electronic data-processing equipment. An increase for this expenditure is due in part to the Centre's increased need for computers and printers, the installation of the local area network (LAN) and server, as well as the cost of copy charges for the Rank Xerox machines previously included under supplies and materials;

(c) The reduced provision of $919,300 for communications accrues from the purchase of a telephone switchboard and telephone sets in 1993, as the Centre will no longer rent these items from the Swiss PTT. The overall amount also provides for the extension of the LAN to accommodate the increased needs of IMIS; and for the maintenance aspects of the Centre's recently acquired telephone switchboard and handset;

(d) An amount of $194,700 would provide for night and weekend security services; the insurance premiums to cover third-party liability, premises and increased coverage for the enlarged pool of electronic data-processing equipment; and the direct telephone connection with the local fire services;

(e) Hospitality requirements related to the Joint Advisory Group on ITC and for meetings with government officials and representatives of organizations amount to $9,000.

Supplies and materials

11B.39 An amount of $278,200 is required for electronic data-processing supplies and supplies for the reprographics unit. This reflects a decrease of $204,800 due in part to the adjustment of copy charges now shown under general operating expenses.

Furniture and equipment

11B.40 The estimated requirements of $692,000 under this heading, which reflect an increase of $262,800, include recurrent resources of $301,800 and non-recurrent estimates of $390,200 as detailed below:

(a) Recurrent resources of $301,800 would cover the purchase of:

	United States dollars
Furniture, including electronic data-processing furniture, fixtures and typewriters	44 000
Replacement office automation equipment	100 000
Replacement and upgrading of software (including IMIS)	59 500
Replacement of electronic data-processing equipment	29 200
Internal reproduction equipment needs	69 100
Total *(a)*	301 800

(b) Non-recurrent resources of $390,200 would cover the purchase of:

Office equipment	42 000
Accommodation equipment, fork-lift truck, a parcel binding machine, a fireproof safe for storing master copies of electronic data-processing software and shelving for storage	42 300
Electronic data-processing equipment (including IMIS)	136 000
Acquisition of software (including IMIS)	120 300
Acquisition of electronic data-processing equipment	49 600
Total *(b)*	390 200

As the Centre's needs to accommodate the introduction of IMIS were not included in the IMIS global budget, it is incumbent on the Centre to make adequate provisions for the 1994 introduction of this fundamental and major operational system.

SECTION 12. ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

SECTION 12A. UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

Overview

TABLE 12A.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	1 386.2	1 386.2	(36.4)	(2.6)	1 349.8	367.3	1 717.1
B. Executive direction and management	4 137.8	4 104.3	(376.7)	(9.1)	3 727.6	451.2	4 178.8
C. Programme of work	2 899.1	2 865.5	-	-	2 865.5	488.3	3 353.8
D. Programme support	3 909.2	3 909.2	(13.8)	(0.3)	3 895.4	790.1	4 685.5
Total, regular budget	**12 332.3**	**12 265.2**	**(426.9)**	**(3.4)**	**11 838.3**	**2 096.9**	**13 935.2**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	7 167.7	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	7 492.8
Total *(a)*	**7 167.7**		**7 492.8**
	37 818.6	*(b)* Substantive activities	43 612.3
Total *(b)*	**37 818.6**		**43 612.3**
		(c) Operational projects	
	120 000.0	Environment Fund	130 000.0
	25 025.5	Technical Cooperation Trust Funds	17 054.9
	37 943.9	General Trust Funds	50 104.3
Total *(c)*	**182 969.4**		**197 159.2**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**227 955.7**		**248 264.3**
		Total costs	**262 199.5**

TABLE 12A.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Biennialized base	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
			Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	10 573.2	10 506.1	(233.4)	(2.2)	10 272.7	1 781.8	12 054.5
Consultants and experts	362.7	362.7	(63.6)	(17.5)	299.1	44.9	344.0
Travel on official business	408.8	408.8	(38.4)	(9.3)	370.4	48.9	419.3
Contractual services	140.2	140.2	(66.9)	(47.7)	73.3	20.2	93.5
General operating expenses	485.7	485.7	(16.0)	(3.2)	469.7	113.6	583.3
Supplies and materials	235.6	235.6	(4.5)	(1.9)	231.1	56.7	287.8
Furniture and equipment	126.1	126.1	(4.1)	(3.2)	122.0	30.8	152.8
Total, regular budget	**12 332.3**	**12 265.2**	**(426.9)**	**(3.4)**	**11 838.3**	**2 096.9**	**13 935.2**

TABLE 12A.3. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: United Nations Environment Programme

	Established posts		Temporary posts				Total	
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources			
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
ASG	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
D-2	3	3	-	-	15	15	18	18
D-1	3	3	-	-	27	27	30	30
P-5	11	10	-	-	70	70	81	80
P-4	11	11	-	-	88	85	99	96
P-3	4	4	-	-	90	89	94	93
P-2/1	3	3	-	-	57*	57	60	60
Total	**36**	**35**	**-**	**-**	**348**	**344**	**384**	**379**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
Total	**6**	**6**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6**	**6**
Other categories								
Local level	43	43	-	-	497	497	540	540
Total	**43**	**43**	**-**	**-**	**497**	**497**	**540**	**540**
Grand total	**85**	**84**	**-**	**-**	**845**	**841**	**930**	**925**

* Includes 21 Junior Professional Officers.

Overview

12A.1 Following the United Nations Conference on the Human Environment, held at Stockholm in June 1972, the General Assembly, by its resolution 2997 (XXVII) of 15 December 1972, established a Governing Council of UNEP and a small secretariat to serve as the focal point for environmental action and coordination of the United Nations system. By the same resolution, the Assembly also established the Environment Fund.

12A.2 The environment programme responds to and is basically structured to cover environmental assessment and environmental management, institutions and capacity-building, which includes several subject areas.

12A.3 Environmental assessment, also referred to as Earthwatch, focuses on assessments at various scales, research, data collection exchange and collation, evaluation and review. The Global Environmental Monitoring System Programme Activity Centre (GEMS/PAC) is the mechanism for global monitoring, while the International Referral System (INFOTERRA/PAC) and the International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals Programme Activity Centre (IRPTC/PAC) focus on information exchange in general terms and on potentially toxic chemicals, respectively. Environmental data and statistics in support of UNEP are handled in this area. The results of assessments are used in environmental management and transmitted to Governments as a basis for policy decisions.

12A.4 Environmental management deals with the preparation of methodologies and actions to prevent and address environmental problems in matters related to the following areas: oceans, focusing on a globally integrated set of action plans for regional seas; desertification; industry, transportation and energy, impact of technology on the environment, human settlements; and terrestrial ecosystems, which include soils, tropical forests, biodiversity, including wildlife, genetic resources, lithosphere, fresh water resources, management of agricultural chemicals and residues.

12A.5 Under institutions and capacity-building, supporting measures are undertaken to supplement and ensure the success of the above activities. The Environmental Law and Institutions Programme Activity Centre addresses the development of legal principles and instruments. Environmental education and training, information and technical assistance constitute important assets for environmental assessment and environmental management, aiming at developing capable manpower resources in the field of the environment, promoting the growth of public awareness of environmental problems and responding to the specific problem-solving needs of Governments. The Environment and Economics Unit coordinates in-house and catalyses externally the development and application of methodologies for the valuation of environmental goods and services, encourages the application of environmental and natural resource accounting, the application of macroeconomic policies and environmental impact assessment and cost-benefit analysis for environmental management and broadens the incorporation of environmental considerations in development planning and policies. The integration of environment into development planning calls for a reorientation of design and implementation of development activities so that these will be sensitive to existing environmental constraints and opportunities.

12A.6 The programmes and subprogrammes described below are based on the medium-term plan, as revised and approved by the General Assembly, to take into account the outcome of the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development and Agenda 21.

12A.7 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of UNEP in 1994-1995 would be as follows:

	Regular budget (*percentage*)	*Extrabudgetary* (*percentage*)
A. Policy-making organs	12.3	-
B. Executive direction and management	29.9	8.2
C. Programme of work	24.1	84.0
D. Programme support	33.7	7.8
Total	100.0	100.0

A. Policy-making organs

TABLE 12A.4. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	1 176.0	1.9	0.1	1 177.9	324.1	1 502.0
Travel on official business	16.3	(5.2)	(31.9)	11.1	2.9	14.0
Contractual services	40.7	(12.6)	(30.9)	28.1	7.3	35.4
General operating expenses	98.6	(16.0)	(16.2)	82.6	20.5	103.1
Supplies and materials	54.6	(4.5)	(8.2)	50.1	12.5	62.6
Total, regular budget	**1 386.2**	**(36.4)**	**(2.6)**	**1 349.8**	**367.3**	**1 717.1**

12A.8 The Governing Council, consisting of 58 members, is the policy-making organ of UNEP. In its resolution 42/185 of 11 December 1987, the General Assembly accepted the recommendation of the Governing Council, contained in its decision 14/4 of 18 June 1987, to hold the regular session of the Council only in odd-numbered years starting in 1989, and to hold a special five-day session every six years, beginning in 1988, to consider the next system-wide medium-term environment programme and the global programme on the environment of the United Nations medium-term plan. However, having reviewed this arrangement at its 17th session in May 1993, the Governing Council of UNEP in its decision 17/35 recommended that its biennial cycle of meetings be maintained while special sessions would only be convened as deemed necessary. As the Council has cancelled the special session planned for 1994, it will have only one regular session of 10-days' duration in 1995.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

12A.9 The estimated requirements under this heading ($1,177,900) relate to the cost of interpreters, translators, conference typists and support staff to be engaged in 1995 to service the 10-day regular session of the Council. The net growth of $1,900 reflects a proposed increase of resources in the amount of $136,000. The increase is due to the inadequacy of the provision under this heading, which could not fully cover the salaries and airfares of freelance conference servicing staff hired outside Nairobi. This increase is offset in large part by a non-recurrent amount of $134,100 authorized for the third special session of the Council held in 1992.

Travel on official business

12A.10 An amount of $11,100 is requested to meet the travel cost of representatives of liberation movements ($6,100) and of staff to attend the eighteenth regular session of the Governing Council ($5,000).

Contractual services

12A.11 The estimated requirements under this heading ($28,100) relate to external translation that cannot be provided in-house. It represents a decrease of $12,600.

General operating expenses

12A.12 The estimated requirements under this heading ($82,600) relate to general operating expenses as follows:

(*a*) $68,000 for maintenance of furniture and equipment;

(*b*) $4,300 for hospitality;

(*c*) $10,300 for miscellaneous services.

The decrease of $16,000 represents non-recurrent amounts from 1992-1993.

Supplies and materials

12A.13 The estimated requirements under this heading ($50,100) relate to the cost of paper, darkroom supplies and spare parts for duplicating machines for the pre-, in- and post-session Governing Council documentation. The decrease of $4,500 represents non-recurrent amounts from 1992-1993.

B. Executive direction and management

1. OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND REGIONAL REPRESENTATION

TABLE 12A.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	2 769.1	2 735.6	-	-	2 735.6	358.4	3 094.0
Consultants and experts	39.6	39.6	(39.6)	(100.0)	-	-	-
Travel on official business	88.3	88.3	13.2	14.9	101.5	21.0	122.5
General operating expenses	15.8	15.8	-	-	15.8	1.1	16.9
Supplies and materials	4.2	4.2	-	-	4.2	0.4	4.6
Total, regular budget	**2 917.0**	**2 883.5**	**(26.4)**	**(0.9)**	**2 857.1**	**380.9**	**3 238.0**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of: (i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	159.9	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes UNEP Special Account for Programme Support Costs	175.9
Total *(a)*	**159.9**		**175.9**
	13 027.1	*(b)* Substantive activities Environment Fund: Programme costs	15 421.6
Total *(b)*	**13 027.1**		**15 421.6**
	-	(c) Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**13 187.0**		**15 597.5**
		Total costs	**18 835.5**

TABLE 12A.6. POST REQUIREMENTS

Office of the Executive Director and regional representation

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	1	1	-	-	6	6	7	7
D-1	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3
P-5	4	4	-	-	7	7	11	11
P-4	2	2	-	-	5	5	7	7
P-3	1	1	-	-	6	6	7	7
P-2/1	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3
Total	**9**	**9**	**-**	**-**	**30**	**30**	**39**	**39**
General Service category								
Other levels	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	4
Total	**4**	**4**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**4**
Other categories								
Local level	6	6	-	-	53	53	59	59
Total	**6**	**6**	**-**	**-**	**53**	**53**	**59**	**59**
Grand total	**19**	**19**	**-**	**-**	**83**	**83**	**102**	**102**

12A.14 This programme consists of the overall direction and management of the activities of the UNEP secretariat. In keeping with the provisions of General Assembly resolution 2997 (XXVII) of 15 December 1972, the Executive Director provides overall direction and management necessary for the elaboration and implementation of the activities falling within the mandate of UNEP. The Office is also responsible for parliamentary documentation to be submitted to the Governing Council.

12A.15 The Regional Office for North America in New York and the Regional Office for Europe at Geneva, and the regional offices located in Bahrain and at Bangkok, Mexico City and Nairobi represent UNEP and the Executive Director in the region, to foster and promote the goals and targets of UNEP and to maintain liaison and cooperation in the region with governmental authorities, public and private institutions and organized groups of individuals at all levels. They coordinate with the regional economic commissions on all matters of common interest. The regional offices provide, upon request, advisory services to Governments for the solution of their most pressing environmental problems and for the integration of environmental concerns into development planning. They collaborate with the regional representatives or offices of other United Nations organs, particularly the United Nations resident coordinators and resident representatives and others responsible for the formulation of regional and country programmes and projects. The costs of the Regional Offices for North America and Europe are met in part by the regular budget.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

12A.16 The resources estimated under this heading amount to $2,735,600 broken down as follows:

(a) Salaries and common staff costs: $2,670,400;

(b) General temporary assistance, amounting to $53,900, relates to: *(a)* seven work-months per year in the Regional Office for North America during the session of the General Assembly ($33,400), and *(b)* four work-months for the Regional Office for Europe to cover peak-time workloads during meetings, sick leave and maternity leave ($20,500);

(c) The cost of extra hours worked by staff in the Regional Office for North America and the Regional Office for Europe: $11,300.

Consultants and experts

12A.17 The provision of $39,600 authorized in 1992-1993 in relation to the preparation of two reports will no longer be required in 1994-1995.

Travel on official business

12A.18 The estimated requirements under this heading ($101,500), including a redeployment of $13,200 from the Administrative Service, relate to travel to attend meetings of United Nations bodies, conferences and panels; consultations with Governments; consultations with officials at the United Nations Headquarters, UNDP headquarters, the specialized agencies and the regional commissions; and representation at meetings and conferences of intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations. The estimate includes $23,200, the travel cost of the two regional directors to UNEP headquarters to attend regional and liaison directors' meetings and consultations with Governments in their respective regions.

General operating expenses, supplies and materials

12A.19 The amount of $20,000 represents: *(a)* requirements for communications ($15,800); and *(b)* $4,200 for supplies and materials of the two regional offices.

2. MANAGEMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT FUND

TABLE 12A.7. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
	-	*(a)* Services in support of: (i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	820.8	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes: UNEP Special Account for Programme Support Costs	902.8
Total *(a)*	**820.8**		**902.8**
	2 977.6	*(b)* Substantive activities Environment Fund	3 776.3
Total *(b)*	**2 977.6**		**3 776.3**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**3 798.4**		**4 679.1**
		Total costs	**4 679.1**

TABLE 12A.8. POST REQUIREMENTS

Management of the Environment Fund

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
ASG	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
D-2	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
D-1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
P-5	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
P-4	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	6
P-3	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	7
P-2/1	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4
Total	-	-	-	-	**21**	**21**	**21**	**21**
Other categories								
Local level	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	25
Total	-	-	-	-	**25**	**25**	**25**	**25**
Grand total	-	-	-	-	**46**	**46**	**46**	**46**

12A.20 The management and administration of the Environment Fund is the responsibility of the Deputy Executive Director. The programme is supported wholly by the Environment Fund.

3. SECRETARIAT OF THE UNITED NATIONS SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE ON THE EFFECTS OF ATOMIC RADIATION

TABLE 12A.9. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	743.4	(235.3)	(31.6)	508.1	47.4	555.5
Consultants and experts	180.0	(24.0)	(13.3)	156.0	9.3	165.3
Travel on official business	239.6	(33.2)	(13.8)	206.4	12.1	218.5
Contractual services	53.7	(53.7)	(100.0)	-	1.4	1.4
Furniture and equipment	4.1	(4.1)	(100.0)	-	0.1	0.1
Total, regular budget	**1 220.8**	**(350.3)**	**(28.6)**	**870.5**	**70.3**	**940.8**

TABLE 12A.10. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Secretariat of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Total	**2**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**1**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**2**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**2**
Grand total	**4**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**3**

12A.21 The United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation (UNSCEAR) was established by General Assembly resolution 913 (X) of 3 December 1955. It is entrusted with responsibilities for the review, compilation and distribution of scientific data on the impact of ionizing radiation on man and the environment.

12A.22 The secretariat of the Committee is responsible for servicing its annual sessions and for the preparation of the scientific documents requested by it for review and discussion at those sessions. These documents, which deal with all aspects of radiation exposures and biological effects, are prepared with assistance from consultants and experts.

12A.23 A series of studies, in preparation for the issuance of the next comprehensive UNSCEAR report, will be undertaken over the next two bienniums, with its anticipated publication in 1998-1999. The Committee sits in an annual session for a duration of one week.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

12A.24 The secretariat will consist of the following posts: one D-1 and two General Service, one of them at the principal level. The estimated staff costs for these posts amount to $508,100. The reduction of $235,300 is due to the proposed abolition of one P-5 post.

Consultants and experts

12A.25 The estimated requirements under this heading ($156,000) relate to the fees of consultants preparing reports for consideration by the Committee during the Committee's annual sessions. The amount represents a decrease of $24,000, owing to the fact that the biennium 1994-1995 is only an initial stage in the preparation for the publication of the report, which will be issued in 1998-1999.

Travel on official business

12A.26 The estimated requirements under this heading ($206,400) relate to the travel of representatives of 21 member States to attend the 1994 and 1995 sessions of the Committee, each of which will last one week; also included in this amount is $14,800 for travel of staff on official business. The reduction of $33,200 relates to: the reduction by one week of the Committee's meetings, representing $23,200, and $10,000 from travel of staff, owing to the proposed abolition of the post.

Contractual services

12A.27 The amount of $53,700 is reduced from external printing because the UNSCEAR report will not be published during the biennium 1994-1995.

Furniture and equipment

12A.28 The amount of $4,100 is reduced from the base as resources were provided under this object during 1993 through redeployment from other objects of expenditure.

C. Programme of work

ENVIRONMENT

TABLE 12A.11. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATE BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Biennialized base*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
			Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	2 731.4	2 697.8	-	-	2 697.8	447.0	3 144.8
Consultants and experts	125.5	125.5	-	-	125.5	30.8	156.3
Travel on official business	42.2	42.2	-	-	42.2	10.5	52.7
Total, regular budget	**2 899.1**	**2 865.5**	-	-	**2 865.5**	**488.3**	**3 353.8**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
		(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	
	1 332.2	UNEP Special Account for Programme Support Costs	1 465.5
Total *(a)*	**1 332.2**		**1 465.5**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	6 078.6	Environment Fund: programme costs	7 540.2
Total *(b)*	**6 078.6**		**7 540.3**
		(c) Operational projects	
	120 000.0	Environment Fund	130 000.0
	13 208.0	Regional Trust Fund for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution	14 529.0
	68.0	Regional Trust Fund for the Protection and Development of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Areas of Bahrain, the Islamic Republic of Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates	-
	6 026.0	Trust Fund for the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora	7 932.2
	280.0	East Asian Seas Trust Fund	300.0
	1 476.5	Regional Trust Fund for the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Caribbean Environment Programme	4 502.0

Table 12A.11 (continued)

1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
340.0	Trust Fund for Protection and Development of the Marine Environment in the Coastal Areas of the West and Central African Region	200.0
368.3	Regional Seas Trust Fund for the East African Region	300.0
150.0	Trust Fund for the Regional Environmental Training Network on Latin America and the Caribbean	150.0
5 565.2	Trust Fund for the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer	6 738.2
1 228.9	Trust Fund for the Vienna Convention on the Protection of the Ozone Layer	1 351.7
1 187.2	Trust Fund for the Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals	1 757.7
1 474.7	Trust Fund for the Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and Their Disposal	3 862.4
788.8	Trust Fund to Assist Developing and Other Countries in the Implementation of the Basel Convention	2 053.2
5 782.4	Trust Fund for the Interim Multilateral Fund under the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer	6 427.9
585.8	Technical Cooperation Trust Fund for an Integrated Pilot Project on Environmental Management and Protection of Andean Ecosystems	600.0
450.0	Trust Fund to Promote Technical Cooperation and Assistance in Industrial, Environmental, and Raw Material Management	500.0
372.0	Technical Cooperation Trust Fund to Provide Consultancies to Developing Countries	298.0
670.0	Technical Cooperation Trust Fund for Financing Professional Officers (Finland)	700.0
40.0	Trust Fund for the Control of Environmental Health Hazards and Promotion of Chemical Safety	-
100.0	Technical Cooperation Trust Fund for Activities in Developing Countries on Environmental Awareness and Machinery	100.0
7.0	Trust Fund to Support the Clearing-house Mechanism through the Provision of Consultancies on Strategies for Dealing with Serious Environment Problems	7.0
1 720.0	Trust Fund for Protection of the Ozone Layer under the Vienna Convention and Montreal Protocol	-
1 485.3	Global Resource Information Database (ARENDAL)	1 600.0
375.0	Trust Fund to Assist Implementation of the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer in Developing Countries	400.0
172.5	INFOTERRA Technical Cooperation Trust Fund	50.0
236.0	Trust Funds to finance Professional Officers	236.0
187.7	Trust Fund to finance clean-up of environmental damage from the conflict between Kuwait and Iraq	-

Table 12A.11 (continued)

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
	12 360.3	Implementation action of the Global Environmental Facility (GEF)	2 324.9
	6 750.0	Technical Cooperation Trust Fund for UNEP's implementation on the Multilateral Fund Activities	7 500.0
	414.0	International Environmental Technology Centre	2 739.0
	1 849.0	Trust Funds for Junior Professional Officers	1 934.0
	810.0	International prizes in the field of the environment	600.0
Total *(c)*	**186 528.6**		**199 693.2**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**193 939.4**		**207 233.4**
	193 939.4	**Total costs**	**210 587.2**

TABLE 12A.12. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme of work	*Established posts*		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	2	2	-	-	8	8	10	10
D-1	-	-	-	-	23	23	23	23
P-5	3	3	-	-	61	61	64	64
P-4	6	6	-	-	70	66	76	72
P-3	1	1	-	-	66	65	67	66
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	42*	42*	43	43
Total	**13**	**13**	**-**	**-**	**270**	**265**	**283**	**278**
Other categories								
Local level	8	8	-	-	291	291	299	299
Total	**8**	**8**	**-**	**-**	**291**	**291**	**299**	**299**
Grand total	**21**	**21**	**-**	**-**	**561**	**556**	**582**	**577**

* Includes 21 Junior Professional Officers.

12A.29 The environment programme provides methodological guidance for environmental assessment and management, promotes cooperation among countries to alleviate common environmental problems, and supports environmental education and training. Effective inter-linkages are established between the various components of an integrated programme, aimed at ensuring that economic and social development based on the globe's natural resources can take place on a sustainable basis.

12A.30 During the biennium 1994-1995, UNEP will focus primarily on environmental management, environmental assessment, coordination and monitoring. The activities under this programme are mostly financed from voluntary funds, particularly the Environment Fund, under a biennial programme budget approved by the Governing Council. The regular budget contribution is used to defray expenses for carrying out tasks entrusted to the secretariat under section II, of General Assembly resolution 2997 (XXVII).

12A.31 The programme performance report for the biennium 1990-1991 (A/47/159 and Add.1) showed that UNEP implemented 68 per cent of its work programme for that biennium, and that 69 outputs were postponed and 74 terminated. Of those postponed, almost half were substantively completed at the end of the biennium. Twenty-one outputs were reformulated and 18 others terminated, partly with a view to redeploying resources for other priority outputs. Of the implemented activities, 66 per cent represented publications, 63 per cent were public information activities, 75 per cent reports and 65 per cent servicing of meetings.

Subprogramme 1. Protection of the atmosphere

12A.32 The subprogramme aims at extending the activities of the World Climate Impact Assessment and Response Strategies Programme, ensuring inter-agency coordination within the United Nations family and in cooperation with governmental and other national and international programmes concerned with climate impacts and response strategies (Agenda 21, chaps. 9A and B and Framework Convention on Climate Change, arts. 4 and 5) including those related to the effects of atmospheric pollution, enhanced UV-radiation and of climate variability and change on people and the environment, particularly in tropical and sub-tropical regions (Agenda 21, chaps. 9C and D and 12A and 14C); encouraging national inventories of greenhouse gas sources and sinks, exchange of education and public awareness material and support for the extension of the Global Climate Observing System (Agenda 21, chaps. 9 and 14).

Activities (XB)

1. *Published material*

(a) One recurrent publication: International Climate Impact newsletter;

(b) Fourteen non-recurrent publications: two climate-sensitive analyses;* two World Climate Programme reports and assessments; two climate impact research reports relevant to the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change assessment needs; assessment and data reports emanating from monitoring programmes; four research reports on the studies of UV-radiation effects;** reports of the World Climate Programme, jointly with WMO.

2. *Information materials and services*

Publication of a quarterly newsletter on national climate impact programmes (four in 1994 and four in 1995).

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

3. *Operational activities*

Undertake climate-related country studies through the encouragement and support of national studies of climate variability and change; develop and expand the activities carried out under World Climate Impact Assessment and Response Strategies Programme; identify the critical linkages between climate and sustainable development in implementation of relevant chapters of Agenda 21, provide support for the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, including promotion of climate impact-related research needed for its assessments. Cooperate with United Nations agencies in encouraging the development of national climate programmes and promote capacity-building and disseminate knowledge of atmospheric issues in countries. Improve understanding of climate-related drought and provision of early warning, and undertake assessment of the state of the ozone layer.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Liaison with international organizations (WMO, FAO, WHO, UNIDO, IAEA, UNESCO) in the field of climate through support to various policy meetings, technical committees, groups, and so on, dealing with different topics of the climate change problems, including the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change and the International Geosphere-Biosphere Programme.

Subprogramme 2. Environmental management of freshwater resources

12A.33 The freshwater subprogramme is geared to assist Governments to develop, approve and implement environmentally sound water management programmes for inland water systems, whether this is shared river basin, shared lake basin or shared groundwater resources, in an integrated manner.

Activities (XB)

1. *Information material and services*

Two training modules for training courses on integrated water basin management;* two books on aspects of integrated lake management.*

2. *Operational activities*

(a) Preparation of elements for the integrated environmental management of shared freshwater resources; provide support for the implementation of basin action plans: Zambezi, Chad, Xolotlan, Aral Sea, Nile, Danube;

(b) Strengthening professional capabilities for policy formulation and application of environmental management tools, especially for integration of sectoral water plans within frameworks of national economic and social policy in developing countries;

(c) Assistance to developing countries for strengthening their institutional capabilities regarding environmental management of freshwater resources, and support for research on environmental management of groundwater resources.

3. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination jointly with other concerned agencies of the United Nations system on the follow-up to Agenda 21, chapter 18.

---

* High priority.

Subprogramme 3. Environmental management of terrestrial ecosystems and their resources

12A.34 Emphasis will be placed on encouraging Governments and regional organizations and to support actions that will lead to effective environmental management of terrestrial ecosystems and their resources, especially through the full implementation of the Biodiversity Convention, the Global Biodiversity Strategy, the publication *Caring for the Earth*, the Tropical Forests Action Plan, the Plan of Action to Combat Desertification, the World Soils Policy, the Intergovernmental Programme on Man and the Biosphere and all-embracing provisions of Agenda 21. The overall strategy is to make the environmental management of terrestrial ecosystems and their resources an important part of, and fully integrated with, social and economic activities to ensure that these environmental activities and economic growth objectives become mutually supportive.

Activities (XB)

1. *Published material*

Fifty-two non-recurrent publications: 10 pesticides datasheets, 2 monographs on pesticides; 2 reports on global soil changes;* 1 guideline on new and emerging tools for pests and sector management;** 2 technical assistance reports on national forests policies and planning; 1 revised guideline for the preparation of biodiversity country studies;* 20 biodiversity country study reports;* 2 reports assessing the state of global biodiversity; 2 reports on the environmental impacts of selected emerging biotechnologies; guidelines/principles for the release of novels and genetically modified organisms in the environment; 5 pilot applications of environmental biotechnologies in developing regions;** 2 synthesis reports, one on environmental problems related to the biogeochemical cycles of phospherous and second on flux of organic matter in the oceans;** 2 reports containing specific recommendations on how to reduce environmental impacts of oil extraction and one comprehensive report on environmental management of groundwater sources.

2. *Information materials and services*

Seven materials and services: three reports, one each from Africa, Asia and Latin America and Caribbean, on implementation on soil policies;* four issues of the *Desertification Control Bulletin*; other relevant information materials such as brochures, TV spots, radio broadcasts, newspaper articles to raise global awareness prepared and disseminated;** successful and replicable anti-desertification activities identified and information thereon disseminated.

3. *Ad hoc expert groups*

Four ad hoc expert group meetings:

(a) Biological diversity and intellectual property rights;

(b) Implementation of the forestry principle;

(c) Guidelines, principles for the release of genetically modified organisms into the environment;

(d) The fight against desertification.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) Soils, agricultural lands and agrochemicals: adaptation of methodologies for regional and national land cover/land use, soil degradation assessments and identification of vulnerable areas and their environmental accounting; implementation of national policies for sustainable agriculture and updating and harmonization of fragmented land use as integral part of land resources management; promotion of sustainable systems in fragile soils/land; state-of-the-art analysis on soils linkages to global conventions, that is, climate biodiversity, ozone and so on; support to network activities in the field of soils and fertilizers (African Ministerial Conference on the Environment); promotion of field sustainable agricultural development and continued support to the FAO/UNEP Panel of Experts on Integrated Pest Control to achieve this aim; continuation of monitoring and assessment of the level of pesticides and fertilizers used in agriculture; application of the geographical information systems in sustainable agriculture, including the impact of climatic change on the epidemiology of diseases of crops and livestock with particular reference to tropical developing countries, and development of new pest and vector management tools;

(b) Arid lands and desertification:* development of the Global Desertification Control Database; assistance to countries in the drylands of the world to formulate integrated national strategies to combat land degradation and to alleviate the impact of drought; assistance to intergovernmental bodies and countries in Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean in the establishment of village-level projects involving popular participation for rational exploitation of natural resources, including sustainable production of food, fodder, fuel and pastoral nomadism in arid, semi-arid and dry sub-humid regions; assistance to establish schemes to enhance the preparedness against the impact of recurrent drought; UNEP joint venture with UNDP for institutional and programme support to the United Nations Sudano-Sahelian Office;

(c) Forest and other ecosystems: support to international organizations, Governments and national institutions and non-governmental organizations to develop and implement regional and national plans for sustainable management of all forest types and other ecosystems; training on environmental aspects of forest management including use of guidelines for assessment of forestry projects, reforestation and evaluation; assistance to developing countries on the inclusion of environmental management and economic tools in national forest policies and planning; support to the next global forest assessment;

(d) Biological diversity:

(i) Support for: *(a)* the early entry into force and effective implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity, Caring for the Earth, the Global Biodiversity Strategy and the Man and the Biosphere Programme as key coordinating, catalysing and monitoring international mechanisms; *(b)* the establishment of a global network for monitoring, including monitoring of threats, and auditing of biodiversity based upon the results of biodiversity country studies and making available information for decision-making; *(c)* training of 50 to 60 taxonomists and paratoxonomists from developing countries on methodologies for baseline surveys and inventories; *(d)* regional and global programmes and action plans for conservation of plant and microbial genetic resources; *(e)* global and regional programmes and action plans for conservation and management of animal genetic resources; and *(f)* global and regional programmes and plans for natural and man-managed ecosystems and their genetic resources (wildlife, wildlands, the African Ministerial Conference on the Environment, Latin America and Caribbean Action Plans);

(ii) Support for international and regional cooperation in furthering scientific and economic understanding of the importance of biological diversity and its functions in ecosystems;

(iii) Preparation and dissemination of revised guidelines for the preparation of biodiversity country studies;

---

* High priority.

(iv) Assistance to 20 developing countries for: *(a)* the preparation of country studies on status, costs, benefits and unmet needs of biodiversity conservation and sustainable use of biological resources; and *(b)* the formulation and implementation of national biodiversity strategies and action plans to integrate biodiversity conservation into national planning and management of biological resources;

(e) Microbial resources and related biotechnologies: preparation of guidelines for the release of genetically modified and novel organisms into the environment and other biotechnology applications (ongoing); provide support to the development and operation of an international information resource on the release of organisms into the environment; promote the development and application of biotechnologies for environmental management and protection;

(f) Lithosphere:**

(i) Support to: *(a)* international research efforts aimed at improving the understanding of anthropogenic perturbations of the biogeochemical cycles of the earth system (rephasing from the biennium 1992-1993); and *(b)* international research efforts on environmental management of groundwater resources;

(ii) Advice and support measures to governmental regulatory bodies on how to reduce water pollution caused by small-scale bauxite mining;

(iii) Advise developing countries on how to reduce environmental impacts of oil extraction.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

The reinforcement of interlinkages, within different areas of terrestrial ecosystems (soils, forests, desertification, biodiversity and so on), the application of economic and legislative tools for increasing effectiveness of national policies in key productive sectors associated with terrestrial ecosystems management, human resource development and capacity-building will be in its main cross-sectoral streamlines for action in an effectively coordinated manner. At the inter-agency level, close collaboration of partners within the United Nations system is essential and every attempt will be made to enlist their cooperation and support.

Subprogramme 4. Environmental management of oceans and coastal areas management

12A.35 Emphasis will be placed on fostering acceptance and application within a reasonable time-frame of the concept of integrated coastal area planning and management, particularly mitigation and/or elimination of environmental degradation caused by land-based sources of pollution and human activities as they otherwise adversely affect the coastal and marine environment, with special reference to small islands and to carry this out on the basis of sound environmental economics for the coastal and marine areas, and practical natural resources accounting related to the rich resources present in such areas (Agenda 21, chap. 17).

1. *Information materials and services*

Educational resource materials; inclusion of environmental materials into school curricula; national reports on the status of marine mammals with recommendations for management;* establishment and management of coastal and marine environmental databases; newsletters, films, booklets and other materials for the general public;** with the periodic review of the state of the marine environment and with the scientific advice on the implementation of chapter 17 of Agenda 21; public education, awareness and information programmes.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

2. *Ad hoc expert groups*

One expert group meeting on sustainable development of island developing States.

3. *Operational activities*

Coordination of the Oceans and Coastal Areas Programme and initiation of new action plans. The existing action plans include the Mediterranean Action Plan, Kuwait Action Plan, Caribbean Action Plan, West and Central African Action Plan, Eastern African Action Plan, East Asian Seas Action Plan, Red Sea and Gulf of Aden Action Plan, South Pacific Action Plan, South-East Pacific Action Plan, South Asian Seas Action Plan, Black Sea Action Plan and, under preparation, the North-West Pacific Action Plan.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Coordination for the implementation of existing Regional Seas Action Plans and preparation of new ones will be undertaken jointly with other United Nations agencies, particularly IMO, FAO, UNESCO/IOC.

Subprogramme 5. Environmental health, human settlements and welfare

12A.36 Emphasis will be placed on promotion of environmental health at all levels, and incorporation of environmental considerations in the planning and management of human settlements so as to ensure sustainable development of shelter and infrastructure. The focus will be on identifying and reducing and where possible helping to eliminate all factors in the environment that pose a risk to human health and well-being. It will also explore possibilities to ensure harmony with natural systems and will require cooperation from all concerned.

1. *Published material*

Two hundred and eighty-seven non-recurrent publications: one set of guidelines for the mitigation and preparedness of man-made and natural disasters (1995); 10 environmental health criteria documents (five each for 1994 and 1995); 10 health and safety guides (five each for 1994 and 1995); 200 international chemical safety cards (100 each for 1994 and 1995); 60 poison information monographs (30 each for 1994 and 1995); 5 critical reviews, monographs and risk assessment methodologies* (3 for 1994 and 2 for 1995); one interim report on the incidence of skin cancer and other biological effects of solar ultraviolet radiation in relation to environmental change (INTERSUN) (1995).

2. *Information materials and services*

Twelve non-recurrent publications: dissemination of information on environmentally appropriate technologies for air and water pollution in four countries (1995); educational and promotional materials on supportive environments for health; four training manuals (two each for 1994 and 1995); two manuals on health impact assessment in developing countries (one each for 1994 and 1995); two demonstration manuals on food contamination and micronutrient deficiencies (one each for 1994 and 1995); two training manuals on food safety (1995); two guidelines on water pollution control (one each for 1994 and 1995); two manuals on heavy metals and other chemicals (one each for 1994 and 1995).

---

* High priority.

3. *Operational activities*

Development of a plan of action on environmental aspects of metropolitan growth and management; development of policy options for four coastal settlements, in the context of sealevel rise; dissemination of information on environmentally appropriate technologies for air and water pollution and wastewater handling; application of the UNEP/WHO guidelines on health aspects of human settlements planning in selected countries; preparation of guidelines and information systems for the mitigation and preparedness of man-made and natural disasters; implementation of the international strategy and action plan for environmentally sound management of toxic chemicals; development and promotion of health-risk assessment methodologies for biotechnology applications; international monitoring of INTERSUN; two studies on the relationship between the environment, human cancer and genetic defects and training courses on environment and cancer; assessment of the health impact of climate change; incorporation of skills for environmental health education in the training of teachers of primary and secondary schools; follow-up to the Sundsvall Conference on Creating Supportive Environments for Health; assistance to four selected developing countries for development of appropriate local training programmes in environmental health at all levels.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

With regard to human settlements planning and management, the strategy will be carried out in close cooperation with HABITAT and WHO. Under health, UNEP will actively participate during programme planning implementation, acting through the existing mechanisms, mainly the ILO/UNEP/WHO International Programme in Chemical Safety and FAO/UNEP/WHO Panel of Experts on Environmental Management for Vector Control.

Subprogramme 6. Environment and economics, accounting and management tools

12A.37 Emphasis will be placed on making available information, training and technical cooperation and providing guidance on the analytical methods and procedures required to ascertain the socio-economic significance of environmental change and to clarify the economic basis of environmental policies on valuation of environmental resources and on the economic, sectoral and other policy adjustments needed for environmental management and sustainable development.

1. *Published material*

Twelve non-recurrent technical country applications of valuations methodologies of environmental (including health environment) and natural resources (biological diversity, climate change, ozone layer depletion, soil and land degradation, seas, energy, freshwater, forests) (six each for 1994 and 1995).

2. *Operational activities*

Advisory services: advancement, synthesis, dissemination, application and promotion of analytical tools to improve environmental and developmental policy formulation, programme and project design to implement an integrated approach. The methods of environmental impact assessment, environmental and social cost-benefit analysis, environmental accounting, cost-effectiveness analysis and integrated environmental economics and physical planning will receive particular attention; conceptual and empirical research and information dissemination in respect of valuation of environmental resources and changes therein with a view to guiding investment allocation for environmental rehabilitation; application of environmental impact assessment at policy, programme and regional levels, and in conjunction with socio-economic impact assessment; benefit valuation of environmental policies and their cost-effective design and implementation; use of economic policy instruments for environmental management and of assessment of environmental impacts of macroeconomics and sectoral policies;** training personnel from the developing countries and countries in transition to market economies in the socio-economic analytical tools and policies for environmental management; strengthening of institutional capacities in the developing countries for integration of environment and development objectives in development policies, planning, projects and administration (see also subprogramme 10).

3. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Close cooperation and collaboration with the United Nations, the regional economic commissions and the World Bank.

Subprogramme 7. Toxic chemicals and waste management

12A.38 Emphasis will be placed on compilation and dissemination of information on the extent and seriousness of human health and environmental impacts of pollution. The complexity of chemical pollution and the pervasiveness of chemicals necessitate strong institutional cooperation for the environmentally sound management of toxic chemicals and wastes.

Activities (XB)

1. *Published material*

Two hundred and eighty-five non-recurrent technical materials: classification and labelling of chemicals (1995);* 10 environmental health criteria documents (five each for 1994 and 1995); 10 health and safety guides (5 each for 1994 and 1995); 200 international chemical safety cards (100 each for 1994 and 1995);** 60 poison information monographs (30 each for 1994 and 1995); five critical reviews, monographs, and risks assessment methodologies (three for 1994 and two for 1995); (some of these materials cross-refer to those under subprogramme 5).

2. *Information materials and services*

Twelve technical manuals and two guidelines: four training manuals (two each for 1994 and 1995); two manuals on health impact assessment in developing countries (one each for 1994 and 1995); two demonstration manuals on food contamination and micronutrient deficiencies (one each for 1994 and 1995);* two training manuals on food safety (1995); two guidelines on water pollution control (one each for 1994 and 1995); two manuals on heavy metals and other chemicals (one each for 1994 and 1995).**

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Support for and coordination of activities aimed at full participation of countries in and implementation of the Amended London Guidelines for the Exchange of Information on Chemicals in International Trade and the International Code of Conduct on the Distribution and Use of Pesticides, in particular the Prior Informed Consent Procedure;

(b) Support for programmes aimed at: (i) the prevention and minimization of hazardous wastes, including strengthening institutional capacities in hazardous wastes management; and (ii) strengthening capacities, in particular, of developing countries and countries in transition in managing, including recycling and reuse of solid wastes, waste waters and sewage in conformity with national or international health and environmental quality guidelines.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Active collaboration with WHO, ILO, FAO, IAEA, the International Programme in Chemical Safety and the International Agency for Research on Cancer is envisaged for the success of this subprogramme. The support of national bodies is deemed essential for the successful implementation of the subprogramme.

Subprogramme 8. Industry, energy and the environment

12A.39 Emphasis is placed on integrating the management of the environmental impacts of the production and use of energy, industrial activity, tourism and transport into policy-making and planning; strengthening national policies, institutions and capabilities for environmentally sound development in the energy, industry, transportation and tourism sectors, particularly in developing countries; promoting a prevention approach to industrial accidents and improving pollution control and enhancing the working environment.

Activities (XB)

1. Published material

(a) Nine non-recurrent publications: one comprehensive report on the effects of production, transportation and end use of various types of energy on human environment (1994);*

(b) Reports on: (i) development of model methods and guidelines for integrated energy, environment planning (1995) (two); (ii) the mitigation of the effects of different energy sources on climate change; (iii) energy and ecosystems;* (iv) energy and ecosystem (1994);* and (v) country-specific guideline/criteria for sustainable energy development (1994);

(c) Specialized information on clean technologies, recycling, emissions and waste management technologies (three to be published in 1994-1995);

(d) Technical reports on: (i) environmentally sound transportation (1995) (one); and (ii) tourism and the environment (one each for 1994 and 1995).

2. Information materials and services

Six recurrent information materials and services: *Industry and Environment Review* issues (four per annum);* two issues of the *Newsletter on Cleaner Production Programme* (per annum); *Awareness and Preparedness for Emergencies at Local Level* newsletter (two issues per annum); two transportation newsletters (per annum) (XB).

3. Operational activities

(a) Preparation of: (i) guidelines on energy-environment - human settlements planning; (ii) report on mitigation of the effects of different energy sources on climate change and dissemination of information therefrom to countries in cooperation with the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change; (iii) report on energy and ecosystems with special focus on needs of rural dwellers for circulation to Governments; and (iv) country-specific guidelines criteria for sustainable energy development with emphasis on environmentally benign energy systems in eight developing countries and countries in transition;

(b) Development and dissemination of energy-environmental databases for enhancement of policy and planning tools for distribution to developing countries and countries in transition;

---

* High priority.

(c) Coordination and promotion of industry action to incorporate environmental considerations into industrial decisions, transfer of information and expertise between industry and the public sector, support of strategic initiatives to increase industry awareness of and skills in dealing with environmental issues.

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

All these activities will be undertaken jointly with relevant United Nations agencies particularly UNIDO, IAEA, ILO, WTO, Habitat and UNDP.

Subprogramme 9. Earthwatch data, information, assessment and early warning

12A.40 Emphasis will be placed on: (i) the provision of the data and information required to support the rational use of environmental resources, sustainable management and decision-making; and (ii) the production of comprehensive sectoral and multidisciplinary assessments in each of the concentration areas in cooperation with the appropriate United Nations agencies.

1. Published material

(a) Earthwatch: eight non-recurrent technical reports: two early warning reports (one each in 1994 and 1995);* assessment reports by agencies and other bodies (1994);** two reports on: (i) suitable indicators in each concentration area and possible comprehensive environmental indices; indicators used in various assessments (one each in 1994 and 1995); and (ii) emerging environmental issues (1994); two reports and guidelines for risk assessment and management (1995);

(b) Global Environmental Monitoring System: 11 non-recurrent publications and 3 sets of guidelines: status reports on monitoring and assessment (1995);** 2 environmental data reports including assessment statements in the area of contaminants (1995); 2 reports to assess the impact of global change on terrestrial ecosystems to issue early warnings (1994);* 2 assessment reports, manuals, guidelines, database on water monitoring (1995); one set of guidelines, preliminary assessments for selected areas on global forest assessment (1995); one set of guidelines, preliminary assessments for selected areas on land cover/land use (1994); one set of guidelines, assessments for selected areas, manuals on assessment and monitoring of status and trends of land degradation in the drylands at regional, national and local levels; assessment of socio-economic aspects of desertification; provision of management tools to national policy makers (1995); two assessment reports, technical reports, state of the environment reports on ocean monitoring (1994);

(c) INFOTERRA: eight recurrent publications: three technical reports and data bank: one INFOTERRA International Directory* (1995); two INFOTERRA specialized directories (one each for 1994 and 1995); one Environmental Experience Exchange series (1994); one directory of national focal points (1995);** three regular assessment reports on critical chemicals issues of global significance for wide dissemination (1994); an operational computer-assisted data bank on banned and severely restricted chemicals (1994);

(d) Global Resources Information Database: three recurrent publications: an integrated database with query-answer capabilities on major desertification topics; two regional data sets in support of status and trends in land degradation;**

(e) Technical materials: provision of data bank and technical guidance tools for use by waste managers; Africa and Asia country databases and Latin America continental database for soil and terrain (1995);* one East African regional coastal natural resources database and the Atlas; Continuous Air Monitoring Programme databases (1995); environmental data frameworks for selected conventions, for example, biodiversity, desertification (1995);

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

(f) State of the marine environment: two recurrent publications national and regional state of the environment reports;** two non-recurrent reports; improved information dissemination on the state of the environment in support of Earthwatch (1994);* biodiversity reports and assessments (1994); two world resources reports and other reports (one each in 1994 and 1995);**

(g) Six information materials and services: *INFOTERRA Bulletin* (two issues per annum); video;** promotional materials and bibliographies of selected United Nations documents on the environment (one each for 1994 and 1995); a personal computer version of the International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals data bank (1995);* regular bulletins (each for 1994 and 1995); training of 40 experts in compilation of soil and terrain databases.

2. *Ad hoc expert groups*

One ad hoc expert group meeting on state of the environment.

3. *Operational activities*

Advisory services: to promote: (i) awareness about environment, paying more attention to early warning in relation to chemicals, contaminants, pollutants; and (ii) the utilization of information services globally and the use of information handling facilities to improve storage, retrieval and transmission; development of early warning capability in relation to renewable resources; coordination of monitoring resource data management and the preparation of assessments of selected environmental problems; strengthen the network of countries; expanding the network of the International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals and intensifying the flow of scientific, national environmental information systems, especially in developing technical and regulatory information; assistance to Governments in establishing national information systems on chemicals compatible with the Register; data archiving, cataloguing services for thousands of environmental, geo-referenced data sets and support the preparation of comprehensive state of the environment reports; identification of emerging environmental problems.

4. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

All United Nations agencies will participate actively in Earthwatch activities coordinated under an agreed mechanism.

Subprogramme 10. Capacity-building for environmentally sound and sustainable development

12A.41 The objectives of the subprogramme are: (i) to create and promote the individual's awareness and actions for environmental management; (ii) to promote human resource development for endogenous capacity-building for decision-making and administration for sustainable development; (iii) to advance skill formation and human resource development through collaboration between developed and developing countries and among developing countries themselves, including information networking, transfer of technologies and relevant education and training programmes; and (iv) to strengthen the environmental elements throughout all levels of education systems of all countries with a view to establishing sustainability as a key element for the future.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

Activities (XB)

1. *Published material*

Technical publications internally under co-publishing contract;** two bulletins on national legislation and international legal instruments per annum;* regular publications on legal and institutional aspects of environmental management; technical information emanating from International Environment Technology Centres (as they become available); advisory services on environmental training on a regular basis to universities and other training institutions.

2. *Information materials and service*

Teaching/learning materials;* technical advisory services to developing countries and countries in transition; half-yearly bulletin of texts of national legislation and international legal instruments; posters, television and radio production and videos.** UNEP magazines and other newsletters and pamphlets. Audio-visual material, World Environment Day information kit and coverage of environmental events; press releases, features, broadcast materials, information campaigns in two countries per region per annum, handbooks and so on.

3. *Ad hoc expert groups*

One ad hoc expert group meeting on capacity-building for Agenda 21.

4. *Operational activities*

Operationalize a process by which, in collaboration with the concerned Governments and the United Nations system, including the World Bank, regional commissions and UNDP, environmental considerations will be integrated into the country programming process, including preparation of environmental overviews of countries, major projects and programmes, training of staff, strengthening of human and institutional capabilities for decision-making and administration for sustainable development at national and regional levels.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Implementation of this subprogramme will be done in cooperation with relevant United Nations agencies, including UNESCO, UNDP, the World Bank, the regional commissions, the Department of Public Information of the Secretariat and training institutions.

Subprogramme 11. Environmental law, institutions and policies

12A.42 The objective of the subprogramme is to promote international and national environmental law through the development of legal instruments, including agreements and treaties, guidelines, goals and principles in priority areas, and to enhance the national legislative and institutional capabilities for environmentally sound and sustainable development, through, *inter alia*, the compilation and provision of factual information on international and national law and administration, the provision of legal, technical and institutional policy advice and the implementation of relevant training activities for human resource development.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

Activities (XB)

1. *Published material*

One New Directions in Environmental Legislation (1994);* computer database of principal governmental bodies dealing with the environment (1995); texts of agreements, guidelines and explanatory booklets (as they become available); updated directory of international bodies dealing with environmental protection (1994); register of international treaties and other agreements in the field of the environment (1995).**

2. *Information materials and services*

Newsletters: two issues per annum; selected multilateral treaties published.**

3. *Operational activities*

Assisting developing countries to enhance their capacities to develop national environmental legislation and institutions to facilitate sustainable development; collection and dissemination of information and creation of a high degree of awareness in the field of environmental law. Monitoring the implementation of various legal instruments pertaining to environment; educating, training and disseminating information through such activities as national, regional and international seminars and workshops in the field of international environmental law training and information, institutional attachments in-house training for senior officials in the field of international environmental law from the developing countries, computer database on national and international environmental law, and the Environmental Law and Institutions/Programme Activity Centre Newsletter; publications such as selected multilateral treaties in the field of the environment; register of international treaties and other agreements in the field of the environment; new directions in environmental legislation.

Subprogramme 12. Support to and cooperation for environmental action (including global regional cooperation)

12A.43 The strategy of this subprogramme is to promote internationally harmonized and concerted actions for environmentally sound and sustainable development through, *inter alia*, enhancing technical cooperation provided by UNEP, fostering international environmental activities in cooperation with regional agencies and bodies.

Activities (XB)

1. *Information materials and services*

Wider dissemination of information, translation of scientific publications into general public information and so on.

2. *Operational activities*

Assistance in developing and improving national and related subregional and regional capacities and capabilities for sustainable development; support for the UNDP national capacity-building efforts through technical, legal and institutional advice, in particular cooperation in the implementation of projects to halt environmental degradation in general, to intensify liaison and interaction with the World Bank and to increase and improve effective inter-agency cooperation and coordination.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

3. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Implementation of this subprogramme requires collaboration with the relevant organizations of the United Nations system.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

12A.44 The resources estimated under this heading amount to $2,697,800 and relate entirely to salaries and common staff costs of established posts.

Consultants and experts

12A.45 The estimated requirements under this heading ($125,500) relate to the following: $92,700 for the preparation of reports by consultants and $32,800 for ad hoc expert group meetings.

Travel on official business

12A.46 The estimated requirements under this heading ($42,200) relate to official travel of staff in the context of the work programme to attend meetings, conferences, inter-agency and intergovernmental consultations.

D. Programme support

TABLE 12A.13. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
		Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	3 153.3	-	-	3 153.3	604.9	3 758.2
Consultants and experts	17.6	-	-	17.6	4.8	22.4
Travel on official business	22.4	(13.2)	(58.9)	9.2	2.4	11.6
Contractual services	45.8	(0.6)	(1.3)	45.2	11.5	56.7
General operating expenses	371.3	-	-	371.3	92.0	463.3
Supplies and materials	176.8	-	-	176.8	43.8	220.6
Furniture and equipment	122.0	-	-	122.0	30.7	152.7
Total, regular budget	**3 909.2**	**(13.8)**	**(0.3)**	**3 895.4**	**790.1**	**4 685.5**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expeditures
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	2 195.0	UNEP Special Account for Programme Support Costs	2 414.6
	15 735.3	Environment Fund	16 874.2
Total *(a)*	**17 930.3**		**19 288.8**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**17 930.3**		**19 288.8**
		Total costs	**23 974.3**

TABLE 12A.14. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme support

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-5	3	3	-	-	1	1	4	4
P-4	3	3	-	-	7	7	10	10
P-3	2	2	-	-	11	11	13	13
P-2/1	2	2	-	-	8	8	10	10
Total	**12**	**12**	-	-	**27**	**27**	**39**	**39**
Other categories								
Local level	29	29	-	-	128	128	157	157
Total	**29**	**29**	-	-	**128**	**128**	**157**	**157**
Grand total	**41**	**41**	-	-	**155**	**155**	**196**	**196**

12A.47 Programme support encompasses the units responsible for conferences and meetings and administrative matters, as described below:

(a) The Conference and Governing Council Service is responsible for the establishment of policy procedures and practices for the coordination and provision of conference services to the secretariat. They also reproduce and distribute UNEP documents and publications;

(b) The Administrative Service is responsible for the administrative and financial management of the programme. It consists of the Office of the Chief, the Management Information System and Electronic Data-Processing Units, and the Personnel, Finance and Budget and General Service Sections.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

12A.48 The Conference and Governing Council Service will comprise the following posts: one D-1, one P-5, 2 P-4, 2 P-3, one P-2/1 and 15 Local level posts. The Administrative Service will continue to have one D-1, 2 P-5, one P-4, one P-2/1 and 14 Local level posts. The resources estimated for these posts and other expenditures amount to $3,153,300, broken down as follows:

(a) $2,915,100 for salaries and common staff costs;

(b) $170,100 to provide for assistance for meetings during peak-time workloads;

(c) General temporary assistance ($46,400) to provide for the replacement of General Service staff on extended sick leave or maternity leave and the hiring of additional staff during peak workload periods;

(d) An amount of $21,700 will provide for additional hours worked by staff.

Consultants and experts

12A.49 The estimated requirements under this heading ($17,600) relate to the services of a medical doctor.

Travel on official business

12A.50 The estimated requirements under this heading ($9,200) relate to travel costs for consultants on administrative matters. The estimate reflects a decrease of $13,200 corresponding to the redeployment of a provision in that amount to executive direction and management.

Contractual services

12A.51 An amount of $45,200 is required for contractual services detailed as follows: *(a)* $12,800 for external printing and binding of the annual environmental data, state of the environment reports and *UNEP News*; *(b)* $17,900 to cover the cost of outside translation of documentation required on an ad hoc and urgent basis; and *(c)* $14,500 for language training of UNEP staff.

General operating expenses

12A.52 The estimated requirements under this heading ($371,300) relate to the following expenditures:

(a) Rental and maintenance of furniture and equipment ($90,100);

(b) Rental and maintenance of data-processing equipment ($74,900);

(c) Communications costs ($202,300);

(d) Hospitality related to official activities ($4,000).

Supplies and materials

12A.53 The requirements under this heading ($176,800) relate to office supplies, including supplies and paper for internal reproduction.

Furniture and equipment

12A.54 An amount of $122,000 is required for the acquisition and replacement of furniture, computers and printers.

SECTION 12B. UNITED NATIONS CENTRE FOR HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HABITAT)

Overview

TABLE 12B.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	1 069.6	-	-	1 069.6	63.6	1 133.2
B. Executive direction and management	1 851.4	-	-	1 851.4	274.0	2 125.4
C. Programme of work: Human settlements	7 482.8	(35.3)	(0.4)	7 447.5	1 219.3	8 666.8
United Nations Conference on Human Settlements	162.1	875.4	540.0	1 037.5	240.2	1 277.7
D. Programme support	1 464.0	(31.3)	(2.1)	1 432.7	313.7	1 746.4
Total, regular budget	**12 029.9**	**808.8**	**6.7**	**12 838.7**	**2 110.8**	**14 949.5**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
		(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes:	
	3 492.6	United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)	3 492.6
	1 985.6	United Nations Habitat and Human Settlements Foundation	2 365.6
Total *(a)*	**5 478.2**		**5 858.2**
		(b) Substantive activities:	
	4 323.3	United Nations Centre for Human Settlements	4 149.5
	4 037.1	United Nations Habitat and Human Settlements Foundation	4 476.7
	462.4	World Food Programme	512.6
Total *(b)*	**8 822.8**		**9 138.8**
		(c) Operational projects:	
	15 200.0	United Nations Habitat and Human Settlements Foundation	13 000.0
	59 700.0	UNDP	59 700.0
	4 000.0	Other sources	4 000.0
Total *(c)*	**78 900.0**		**76 700.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**93 201.0**		**91 697.0**
		Total costs	**106 646.5**

TABLE 12B.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	11 127.1	604.7	5.4	11 731.8	1 860.0	13 591.8
Consultants and experts	270.0	65.3	24.1	335.3	81.7	417.0
Travel on official business	178.2	34.3	19.2	212.5	40.9	253.4
Contractual services	75.7	(3.4)	(4.4)	72.3	17.9	90.2
General operating expenses	246.7	73.4	29.7	320.1	72.3	392.4
Supplies and materials	86.9	19.5	22.4	106.4	25.2	131.6
Furniture and equipment	45.3	15.0	33.1	60.3	12.8	73.1
Total, regular budget	**12 029.9**	**808.8**	**6.7**	**12 838.7**	**2 110.8**	**14 949.5**

TABLE 12B.3. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
ASG	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
D-2	1	1	-	-	1	2	2	3
D-1	3	3	-	-	8	8	11	11
P-5	6	6	-	-	12	12	18	18
P-4	15	15	-	-	8	8	23	23
P-3	16	16	-	-	10	10	26	26
P-2/1	6	6	-	-	8	8	14	14
Total	**48**	**48**	**-**	**-**	**48**	**49**	**96**	**97**
General Service category								
Other levels	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	**2**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**2**
Other categories								
Local level	43	43	-	-	72	73	115	116
Total	**43**	**43**	**-**	**-**	**72**	**73**	**115**	**116**
Grand total	**93**	**93**	**-**	**-**	**120**	**122**	**213**	**215**

Overview

12B.1 By its resolution 32/162 of 19 December 1977, the General Assembly decided that a Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat) should be established, incorporating the resources of the United Nations Habitat and Human Settlements Foundation, to serve as a secretariat to the Commission on Human Settlements and as a focal point for action and the coordination of activities in the field of human settlements within the United Nations system. This decision of the Assembly received its impetus from the recommendation of the first United Nations Conference on Human Settlements held in 1976 at Vancouver, Canada.

12B.2 Having noted the success achieved in attaining the objectives of the International Year of Shelter, which it proclaimed in 1987, the General Assembly decided to sustain the momentum generated by adopting, in its resolution 43/181 of 20 December 1988, a Global Strategy for Shelter to the Year 2000, thereby evolving a framework of cooperation and programmes for national and international action. The programme of work in the present section is derived from programme 22, Human settlements, of the revised medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 (see A/45/6/Rev.1 and A/47/6, Prog. 22). The activities of the Centre during the biennium 1994-1995 will be primarily directed towards achieving the objectives of the Global Strategy.

12B.3 During 1994-1995, in continuation of its regular programme of work, UNCHS will give priority to technical research on substantive issues, preparation of training curricula and training materials, publication and dissemination of information. It will also undertake technical cooperation activities in cooperation with Member States, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, educational and research institutions and specialized agencies in activities designed to meet programme objectives. Further, new concerns and strategies promoting sustainable human settlement development, as highlighted by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, will accentuate the activities of the Centre with a view to improving the social, economic and environmental quality of human settlements and the living and working environments of all people, in particular the urban and rural poor.

12B.4. The biennium 1994-1995 will see important human settlement activities within the United Nations system. Firstly, the mandate assigned by the General Assembly with regard to chapter 7, Promoting sustainable human settlements development, and other relevant chapters and activities of Agenda 21 will be given considerable attention. Secondly, various preparatory activities will be undertaken for the 1996 United Nations Conference on Human Settlements. The programmed activities of the Centre reflect the regular work as well as these additional mandates.

12B.5 The estimated percentage distribution of the total resources of the Centre in 1994-1995 would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
A.	Policy-making organs	7.6	-
B.	Executive direction and management	14.2	1.0
C.	Programme of work	66.5	93.6
D.	Programme support	11.7	5.4
	Total	100.0	100.0

12B.6 Within the programme of work, the estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Subprogramme 1	Global issues and strategies	39.7	7.0
Subprogramme 2	National policies and instruments*	6.9	14.7
Subprogramme 3	Integrated settlements management	9.0	33.0
Subprogramme 4	Financial resources	7.2	7.1
Subprogramme 5	Land management	6.4	5.4
Subprogramme 6	Infrastructure development and operation*	11.0	11.1
Subprogramme 7	Housing production	7.8	15.8
Subprogramme 8	Construction sector	12.0	5.9
	Total	100.0	100.0

---

* High priority.

A. Policy-making organs

TABLE 12B.4. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	1 042.3	-	-	1 042.3	59.0	1 101.3
Travel on official business	6.9	-	-	6.9	1.4	8.3
General operating expenses	20.4	-	-	20.4	3.2	23.6
Total, regular budget	**1 069.6**	-	-	**1 069.6**	**63.6**	**1 133.2**

12B.7 The Commission on Human Settlements, consisting of 58 members, provides overall policy direction to the work of UNCHS. The Commission meets biennially for eight working days and reports to the General Assembly through the Economic and Social Council. Unless the Commission decides otherwise, the Commission normally meets at Nairobi. The Committee of Permanent Representatives is a subsidiary body of the Commission with authorization to hold intersessional meetings and consult with the Executive Director.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

12B.8 The requirements under this heading ($1,042,300) relate to the services of interpreters, translators, conference typists and other staff engaged on a temporary basis for the fifteenth session of the Commission on Human Settlements.

Travel on official business

12B.9 The estimated requirements under this heading ($6,900) relate to the cost of attendance at the 1995 session of the Commission by two representatives from the two liberation movements recognized by OAU.

General operating expenses

12B.10 An amount of $20,400 is requested to cover general operating expenses related to the session of the Commission as follows:

(a) An amount of $7,600 is required to meet the additional photocopying, audio-visual and local transportation of conference-servicing staff from the United Nations office at Girgiri;

(b) An amount of $4,300 is requested to cover hospitality requirements arising out of the session of the Commission;

(c) An amount of $2,600 is required to meet various charges, claims arising due to the session of the Commission;

(d) An amount of $5,900 is requested for freight and related costs.

B. Executive direction and management

TABLE 12B.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	1 789.5	-	-	1 789.5	264.1	2 053.6
Travel on official business	29.7	-	-	29.7	7.4	37.1
General operating expenses	20.1	-	-	20.1	1.5	21.6
Supplies and materials	7.6	-	-	7.6	0.6	8.2
Furniture and equipment	4.5	-	-	4.5	0.4	4.9
Total, regular budget	**1 851.4**	-	-	**1 851.4**	**274.0**	**2 125.4**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
		(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes:	
	168.4	United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)	168.4
	693.3	United Nations Habitat and Human Settlements Foundation	772.3
Total *(a)*	**861.7**		**940.7**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**861.7**		**940.7**
		Total costs	**3 066.1**

TABLE 12B.6. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: Executive direction and management

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
ASG	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
D-2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
D-1	2	2	-	-	1	1	3	3
P-5	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-4	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-3	2	2	-	-	1	1	3	3
Total	**7**	**7**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**4**	**10**	**11**
General Service category								
Other levels	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	**2**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**2**
Other categories								
Local level	5	5	-	-	2	3	7	8
Total	**5**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**3**	**7**	**8**
Grand total	**14**	**14**	**-**	**-**	**5**	**7**	**19**	**21**

1. OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

12B.11 The Office of the Executive Director and Special Programmes includes the secretariat of the Commission on Human Settlements. It is responsible for the overall guidance and management of the Centre in the implementation of its legislative mandate and the approved programme of work. The resources reflected under this heading also include the Commission's Liaison Office at United Nations Headquarters.

12B.12 In addition to regular budget posts, the Office of the Executive Director comprises one ASG, one D-1, one P-3 and two Local level posts funded through extrabudgetary resources. One D-2 and one Local level posts would be established for 1994-1995 through extrabudgetary resources.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

12B.13 The staffing table currently authorized is the following: one USG, two D-1, one P-5, one P-4, two P-3 and seven Local level posts.

Travel on official business

12B.14 An amount of $29,700 would provide for attendance by the Executive Director and the Secretary of the Commission on Human Settlements of sessions of the General Assembly and the meetings of the Economic and Social Council and the Administrative Committee on Coordination. This includes also the travel cost of the Executive Director to undertake consultations with Governments in various regions and that of the Senior Human Settlement Officer to participate in inter-agency consultations.

General operating expenses

12B.15 The estimated requirements under this heading ($20,100) relate to the cost of communications of the New York Liaison Office.

Supplies and materials, furniture and equipment

12B.16 A total estimate of $12,100 would be required under this heading, of which $7,600 is for supplies and materials and $4,500 for furniture and equipment of the New York Liaison Office.

2. THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

TABLE 12B.7. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	58.0	636.0	-	694.0	164.0	858.0
Consultants and experts	32.8	93.2	284.1	126.0	29.8	155.8
Travel on official business	58.9	38.3	65.0	97.2	20.5	117.7
General operating expenses	12.4	73.4	591.9	85.8	18.6	104.4
Supplies and materials	-	19.5	-	19.5	5.0	24.5
Furniture and equipment	-	15.0	-	15.0	2.3	17.3
Total, regular budget	**162.1**	**875.4**	**540.0**	**1 037.5**	**240.2**	**1 277.7**

12B.17 As a special programme, the preparation of the United Nations Conference on Human Settlements is the responsibility of the Office of the Executive Director and Special Programmes. It will be recalled that, in its resolution 47/180 of 22 December 1992, the General Assembly decided to convene a United Nations Conference on Human Settlements for a duration of 12 days, at the highest possible level of participation. In accordance with the provisions of the resolution, a Preparatory Committee of the General Assembly open to all States Members of the United Nations and of the specialized agencies, with the participation of observers, has been established to oversee preparations for the Conference. The ad hoc secretariat of the Conference, which shall organizationally be a part of UNCHS, will be established to the extent possible through redeployment and within existing resources. The Secretary-General of the Conference will be appointed by the Secretary-General of the United Nations. The ad hoc secretariat will have units in Geneva and New York.

12B.18 The Conference and its preparatory process will be funded to a large extent through existing resources, without negatively affecting programmed activities, and through voluntary contributions to a trust fund established specifically for the purpose. A separate voluntary fund is also being established to support the full participation of developing countries, especially the least developed among them, in the Conference and in its preparatory process.

12B.19 The Conference on Human Settlements, which will take place in Turkey at the invitation of the Government of Turkey from 3 to 14 June 1996, will have the following objectives: to provide a framework within which to arrest the deterioration of global human settlements and ultimately create conditions for improvements in the living environment of all people on a sustainable basis; formulate a global plan of action capable of guiding national and international efforts through the first two decades of the next century; draw a comprehensive set of programmes and subprogrammes with realistic targets and timetables; adopt guidelines for national settlements policies and strategies for the alleviation of rural and urban poverty; prepare programmes relating to new and emerging issues of technologies; draw programmes and subprogrammes that would carry forward relevant elements of Agenda 21; prepare proposals for the mobilization, nationally and internationally, of human, financial and technical resources; elaborate measures for the organization and reorganization and strengthening of metropolitan and municipal institutions and machineries; and prepare recommendations in which the role of the United Nations and existing institutional arrangements for international cooperation and coordination in human settlements can be strengthened.

12B.20 The organizational session of the Preparatory Committee, which was held in New York from 3 to 5 March 1993, elected its officers and drew up the provisional agenda for the first Preparatory Committee session, which will meet at Geneva from 11 to 22 April 1994. The second session of the Committee will convene at Nairobi from 26 April to 9 May 1995 in conjunction with the fifteenth session of the Commission on Human Settlements.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

12B.21 The amount of $694,000 relates to temporary assistance and overtime for the ad hoc secretariat of the Conference. $690,000 would provide for the continuation for 24 work-months of the D-1 (Nairobi), approved for seven work-months of 1993, provisions for one P-5 (Geneva) and one General Service, and $4,000 for overtime.

Consultants and experts

12B.22 The estimated requirements under this heading ($126,000) would provide for 15 work-months of consultancy at the P-4 level to supplement the efforts of the Centre in the preparation of reports to the Preparatory Committee during 1994 and 1995.

Travel on official business

12B.23 The estimated amount of $97,200 relates to: *(a)* the cost of travel and subsistence allowance of representatives of liberation movements ($15,200) to attend the first and second sessions of the Preparatory Committee at Geneva and Nairobi; *(b)* an estimated amount of $29,100 covers the travel costs of substantive staff from Nairobi to the first Preparatory Committee session during 1994; and *(c)* an estimated amount of $52,900 is also requested for travel and participation of substantive staff in regional and other consultations in all regions.

General operating expenses

12B.24 An estimated amount of $85,800 is required for general operating expenses as follows: *(a)* $15,000 for rental and maintenance of reproduction equipment; *(b)* $55,000 to cover communication costs; *(c)* $10,000 to cover the costs of various services such as insurance, freight and other miscellaneous items; and *(d)* $5,800 for official functions.

Supplies and materials

12B.25 The estimated requirements under this heading ($19,500) relate to supplies and materials required for the preparatory process of the Conference.

Furniture and equipment

12B.26 An amount of $15,000 is required for rental of office furniture and equipment for the unit of the ad hoc secretariat at Geneva.

C. Programme of work

TABLE 12B.8. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	7 106.6	-	-	7 106.6	1 142.7	8 249.3
Consultants and experts	237.2	(27.9)	(11.7)	209.3	51.9	261.2
Travel on official business	73.1	(4.0)	(5.4)	69.1	9.4	78.5
Contractual services	65.9	(3.4)	(5.1)	62.5	15.3	77.8
Total, regular budget	**7 482.8**	**(35.3)**	**(0.4)**	**7 447.5**	**1 219.3**	**8 666.8**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations (ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities:	-
	4 323.3	United Nations Centre for Human Settlements	4 149.5
	4 037.1	United Nations Habitat and Human Settlements Foundation	4 476.7
	462.4	World Food Programme	512.6
Total *(b)*	**8 822.8**		**9 138.8**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects:	-
	15 200.0	United Nations Habitat and Human Settlements Foundation	13 000.0
	59 700.0	UNDP	59 700.0
	4 000.0	Other sources	4 000.0
Total *(c)*	**78 900.0**		**76 700.0**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**87 722.8**		**85 838.8**
		Total costs	**94 505.6**

TABLE 12B.9. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme of work

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-2	1	1	-	-	1	1	2	2
D-1	1	1	-	-	6	6	7	7
P-5	5	5	-	-	12	12	17	17
P-4	13	13	-	-	6	6	19	19
P-3	12	12	-	-	7	7	19	19
P-2/1	5	5	-	-	7	7	12	12
Total	**37**	**37**	**-**	**-**	**39**	**39**	**76**	**76**
Other categories								
Local level	22	22	-	-	32	32	54	54
Total	**22**	**22**	**-**	**-**	**32**	**32**	**54**	**54**
Grand total	**59**	**59**	**-**	**-**	**71**	**71**	**130**	**130**

12B.27 Programme 22, Human settlements, of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997 (A/45/6 Rev.1), adopted by the General Assembly at its forty-fifth session, and its revision (A/47/6/Rev.1), provide the framework for the activities to be undertaken by the Centre during the biennium 1994-1995. These activities aim at implementing the strategies described by category under the eight subprogrammes of programme 22. The General Assembly has designated subprogrammes 2, National policies and instruments, and 6, Infrastructure development and operations, high priority.

12B.28 Agenda 21 contains a mandate to strengthen existing programmes such as the Global Strategy for Shelter to the Year 2000. The current work programme, in line with the revised medium-term plan, includes proposals with specific outputs directly addressing the sustainability goals sanctioned by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, as outlined in chapter 7 of Agenda 21, as well as other programme areas related to human settlements.

12B.29 Considerable resources will be redeployed towards the realization of the objectives of General Assembly resolution 47/180, in which the Assembly, in accordance with the recommendation of the Commission on Human Settlements decided to convene the United Nations Conference on Human Settlements in June 1996. The preparatory work already under way will continue during the biennium 1994-1995.

12B.30 During 1994-1995 the Centre will undertake 67 technical cooperation projects, a number of advisory services, particularly in the fields of water supply, sanitation, stormwater drainage, waste management and public transport, strengthening of community-based organizations, sustainable development of the construction sector, including the building materials industry. In addition, the Centre will provide 390 fellowships to upgrade the skills of trainers, local government officials and community leaders.

12B.31 Actual programme performance for 1990-1991 (A/47/159 and Add.1) showed that UNCHS implemented 83 per cent of its programmed activities and that a total of nine outputs dealing with publications, public information activities and others were reformulated while seven publications were postponed and six others terminated. The fourteenth session of the Commission on Human Settlements, held from 26 April to 5 May 1993, approved the Centre's work programme for 1994-1995.

Subprogramme 1. Global issues and strategies

12B.32 Efforts will be directed to identifying global human settlement trends, particularly as they affect economic, social environmental changes in the developing countries. During the biennium, emphasis will be placed on: *(a)* expanded capacity in monitoring and analysing global human settlements conditions and trends, with special reference to urbanization and shelter; *(b)* implementation of the Global Strategy for Shelter to the Year 2000, particularly in expanded international cooperation and inter-agency programming; and *(c)* the intensification of research, training and operational activities focusing on expanded collaboration with non-governmental organizations and the promotion of the role of women in human settlement development.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation: 19 reports (3 reports*) to the Commission on Human Settlements (fifteenth session, 1995) dealing with thematic issues and informational material of a global character and on the two themes selected at the Commission's fourteenth session; and one report to the Administrative Committee on Coordination;** 10 reports to the Preparatory Committee of the United Nations Conference on Human Settlements on global issues and strategies.

2. Ad hoc expert groups

Three expert group meetings to review a draft of the second global report on human settlements; a draft of the first of the two thematic issues to be considered by the Commission at its fifteenth session (1995); and, subject to availability of extrabudgetary resources, a comparative shelter strategy and revised guidelines under the Global Strategy for Shelter to the Year 2000.

3. Published material

Six non-recurrent technical publications: three computerized databases on human settlement planning and cities; two training manuals on women's participation in shelter strategies; and one guide for gender-awareness building within human settlement development.

4. Information materials and services

Six issues of ***Habitat News***, ***NGO Newsletter*** and ***Shelter Bulletin***; six issues of the serial, ***The Urban Agenda***, six issues of ***Habitat II Up-date***, a quarterly news bulletin for the Conference; four bibliographic notes; two annual indexes of materials published by UNCHS; two press kits and video spots for World Habitat Day; two wall charts for International Women's Day; second edition of the Habitat Directory; 20 press releases; a series of eight radio programmes; 24 lectures on human settlements priority issues; eight human settlement exhibitions; photographic competition on selected human settlements topics for the Conference; 16 videos depicting women's decision-making roles and flyers: "Why focus on women? Myths and realities"; and "Women and Habitat", a booklet illustrating the incorporation of a gender perspective in the Centre's activities; a brochure related to the International Year of the Family, 1994.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

5. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: advanced computer applications for human settlement planning; national shelter strategies; use of shelter indicators; the global shelter strategy to the year 2000; and WFP projects identification/appraisal/formulation;

(b) Group training: four workshops on women and shelter: Africa, Latin America, Asia and interregional;

(c) Fellowships: 100 fellowships for women leaders of non-governmental organizations and key government officials to attend the above-mentioned four workshops;

(d) Field projects: one technical cooperation field project.

Subprogramme 2. National policies and instruments

12B.33 Emphasis will be placed on: *(a)* promoting the improvement of inter-sectoral coordination in human settlement planning, development and management; *(b)* strengthening the capacity of national training institutions; *(c)* producing and widely disseminating related training materials; and *(d)* conducting studies on the role of urbanization, cities and rural settlements in support of national sustainable development and poverty alleviation goals.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

One report to be submitted to the Preparatory Committee of the United Nations Conference on Human Settlements: worldwide directory of national training institutions for human settlement management and development.

2. *Published material*

Three non-recurrent technical publications: guideline for rural shelter improvement, urban poverty alleviation and sustainable development;* two manuals for designing effective national human settlement training programmes (sub-Saharan and south Asian countries), and urbanization trends and the role of cities in promoting sustainable development.*

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Group training: two courses for training of trainers of local government officials in Africa and Asia or Latin America; workshop on inter-sectoral coordination for human settlement development;

(b) Forty fellowships for African, Asian and Latin American trainers and officials to participate in local government training of trainers courses;

(c) Field projects: 18 technical cooperation projects.

Subprogramme 3. Integrated settlement management

12B.34 Efforts will be made to review instruments and mechanisms for integrated and environmentally sustainable settlement planning and management, particularly in ecologically fragile and disaster-prone areas. To this end, the subprogramme will: *(a)* promote recognition of the need for human settlements to be planned and built in accordance with criteria for sustainability, employing innovative and functional designs that are resource-prudent and efficient; *(b)* aim at developing mechanisms for the effective planning, development and management of mega-cities and metropolitan areas and issues in the management of mega-cities will be explored; *(c)* initiate studies towards the development of policies and strategies to stimulate and promote the development of intermediate cities and activities with a view to promoting planning and development of integrated rural settlements; and *(d)* carry out training to strengthen planning and management capacities at the local government level in different regions, taking into account the need for a client-centred, demand-driven approach to capacity-building.

---

* High priority.

Activities

1. *Published material*

Nine non-recurrent publications: guidelines for settlement planning in disaster-prone areas;* case-studies on rural service in selected Asian countries, secondary-city management research series (selected experiences in Asia); metropolitan planning and management research series (recent experiences in sustainable economic growth strategies); comparative empirical analysis on city planning instruments, management and its hinterland;** issues 1 in the management of mega-cities; integrated planning and management of river/lake basin and coastal areas; the role of open public spaces in improving the urban environment in developing countries;** and five training handbooks for elected local government officials.

2. *Ad hoc expert groups*

One expert group meeting on follow-up action to the report of the Executive Director on improvement of municipal management (subject to the availability of extrabudgetary resources).

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Seven training courses dealing with: municipal institutional development; local government management and local development in Africa, Asia and Latin America; seminars on local development and local government management in Latin America;

(b) One hundred and seventy fellowships for African, Asian and Latin American trainers on municipal institutional development; local government management and local development and policy seminars for officials;

(c) Field projects: 18 technical cooperation projects.

Subprogramme 4. Financial resources

12B.35 The subprogramme will place emphasis on identification and promotion of mechanisms that can provide a more efficient generation of financial resources for the development and management of human settlements by: *(a)* assisting private, public and community-based financial institutions to increase the generation and allocation of credit for housing, infrastructure and services with special attention to the needs of low-income groups; *(b)* assisting local governments in managing revenue generation and allocation; *(c)* developing strategies to ensure a better integration of housing finance into national finance systems; and *(d)* monitoring and evaluation of developments in the housing-finance sector and groups, in line with the plans for national action outlined in the Global Strategy for Shelter to the Year 2000.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

Activities

1. *Published material*

Three non-recurrent publications: overview of financial resource mobilization policies and practices for human settlement management;* review and re-evaluation of the legislative and institutional framework for municipal revenue generation and transfers from national government to local governments; and case-studies from all regions on the impact of community credit systems on poverty alleviation.

2. *Ad hoc expert groups*

One meeting on financing mechanisms for urban informal-sector activities; one expert group meeting on private, public and community sector partnerships for human settlement financing activities (subject to the availability of funds).

3. *Information materials and services*

Advisory services on the management of financial resources by local governments.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) One workshop on the management of finance for human settlements by local governments;

(b) Field projects: one technical cooperation project.

Subprogramme 5. Land management

12B.36 Efforts will be directed to monitoring and evaluating successful forms of sustainable land-resource management, with a view to providing an overview of effective policies and practices, in response to the requirements of sustainable land-resource management, as outlined in Agenda 21, and to the need for information on successful policies and practices to be provided to the United Nations Conference on Human Settlements.

Activities

1. *Published material*

Three non-recurrent technical publications: overview of policies and practices for sustainable land-resource management;* the potential of geographical information systems for managing sustainable use of land resources;** and improving access to land for the poor.

2. *Ad hoc expert groups*

One expert group meeting on geographical information systems for land-resource planning and management.

3. *Information materials and services*

Advisory services on sustainable land-resource management and a video case study on applications of geographical information systems in human settlement planning.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) Group training: workshop on sustainable land-resource management at the local level;

(b) Field projects: one technical cooperation project.

Subprogramme 6. Infrastructure development and operation

12B.37 Efforts will be made to develop an integrated approach to the planning, implementation, maintenance and management of infrastructure services and to disseminate the results of applied research and pilot studies through a variety of channels. Specifically emphasis will be placed on the following: *(a)* increasing the real value of investment in an equitable manner in the area of environmental infrastructure; *(b)* reducing energy production costs and energy-related pollution in the energy sector; and *(c)* urban transportation improvements, mainly through regulatory and enabling measures in the transport sector.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary documentation*

Four reports submitted to the Preparatory Committee of the United Nations Conference: global overview of environmental infrastructure needs and provision;* implications of new communications technologies for human settlements development; energy, transport and the urban environment; and new energy technologies for human settlements.

2. *Published material*

Eight non-recurrent technical publications: two on waste recycling technologies; planning guidelines for the assessment of effective demand of communities for the provision of urban environmental infrastructure;** water resource needs and options for cities of different sizes; human settlement interventions addressing crowding and health issues;** economic and regulatory instruments for the demand management of urban transport; computer software for strategic planning for public transport improvements; and economic sustainability of renewable energy technologies: issues and approaches.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory service to Governments in the fields of water supply, sanitation, storm water drainage, waste management and public transport;

(b) Workshops: on the use of economic and regulatory instruments for the demand management of urban transport; regional workshop on coordinated guidelines for infrastructure development (subject to the availability of extrabudgetary resources);

(c) Field projects: nine technical cooperation projects.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

Subprogramme 7. Housing production

12B.38 Efforts will continue to be directed to the promotion and operation of participatory community development and its potential as a sustainable strategy for the improvement of physical living conditions of low-income groups.

Activities

1. *Published material*

Six non-recurrent publications: global overview of shelter conditions and trends 1985-1995;* practice of governmental/non-governmental cooperation - the Global Shelter strategy in action; case-studies for home-based enterprises: the potential for poverty alleviation; shelter provision and employment generation;** local-level capacity-building through community management: the experience of Costa Rica, Ecuador, Ghana and Uganda.

2. *Ad hoc expert groups*

(a) One expert group meeting on shelter provision and employment generation;

(b) The role of grass-roots-level technology transfer mechanisms for enhanced shelter delivery (subject to the availability of extrabudgetary resources).

3. *Information materials and services*

Seven videos on community development in Bolivia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Ghana, Sri Lanka, Uganda and Zambia.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: support to strengthening of community-based organizations;

(b) Group training: two training workshops on housing in development; training course on housing in development; three regional workshops in community development (Africa, Asia and Latin America);

(c) Eighty fellowships for housing professionals on shelter planning, production and delivery;

(d) Field projects: 14 technical cooperation projects.

Subprogramme 8. Construction sector

12B.39 Efforts will concentrate on capacity-building at the national and industry levels on efficient resource management and control of environmental degradation, with attention also directed to small contractor development aiming at indigenizing construction activities progressively. Work will continue construction database so as to facilitate planning and monitoring of the performance of the construction sector.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

Activities

1. *Published material*

(a) Recurrent technical publication:* biannual *Journal of the Network of African Countries on Local Building Materials and Technologies*;

(b) Five non-recurrent technical publications: global overview of construction technology trends - innovations for human settlement development;* compendium of energy-efficient, low-polluting building material production technologies;** policies and measures for small contractor development in the construction industry; four case-studies evaluating the impact of women's participation within the construction sector; and operationalizing arrangements for South-South and North-South cooperation on building materials and technologies through regional workshops and guidelines.

2. *Information materials and services*

Upgraded computerized construction sector database; video film on energy-efficient, low-polluting technologies.

3. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services: sustainable development of the construction sector including the building materials industry;

(b) Group training: workshops on standards of sustainable construction practices;

(c) Field projects: five technical cooperation projects.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Consultants and experts

12B.40 The estimated requirements under this heading ($209,300) relate to consultants and experts, of which $131,900 relates to consultants and $77,400 for two expert group meetings under the regular programme of work. A reduction of $27,900 represents non-recurrent amounts from 1992-1993 relating to the fees of consultants ($19,800) and $8,100 for ad hoc expert group meeting under the programme Living Conditions of the Palestinian People.

Travel on official business

12B.41 The requirements under this heading ($69,100) relate to travel on official business in the context of the work programme to undertake case-studies, consultations with Governments, institutions and agencies. The reduction of $4,000 represents a non-recurrent amount from the preceding biennium under the programme Living Conditions of the Palestinian People.

Contractual services

12B.42 The amount requested under this heading ($62,500) relates to the cost of publication of the four issues of the *Journal of the Network of African Countries on Local Building Materials and Technology*, six issues of the Shelter Bulletin and six issues of *NGO News*.

---

* High priority.

** Low priority.

D. Programme support

TABLE 12B.10. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	1 130.7	(31.3)	(2.7)	1 099.4	230.2	1 329.6
Travel on official business	9.6	-	-	9.6	2.2	11.8
Contractual services	9.8	-	-	9.8	2.6	12.4
General operating expenses	193.8	-	-	193.8	49.0	242.8
Supplies and materials	79.3	-	-	79.3	19.6	98.9
Furniture and equipment	40.8	-	-	40.8	10.1	50.9
Total, regular budget	**1 464.0**	**(31.3)**	**(2.1)**	**1 432.7**	**313.7**	**1 746.4**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expeditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
		(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes:	
	1 302.3	United Nations Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat)	1 593.3
	3 324.2	United Nations Habitat and Human Settlements Foundation	3 324.2
Total *(a)*	**4 626.5**		**4 917.5**
	-	*(b)* Substantive activities	-
Total *(b)*	-		-
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**4 626.5**		**4 917.5**
		Total costs	**6 663.9**

TABLE 12B.11. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme support

	Established posts		Temporary posts				Total	
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources			
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
D-1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
P-4	1	1	-	-	2	2	3	3
P-3	2	2	-	-	2	2	4	4
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	1	1	2	2
Total	**4**	**4**	-	-	**6**	**6**	**10**	**10**
Other categories								
Local level	16	16	-	-	38	38	54	54
Total	**16**	**16**	-	-	**38**	**38**	**54**	**54**
Grand total	**20**	**20**	-	-	**44**	**44**	**64**	**64**

12B.43 The Division of Administration provides financial and personnel services and the support required for the biennial sessions of the Commission on Human Settlements.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

12B.44 The requirements under this heading ($1,099,400) relate to the following:

(*a*) Salaries and common staff costs of 1 P-4, 2 P-3, 1 P-2 and 16 Local staff ($1,016,700);

(*b*) General temporary assistance for the replacement of staff on maternity leave and extended sick leave and the regular budget contributions towards the services of a full-time nurse ($56,000) in the clinic administered by UNEP. This amount reflects a decrease of $31,300 due to the suspension by UNCHS of the assignment of three Local level staff in the UNEP reproduction unit;

(*c*) $20,700 to cover the costs of additional hours worked by staff;

(*d*) $6,000 represents the Centre's share of the contribution towards fees of a part-time medical doctor in a clinic organized by UNEP.

Travel on official business

12B.45 The requirements under this heading ($9,600) relate to consultation travels of officials of the Division of Administration with the headquarters.

Contractual services

12B.46 The estimated requirements under this heading ($9,800) represent the Centre's share of the cost of language training classes organized to improve the skills of the staff.

General operating expenses

12B.47 The estimated amount under this heading ($193,800) relates to the following expenditures:

(a) $7,900 for rental and maintenance of premises;

(b) $22,200 for the regular servicing of vehicles, photocopying equipment, micro-computers;

(c) $151,300 for communications;

(d) $2,600 for hospitality arising out of the Centre's activities;

(e) $9,800 for vehicle insurance, freight, bank charges and miscellaneous services.

Supplies and materials

12B.48 The estimated requirements under this heading ($79,300) relate to supplies and materials that will be required by the Centre.

Furniture and equipment

12B.49 The estimated requirements under this heading ($40,800) relate to the following: $23,200 for office furniture and $17,600 for the replacement of photocopying equipment expected to become unserviceable during 1994-1995.

SECTION 13. CRIME CONTROL

Overview

TABLE 13.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
A. Policy-making organs	299.5	428.1	142.9	727.6	42.0	769.6
B. Programme of work	3 104.5	664.7	21.4	3 769.2	379.6	4 148.8
Total, regular budget	**3 404.0**	**1 092.8**	**32.1**	**4 496.8**	**421.6**	**4 918.4**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	-	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	30.0
Total *(a)*	**-**		**30.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	-
	1 032.9	United Nations Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Fund	730.0
Total *(b)*	**1 032.9**		**730.0**
	-	*(c)* Operational projects	-
Total *(c)*	**-**		**-**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**1 032.9**		**760.0**
		Total costs	**5 678.4**

TABLE 13.2. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
		Amount	Percentage			
Staff costs	3 097.8	682.9	22.0	3 780.7	378.6	4 159.3
Consultants and experts	83.8	129.8	154.8	213.6	11.1	224.7
Travel on official business	147.9	219.1	148.1	367.0	23.7	390.7
Contractual services	38.6	(6.2)	(16.0)	32.4	2.2	34.6
General operating expenses	5.0	5.0	100.0	10.0	0.7	10.7
Furniture and equipment	30.9	62.2	201.2	93.1	5.3	98.4
Total, regular budget	**3 404.0**	**1 092.8**	**32.1**	**4 496.8**	**421.6**	**4 918.4**

TABLE 13.3. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Branch

	Established posts		Temporary posts					
	Regular budget		Regular budget		Extrabudgetary resources		Total	
	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995	1992-1993	1994-1995
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-4	4	6	-	-	-	-	4	6
P-3	3	4	-	-	-	-	3	4
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**11**	**14**	-	-	-	-	**11**	**14**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
Total	**6**	**6**	-	-	-	-	**6**	**6**
Grand total	**17**	**20**	-	-	-	-	**17**	**20**

Overview

13.1 As a result of the restructuring of the economic and social sectors of the Secretariat, the activities related to global social issues and policies, integration of social groups and the advancement of women, which were carried out under section 21 of the programme budget for the biennium 1992-1993 by the Centre for Social Development and Humanitarian Affairs at Vienna, have been transferred to the Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development (section 8 of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995). The activities related to crime prevention and criminal justice, formerly carried out under section 21, will now be reflected under section 13 of the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995 and will continue to be carried out by the Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Branch, which is to remain located at Vienna.

13.2 Pursuant to General Assembly resolution 46/152 of 18 December 1991, on the creation of an effective United Nations crime prevention and criminal justice programme, the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice was established and a number of changes were made in the programme of work, including: reduction in activities related to the monitoring of existing instruments and cessation of activities related to formulation of new instruments; expansion of activities in international cooperation, including technical cooperation; biennialization, starting in 1993, of the surveys on crime trends previously undertaken every five years; and the designation of the Commission as the preparatory body for the Ninth Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders, to be convened in 1995. The Economic and Social Council, in the annex to its resolution 1992/22 of 30 July 1992, adopted the following priority themes to guide the work of the Commission and the programme:

(a) National and transnational crime, organized crime, economic crime, including money laundering, and the role of criminal law in the protection of the environment;

(b) Crime prevention in urban areas, juvenile and violent criminality;

(c) Efficiency, fairness and improvement in the management and administration of criminal justice and related systems, with due emphasis on the strengthening of national capacities in developing countries for the regular collection, collation, analysis and utilization of data in the development and implementation of appropriate policies.

13.3 The proposed programme budget is derived from programme 29 of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1), by which a new subprogramme on operational activities, planning and overall coordination was established. During the biennium 1994-1995, the activities will focus on preparations for the Ninth Congress, building an institutional capacity for the expanded programme on operational activities and monitoring, research and analysis.

13.4 The Branch provides substantive services to the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice, which meets annually, and will provide substantive services to the Ninth Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders as well as to its preparatory regional meetings. In carrying out its work, the Branch collaborates and coordinates with United Nations entities, specialized agencies and the United Nations regional and interregional institutes for the prevention of crime and the treatment of offenders; it also collaborates with the Council of Europe, OAS, OAU, EC, OECD, relevant non-governmental organizations and the professional and scientific community, particularly through the mechanisms established in the context of the International Scientific and Professional Advisory Council on operational activities in the field of crime prevention and criminal justice.

A. Policy-making organs

TABLE 13.4. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	179.4	119.0	66.3	298.4	16.3	314.7
Consultants and experts	-	100.0	-	100.0	4.5	104.5
Travel on official business	115.1	204.1	177.3	319.2	20.5	339.7
General operating expenses	5.0	5.0	100.0	10.0	0.7	10.7
Total, regular budget	299.5	428.1	142.9	727.6	42.0	769.6

1. COMMISSION ON CRIME PREVENTION AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

13.5 The Economic and Social Council, in its resolution 1992/1 of 6 February 1992, established the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice as a functional commission of the Council, in accordance with the Statement of Principles and Programme of Action contained in the annex to General Assembly resolution 46/152 on the creation of an effective United Nations crime prevention and criminal justice programme. The Commission's functions are to provide policy guidance to the United Nations in the field of crime prevention and criminal justice; develop, monitor and review the implementation of the programme; facilitate and help to coordinate the activities of the interregional and regional institutes; mobilize the support of Member States for the United Nations crime prevention and criminal justice programme; and prepare for the congresses. The General Assembly also designated the Commission as the preparatory body for the Ninth United Nations Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders.

13.6 The Commission is composed of 40 members, each elected by the Economic and Social Council for a term of three years, and meets annually.

2. NINTH UNITED NATIONS CONGRESS ON THE PREVENTION OF CRIME AND THE TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS

13.7 The quinquennial congresses are a parallel activity undertaken by the United Nations within the crime prevention and criminal justice programme. The Ninth Congress will be held in 1995. The Branch would be responsible for the preparatory activities, including the organization of regional meetings.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

13.8 The estimated requirements for general temporary assistance ($298,400) represent a non-recurrent amount equivalent to 24 work-months of one P-4 and one Other level posts, and relate to the preparation and servicing of the Ninth Congress.

Consultants and experts

13.9 It is estimated that a non-recurrent provision of $100,000 would be required for consultants to provide expertise in the four substantive topics to be addressed by the Ninth Congress and for the preparation of 20 papers.

Travel on official business

13.10 A provision of $319,200 is proposed for travel in the context of activities of the policy-making organs as follows:

(a) Travel of members of the Commission ($100,200);

(b) Travel of staff in connection with the preparatory activities and regional meetings for the Ninth Congress ($78,000) (non-recurrent);

(c) Travel of delegates from least developed countries to the Congress ($141,000) (non-recurrent).

General operating expenses

13.11 A non-recurrent provision of $10,000 is proposed for hospitality for the Congress.

B. Programme of work

TABLE 13.5. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	2 918.4	563.9	19.3	3 482.3	362.3	3 844.6
Consultants and experts	83.8	29.8	35.5	113.6	6.6	120.2
Travel on official business	32.8	15.0	45.7	47.8	3.2	51.0
Contractual services	38.6	(6.2)	(16.0)	32.4	2.2	34.6
Furniture and equipment	30.9	62.2	201.2	93.1	5.3	98.4
Total, regular budget	**3 104.5**	**664.7**	**21.4**	**3 769.2**	**379.6**	**4 148.8**

TABLE 13.6. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme of work

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*				*Total*	
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*			
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
P-5	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P-4	4	6	-	-	-	-	4	6
P-3	3	4	-	-	-	-	3	4
P-2/1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	**11**	**14**	-	-	-	-	**11**	**14**
General Service category								
Principal level	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Other levels	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
Total	**6**	**6**	-	-	-	-	**6**	**6**
Grand total	**17**	**20**	-	-	-	-	**17**	**20**

Subprogramme 1. Operational activities, planning and overall coordination

13.12 This subprogramme will assist the Commission in coordinating crime prevention and criminal justice activities carried out by United Nations entities, and in collaborating with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, as well as the professional and scientific community; coordinate the contribution of the United Nations crime prevention and criminal justice programme to special missions of the United Nations; and coordinate the contributions of the interregional and regional institutes, integrating their work into that of the programme. During the biennium 1994-1995, the activities will focus on establishing a solid foundation for launching the expanded activities, particularly those related to operational activities, such as establishing effective channels of communication with Governments, developing procedures and practices for project formulation, implementation and evaluation, and strengthening the global information network on crime and criminal justice. The subprogramme will also provide backstopping to the advisory services conducted by the interregional advisers.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation*

(a) Three reports to the General Assembly on crime prevention and criminal justice (1995); the activities of the United Nations African Institute for the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders (1995); and measures to implement the statement of principles and programme of action of the United Nations crime prevention and criminal justice programme (1994); two reports to the Economic and Social Council on progress on the implementation of Council resolution 1992/22, including options and recommendations on operational activities in crime prevention and criminal justice (1994, 1995); six reports to the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice (three in 1994 and three in 1995); technical cooperation and advisory services of the United Nations crime prevention and criminal justice programme, including appropriate mechanisms for the mobilization of resources; cooperation and coordination of activities with other United Nations bodies; and activities of the United Nations Interregional Crime and Justice Research Institute and other institutes;

(b) One report to the Ninth United Nations Congress on international cooperation and practical technical assistance for strengthening the rule of law: promoting the United Nations crime prevention and criminal justice programme (working paper).

2. Ad hoc expert groups

One ad hoc expert group on innovative partnerships to finance joint technical assistance projects (1994).

3. Published material

Technical material: database on results of a survey of available training opportunities and facilities; database on needs of Member States in the field of crime prevention and criminal justice and the possibilities for cooperation, including financial resources; database of a roster of experts in different disciplines in the field of crime prevention and criminal justice.

4. Operational activities

(a) Advisory services on needs assessment and development of project proposals;

(b) Two regional seminars (one in Latin America and the Caribbean and one in Africa) on policy development and implementation, law reform and improvement of the criminal justice system. The seminars will be organized and carried out in cooperation with the regional institutes;

(c) Two field projects on penal and procedural legislation and infrastructure-building of the criminal justice system; and criminal law and criminal justice system reform.

---

* High priority.

*Subprogramme 2. Collaborative action against transnational crime**

13.13 The subprogramme will aim at *(a)* strengthening regional and international cooperation in preventing and combating national and transnational crime; *(b)* assisting Member States in integrating and consolidating their efforts to prevent and combat transnational crime and promoting the fundamental principles of maintenance of the rule of law, sound public administration and good governance; and *(c)* elaborating and assisting in the implementation of effective strategies and practical arrangements for consistent and efficient collaboration among the services concerned in preventing and controlling particularly noxious forms of criminality, such as organized crime, including drug trafficking, corruption, environmental offences, the laundering of proceeds of crime, fraudulent operations and other serious forms of economic crime, such as embezzlement.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

(a) Parliamentary documentation:*

(i) Two reports to the Economic and Social Council on the third and fourth sessions of the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice (1994, 1995); five reports to the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice (three in 1994 and two in 1995) on organized crime; the control of the proceeds of crime (two reports); progress on the preparations for the Ninth United Nations Congress; discussion guide for the five regional preparatory meetings for the Ninth Congress;

(ii) Five reports to the Ninth United Nations Congress on provisional rules of procedure of the Congress; action against national and transnational, economic and organized crime and the role of criminal law in the protection of the environment, national experiences and international cooperation (working paper); comprehensive study on environmental protection; international cooperation to combat transnational economic and organized crime; background paper for the workshop on extradition and international cooperation; and background paper for the workshop on urban planning and crime prevention.

2. Ad hoc expert groups

One ad hoc expert group on economic crime in the context of increasing economic integration and reliance on market economy principles (1995).

3. Published material

(a) Recurrent publications: *International Review of Criminal Policy* (annual); *Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Newsletter* (quarterly);

(b) Technical material: database on legislation and methods for preventing and combating crime by means of extradition, mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, transfer of proceeds, transfer of penal sanctions and transfer of prisoners; database on measures for tracing, monitoring and forfeiture of the proceeds of crime, monitoring of large-scale cash transactions and other means of preventing and controlling the laundering of the proceeds of crime.

---

* High priority.

4. *Information materials and services***

Booklets, pamphlets, fact sheets, wall charts, information kits: six fact sheets on the network of government-appointed national correspondents in the field of crime prevention and criminal justice (three in 1994 and three in 1995); booklet on the United Nations and crime prevention and criminal justice (second edition) (1995); and handbook on Congress preparations, as a guide for national preparatory committees and for relevant intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations (1994).

5. *Operational activities*

Advisory services on needs assessment of the adequacy of legislative and regulatory measures to combat transnational and organized criminal activity, as well as to prevent and control the laundering of the proceeds of crime; the establishment of mechanisms for the detection, investigation and prosecution of offences related to the proceeds of crime, including specialized teams, model legislation and data-analysis centres for monitoring suspicious patterns of behaviour and transactions.

Subprogramme 3. Crime prevention planning and criminal justice management

13.14 The activities of the subprogramme will aim at *(a)* furthering action-oriented research on the formulation of national policies and programmes for the prevention and control of criminality as part of economic and social policy development; *(b)* promoting consistent, cost-effective, fair and humane crime prevention and criminal justice policies through the application of modern management techniques and recent advances in science and technology, including the use of computers; *(c)* increasing the awareness of Governments of the importance of including crime prevention elements in national development plans and of collaboration with criminal justice agencies, particularly through the provision of updated information on crime trends; *(d)* assisting in the upgrading of criminal justice statistical capabilities in order to permit data collection, collation, analysis and utilization for rational decision-making and increasing public awareness of the social, economic and other costs of crime; *(e)* providing an empirical basis for national and international efforts directed at the prevention and control of crime, by analysing crime trends, reporting on the measures taken and determining the areas of priority concern; and *(f)* encouraging the responsiveness of crime prevention and criminal justice policies to local needs and traditions, using indigenous mechanisms and community participation. Efforts will be made to assist Governments in community education in crime prevention. The United Nations Criminal Justice Information Network will be further developed, maintained and expanded in order to allow the programme to perform its mandated clearing-house functions. The surveys on crime trends will become biennial and be published regularly. Special attention will be given to the prevention and control of urban crime, as well as juvenile and violent criminality. In this context, attention will also be given to the improvement of the administration of juvenile justice.

Activities

1. *Parliamentary services*

Parliamentary documentation

(a) Four reports to the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice (two in 1994 and two in 1995) on progress on the improvement of computerization in criminal justice management with emphasis on strengthening national capacities for the collection, collation analysis and utilization of data; progress on the fourth and fifth surveys of crime trends;

** Low priority.

(b) Five reports to the Ninth Congress on criminal justice and police systems: management and improvement of police, other law enforcement agencies, prosecution, courts and corrections, and the role of lawyers (working paper); crime prevention strategies, in particular as related to crimes in urban areas and juvenile and violent criminality, including the question of victims: assessment and new perspectives (working paper); international cooperation and assistance in the management of criminal justice systems; computerization of criminal justice operation; development, analysis and policy use of criminal justice information (background paper for Ninth Congress workshop); mass media and crime prevention (background paper for Ninth Congress workshop); and prevention of violence (background paper for Ninth Congress workshop).

2. *Published material*

(a) Recurrent publications: *UNCJIN Crime and Justice Letter* (annual); *Crime and Justice in the World* (on the basis of the results of the United Nations Surveys on crime trends and operations of criminal justice systems (biennial, 1995); sourcebook on international criminal justice statistics (biennial, 1995);

(b) Non-recurrent publications: *Handbook on the United Nations Crime and Justice Information Network* (second edition) (1995);

(c) Technical material: United Nations Criminal Justice Information Network; database on preventive measures and public policies to deal with such types of criminality as burglary, violent theft and street crime on the basis of in-depth assessments and evaluation of their effectiveness in various cultural, social, economic and political contexts; database on crime trends and operations of criminal justice systems; database on education, training and public awareness in crime prevention; database on criminal justice education, including the availability of programmes in institutions of higher learning and their content for use by developing countries in seeking assistance, fellowships and scholarships for the education of their cadres or replication in their own educational institutions; fifth United Nations survey on crime trends, operations of criminal justice systems and crime prevention strategies (1994); sixth survey (beginning in 1995); and country profiles, as part of the services to be provided through the United Nations Criminal Justice Information Network and in fulfilment of the clearing-house functions of the programme.

3. *Information materials and services***

Exhibits and other visual materials: model curricula, audio-visual material on education, training and public awareness in crime prevention, including computer diskettes with data of the United Nations crime trend surveys.

4. *Operational activities*

Advisory services on needs assessment in the computerization of criminal justice administration and planning for the implementation of country projects in the field; model legislation and other measures for the prevention and control of urban crime and violent and juvenile criminality; current crime prevention and criminal justice programme developments, particularly through briefs and other substantive documentation.

Subprogramme 4. Crime prevention and criminal justice standards and norms

13.15 The activities of the subprogramme will aim at fostering progressive crime prevention and criminal justice practice, in line with United Nations standards, as agreed upon by Member States, and assisting countries in implementing the necessary reforms in line with their respective systems and new requirements in order to make use of and apply these instruments. In accordance with the recommendations of the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council, primary emphasis will be placed on the application of the five existing United Nations norms and standards (Standard

---

** Low priority.

Minimum Rules for the Treatment of Prisoners and Procedures for their Effective Implementation; Code of Conduct for Law Enforcement Officials; Declaration of Basic Principles of Justice for Victims of Crime and Abuse of Power; Basic Principles for the Independence of the Judiciary and Procedures for their Effective Implementation; and Basic Principles on the Use of Force and Firearms by Law Enforcement Officials); and consolidating and rationalizing the necessary arrangements for the effective monitoring and evaluation of the progress achieved, in order to enable the Commission to assess the impact of the use and application of these standards and norms.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation: two reports to the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice on progress on the use and application of existing United Nations standards and norms in crime prevention and criminal justice (one in 1994 and one in 1995); and one report to the Ninth Congress on United Nations standards and norms in crime prevention and criminal justice: progress on their use and application and results of practical assistance to Member States.

2. Ad hoc expert groups

One ad hoc expert group on improving the situation of victims of crime and abuse of power in the international setting.

3. Published material

(a) Non-recurrent publications: manual on the effective prevention and investigation of extra-legal, arbitrary and summary executions (second edition) (1995);

(b) Technical material: database on comprehensive measures for education on the prevention of victimization and on the protection of, and assistance and compensation to, victims, including special categories, such as victims of terrorism.

4. Operational activities

Advisory services on practical application of United Nations standards, norms and guidelines, including model legislation on the basis of needs assessments regarding the prevailing circumstances and stage of legislative development.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

13.16 It is proposed to establish three posts (two P-4 and one P-3). One P-4 would be primarily responsible for the conduct of needs assessments, analyses and coordinating activities for setting the basis for launching the expanded programme in operational activities, including the preparation of training materials; one P-4 would be responsible for establishing and maintaining the databases to facilitate research and analyses as well as for the operational activities; and one P-3 would assist in research and analyses, some of which would provide input to the preparations for the Ninth Congress.

Consultants and experts

13.17 The estimated requirements for consultants and expert groups would amount to $113,600. The requirements comprise $29,900, which includes an increase of $10,000 for consultants to provide expertise in criminal law and criminal justice system reform, reform of penal and procedural legislation, application of United Nations standards, and to develop and expand the databases on crime prevention; and $83,700, which includes an increase of $19,800 for convening the three ad hoc expert groups mentioned under subprogrammes 1, 2 and 4 above.

Travel on official business

13.18 The estimated requirements for travel of staff for consultations with Governments, data collection and participation in meetings would amount to $47,800, which includes an increase of $15,000 for activities related to the expanded programme of work.

Contractual services

13.19 The estimated requirements for external printing and binding of publications and information materials would amount to $32,400.

Furniture and equipment

13.20 The estimated requirements for office automation would amount to $93,100, which includes an increase of $12,200 for replacement and upgrading of office automation equipment and a non-recurrent provision of $50,000 for the establishment of local area network connections and the purchase of new computers.

SECTION 14. INTERNATIONAL DRUG CONTROL

Overview

TABLE 14.1. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 REQUIREMENTS BY PROGRAMME

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

	1992-1993 revised appropriation	Resource growth		Total before recosting	Recosting	1994-1995 estimates
		Amount	Percentage			
A. Policy-making organs	867.9	95.0	10.9	962.9	51.3	1 014.2
B. Executive direction and management	-	950.4	-	950.4	85.3	1 035.7
C. Programme of work	12 515.9	(867.0)	(6.9)	11 648.9	1 133.6	12 782.5
D. Programme support	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total, regular budget	**13 383.8**	**178.4**	**1.3**	**13 562.2**	**1 270.2**	**14 832.4**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	Source of funds	1994-1995 estimated expenditures
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	6 592.9	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	7 534.9
Total (a)	**6 592.9**		**7 534.9**
		(b) Substantive activities	
	8 031.4	Fund of the United Nations International Drug Control Programme	9 538.9
Total (b)	**8 031.4**		**9 538.9**
		(c) Operational projects	
	172 037.8	Fund of the United Nations International Drug Control Programme	179 926.2
Total (c)	**172 037.8**		**179 926.2**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**186 662.1**		**197 000.0**
		Total costs	**211 832.4**

TABLE 14.2. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme: International drug control

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	1
D-2	1	1	-	-	2	2	3	3
D-1	2	2	-	-	5	5	7	7
P-5	6	6	-	-	7	7	13	13
P-4	13	13	-	-	8	8	21	21
P-3	11	11	-	-	8	8	19	19
P-2/1	9	9	-	-	6	6	15	15
Total	**42**	**43**	**1**	**-**	**36**	**36**	**79**	**79**
General Service category								
Principal level	3	3	-	-	2	2	5	5
Other levels	25	25	-	-	33	33	58	58
Total	**28**	**28**			**35**	**35**	**63**	**63**
Grand total	**70**	**71**	**1**	**-**	**71**[a]	**71**[a]	**142**	**142**

[a] Excludes 37 field advisers and 72 local field staff.

Overview

14.1 The United Nations International Drug Control Programme was established pursuant to General Assembly resolution 45/179 of 21 December 1990. The Executive Director of the Programme was appointed with effect from 1 March 1991, with the exclusive responsibility for coordinating and providing effective leadership for all United Nations drug control activities, in order to ensure coherence of actions within the Programme as well as coordination, complementarity and non-duplication of such activities across the United Nations system.

14.2 The strategic directions of the Programme at the global, regional and national levels are interlinked. At the global level, the Programme maintains an overview of the drug phenomenon, identifies new trends, proposes solutions and catalyses action by governmental, non-governmental, regional and global institutions. It also has the normative function of promoting adherence to the international drug control treaties and the inclusion of their provisions in national legislation. Gathering appropriate responses to problems such as money-laundering and developing a strengthened control system over chemical precursors are other priorities at the global level. This action rests on the master plan approach, under which the Programme assists Member States to develop authoritatively comprehensive drug control policies and to define priorities at the national level. At the regional level, the Programme is uniquely placed to facilitate intercountry cooperation to develop regional as well as subregional drug control strategies.

14.3 In its resolution 46/185 C, section XVI, of 20 December 1991, relating to the administrative and financial arrangements for the Programme, the General Assembly decided to establish, as from 1 January 1992, under the direct responsibility of the Executive Director, the Fund of the United Nations International Drug Control Programme as a fund for financing the Programme's operational activities. It also authorized the Commission on Narcotic Drugs, as the principal United Nations policy-making body on drug control issues, to approve, on the basis of the Executive Director's proposals, both the budget of the Fund's programme and the administrative and programme support costs budget, other than expenditures borne by the regular budget of the United Nations; requested the Advisory Committee on Administration and Budgetary Questions to submit its comments and recommendations on the administrative and programme support costs budget of the Programme to the Commission on Narcotic Drugs; noted the Secretary-General's intention to promulgate separate financial rules for the Fund, in accordance with the Financial Regulations of the United Nations; and decided that the Executive Director should maintain the accounts and be responsible for submitting them, with related financial statements, to the Board of Auditors and for submitting financial reports to the Commission on Narcotic Drugs and to the Assembly.

14.4 It should be noted that extrabudgetary resources for operational activities are allocated to subprogramme 4, Technical cooperation. The proposed outline for the budget of the Fund for the biennium 1994-1995 was presented to the Commission on Narcotic Drugs in document E/CN.7/1993/5. It constitutes the proposed framework for the extrabudgetary resources available through the Fund. The detailed budget proposal for the Fund will be submitted to the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions for its review in October 1993 as it is only by that time that the expected resources of the Fund will be known to the Executive Director. Subsequently, the Commission on Narcotic Drugs will consider both the proposals of the Executive Director for the Fund's budget for the biennium 1994-1995 and the comments of the Advisory Committee at its thirty-seventh session in the spring of 1994. The Commission may alternatively decide that it will hold a resumed session in December 1993.

A. Policy-making organs

Table 14.3. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Travel on official business	781.9	95.0	12.1	876.9	51.3	928.2
Contractual services	86.0	-	-	86.0	-	86.0
Total, regular budget	**867.9**	**95.0**	**10.9**	**962.9**	**51.3**	**1 014.2**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
		(i) Other United Nations organizations	
	316.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	348.2
Total *(a)*	**316.0**		**348.2**
		(b) Substantive activities	
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
Total *(c)*	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**316.0**		348.2
		Total costs	1 362.4

Overview

14.5 There are two elected organs of the United Nations concerned with international drug control. The Commission on Narcotic Drugs, a policy-making body, was established in 1946 as a functional commission of the Economic and Social Council. The International Narcotics Control Board, an independent technical body, was established by the 1961 Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs to limit the cultivation, production, manufacture and utilization of drugs and, at the same time, to ensure the availability of drugs for medical and scientific purposes.

14.6 The 53-member Commission on Narcotic Drugs reports to the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council, and holds regular annual sessions at Vienna as well as a reconvened biennial session devoted to administrative and budgetary matters. The Commission has established subsidiary bodies to coordinate the mechanisms for drug law enforcement at the regional level. These include the Subcommission on Illicit Drug Traffic and Related Matters in the Near and Middle East and the regional meetings of the operational heads of national drug law enforcement agencies for Asia and the Pacific, for Africa, for Europe and Latin America and the Caribbean. Their meetings also bring together observers from regional intergovernmental organizations active in support of drug law enforcement. Interregional heads of agencies meetings are convened to strengthen cooperation between various parts of the world in international drug control matters.

14.7 The International Narcotics Control Board is a treaty-based body consisting of 13 members, 3 elected from among candidates proposed by WHO and 10 from among candidates proposed by Governments. It holds two mandatory sessions a year and may decide to meet more often as required. When not in session, the Board depends on its secretariat to carry out its instructions.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Travel on official business

14.8 The estimated requirements of $876,900, reflecting an increase of $95,000 for a resumed session of the Commission, relate to the provision of travel costs for *(a)* representatives from 53 Member States, the President of the Board and the Chairman of the Subcommission to attend the annual sessions of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs and one resumed session of the Commission to be held every second year of the budget biennium in order to discuss and approve the programme budget of the Fund of the United Nations International Drug Control Programme; *(b)* 17 representatives to the two annual meetings of the Subcommission; *(c)* two meetings of the Board each year; and *(d)* the conducting of local inquiries in accordance with article 14 of the 1961 Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs, as amended by the 1972 Protocol.

Contractual services

14.9 The estimated requirements of $86,000 relate to the emoluments paid to the members of the Board in accordance with General Assembly resolution 35/218 of 17 December 1990 ($5,000 to the Chairman (President), $4,000 to the Vice-Chairman (2) and $3,000 to the other members (10)).

B. Executive direction and management

TABLE 14.4. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	-	897.4	-	897.4	82.4	979.8
Travel on official business	-	50.0	-	50.0	2.7	52.7
General operating expenses	-	3.0	-	3.0	0.2	3.2
Total, regular budget	**-**	**950.4**	**-**	**950.4**	**85.3**	**1 035.7**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	2 157.9	(ii) Extrabudgetary programmes	2 470.7
Total *(a)*	**2 157.9**		**2 470.7**
		(b) Substantive activities	
Total *(b)*	**-**		**-**
		(c) Operational projects	
Total *(c)*	**-**		**-**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**2 157.9**		**2 470.7**
		Total costs	**3 506.4**

TABLE 14.5. POST REQUIREMENTS

Organizational unit: Office of the Executive Director

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
D-2	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
D-1	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2
P-4	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
P-3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
P-2/1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Total	**-**	**4**	**-**	**-**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**9**
General Service category								
Principal level	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	2
Other levels	-	4	-	-	2	2	2	6
Total	**-**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**8**
Grand total	**-**	**9**	**-**	**-**	**8**	**8**	**8**	**17**

Overview

14.10 The Office of the Executive Director was established pursuant to General Assembly resolution 45/179 of 21 December 1990 and the subsequent appointment of the Executive Director of the Programme took effect from 1 March 1991. As at 1 March 1992, the Executive Director serves concurrently as Director-General of the United Nations Office at Vienna, a function in which he is supported by the Office of the Director-General of the United Nations Office at Vienna.

14.11 The Executive Director is responsible for coordinating and providing effective leadership for all United Nations drug control activities, in order to ensure coherence of actions within the Programme as well as coordination, complementarity and non-duplication of such activities across the United Nations system. In this capacity the Executive Director participates fully in the work of the Administrative Committee on Coordination and chairs the ad hoc inter-agency meetings on coordination in matters of international drug abuse control.

14.12 In addition to its coordinating functions, the Office of the Executive Director is responsible for developing strategies to implement policies decided by the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council and the Commission on Narcotic Drugs in the field of drug control, for the formulation and changes of the programme of work, and for arrangements for high-level meetings with government representatives, with particular emphasis on resource mobilization.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

14.13 The estimated requirements of $897,400 are redeployed from within the programme, and are proposed for one Under-Secretary-General, three P-3 and five General Service posts. It is proposed to convert the Under-Secretary-General post, which in the past biennium was temporary, to an established one.

Travel on official business

14.14 The estimated requirements of $50,000 are redeployed from within the programme and relate to attendance by the Executive Director and his immediate staff at *(a)* meetings of the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council and other bodies concerned with drug control matters; *(b)* meetings of the subsidiary bodies of the Commission; and *(c)* attendance at meetings with specialized agencies and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations collaborating in efforts towards international drug control.

General operating expenses

14.15 The estimated requirements of $3,000 are redeployed from within the programme and are intended for hospitality expenses for visits of representatives to the Programme.

C. Programme of work

TABLE 14.6. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Staff costs	11 042.1	(897.4)	(8.1)	10 144.7	1 049.2	11 193.9
Consultants and experts	665.9	100.0	15.0	765.9	42.3	808.2
Travel on official business	237.7	(50.0)	(21.0)	187.7	10.8	198.5
Contractual services	331.9	(16.6)	(5.0)	315.3	18.2	333.5
General operating expenses	23.1	(3.0)	(12.9)	20.1	1.0	21.1
Supplies and materials	168.5	-	-	168.5	9.5	178.0
Furniture and equipment	46.7	-	-	46.7	2.6	49.3
Total, regular budget	**12 515.9**	**(867.0)**	**(6.9)**	**11 648.9**	**1 133.6**	**12 782.5**

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	-	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	-
Total *(a)*	-		-
		(b) Substantive activities	
	8 031.4	Fund of the United Nations International Drug Control Programme	9 538.9
Total *(b)*	**8 031.4**		**9 538.9**
		(c) Operational projects	
	172 037.8	Fund of the United Nations International Drug Control Programme	179 926.2
Total *(c)*	**172 037.8**		**179 926.2**
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**180 069.2**		**189 465.1**
		Total costs	**202 247.6**

TABLE 14.7. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme of work	*Established posts*		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
USG	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-
D-2	1	1	-	-	1	1	2	2
D-1	2	2	-	-	2	2	4	4
P-5	6	6	-	-	6	6	12	12
P-4	13	13	-	-	5	5	18	18
P-3	11	8	-	-	6	6	17	14
P-2/1	9	9	-	-	5	5	14	14
Total	**42**	**39**	**1**	**-**	**25**	**25**	**68**	**64**
General Service category								
Principal level	3	2	-	-	-	-	3	2
Other levels	25	21	-	-	25	25	50	46
Total	**28**	**23**	**-**	**-**	**25**	**25**	**53**	**48**
Grand total	**70**	**62**	**1**	**-**	**50**[a]	**50**[a]	**121**	**112**

[a] Excludes 37 field advisers and 72 local field staff.

Overview

14.16 The programme of work of the International Drug Control Programme derives from revised programme 28 of the medium-term plan for the period 1992-1997, as revised (A/47/6/Rev.1), reflects the situation after the restructuring of the Programme decided by General Assembly resolutions 45/179 and 46/185 C, section XVI, and accommodates the new activities within a balanced subprogramme structure. The overall number of subprogrammes has not been changed. The estimated percentage distribution of resources among subprogrammes would be as follows:

		Regular budget	*Extrabudgetary*
		(percentage)	
Executive direction and management		9.3	16.6
Subprogramme 1.	Treaty implementation, secretariat and support services*	30.2	0.0
Subprogramme 2.	Applied scientific research, demand and supply reduction	11.6	0.0
Subprogramme 3.	Suppression of illicit traffic	11.6	0.0
Subprogramme 4.	Technical cooperation	0.0	69.5
Subprogramme 5.	External relations, inter-organizational cooperation and information	14.0	0.0
Subprogramme 6.	International limitation and monitoring of licit cultivation, production, manufacture of, trade in and use of narcotic drugs controlled under the 1961 Convention and that Convention as amended by the 1972 Protocol	9.3	0.0
Subprogramme 7.	International monitoring of licit manufacture of, trade in and use of psychotropic substances controlled under the 1971 Convention	7.0	0.0
Subprogramme 8.	International monitoring and assessment of changes in the scope of control of substances controlled under the 1988 United Nations Convention against Illicit Traffic in Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances	7.0	0.0
Programme support		0.0	13.9
	Total	100.0	100.0

---

* High priority.

*Subprogramme 1. Treaty implementation, secretariat and support services**

14.17 The objectives of this subprogramme are to assist Governments, at their request, with accession to and implementation of the international drug control treaties to gain wider adherence to them; to identify problems and make practical proposals for collaboration and exchange of legislative information to promote more effective implementation; to provide the international community with forums where the experience of States with drug control legislation can be exchanged and evaluated; to provide secretariat and other substantive services to the Commission on Narcotic Drugs and its subsidiary bodies and to the International Narcotics Control Board in order to implement their treaty-based functions and to support the Commission in adopting and reviewing the operation and administrative support budget of the Programme, to collect and analyse, on behalf of the Board, pertinent information in order to identify possible or actual cases of treaty violations or serious illicit drug activities, to initiate appropriate action and to report to the Board, to request explanations on its behalf, to suggest local inquiries, to engage in consultations with Governments and to recommend remedial measures.

Activities

*1. International cooperation**

(a) General legal advice and services: consultations with Governments on the implementation of remedial measures proposed by the Board under articles 14 of the 1961 Convention, 19 of the 1971 Convention and 22 of the 1988 Convention; correspondence, meetings with government representatives, field inquiries and preparation of related documentation to be submitted to the Board; issuance of some 35 notes verbales as legal notifications under the international drug control conventions; alerting the Board to situations where the aims of the Conventions are endangered for appropriate action; initiating consultations with Governments for remedial measures; and implementation of decisions of the Commission and the Board;

---

* High priority.

(b) Promotion of legal instruments: development of practical guidelines for prosecutors, judges and investigators on preparing, or responding to, requests for international legal cooperation under the 1988 Convention (e.g. extradition, mutual legal assistance and confiscation of assets); development of model training programmes; development of model laws and agreements (e.g. regulation of financial institutions to combat money-laundering); development of standard customs documents for international trade in precursors and chemicals in collaboration with the Board and the Customs Cooperation Council; development of model administrative and data collection and retrieving systems to monitor trade in precursors and essential chemicals; development of a computer-assisted legal library of laws, regulations and agreements implementing the international drug control conventions (e.g. money-laundering, currency reporting, mutual legal assistance, extradition, bank secrecy and confiscation, and trade regulations of precursors and essential chemicals); development of analyses of legal, social, administrative and other data on substances to be reviewed by WHO for possible scheduling by the Commission and of relevant data on substances used in the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances to be reviewed by the Board for possible scheduling by the Commission.

2. *Parliamentary services**

(a) Parliamentary documentation: annual report of the Commission to the Economic and Social Council; annual report of the Board to the Economic and Social Council prepared in accordance with article 15 of the 1961 Convention and article 18 of the 1971 Convention, including analysis of the global supply/demand situation (published as part of the Board's annual report or separately); report to the General Assembly on action taken to implement the 1988 Convention; annual reports to the Assembly on activities undertaken by the Programme and Governments relating to the implementation of the Global Programme of Action; documentation of the most serious cases of treaty non-compliance pursuant to articles 14 of the 1961 Convention, 19 of the 1971 Convention and 22 of the 1988 Convention; two reports annually to the Board on inter-sessional developments; reports to the Commission of the meetings of the four subsidiary bodies; documentation required for the Commission; documentation required for the four subsidiary bodies of the Commission; and documentation for the two annual sessions of the Board;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work on four meetings on improving effective treaty implementation and adherence, as well as two mandatory sessions annually of the Board and any additional sessions it may decide to hold under article 11.2 of the 1961 Convention.

3. *Substantive and technical (secretariat) services*

Provision of substantive and secretariat services to the Commission and its four subsidiary bodies, as well as two mandatory sessions annually of the Board and any additional sessions it may decide to hold under article 11.2 of the 1961 Convention.

4. *Published materials*

(a) Recurrent publications: directory of competent national authorities under the international drug control treaties; directory of manufacturers of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances; index of national laws and regulations; legal Commentary on the 1988 Convention; data supplied to the Secretary-General under the requirements of the 1988 Convention and the exercise of responsibilities assigned by the Convention; contents of the computer-assisted library of national drug control legislation, bilateral and multilateral agreements and arrangements on drug control matters, and all resolutions, agreements and decisions of United Nations bodies regarding drug control; and training material for national drug control administrators attending Board training seminars;

(b) Non-recurrent publications: commentary on the United Nations Convention against Illicit Traffic in Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances of 1988; and index of national laws and regulations.

---

* High priority.

5. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services on legal and practical advice to over 100 requests for assistance to Governments and specialized agencies of the United Nations system on the application of the international drug control treaty system; formulation of national strategy and enabling legislation and regulations for drug control (e.g. in the form of reports, draft model laws, sample legislation from implementing States, legal opinions and practical proposals); steps to be taken towards becoming party to the Conventions (including the provision of guidelines on the procedures of ratification and accession, and of sample instruments of ratification or accession to States that are currently non-parties); recommendations for necessary action by Governments of producing and manufacturing countries concerning means of regulating the supply of narcotic drugs (particularly opiates) in order to achieve and maintain a balance between supply and demand; and legal advice and assistance relating to technical cooperation activities and working arrangements with partners of the Programme inside and outside the United Nations system (including financial institutions);

(b) Group training: seminars, workshops and fellowships on legal cooperation for judges, prosecutors and investigators, taking into account the multitude of systems and traditions; formulation of model or country-specific enabling legislation and regulations to implement the provisions of the Conventions; exchange and evaluation of treaty implementation legislation and experience; identification and resolution of important legal implementation problems arising; annual training programme of national drug control administrators at the headquarters of the secretariat; and annual regional training seminars for drug control administrators.

6. *Information materials and services*

(a) Programme of special campaigns designed to encourage and assist States that have not done so to apply provisionally and ratify or accede to the Conventions;

(b) Maintenance of the Programme's reference collection, including the computerization of relevant publications and documents and further expansion of the microfiche collection, to serve as an international source for scientific, technical, legal and general information on drugs of abuse and drug control programmes;

(c) Bibliographic information and reference services for the implementation of various elements of United Nations drug control programmes;

(d) Expansion of the reference collection's database as a subsystem of UNBIS and development of the capacity to access computer databases in the United Nations system as well as specialized collections in Member States.

Subprogramme 2. Applied scientific research, demand and supply reduction

14.18 The objectives of this subprogramme are to assist in establishing or strengthening national narcotics laboratories in developing countries and to promote their collaboration in international programmes; to conduct training in methods for the identification and analysis of drugs of abuse in seized material, biological specimens and pharmaceutical preparations containing controlled drugs to promote international involvement in such training; to conduct and coordinate applied scientific research on narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances and to develop detection and testing methods; to provide scientific and technical information and advice to specialized agencies, national authorities and collaborating scientists; to reduce the demand for drugs by encouraging and supporting strategies and programmes for prevention, treatment and rehabilitation; to obtain complete country data on drug abuse to ensure monitoring analysis and reporting of world-wide and regional trends; and to reduce drug supply and production through development and implementation of crop income substitution strategies and environmentally safe destruction methods based on technically advanced detection and verification methods.

Activities

1. *International cooperation**

(a) Promotion of legal instruments: development of standards for world-wide application related to harmonized laboratory methods and procedures, drug handling and disposal procedures for law enforcement and judiciary; the formulation and refinement of strategies at international and regional levels to address the various components relating to demand and reduction of the drug abuse phenomenon as contained in the drug control treaties; the full establishment of a world-wide international drug abuse assessment system, including the preparation, distribution, collection and analysis of the relevant questionnaires to be submitted by Governments pursuant to the international drug control treaties; and development and evaluation of annual questionnaires to Governments on prevention, demand reduction, treatment and rehabilitation programmes and strategies relating to the implementation of the Comprehensive Multidisciplinary Outline (CMO);

(b) General legal advice and services on: establishing and strengthening standardized national data collection systems for drug abuse assessment in support of demand reduction efforts; and scientific advice and services to WHO and the Board relating to drugs and substances being reviewed for scheduling and advice related to the scope of control of drugs and chemicals frequently used in the production and manufacture of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances;

(c) External relations: liaison with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations active in the scientific field; promotion of a network of collaborating research institutions and coordination of international quality assurance activities; and issuance, advice on and evaluation of an annual questionnaire to intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations on prevention and demand reduction programmes and strategies on the implementation of the CMO.

2. *Parliamentary services**

(a) Parliamentary documentation: annual report to the General Assembly on all activities relating to the Global Plan of Action, including international, regional and national efforts against drug abuse undertaken to implement the CMO; two reports to the Commission on the extent, patterns and trends of drug abuse throughout the world based on information received from Governments through the international drug abuse assessment system and on demand reduction strategies, as well as evaluation techniques and assistance needed to further the implementation of the CMO;

(b) Substantive services: input to a report in collaboration with WHO and ILO, on new developments of effective treatment policies, social reintegration methods and rehabilitation programmes; and collection and processing of chemical data on the incidence and extent of drug abuse for the annual meetings of the Expert Committee on Drug Dependence of WHO;

(c) Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work: one group on demand reduction strategy, coordination issues, training and data collection systems.

3. *Published materials*

(a) Non-recurrent publications: multilingual dictionary on narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances under international control; country drug profiles based on the international drug abuse assessment system (about 20 per year); inventory of demand reduction programmes in the United Nations system; and manual on techniques of rapid assessment of the extent of drug abuse problems;

(b) Technical materials: scientific and technical notes (annual); and bibliographies on newly scheduled drugs and chemicals (annual).

---

* High priority.

4. *Information material and services*

Four fact sheets on new drugs/drug forms and on chemicals; four chapters of basic training modules for forensic chemists on controlled drugs and on chemical precursors; and 70 lectures and seminars.

5. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services on drug-related laboratories, including pharmaceutical quality control services (in collaboration with WHO); further development of national/regional training centres and collaborating institutions; reliable testing methods for seized drugs and body fluids in support to demand reduction programmes; regional and international collaborative programmes in the research and development of simple and reliable analytical techniques with a view to their application in developing countries; advice on available technologies for the profiling of seizures; coordination of an international quality assurance and proficiency testing programme with the participation of national laboratories world wide; establishment of guidelines and provision of advice to national law enforcement services on field drug testing techniques on handling and disposal of seized clandestine laboratories, controlled drugs and chemicals, and on safe eradication techniques; programme of compilation and analysis of effective national and regional prevention strategies, as well as related activities of the United Nations system, to provide upon request advisory services to Governments; the assessment and development of effective techniques and supportive programmes relating to prevention, treatment and rehabilitation; review of specialized literature, programmes and projects and dissemination of research findings and experience, to interested organizations and individuals, in close collaboration with ILO and WHO; specialized literature and research developments, methodologies and findings relating to drug abuse control in order to assist Member States to respond to internal and external queries and to provide guidance as required; and new methods, techniques and general guidelines for treatment and rehabilitation;

(b) Field projects: implementation of regional laboratory development projects by establishment/initial strengthening of laboratories in the Balkan Route, the Baltic and regions of the Commonwealth of Independent States; and collection, authentication and distribution of quality control and check samples in cooperation with collaborating laboratories.

6. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Joint development of an integrated laboratory programme with WHO and collaborative institutions; coordination between the Programme and the International Criminal Police Organization (INTERPOL) of the world-wide distribution of the United Nations field drug identification kits to law enforcement agencies and with the Customs Cooperation Council and regional organizations on distribution of information and kits for precursor detection; and coordination with EC of the subregional harmonization process of the scientific/technical drug control services and procedures.

Subprogramme 3. Suppression of illicit traffic

14.19 The objectives of this subprogramme are to identify mechanisms that will encourage greater coordination and cooperation between national drug law enforcement agencies, especially at regional and interregional levels; to assist Governments with the implementation of legislative and procedural measures that will allow the use of new and advanced law enforcement techniques, particularly those included in the international drug control treaties, then to foster use of such techniques by law enforcement agencies; to assist Governments generally through advisory services, field missions, exchanges of information and the provision of expertise to achieve improved drug law enforcement; to establish a global information system on illicit drug traffic at world-wide and regional levels, to include monitoring, analysing and reporting on developing trends, with particular emphasis on the consequences for transit States and improved reporting of country data; and to coordinate and contribute to a world-wide, comprehensive and cohesive programme of drug law enforcement training, based upon an agreed international strategy.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

(a) Promotion of legal instruments: development of practical guidelines and promotion of common standards and procedures for use by drug law enforcement agencies in implementing provisions for the suppression of illicit drug traffic contained in the international drug control treaties, particularly the 1988 Convention, concerning the seizure and confiscation of assets derived from trafficking, with emphasis on the acquisition of investigative skills and expertise; identification of weaknesses in drug law enforcement practice and techniques that have proved to be practical countermeasures to illicit drug traffic at national, regional and international level, and advice on application of remedial action, where appropriate; development of practical guidelines and related procedures to prevent banking and other institutions from being used for laundering of the proceeds of illicit drug traffic; programmes to identify illicit cultivation of narcotic plants by high-resolution satellite imagery and aerial photography to assist States in implementing objectives of the drug control treaties through the eradication of such crops; standards, mechanisms and procedures to establish a comprehensive global information system on illicit traffic to include (i) the identification of methods and routes, with particular attention to transit traffic, and (ii) the financial flows arising from drug-related activities; and appropriate methodology, procedures, standards and means to establish an annual estimate of the illicit drug situation on a world-wide basis;

(b) External relations: liaison with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations in implementing programmes against illicit drug traffic.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: 17 reports: 2 to the Commission containing statistical tables on the extent of and developments in illicit drug traffic, with an analysis of regional and interregional trends; 10 reports, as appropriate, to regional meetings (subsidiary bodies of the Commission) on trends in illicit drug traffic; and 5 reports of ad hoc expert group meetings;

(b) Ad hoc expert groups and related preparatory work: one group on measures to suppress illicit traffic on the high seas.

3. *Published materials*

(a) Recurrent publications: quarterly summaries of significant world-wide seizures of illicit drugs from the international illicit traffic on the basis of reports from Governments, following analysis and computerization;

(b) Non-recurrent publications: technical guidelines on practical ways, including legislative and other measures, to put into effect law enforcement techniques provided for in the international drug control treaties, especially the 1988 Convention;

(c) Technical material: comprehensive calendar of bilateral and multilateral training seminars, updated every four months; and register of existing law enforcement anti-drug services, with focal points and agencies established for the exchange of operational information.

4. *Operational activities*

(a) Advisory services on identifying measures and mechanisms to implement the provisions of the 1988 Convention and to implement national measures and field projects to reduce the illicit supply and traffic in drugs in compliance with the international drug control treaties, with due attention to transit traffic; development and implementation of regional and national training programmes on techniques to reduce illicit supply of or traffic in drugs, especially in those areas which would require new knowledge and skills for the implementation of the 1988 Convention; identifying significant trends in illicit traffic and significant problems facing drug law enforcement agencies, with emphasis on transit States, and advising Governments on the implementation of countermeasures;

(b) Group training on the investigation and prosecution process, together with measures taken in financial institutions and other concerned entities to facilitate and enhance effective international cooperation in investigation of financial aspects of illicit drug trafficking offences in order to ensure rapid exchange of information on transborder laundering schemes and investigative techniques and experience; drug detection techniques, improved techniques of search and security, advising commercial carriers and port authorities, and using intelligence and profiling techniques; techniques of surveillance and coordination of controlled delivery operations for law enforcement personnel and/or agencies on the control of precursors, to include monitoring and control of precursors through intelligence networks and systems established under the training programme;

(c) Field projects: technical assistance, training and related resources to States to help in establishing channels of communication to ensure effective and rapid exchange of information at the regional and interregional levels; and assistance and professional expertise to drug law enforcement components of technical assistance projects.

5. *Coordination, harmonization and liaison*

Plan and coordinate drug law enforcement training programmes and activities with agencies in different regions in order to fill lacunae in training opportunities and provide better spread of available training resources; perform function of clearing-house for information on drug law enforcement training programmes; coordinate follow-up action and monitoring of progress on implementation of the Global Plan of Action concerning the suppression of illicit drug traffic.

Subprogramme 4. Technical cooperation

14.20 The objectives of this subprogramme are to coordinate and carry out technical cooperation projects, mainly in developing countries; to assist countries to achieve more effective use of domestic and external resources by providing assistance to pool such resources, *inter alia*, by supporting national and regional coordination mechanisms; to develop and support national, subregional or regional master plans, which focus on operational activities relating to agreed priorities in the fight against drug abuse and illicit trafficking; to support countries in project formulation and enhancement of national capacities for project execution making maximum use of the Programme's country and regional offices; and to avoid overlap and ensure effectiveness and maximum use of resources by, *inter alia*, liaising closely with other government or private agencies, executing or funding technical cooperation projects. The detailed programme of work for subprogramme 4 is described in the proposed programme budget for the biennium 1994-1995 for the Fund of the United Nations Drug Control Programme.

Subprogramme 5. External relations, inter-organizational cooperation and information

14.21 The objectives of this subprogramme are to maintain liaison with Governments, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and other institutions active in the field of drug control; to maintain contacts with the media and the public at large in order to keep them informed about the goals and activities of the Programme and to improve effectiveness by formulating plans for the strategic development and direction of its work; to increase public awareness of the negative effects of drug abuse and inform on successful countermeasures; to promote, monitor and coordinate international efforts for the United Nations Decade against Drug Abuse (1991-2000); to establish and develop procedures for achieving, through inter-organizational cooperation, concerted implementation of policy guidelines, directives and priorities emanating from the General Assembly, the Economic and Social Council and the Commission on Narcotic Drugs, and to coordinate the integration of the relevant expertise and inputs of organizations of the system and of intergovernmental organizations and associations into a coherent whole; to ensure ongoing information exchange by providing substantive servicing and guidance to the inter-agency meetings on drug abuse control; and to promote the implementation of the Global Programme of Action and to coordinate execution of the System-wide Action Plan on drug control and to report on the programmes, activities and outputs of Member States, the entities and programmes of the United Nations and intergovernmental organizations.

Activities

1. International cooperation

External relations: liaison with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations concerned with international drug control and with the NGO Committee on Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances, Vienna, and the NGO Committee on Narcotics and Substance Abuse, New York, as well as the international financial institutions, in order to enhance their ability to address the problems of drug abuse focusing on drug demand reduction and prevention programmes; preparation and maintenance of an inventory of regional and subregional intergovernmental organizations engaged in drug control; in the framework of the United Nations Decade against Drug Abuse: preparation for a global drug control conference of non-governmental organizations; maintenance of a directory of national focal points or coordinating committees; assistance in the preparation and substantive editing of publications of the Programme; response to requests for information, assistance and advice from officials, institutions, groups and individuals; development of relevant themes, ideas and statements; generating understanding of and support for the Decade through attendance at international conferences, seminars, meetings and workshops; organization of special events and workshops; and preparation of the observance of the International Day against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking.

2. Published materials

(a) Recurrent publications: bimonthly *Information Letter*; update of digest listings of national focal points concerned with various aspects of the drug problem;

(b) Non-recurrent publications: updated brochure on the United Nations and drug abuse control; updating of the film/video catalogue;

(c) Technical material: directory of non-governmental organizations active in drug control.

*3. Information materials and services***

Fact sheets and a video presentation on the establishment and functioning of the Programme; provision upon request of information on drug abuse control, including booklets and posters to national authorities, research and educational institutions and to the public with a view to promoting public awareness of drug abuse problems and potential solutions; ad hoc information material and exhibits relating to drug control for special purposes and international events; printed and audiovisual material on programmes and activities relating to drug control for the use of seminar participants, drug control specialists, educational institutions and the general public; maintenance of the photographic, slide and film/video lending library of the Programme; and promotional material and provision of guidance to raise public awareness for the observance of the United Nations Decade against Drug Abuse.

4. Coordination, harmonization and liaison

Liaise with the secretariat of the Advisory Committee on Coordination and its subsidiary bodies; review, monitor and coordinate the updating of the United Nations System-wide Action Plan; prepare the biannual inter-agency update on drug control activities in the United Nations system; undertake, coordinate and support in the preparation of activities in connection with the commemoration of the annual International Day against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking and the observance of the United Nations Decade against Drug Abuse; serve as a clearing-house for information on all aspects of international drug control; maintain, update and circulate a calendar of drug control meetings within the United Nations system and of those organized by intergovernmental, regional bodies and non-governmental organizations concerned with drug control; and prepare reports for policy-making bodies of the United Nations system on the Decade, its progress, plans and requirements, and follow-up and implementation of decisions on United Nations policy-making organs in respect of the Decade.

** Low priority.

Subprogramme 6. International limitation and monitoring of licit cultivation, production, manufacture of, trade in and use of narcotic drugs controlled under the 1961 Convention and that Convention as amended by the 1972 Protocol

14.22 The objectives of this subprogramme are to determine the actual requirements in narcotic drugs for medical and scientific purposes for each country and territory; to limit the cultivation, production, manufacture, use of and trade in narcotic drugs to the World Plan of Action elaborated jointly with Governments, in order to achieve a balance between the supply of and the demand for narcotic drugs for licit purposes; to ensure adequate availability of narcotic drugs and at the same time avoid oversupply; to monitor the licit movement of narcotic drugs to make certain that the quantities involved do not exceed the World Plan and to prevent the diversion of narcotic drugs into illicit channels; and to ensure universal implementation of all control measures of the Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs, 1961.

Activities

1. *International cooperation*

General legal advice and services: programme of notification to Governments of estimates confirmed by the International Narcotics Control Board and of requests for amendments or information.

2. *Parliamentary services*

(a) Parliamentary documentation: elaboration and continuous updating of a world plan for the movement of narcotic drugs for the following year, including processing of data submitted by Governments and preparation of documentation for examination by the Board and of analysis of requirements of countries and territories that fail to provide estimates on time; ad hoc reports and case-studies on estimates calling for the special attention of the Board; statistical tables and graphs, analysis of data and preparation of documents; and documentation of the principal cases of excess manufacture, import or export and diversion of narcotic drugs into illicit traffic;

(b) Substantive services for the Standing Committee on Estimates throughout the year, including two biannual meetings in May and October/November.

3. *Published materials*

(a) Recurrent publications: *Narcotic Drugs: Estimated World Requirements for 1995 and 1996; Statistics for 1993 and 1994*; and monthly supplements concerning estimated requirements (annual);

(b) Technical material: two issues of the updated *List of Narcotic Drugs under International Control* ("Yellow List").

4. *Operational activities*

Advisory services: inquiries to national administrations regarding cases of excess manufacture, import or export and possible diversion; assistance to national drug control administrations to ascertain authenticity of trade authorizations and proper documentation of exports required under article 16 of the 1988 Convention; and dialogues with and recommendations for necessary action by Governments of producing and manufacturing countries concerning means of regulating the supply of narcotic drugs (particularly opiates) in order to achieve and maintain a balance between supply and demand, and related activities with respect to psychotropic substances.

Subprogramme 7: International monitoring of licit manufacture of, trade in and use of psychotropic substances controlled under the 1971 Convention

14.23 The objectives of this subprogramme are to ensure restriction of indispensable psychotropic substances to legitimate purposes by monitoring of the licit movement and ensuring that all control measures to prevent diversion into illicit channels are implemented; to ensure improvement at national level of regulatory and administrative structures and procedures to control movements of psychotropic substances; and to maintain continuing dialogue between the Board and Governments to ensure that all control measures of the 1971 Convention are implemented universally.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation: statistical tables, graphs, analysis of data and preparation of documents for examination by the Board, including documentation of the principal cases of excess import of Schedule II substances and diversion of psychotropic substances into the illicit traffic.

2. Published materials

(a) Recurrent publications: *Statistics on Psychotropic Substances*, including assessments of medical requirements and the list of Governments requiring import authorizations for certain substances;

(b) Technical material: updated *List of Psychotropic Substances under International Control* ("Green List").

3. Operational activities

Advisory services: inquiries to national administrations regarding cases of excess import and possible diversion; assistance to national drug control administrations to ascertain authenticity of trade authorizations and proper documentation of exports as required under article 16 of the 1988 Convention; analysis and documentation of additional data supplied by Governments concerning Schedule III and IV substances; inquiries to Governments on cases of possible diversion or cases of non-compliance with the provisions of the 1971 Convention in order to assist Governments in administering the system of import/export authorizations applied voluntarily for such substances; and dialogues with and recommendations for necessary action by Governments of manufacturing countries concerning means of regulating the supply of psychotropic substances in order to avoid their diversion into the illicit traffic.

Subprogramme 8: International monitoring and assessment of changes in the scope of control of substances controlled under the 1988 United Nations Convention against Illicit Traffic in Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances

14.24 The objectives of this subprogramme are to monitor the implementation by Governments of the provisions of article 12 of the 1988 Convention; to identify precursors and essential chemicals that are frequently used in the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances; to assess substances for possible inclusion in, transfer between, or deletion from Tables I and II of the 1988 Convention and make recommendations on any necessary measures; to assist Governments in identifying suspicious transactions involving precursors and essential chemicals in order to prevent their diversion to the illicit manufacture of drugs; and to assist Governments in strengthening international and national controls over precursors and essential chemicals.

Activities

1. Parliamentary services

Parliamentary documentation: analysis of data and preparation of statistical tables and graphs to form part of documents for examination by the Board, including documentation on substances that may require scheduling or rescheduling under the 1988 Convention; documentation of the principal cases of diversion of precursors into the illicit traffic; annual report of the Board to the Commission on Narcotic Drugs on the implementation of article 12 of the 1988 Convention; and establishment of files for the Board on assessment of substances for possible amendments to the Tables of the 1988 Convention.

2. *Operational activities*

Advisory services to Governments in establishing measures to ensure adequate control and to prevent diversion of precursors and essential chemicals, and to national administrations in ascertaining the authenticity of transactions involving precursors and essential chemicals and inquiries regarding diversion of precursors and the origin of such substances.

Resource requirements (at current rates)

Staff costs

14.25 A provision of $10,144,700 is proposed under this heading for the continuation of 39 Professional and 23 General Service posts. This includes a provision of $205,200 for general temporary assistance and $19,700 for overtime. A reduction of $897,400 has been made, which relates to the redeployment from the programme of work to Executive direction and management of one Under-Secretary-General, three P-3 and five General Service (Other level) posts.

Consultants and experts

14.26 A provision of $765,900 is proposed as follows:

(a) $453,600 for consultants to assist in the development of model laws and agreements, the preparation of documentation for the four subsidiary bodies of the Commission, legal advice on improving effective treaty implementation and adherence, advice to the Board on criteria for implementation of article 12 of the 1988 Convention, advice to Governments on the formulation of national strategy and enabling legislation and regulations for drug control, and the development of new and additional databases as well as elaboration and production of the commentary on the 1988 Convention;

(b) $312,300, which includes an increase of $100,000, for the holding of ad hoc expert group meetings, two on assessment of substances under article 12 of the 1988 Convention and one on treaty implementation. The additional amount of $100,000 relates to the holding of three expert group meetings to elaborate and review the planned commentary on the 1988 Convention.

Travel on official business

14.27 The proposed provision of $187,700 reflects the redeployment of $50,000 to Executive direction and management.

Contractual services

14.28 A provision of $315,300 is proposed for the publication programme, which reflects a reduction of $16,600 from the past biennium.

General operating expenses

14.29 The provision of $20,100, reflecting a decrease of $3,000 for hospitality redeployed to Executive direction and management, is required for rental and maintenance of the Programme's equipment, including scientific equipment in the narcotics laboratory.

Supplies and materials

14.30 A provision of $168,500 is proposed to be continued for the purpose of obtaining reference samples for the narcotics laboratory of all the substances that have been placed under control and to suppliers of chemicals in testing procedures.

Furniture and equipment

14.31 The provision of $46,700 is proposed to be continued for the purchasing of office automation equipment.

D. Programme support

14.32 Programme support covered under the Fund for the United Nations Drug Control Programme includes the Office of Programme Support Service, which provides services in the area of finance, personnel and general service, and a share of the Information Resources Management Service. In addition, support services are provided by the United Nations Office at Vienna, UNIDO, UNDP and the Accounts Division of the Secretariat and reimbursed under the Fund. As stated in paragraph 14.4, the budget proposals for the Fund will be submitted to the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions for its review in October 1993 with consideration by the Commission on Narcotic Drugs to be undertaken thereafter.

TABLE 14.8. SUMMARY OF 1994-1995 ESTIMATES BY OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE

(Thousands of United States dollars)

(1) Regular budget

Object of expenditure	*1992-1993 revised appropriation*	*Resource growth*		*Total before recosting*	*Recosting*	*1994-1995 estimates*
		Amount	*Percentage*			
Total, regular budget	-	-	-	-	-	-

(2) Extrabudgetary resources

	1992-1993 estimated expenditures	*Source of funds*	*1994-1995 estimated expenditures*
		(a) Services in support of:	
	-	(i) Other United Nations organizations	-
	4 119.0	(ii) Extrabudgetary activities	4 716.0
Total *(a)*	**4 119.0**		**4 716.0**
		(b) Substantive activities	
Total *(b)*	-		-
		(c) Operational projects	
Total (c)	-		-
Total *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)*	**4 119.0**		**4 716.0**
		Total costs	**4 716.0**

TABLE 14.9. POST REQUIREMENTS

Programme support

	Established posts		*Temporary posts*					
	Regular budget		*Regular budget*		*Extrabudgetary resources*		*Total*	
	1992-1993	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*	*1992-1993*	*1994-1995*
Professional category and above								
D-1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
P-5	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
P-4	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2
P-3	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**
General Service category								
Principal level	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Other levels	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	6
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**7**	**7**	**7**
Grand total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13**	**13**	**13**	**13**